Kane County
County Board
Agenda

Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

Tuesday, October 14, 2025 **9:45 AM** **County Board Room**

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **ROLL CALL**
3. **REMOTE ATTENDANCE REQUESTS**
4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE & INVOCATION**
5. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES: September 9, 2025**
6. **RECOGNITION OF DALE BERMAN**
7. **PUBLIC COMMENT**
8. **CHAIRMAN'S COMMENTS**

   A. **TMP-25-1131** Proclamation Recognizing November 4-11, 2025 as Veterans' Week in Kane County, Illinois

   B. **TMP-25-1266** Proclamation Declaring October 19-25, 2025, as We Stand United Against Hate Week in Kane County (M. Bates)

9. **CONSENT AGENDA/OMNIBUS VOTE**

---------- CONSENT AGENDA ----------

American Rescue Plan

Resolution: **25-335** Approving First Amendment to Agreement Between County of Kane and Elgin Partnership for Early Learning (EPEL)

Resolution: **25-336** Authorizing the Reprogramming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of $314 (Three Hundred Fourteen Dollars) From the Kane County Office of Emergency Management's Mobile Operations Command Post ARPA Project to the Kane County Building Management Department's Access Control ARPA Project

Resolution: **25-337** Authorizing the Reprogramming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of $7,265 (Seven Thousand Two Hundred Sixty-Five Dollars) from the Kane County Environmental & Water Resources Department's Ogden Gardens ARPA Project to the Kane County Environmental & Water Resources Department's Stream Gaging ARPA Project

Resolution: 25-338 Authorizing the Reprogramming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of $239,230.95 (Two Hundred Thirty-Nine Thousand Two Hundred Thirty Dollars and Ninety-Five Cents) from the Kane County Environmental & Water Resources Department's Ogden Gardens ARPA Project to the Kane County Environmental & Water Resources Department's Recycling Contractual Services and Commodities ARPA Project

Resolution: 25-339 Authorizing the Reprogramming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of $25,450 (Twenty-Five Thousand Four Hundred Fifty Dollars) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's 211 Phone System ARPA Project to the Kane County Public Health Department's Addressing Behavioral Health Needs of Kane County Residents ARPA Project

Resolution: 25-340 Authorizing the Reprogramming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of $54,550 (Fifty-Four Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Dollars) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's 211 Phone System ARPA Project to the Kane County Building Management Department's Access Control ARPA Project

Resolution: 25-341 Authorizing the Reprogramming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of $46,200.55 (Forty-Six Thousand Two Hundred Dollars and Fifty-Five Cents) from the Association for Individual Developments to Support the Expansion of Access to Mental Health and Crisis Support Services ARPA Project to the Kane County Building Management Department's Kane County Satellite Offices Building in Elgin HVAC System Renovations ARPA Project

Administration

Resolution: 25-342 Authorizing Additional Funds with Facilities Survey, LLC. (FSI) for the Building Management Department's Work Order Software Module for Project Management

Resolution: 25-343 Authorizing a Contract for Building Management Flooring & Carpeting Services with TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc. & Angstrom LLC (BID# 25-029-DH)

Resolution: 25-344 Authorizing a Contract Extension for a Water Operator for the Judicial Center Campus with Sheaffer and Roland of Geneva, IL (RFQ# 56-024)

Resolution: 25-345 Authorizing a Lease Extension for Dark Fiber with Metro Fibernet, LLC for the Information Technologies Department

Resolution: 25-346 Authorizing an Agreement for Cadastral Support Services

County Development

Ordinance: 25-347 Amending Chapter 6 of the Kane County Code Buildings and Building Regulations: Article IV Fees

Resolution: 25-348 Ratifying Emergency Purchase Affidavit for a Temporary Project Manager for a Federal Grant

Ordinance: 25-349 Adoption of a Revised Schedule of Fees for Stormwater Permits in Unincorporated Kane County and Non-Certified Communities

Energy/Environmental

Resolution: 25-350 Authorizing Amendment to Master Power Supply Agreement for the Kane County Electrical Aggregation Program (RFP# 25-035-TK)

Executive

Resolution: 25-351 Creating the Position of Kane County Historian

Resolution: 25-352 Ratifying an Emergency Purchase Affidavit for Radio Tower Installations and Repairs

Resolution: 25-353 Ratifying and Approving Amendment to Grant Agreement Between the County of Kane and Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center

Finance

Resolution: 25-354 Approving August 2025 Claims Paid

Resolution: 25-355 Authorizing Transfer of Appropriation and Budget Adjustment in the General Fund for Contractual Services in the County Auditor's Office

Resolution: 25-356 Authorizing the County to Contract with Humana Inc. to Provide the 2026 Healthcare Continuation Coverage for Medicare Eligible Retired and Disabled Employees and Surviving Spouses

Resolution: 25-357 Authorizing the Provision of Funds to the City of Batavia for the Implementation of an Energy Efficiency Program

Resolution: 25-358 Approving FY2026 Operations and Maintenance Agreement with USGS for the Stream and Rainfall Gages

Resolution: 25-359 Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with Rock Island County for Juvenile Detention Services

Resolution: 25-360 Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with Ogle County for Juvenile Detention Services

Resolution: 25-361 Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with Lee County for Juvenile Detention Services

Resolution: 25-362 Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with Stephenson County for Juvenile Detention Services

Resolution: 25-363 Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with Whiteside County for Juvenile Detention Services

Resolution: 25-364 Emergency Appropriation for Transfer of Funds from JJC/AJC Refunding Debt Service Fund #623 to the General Fund – General Account #001

Resolution: 25-365 Approving an Amendment to the Agreement with Workday Adaptive Planning of Pleasanton, California for Access to and Use of Data Analytics and Budget/Forecasting Software

Resolution: 25-366 Authorization to Enter Into a Contract Extension for Audit Services

Human Services

Resolution: 25-278 Authorizing Contract Extension for Workers Compensation and Liability Claims Third Party Administrator

Jobs

Resolution: 25-367 Recognizing October as Manufacturing Month in Kane County

Public Health

Resolution: 25-368 Ratifying and Approving Agreements with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for the Homeless Prevention Grants for Program Year 2025

Transportation

Resolution: 25-369 Approving an Agreement for County Engineer's Salary Program

Resolution: 25-370 Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

Resolution: 25-371 Establishing a Public Hearing Date for Consideration of Land Use Assumptions for an Update to the Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance

Resolution: 25-372 Approving a Contract for Construction with Helm Electric Facility Solutions, Inc. dba Helm Electric of Rockford, Illinois for the KDOT Fiber Optic Backup Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 25-00583-00-TL

Resolution: 25-373 Approving a Contract for Construction with Martam Construction, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois for Randall Road at Illinois Route 72 Intersection Improvement, Kane County Section No. 19-00514-00-WR

Resolution: 25-374 Approving an Agreement with Stanley Consultants, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for Phase III Construction Engineering Services for Randall Road at Illinois Route 72 Intersection Improvement, Kane County Section No. 19-00514-00-WR

----------END OF CONSENT AGENDA ----------

10. EXECUTIVE SESSION

A. Pending, Probable, and/or Imminent Litigation

B. Settlement of Claims

11. OPEN SESSION

12. ZONING PETITIONS

A. TMP-25-989 Petition # 4665 Petitioner: Riverside Club for Adventure & Imagination

B. TMP-25-1069 Petition # 4667 Petitioner: Michael Bohanek, et ux

C. TMP-25-1135 Petition # 4666 Petitioner: SV CSG Wilson School Solar LLC

13. RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, AND OTHER SCHEDULED MATTERS

A. **Resolution:** 25-375 Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request

B. **Resolution:** 25-376 Authorizing Grand Victoria Riverboat Funding for Internal Projects for FY2026

C. **Resolution:** 25-377 Authorizing Expense Budget Amount to be Used for the 2026 General Fund General Account Budget

D. **Resolution: 25-378** Authorizing Certain Actions Relative to the Tax Agent

E. **Resolution: 25-379** Ratifying and Approving Agreement Between JusticeText, Inc. and Kane County Public Defender for Audiovisual Evidence Management Platform

F. **Resolution: 25-380** Declaring a Vacancy in the Office of County Board Member in the County of Kane (District 2)

G. **TMP-25-1259** Mill Creek SSA Advisory Body Appointments

H. **TMP-25-1260** KaneComm Board Appointments

I. **TMP-25-1261** Zoning Board of Appeals Appointment

14. NEW AND UNFINISHED BUSINESS

15. COMMITTEE UPDATES

16. ADJOURNMENT TO MONDAY, NOVEMBER 10, 2025

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

PROCLAMATION NO. TMP-25-1131

PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING NOVEMBER 4-11, 2025 AS VETERANS' WEEK IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING NOVEMBER 4-11, 2025 AS VETERANS' WEEK IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, the residents of Kane County have great respect, admiration, and the utmost gratitude for all of the men and women who have selflessly served our country and this community in the Armed Forces; and

WHEREAS, the contributions and sacrifices of those who served in the Armed Forces have been vital in maintaining the freedoms and way of life enjoyed by our citizens; and

WHEREAS, Kane County seeks to honor individuals who have made countless sacrifices for freedom by placing themselves in harm's way for the good of all; and

WHEREAS, veterans continue to serve our community through American Legion Posts, Veterans of Foreign Wars Posts, AMVETS Posts, Vietnam Veterans of America Chapters, Marine Corps League Detachments, and Navy Club Ships located within Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the Veterans Assistance Commission of Kane County exists to maximize the benefits of the 16,320 veterans and their dependents and survivors who call Kane County home; and

WHEREAS, the National Association of Counties encourages all counties, parishes, and boroughs to recognize Operation Green Light for Veterans; and

WHEREAS, Kane County appreciates the sacrifices of our United States military personnel and believes specific recognition should be granted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED by the Kane County Board that November 4-11, 2025 is recognized as Veterans' Week in Kane County, Illinois, and encourages its citizens in patriotic tradition to recognize the importance of honoring all those who made immeasurable sacrifices to preserve freedom by displaying green lights in a window of their place of business or residence during this week.

_____

Corinne M. Pierog, MA, MBA
Chairman, Kane County Board
Kane County, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

PROCLAMATION NO. TMP-25-1266

PROCLAMATION DECLARING OCTOBER 19-25, 2025, AS WE STAND UNITED AGAINST HATE WEEK IN KANE COUNTY (M. BATES)

Proclamation Declaring October 19 – 25, 2025, as We Stand United Against Hate Week in Kane County

WHEREAS, Kane County is a community that affirms our commitment to safety and belonging for all residents; and

WHEREAS, Kane County believes that hate presents a threat to communities everywhere and creates an atmosphere of fear and division; and

WHEREAS, Kane County Board has experienced recent hate speech at our board meetings that does not represent our values nor reflect the views of the people of Kane County; and

WHEREAS, Kane County seeks to uphold the Constitution of the United States, which confers equality on all individuals, regardless of race, gender, orientation, religion, or political beliefs; and

WHEREAS, Kane County believes that education, compassion, critical thinking, and cooperation are key to unlocking understanding and embracing differences between people; and

WHEREAS, Kane County seeks to join other communities and cities across the country in this annual *United Against Hate Week* as an important step in bridging divisions while strengthening and healing our communities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED by the Kane County Board that October 19 – 15, 2025 is recognized as We Stand United Against Hate Week in Kane County, Illinois, and that we condemn all forms of racism, discrimination, bigotry, bias, and hate speech in our community and that we stand united to defend anyone who is mistreated because of race, ethnicity, sexual preference, or religion.

_____

Corinne M. Pierog, MA, MBA
Kane County Board Chairman
Kane County, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-335

APPROVING FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN COUNTY OF KANE AND ELGIN PARTNERSHIP FOR EARLY LEARNING (EPEL)

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 24-387, the Kane County Board approved and authorized the Kane County Board Chairman to execute an agreement between the County of Kane and Elgin Partnership for Early Learning to distribute a portion of County's State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to benefit the citizens of Kane County ("Beneficiary Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Beneficiary Agreement to reflect the change of Elgin Partnership for Early Learning's name to Enriching Partnerships for Early Learning, and to amend the budget table in Exhibit A to the Beneficiary Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the First Amendment to the Beneficiary Agreement, attached hereto, will not affect the total award amount awarded in Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board approves of First Amendment to the Beneficiary Agreement, attached hereto, and authorizes the Kane County Board Chairman to execute this First Amendment to the Beneficiary Agreement, with the final form subject to the review and advisement of the Kane County State's Attorney's Office.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving First Amendment to Agreement between County of Kane and Elgin Partnership for Early Learning (EPEL)

Committee Flow:
American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe- 630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

By Resolution No. 24-387, the Kane County Board approved and authorized the Kane County Board Chairman to execute an agreement between the County of Kane and Elgin Partnership For Early Learning to distribute a portion of County's State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to benefit the citizens of Kane County ("Beneficiary Agreement"). It is necessary now to amend the Beneficiary Agreement to reflect the change of Elgin Partnership For Early Learning's name to Enriching Partnerships for Early Learning, and to amend the budget table in Exhibit A to the Beneficiary Agreement.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 24-387

APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING GRANT AGREEMENTS FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS FOR THE KANE COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 23-497, the Kane County Board approved the allocation of $9,975,000 (Nine Million, Nine Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars) of SLFRF to the Kane County Health Department to improve the behavioral health system in Kane County and meet the behavioral health needs of residents; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Department has developed a plan to use $1,110,338.46 (One Million One Hundred Ten Thousand Three Hundred Thirty-Eight Dollars and Forty-Six Cents) of that allocation as grants to Elgin Community Crisis Center ($210,613.96), Elgin Partnership for Early Learning ($300,000.00), Kids Above All ($299,724.50) and PADS of Elgin ($300,000.00) for the purpose of expanding access to behavioral health services in Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the mental health impact of the pandemic has been well documented. The National Institutes of Health point to a 2021 study which showed almost half of all Americans reported recent symptoms of anxiety or depressive disorder with 10% reporting that their mental health needs were not being met. Rates of anxiety, depression, substance use, overdose, suicidal ideation, community violence and suicide all increased during the pandemic. These issues continue to be elevated as many individuals faced increased trauma

during the COVID-19 pandemic. Community violence has a profound and lasting effect on mental and behavioral health and;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Kane County Board hereby approves and authorizes the Kane County Board Chairman to execute separate grant agreements with the following organizations in the following amounts, Elgin Community Crisis Center ($210,613.96), Elgin Partnership for Early Learning ($300,000.00), Kids Above All ($299,724.50), and PADS of Elgin ($300,000.00), for a total of $1,110,338.46 (One Million One Hundred Ten Thousand Three Hundred Thirty-Eight Dollars and Forty-Six Cents), to be used as part of the Kane County Health Department's Behavioral Health System Improvement Initiative, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that County staff will take all necessary steps to ensure that expenses submitted for reimbursement from each organization are reviewed, verified, and are consistent with the terms of the executed grant agreements, and are in accordance with ARPA, the Final Rule, all related guidance by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal State, or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that ARP Program staff will ensure that all eligible expenses are processed for payment through the Finance Department and the County Auditor, and will further coordinate with the County Treasurer the payment and delivery of the reimbursements to the respective organizations.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 8, 2024.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

FIRST AMENDMENT TO GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND ELGIN PARTNERSHIP FOR EARLY LEARNING (EPEL)

This First Amendment to the Grant Agreement between the County of Kane and the Elgin Partnership for Early Learning ("FIRST AMENDMENT") is entered into and made effective the date of its final execution ("EFFECTIVE DATE") by and between the County of Kane ("COUNTY") and Enriching Partnerships for Early Learning ("BENEFICIARY"). COUNTY and BENEFICIARY may be referred to each as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, COUNTY and BENEFICIARY, which was formerly known as the Elgin Partnership for Early Learning, entered into an Agreement, dated October 11, 2024 ("AGREEMENT"), to distribute a portion of County's State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to BENEFICIARY to benefit the citizens of Kane County; and

WHEREAS, BENEFICIARY has provided documentation to COUNTY which indicates that BENEFICIARY has changed its name from "Elgin Partnership for Early Learning" to "Enriching Partnerships for Early Learning; and

WHEREAS, BENEFIRICARY has proposed amending the budget table in Exhibit A to the AGREEMENT; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and BENEFICIARY desire to amend the AGREEMENT, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this FIRST AMENDMENT; and

WHEREAS, section I(G) of the AGREEMENT allows amendment or modification by a written instrument executed by both Parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, COUNTY and BENEFICIARY hereby agree as follows**:**

AGREEMENTS

Section 1. **Incorporation; Definitions**. The foregoing preamble and recitals, including all terms defined therein, are hereby incorporated, and deemed a part of this FIRST AMENDMENT by this reference. All capitalized terms used but not defined in this AMENDMENT have the meanings as set forth in the AGREEMENT.

Section 2. **Amendments to Agreement**. The AGREEMENT is hereby amended as follows:

(a) The name of BENEFICIARY under the AGREEMENT is amended to replace and substitute the name "Elgin Partnership for Early Learning to "Enriching Partnerships for Early Learning."

(b) The budget table in section 3 (Eligible Costs) of Exhibit A; Program Terms, in the AGREEMENT shall be deleted and replaced in its entirety with the following table:

Expense Type	Description	Amount
Operational	Salaries and Fringes, Contractual Services, Training, Workshops, Conferences, Parent Engagement Incentives, Graphic Design, Marketing, Learning Materials, Books, Signage, Flyers, Printing, Community Art with Basics/Special Projects, other ARPA approved goods, services and supplies.	$300,000
TOTAL		$300,000

Section 3. Miscellaneous.

(a) Continuing Effect. Except as specifically provided in this FIRST AMENDMENT, the provisions of the AGREEMENT shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect. In the event of a conflict between the AGREEMENT and this FIRST AMENDMENT, this FIRST AMENDMENT shall control.

(b) Headings. The headings, captions, and numbering system of this FIRST AMENDMENT are inserted only as a matter of convenience and may under no circumstances be considered in interpreting the provisions of this FIRST AMENDMENT.

(c) Counterparts. This FIRST AMENDMENT may be executed in separate counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. This FIRST AMENDMENT becomes effective only upon execution and delivery thereof by all the parties hereto.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, COUNTY and BENEFICIARY have executed this FIRST AMENDMENT to the AGREEMENT as of the EFFECTIVE DATE.

COUNTY OF KANE

BY:
PRINT NAME:
TITLE:
DATE:

ENRICHING PARTNERSHIPS FOR EARLY LEARNING

BY:
PRINT NAME:
TITLE:
DATE:

Enriching Partnerships for Early Learning
620 Wing Street
Elgin, IL 60123
847-452-2457

Executive Board Members

Advocate Sherman Hospital

Chamberlain Educational Consultants, Inc

City of Elgin

Gail Borden Public Library

Kane County Health Department

Next Generation Pediatrics

School District U-46

Simplifying Therapy

YWCA Metro Chicago

TO: Kane County
FROM: Amber Peters, Executive Director
DATE: August 13, 2025
RE: Amended Budget Item

I am writing to request an amendment to the approved budget for the Basics of Greater grant. Specifically, I would like to remove the **Community Partner Incentive Grants** line item.

Our implementation approach for The Basics initiative has shifted since the original proposal. Instead of providing partner organizations with funds to purchase materials, we are now supplying the materials directly. This adjustment ensures consistency in resources across sites, supports timely distribution, and aligns with our updated engagement strategy.

Thank you for your consideration and continued support of our work for our youngest learners and families.

Please let me know if further detail or documentation would be helpful.

Together We Can,

Amber Peters
Executive Director
Enriching Partnerships for Early Learning (EPEL)

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

Unique Identifier: [44519924 (25)]

GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND ELGIN PARTNERSHIP FOR EARLY LEARNING (EPEL)

THIS AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), is entered into and made effective the date of its final execution ("Effective Date") by and between the County of Kane ("County"), and Elgin Partnership for Early Learning ("Beneficiary"), and governs disbursement of the Department of Treasury Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds by the County to the Beneficiary. The County and Beneficiary shall sometimes be referred to collectively as the "Parties."

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2020, the President of the United States issued a Proclamation on Declaring a National Public Health Emergency as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak; and

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2021, the President of the United States signed into law the American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA"); and

WHEREAS, to implement ARPA, the United States Department of the Treasury ("Treasury Department") published administrative regulations on May 17, 2021 (86 Fed. Reg. 26786) ("Interim Final Rule") and on January 27, 2022 (87 Fed. Reg. 4338) ("Final Rule"); and

WHEREAS, through ARPA, the Congress of the United States has appropriated funding, the Coronavirus State and Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") to remain available through December 31, 2024, for making payments to metropolitan cities, nonentitlement units of local government, and counties to mitigate the fiscal effects stemming from the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) is SLFRP0243, the federal awarding agency is U.S. Department of Treasury and the Assistance Listing Number is 21.027; and

WHEREAS, the County qualified as an eligible unit of local government and received SLFRF on 05/18/2021; and

WHEREAS, a unit of local government may award grants consistent with the criteria of ARPA and the Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with ARPA (*see* 42 U.S.C §803(c)), the County shall only use SLFRF: (1) to respond to the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19 or its negative economic impacts; (2) to respond to workers performing essential work during the COVID-19 public health emergency by providing premium pay to eligible workers of the County, or by providing grants to eligible employers that have eligible workers who perform essential work; (3) for the provision of government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue of the County due to the COVID-19 public health emergency relative to revenues collected in the most full fiscal year of the County prior to the emergency; (4) to make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure; or (5) to provide emergency relief from natural disasters or the negative economic impacts of natural disasters, including temporary emergency housing, food assistance, financial assistance for lost wages, or other immediate needs

WHEREAS, ARPA provides that if the County fails to comply with 42 U.S.C §803(c), the County shall be required to repay to the Secretary of the Treasury Department

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

an amount equal to the amount of funds used in violation of such subsection; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of this Agreement will be implemented in accordance with **Exhibit A: Program Terms**; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is intended to distribute a portion of the County's SLFRF award from the County to the Beneficiary to benefit the citizens of Kane County.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties mutually agree as follows:

I. TERMS & CONDITIONS

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish a legal relationship between the County and the Beneficiary to implement programming associated with the COVID-19 public health emergency. The following requirements are applicable to all activities undertaken pursuant to this agreement with the portion of the SLFRF that the County intends to distribute to the Beneficiary as grant payments.

A. Compliance with Applicable Requirements: This Agreement requires compliance with the laws and regulations of the State of Illinois and with all applicable State and local orders, laws, regulations, rules, policies, and certifications governing any activities undertaken during the performance of this Agreement. This Agreement also requires compliance with the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200), guidance issued by the Treasury Department, and all other applicable Federal laws and regulations.

B. Hold Harmless: The Beneficiary shall hold harmless, release, and defend the County from any and all claims, actions, suits, charges and judgments whatsoever that arise out of the Beneficiary's performance or nonperformance of the services or subject matter called for in this Agreement. The Beneficiary agrees to hold the County harmless for any evaluation and/or advice which the County provided in its application and review process as to whether requested reimbursement(s) are/were permissible uses of the grant funds.

C. Indemnification: The Beneficiary shall indemnify the County, its officers, agents, employees, and the Federal awarding agency, from any claim, liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of, or in connection with, performance of this Agreement by the Beneficiary and/or its agents, employees or sub-contractors. It is the intent of the Parties to this Agreement to provide the broadest possible indemnification for the County. This indemnification shall include, but is not limited to, instances where the County relied upon the certification of the Beneficiary that such expenses which the Beneficiary sought to have reimbursed from the grant funds were eligible and met all requirements for reimbursement, but where the Office of the Inspector General, or any other Federal person, official, or agency that is charged with the auditing and review of expenditures of the grant funds determines that such expenses and/or reimbursement was not permitted under ARPA. In such instances, the Beneficiary agrees to indemnify, reimburse, and make whole the County for any funds which the government of the United States or its agencies seeks to, or does, recoup or collect in any manner, through litigation, by withholding other Federal funds owed to the County, or otherwise. The

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

Beneficiary further agrees to indemnify, reimburse, or make whole the County for any penalties associated with the Federal government seeking to recoup the expended SLFRF that the County disbursed to the Beneficiary, including interest, attorney's fees, or any penalty provided by law. The Beneficiary shall reimburse the County for all costs, attorneys' fees, expenses and liabilities incurred with respect to any litigation in which the Beneficiary is obligated to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County under this Agreement. The Beneficiary shall also reimburse the County for all costs, expenses, and liabilities, including but not limited to, attorney's fees, and/or auditor/auditing fees, as a result of any challenge to the eligibility of the Beneficiary's use of the grant payments by the Federal government. If the County determines that the Beneficiary has used the grant payments inconsistent with the objectives of the Beneficiary's project, inconsistent with the provisions of ARPA and the Final Rule, or inappropriately, or if the Beneficiary has not spent the total amount of grant funds by the end of the period of performance, the Beneficiary shall repay the amount identified by the County to: County of Kane.

D. Misrepresentations & Noncompliance: The Beneficiary hereby asserts, certifies and reaffirms that all representations and other information contained in the Beneficiary's documentation, any subsequent requests for reimbursement, or any agreed-upon budget modifications are true, correct and complete, and to the best of the Beneficiary's knowledge. The Beneficiary acknowledges that all such representations and information have been relied on by the County to provide the grant funds under this Agreement. The Beneficiary shall promptly notify the County, in writing, of the occurrence of any event or any material change in circumstances which would make any of the Beneficiary representation(s) or information untrue or incorrect or otherwise impair the Beneficiary's ability to fulfill the Beneficiary's obligations under this Agreement.

E. Workers' Compensation: The Beneficiary shall provide Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage commensurate with statutory requirements for all of its employees involved in the performance of this Agreement.

F. Insurance: The Beneficiary shall carry sufficient insurance coverage to protect any grant funds provided to the Beneficiary under this Agreement from loss due to theft, fraud and/or undue physical damage. The Beneficiary's insurance coverage shall be adequate to satisfy the indemnification provisions set forth in this Agreement. Upon County request, the Beneficiary shall provide a Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirement of the County. If the Beneficiary is self-insured, then the Beneficiary shall maintain excess coverage over and above its self-insured retention limits.

G. Amendments: This Agreement may be amended at any time only by a written instrument signed by both Parties. Such amendments shall not invalidate this Agreement, nor relieve or release either Party from its obligations under this Agreement. The County may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with Federal, State or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts. If such amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule of the activities to be

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

undertaken as part of this Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both Parties. The Parties otherwise contemplate that the terms of this Agreement shall incorporate any subsequent amendments to ARPA or any regulations promulgated by the Treasury Department or other Federal agency, without need for further written amendment to this Agreement. The Beneficiary agrees to adhere to any amendments to ARPA or any related Federal laws or regulations.

H. Suspension or Termination: The County may suspend or terminate this Agreement upon written notice if the Beneficiary materially fails to comply with any terms of this Agreement, which include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Failure to comply with any of the rules, regulations or provisions referred to herein, or any such State and Federal statutes, regulations, executive orders, and Federal awarding agency guidelines, policies or directives as may become applicable at any time;
- Failure, for any reason, of the Beneficiary to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Agreement;
- Ineffective or improper use of grant funds provided to the Beneficiary under this Agreement; or
- Submission by the Beneficiary to the County reports that are incorrect or incomplete in any material respect.

If this Agreement is terminated, in whole or in part, the Parties shall comply with all close-out and post-termination requirements of this agreement.

I. Program Fraud & False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts: The Beneficiary must comply with 31 U.S.C. Chapter 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, which shall apply to the activities and actions of the Beneficiary pertaining to any matter resulting from a contract.

J. Debarment / Suspension and Voluntary Exclusion:

- Non-Federal entities and contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension (1986) and Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension (1989) at 2 CFR Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 CFR Part 3000 (Nonprocurement Debarment and Suspension).
- These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. A contract must not be issued to parties listed in the Systems of Award Management ("SAM") Exclusions. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. SAM exclusions can be accessed at www.sam.gov.

K. Governing Law and Venue: This Agreement shall be interpreted under, and governed by, the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to conflicts of laws principles. Any

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

claim, suit, action, or proceeding brought in connection with this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court of Kane County and each Party hereby irrevocably consents to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of such court and waives any claim that such court does not constitute a convenient and appropriate venue for such claims, suits, actions, or proceedings.

L. Conflict of Interest: Where applicable, the Beneficiary shall maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a Federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.

M. Term: This Agreement shall be effective on the date of final execution and shall expire on September 30, 2026, unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement. Any grant funds that are not expended by the Beneficiary at the end of the period of performance for this Agreement shall be returned to the County within 30 (thirty) days. The County is not obligated to provide the Beneficiary with reimbursements for expenses beyond the Budget Period. The Beneficiary may submit a request for extension in writing to the County, which must be approved by the Kane County Board prior to the end of the period of performance.

N. Eligible Expenses: The Beneficiary shall spend funds on allowable costs, as described below. The Beneficiary shall spend funds in accordance ARPA, the Final Rule, and current and future guidance issued by the Treasury Department for the use of SLFRF, and where applicable, with 2 CFR Part 200. For the purposes of this agreement, the Beneficiary is authorized to spend the grant funds only for the purposes set forth in **Exhibit A,** which is incorporated herein by reference. **Exhibit A** contains a description of the components of the Beneficiary's program and the eligible uses of grant funds. The Beneficiary agrees that the sole and exclusive decision as to whether or not the Beneficiary's use of the grant funds is approved lies within the discretion of the County. The Beneficiary acknowledges and agrees that the County may deny the use of grant funds which, in the discretion of the County, is not a permitted use of SLFRF under APRA, the Final Rule, and any current and future guidance issued by the Treasury Department. The County's approval of this agreement does not guarantee that the Beneficiary's use of the grant funds will ultimately be approved by the County, the Treasury Department, or the Office of the Inspector General Any portion of the award that is not used for the purposes set forth in **Exhibit A** shall be repaid to the County.

O. Payments: The sole source of grant payments under this Agreement shall be from the County's SLFRF. The County shall not be obligated to fund the Beneficiary from any other source. The County shall not be obligated to provide any grant funds in excess

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

of the Award Amount under this Agreement. Where applicable, the Beneficiary will submit financial reports to support the payment schedule per the terms in **Exhibit A**. The Beneficiary shall not use grant funds for costs reimbursed or to be covered by other grants, insurance, State or Federal sources, including but not limited to CARES Act programs, FEMA, and any other source of financial recovery from COVID-19.

P. Record Retention: The Beneficiary shall maintain all financial records and supporting documents, and all other records relevant to this Agreement for five (5) years after all SLFRF have been expended or returned to the Treasury Department by the County. The Beneficiary agrees to cooperate with the County and will ensure that it maintains such records to allow the County to comply with any and all recordkeeping requirements under Federal or State law, or pursuant to any court order.

Q. Internal Controls: The Beneficiary must comply with 2 CFR 200.303 and establish and maintain effective internal control over the funds allocated under this Agreement. When requested by the County, the Beneficiary will provide reasonable assurance that the Beneficiary is managing the award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the County's SLFRF award.

R. Specific Conditions: Where applicable, the Beneficiary will comply with any and all specific conditions established by the County, in compliance with 2 CFR 200.208, which are set forth in Exhibit B. Exhibit B is incorporated herein by reference.

S. Monitoring: Where circumstances require the County to conduct monitoring consistent with 2 CFR Part 200, the Beneficiary shall participate in monitoring activities at the request of the County, which may include but are not limited to, timely submitting all financial and performance reports, and supplying, upon the County's request, documents and information relevant to this Agreement. Where applicable, the Beneficiary must monitor its activities to assure compliance with applicable State and Federal requirements and the terms and conditions of the County's SLFRF award, and to assure its performance expectations are being achieved. The County may take any action described in 2 CFR 200.339 in order to remedy instances of non-compliance by the Beneficiary with the Agreement terms.

T. Reporting Procedures: Per Exhibit A, the Beneficiary agrees to submit the forms, certifications, and documentation as may be required by the County which document any expense for which Beneficiary has used the grant funds under this Agreement. The County may request ad-hoc reports and supporting documentation in addition to a reimbursement requests. The County may also request that the Beneficiary comply with audit requests made by the Treasury Department. Such reporting and requests may include documentation of invoices, submission of payroll logs, and proof of contracts. to substantiate eligible expenses. Failure to submit proper documentation verifying eligible expenses may result in termination of this agreement and recoupment of awarded funds from the Beneficiary.

U. FOIA: The Beneficiary acknowledges that the County is a public body and agrees to participate with the County in responding to any requests for information that the

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

County receives related to the SLFRF funds pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1 *et seq*. (West 2022)). The Beneficiary shall provide any documents requested by the County in a timely fashion to allow the County to comply with the requirements of the Freedom of Information Act.

V. Notices: Any and all notices, which may be required hereunder by any Party to the other Party, shall be executed by either personal delivery in writing or by mail, registered and certified, postage pre-paid with a return receipt requested. The Beneficiary agrees to keep the County informed of any change in business and/or mailing addresses, as well as telephone, facsimile, email, or any other relevant means of contact and communication. Mailed notices must be addressed to the Parties at the address below:

County: Kane County American Rescue Plan Program Manager
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Avenue, Building A
Geneva Illinois, 60134

Beneficiary: Elgin Partnership for Early Learning
931 Douglas Ave
Elgin, IL 60120

II. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected thereby and all other parts of this Agreement shall nevertheless be in full force and effect.

III. WAIVER

The County's failure to act with respect to a breach by the Beneficiary does not waive its right to act with respect to subsequent or similar breaches. The failure of the County to exercise or enforce any right or provision shall not constitute a waiver of such right or provision.

IV. CERTIFICATION

The Beneficiary certifies the funds awarded pursuant to this Agreement shall be used only for the purposes described in **Exhibit A**. The Beneficiary acknowledges that this Agreement is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misrepresentations, or material omissions shall be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and repayment of all SLFRF distributed under this Agreement. The Beneficiary understands that the grant funds under this Agreement are supported by the Treasury Department Coronavirus Local and Fiscal Recovery Fund established by Section 9901 of ARPA and the Final Rule. The Beneficiary will comply with, and is subject to, all requirements for the use of SLFRF and all related guidance issued by the Treasury Department. Costs that have been

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

or shall be submitted for reimbursement have not been reimbursed by other sources of funding.

V. SUBAWARD INFORMATION

The Federal Award associated with this Agreement is as follows:

Unique Identifier: [44519924 (25)]

CFDA Number: 21.027

Assistance Listing Title: Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

Federal Awarding Agency: United States Department of Treasury

Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN): SLFRP0243

Federal Award Date to County: May 18, 2021

Award is for Research & Development: No

Period of Performance Start and End Date: Effective Date, through September 30, 2026

Budget Period: The timeframe for spending is from November 1, 2024, through September 30, 2026.

Award Amount: Total obligation under this Agreement is $300,000.00

Contact for Program: Submit inquiries and questions to KaneARPA@co.kane.il.us

VI. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties for the use of funds received under this Agreement and it supersedes all prior or contemporaneous communications and proposals, whether electronic, oral, or written between the Parties relating to County's allocation of the grant funds to the Beneficiary. This Agreement is subject to availability of funds under ARPA. The County has no legal requirement to provide funding to any Beneficiary.

VII. SIGNATURE AUTHORITY

The following specific officers/officials, or their authorized designees, are required to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Beneficiary. Note: If this Agreement is signed by a designee, a duly authenticated delegation of authority evidencing the signer's authority to execute the Agreement for and on behalf of the Beneficiary must be attached to the Agreement for review by Kane County. The following signatory on behalf of the County has been authorized to execute this Agreement by resolution of the Kane County Board or authorized committee thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement on the dates hereafter set forth below.

Elgin Partnership for Early Learning

Signed: DocuSigned by: Amber Peters

Its Duly Authorized Agent

Printed Name: Amber Peters

Title: Executive Director

Date: 10/10/2024 | 7:48 AM PDT

County of Kane

Signed: DocuSigned by: Corinne Pierog

Its Duly Authorized Agent

Printed Name: Corinne Pierog

Title: Kane County Board Chair

Date: 10/11/2024 | 11:37 AM CDT

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

Exhibit A: Program Terms

1. **Program Description:**

   Establish and launch "The Basics Initiative" in the Greater Elgin area. Modeled after the Boston Basics, this initiative will help address the critical issue that only 24% of young children in our community arrive at school with the necessary readiness skills to succeed in school and life.

2. **Purpose of Award:**

   The Basics Initiative principles are designed to enhance cognitive, social, and emotional skills, ensuring children are prepared for school. The principles influence positive parent/child interactions that not only build a child's brain but also provide parents with effective tools to be more responsive and nurturing to their child's needs. These principles encourage increased engagement in active talking and listening with their child, offer tips for providing a stable and predictable routine that helps children feel safe and understand expectations, promote play and exploration to help their child develop problem-solving skills, and model positive behaviors as children imitate the actions and attitudes of their parents and caregivers. By applying these principles, parents can create a supportive and enriching environment that promotes their child's brain development and overall well-being, while also equipping themselves with effective strategies for positive parenting.

3. **Eligible Costs:** Eligible costs under this Agreement are:

   a. **Operational Expenses:**

      - Expenses related to the operation of Beneficiary, which may include non-C-suite payroll, contracted labor such as staffing agencies, and goods and services required for operation.
      - Expenses related to the operation of behavioral health programs, which may include costs associated with the operation of the programs that the County has approved grant funding for.

   b. **Rent/Mortgage:** Rent and mortgage payments at locations where Beneficiary is serving Kane County clients. This does not include acquisition of real property.

Expense Type	**Description**	**Amount**
Operational	Salaries and Fringe Benefits	$225,000.00
Operational	Training, Workshops, Conferences, Parent engagement incentives and community partner incentive grants, Graphic design, Marketing, Learning materials, Books, Signage, Flyers, Printing, Community art with Basics/Special Projects	$75,000.00
TOTAL		**$300,000.00**

4. **Payment:** Kane County will reimburse eligible expenses outlined in Exhibit A in accordance with the terms of this agreement. The Beneficiary will be required to present appropriate documentation to Kane County when requesting reimbursement for eligible expenses.

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

5. **Performance Measures:** The County may request additional information from the Beneficiary as needed to measure performance under this Agreement.

6. **Required Reporting:**

    a. **Programmatic reports:** Beneficiary will meet with the Kane County Health Department representative and discuss quarterly meeting dates for programmatic updates on key performance indicators

    b. **Financial reports:** Financial reports will be made available to the County as required

    c. **Closeout reports:** Beneficiary to provide County with a presentation or report in regards to the project.

7. **Other Requirements:**

    a. Participation in the Kane County Integrated Referral and Intake System (IRIS): Elgin Partnership for Early Learning must also participate in our Integrated Referral and Intake System (IRIS) as a referral partner. This requirement ensures a coordinated approach to service delivery and enhances our collective ability to meet the needs of the community effectively. If organization is not an existing IRIS partner, contact the Kane County Health Department to schedule onboarding within 60 days of agreement initiation date.

    b. Communication/Branding: The Kane County Health Department logo and one of the following grant acknowledgment statements must be included in any communications related to projects funded by this grant: "Funding for this project was provided by the Kane County Health Department" or “Funding for this project was provided in part by the Kane County Health Department”. A communications document and logo will be provided.

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

Exhibit B: Specific Conditions

1. Per 2 C.F.R. 200.208, the Beneficiary shall comply with the following Specific Conditions under this Agreement:

The County retains the right to impose specific conditions, as needed.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-336

AUTHORIZING THE REPROGRAMMING OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF $314 (THREE HUNDRED FOURTEEN DOLLARS) FROM THE KANE COUNTY OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT'S MOBILE OPERATIONS COMMAND POST ARPA PROJECT TO THE KANE COUNTY BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT'S ACCESS CONTROL ARPA PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 23-287, the Kane County Board authorized the Kane County Office of Emergency Management use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) in the amount of $ 1,517,540 (One Million Five Hundred Seventeen Thousand Five Hundred Forty Dollars) to be used for the Mobile Operations Command Post Project; and

WHEREAS, in September 2025, the Kane County Office of Emergency Management's Mobile Operations Command Post project has been completed; and

WHEREAS, the completed Mobile Operations Command Post project has a remaining SLFRF amount of $314 (Three Hundred Fourteen Dollars); and

WHEREAS, the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming of $314 (Three Hundred Fourteen Dollars) from the Office of Emergency Management's Mobile Operations Command Post ARPA project to the Kane County Building Management Department's Access Control ARPA project authorized in resolution 23-385, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the reprogramming of $314 (Three Hundred Fourteen Dollars) from the Office of Emergency Management's Mobile Operations Command Post ARPA project to the Kane County Building Management Department's Access Control ARPA project, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____ _____

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Reprogramming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds from the Kane County Office fo Emergency Management's Mobile Operations Command Post ARPA Project to the Kane County Building Management Department's Access Control ARPA Project

Committee Flow:
American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe- 630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming of $314 (Three Hundred Fourteen Dollars) from the Office of Emergency Management's Mobile Operations Command Post ARPA project to the Kane County Building Management Department's Access Control ARPA project authorized in resolution 23-385, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-385

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND AN ACCESS CONTROL PROGRAM FOR THE KANE COUNTY BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Building Management Department has made a request in the amount of $700,000 (Seven Hundred Thousand dollars) of SLFRF to fund an Access Control Program for the purpose COVID-19 Contact Tracing and Public Sector Capacity Administrative Needs; and

WHEREAS, an Access Control Program will support the County's ability to conduct contact tracing in the event of an outbreak, will assist the County as needed to be able to identify who had been in contact with each other, and provide reporting of who accessed each facility at each time to defray the additional administration associated with contact tracing; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane

County Building Management's request for SLFRF for a Access Control Program for the purpose of COVID-19 Contact Tracing and Public Sector Capacity Administrative Needs and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility under the United States Department of Treasury's Rules and Guidelines, Section EC-3: Public Health-Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector, EC-Subcategory 3.4 (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of $700,000 (Seven Hundred Thousand dollars) to fund the Access Control Program for the Kane County Building Management, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Building Management's use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $700,000 (Seven Hundred Thousand dollars) to be used for an Access Control Program, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

$94,110	Transfer to Fund 500	355.800.66813.99500
($94,110)	Allowance for Budget Expense	355.800.668.85000
$94,110	Transfer from Fund 355	500.800.000.39355
$94,110	Addition to Fund Balance	500.800.805.89000
$150,000	Special Purpose Equipment	355.800.66813.70120
($150,000)	Allowance for Budget Expense	355.800.668.85000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the remaining grant funding will be budgeted in FY24 ($300,000) and FY25 ($155,890).

Line Item: See above
Line Item Description: See above
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
See Above

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 10, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

Attach to 23-385

A **Proposed Program Name**

Kane County Government - Access Control Program

B **Proposed Program Summary**

Develop and implement a county wide access control program. This would include a master lock and key schedule to get all buildings on one lock hardware system as well as on proximity card access system.

Questions:

1. Can you please explain how implementing a new access control program will help the County respond to the pandemic?

Limiting Physical Interactions: By implementing an access control program, the County will have a central location and database for addressing access to facilities and will be able to better manage and restrict physical access to buildings, and rooms. This will help reduce the number of people entering and exiting these spaces, minimizing the risk of virus transmission. The program will ensure that only authorized personnel have access to specific areas, reducing unnecessary contact and interactions.

Track and Trace: Modern access control systems often include features that allow administrators to track who enters and exits specific areas and at what times. This data will be valuable for contact tracing efforts in case a COVID-19 exposure occurs. If someone who tested positive for the virus has accessed a particular location, the County will be capable of identifying potential contacts and take appropriate measures to mitigate the spread.

Customized Access Levels: Access control systems will be configured to provide different levels of access to different personnel based on their roles and responsibilities. This will help enforce social distancing measures by limiting access to certain areas to only those who truly need to be there. For instance, administrative staff might not need access to the same areas as frontline workers, reducing congestion and interactions.

Flexibility and Adaptability: Access control programs will be adjusted and adapted quickly as pandemic conditions change and will allow for restricting access to spaces at remote facilities. If there's a need to tighten restrictions or grant temporary access to specific individuals (such as for maintenance purposes), the system will be updated accordingly.

Enhanced Safety Measures: Access control systems will be used to monitor and control access to critical infrastructure. By limiting access to authorized personnel only, the County will prevent unauthorized individuals from tampering with or compromising critical systems. This will help maintain the functionality of vital services, especially during times of crisis.

2.A. Would the new access control program provide protection of critical infrastructure such a treatment works?

Yes, the new access control program will provide protection to critical infrastructure like treatment works. By limiting access to authorized personnel, the program will prevent unauthorized individuals from tampering with equipment or systems that are essential for public health and safety.

2.B Will the locks and access cards strengthen cybersecurity?

Access control programs that use modern technology, such as access cards and electronic locks, will contribute to cybersecurity efforts. They will help ensure that only authorized individuals can access sensitive areas or equipment, reducing the risk of unauthorized individuals gaining physical access and potentially compromising cybersecurity measures.

3. What types of buildings/rooms will these locks restrict access to?

The locks and access control system will restrict access to a variety of buildings and rooms, It will provide assurance of entrance into the space, as it would allow us to remove hard key access to the space outside of emergency situation, including government offices, medical facilities, emergency response centers, storage rooms for medical supplies, points of access into the facilities, and any other areas deemed necessary for pandemic response and control.

4. How will this program address equitable outcomes?

To ensure equitable outcomes, the access control program will be implemented with considerations for fairness and accessibility. Implementation of this system will allow for ADA access through the card for needed users. The access control policies will be transparent and communicated clearly to all personnel. Special attention will be given to avoid discriminatory practices and ensure that essential workers and support staff have appropriate access to the areas they require to carry out their duties effectively. Additionally, any digital components of the system will be designed with accessibility in mind, ensuring that all authorized personnel will be able to use the system regardless of their abilities.

C **Proposed Program Risk Considerations and Requirements Summary**

Access Control systems may be eligible as a techonological system to support the County's ability to conduct contact tracing in the event of an outbreak. It could also be eligible as an increased administrative burden incurred as a result of the pandemic. Due to the pandemic the County needed to be able to identify who had been in contact with each other. Being able to pull a report of who accessed each facility at each time would defray the additional administration associated with contact tracing.

D **Program Assessment Details**

Complete the below Program Assessment Checklist. For instructions/guidance on using the below checklist please see the User Guide

D.1	Select the appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to this project	Providing government services to the extent of revenue loss due to the pandemic
D.2	Select SLFRF Expenditure Category	EC1
D.3	SLFRF Expenditure Category Description	1: Public Health
D.4	Select SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory	1.3 COVID-19 Contact Tracing^
D.5	Additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories for consideration	3.5 Public Sector Capacity: Administrative Needs

D.6	Comments regarding additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories	Access Control would simplify the County's maintenance of access control and locks.
D.7	Are the beneficiaries Populations Presumed Eligible?	Not Applicable
D.8	Which Populations Presumed Eligible does the proposed program intend to serve?	Not Applicable
D.9	Is the Populations Presumed Eligible analysis conducted on each applicant or based on geographic area(s)?	Not Applicable
D.10	Is the proposed project related to an industry other than Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality?	Not Applicable
D.11	Is the proposed project an enumerated use?	No
D.12	Does the proposed project include subrecipients/beneficiaries?	Not Applicable
D.13	What is the estimated number of subrecipients/beneficiaries?	N/A
D.14	Will the County be using a partner/subrecipient to administer the program?	No
D.15	Will the proposed program require funding beyond the eligible period of ARPA SLFRF funds?	No
D.16	Estimated ongoing costs beyond ARPA SLFRF eligibility period	N/A
D.17	Is the proposed project/expenditure solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses?	Yes
D.18	Percentage of project estimated to be ARPA SLFRF eligible	100%
D.19	Does the proposed project include capital expenditures	Yes
D.20	Is the capital expenditure an enumerated use (Select One)	No - the proposed capital expenditure is not an enumerated use
D.21	Select the appropriate range of expected capital expenditures	Less than $1 million
D.22	Is a Written Justification Required	No
D.23	Does the project include required programmatic data	Yes
D.24	Does the application indicate the program is designed to address equitable outcomes?	Yes

E	**ARPA SLFRF Eligible Cost Category Designation - Items D.1 through D.6**

Access Control systems may be eligible as a technological system to support the County's ability to conduct contact tracing in the event of an outbreak. It could also be eligible as an increased administrative burden incurred as a result of the pandemic. Due to the pandemic the County needed to be able to identify who had been in contact with each other. Being able to pull a report of who accessed each facility at each time would defray the additional administration associated with contact tracing.

1.3: Covid-19 Contact Tracing

• "(A) COVID–19 mitigation and prevention in a manner that is consistent with recommendations and guidance from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, including vaccination programs and incentives; testing programs; contact tracing; isolation and quarantine; mitigation and prevention practices in congregate settings;" (pg. 4449)

3.5: Public Sector Capacity Administrative Needs

• "Technology infrastructure resources to improve access to and the user experience of government information technology systems, including upgrades to hardware and software as well as improvements to public-facing websites or to data management systems, to increase public access and improve public delivery of government programs and services (including in the judicial, legislative, or executive branches)." (P. 4388)

•"This also includes using funds for increased repair or maintenance needs to respond to significantly greater use of public facilities during the pandemic (e.g., increased use of parks resulting in damage or increased need for maintenance)." (P. 4388-4389)

•"The final rule maintains the interim final rule's provision that allows for broader modernization of cybersecurity, including hardware, software, and protection of critical infrastructure as an eligible provision of government services, to the extent of revenue loss due to the pandemic, under sections 602(c)(1)(C) and 603(c)(1)(C)." (P. 4422)

•"Treasury highlights that recipients are subject to the prohibition on use of grant funds to procure or obtain certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment as outlined in 2 CFR 200.216 and 2 CFR 200.471 and clarifies that modernization of cybersecurity for existing and new broadband networks are eligible uses of funds under sections 602(c)(1)(D) and 603(c)(1)(D)." (P.4418)

F **ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements - Necessary with Item D.11 is marked "No"**

F.1 **Designating a Public Health Impact**

The Access Control program would enable the County to respond to a potential outbreak at a government facility.

F.1a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** There must be a negative public health impact or harm experienced by an individual or a class. For ease of administration, the interim final rule allowed, and the final rule maintains the ability for, recipients to identify a public health impact on a population or group of individuals, referred to as a "class," and to provide assistance to that class.

F.2 **Designating a Negative Economic Impact**

N/A

F.2a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** First, there must be a negative economic impact, or an economic harm, experienced by an individual or a class. The recipient should assess whether, and the extent to which, there has been an economic harm, such as loss of earnings or revenue, that resulted from the COVID–19 public health emergency. A recipient should first consider whether an economic harm exists and then whether this harm was caused or made worse by the COVID–19 public health emergency. Second, the response must be designed to address the identified economic harm or impact resulting from or exacerbated by the public health emergency. In selecting responses, the recipient must assess whether, and the extent to which, the use would respond to or address this harm or impact.

F.3 **Description of how proposed program addresses/responds to harm and is reasonable**

Limiting Physical Interactions: By implementing an access control program, the County will have a central location and database for addressing access to facilities and will be able to better manage and restrict physical access to buildings, and rooms. This will help reduce the number of people entering and exiting these spaces, minimizing the risk of virus transmission. The program will ensure that only authorized personnel have access to specific areas, reducing unnecessary contact and interactions.

Track and Trace: Modern access control systems often include features that allow administrators to track who enters and exits specific areas and at what times. This data will be valuable for contact tracing efforts in case a COVID-19 exposure occurs. If someone who tested positive for the virus has accessed a particular location, the County will be capable of identifying potential contacts and take appropriate measures to mitigate the spread.

Customized Access Levels: Access control systems will be configured to provide different levels of access to different personnel based on their roles and responsibilities. This will help enforce social distancing measures by limiting access to certain areas to only those who truly need to be there. For instance, administrative staff might not need access to the same areas as frontline workers, reducing congestion and interactions.

Flexibility and Adaptability: Access control programs will be adjusted and adapted quickly as pandemic conditions change and will allow for restricting access to spaces at remote facilities. If there's a need to tighten restrictions or grant temporary access to specific individuals (such as for maintenance purposes), the system will be updated accordingly.

Enhanced Safety Measures: Access control systems will be used to monitor and control access to critical infrastructure. By limiting access to authorized personnel only, the County will prevent unauthorized individuals from tampering with or compromising critical systems. This will help maintain the functionality of vital services, especially during times of crisis.

F.3a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** The program, service, or other intervention must address or respond to the identified impact or harm. The final rule maintains the interim final rule requirement that eligible uses under this category must be in response to the disease itself or other public health harms that it caused Responses must be reasonably designed to benefit the individual or class that experienced the public health impact or harm. Uses of funds should be assessed based on their responsiveness to their intended beneficiaries and the ability of the response to address the impact or harm experienced by those beneficiaries Responses must also be related and reasonably proportional to the extent and type of public health impact or harm experienced. Uses that bear no relation or are grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced would not be eligible uses.

F.4 **Assessment of whether identified industry is eligible**

N/A

F.4a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4382.** Simplified test. An industry is presumed to be impacted if the industry experienced employment loss of at least 8 percent. Specifically, a recipient should compare the percent change in the number of employees of the recipient's identified industry and the national Leisure & Hospitality sector in the three months before the pandemic's most severe impacts began (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from December 2019, January 2020, and February 2020) with the latest data as of the final rule release (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from September 2021, October 2021, and November 2021).

If an industry does not satisfy the test above or data are unavailable, the recipient may still designate the industry as impacted by demonstrating the following: the recipient can show that the totality of relevant major economic indicators demonstrate that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries at the time of the publication of the final rule, and that the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on available economic data, government research publications, research from academic sources, and other quantitative sources for this determination. If quantitative data is unavailable, the recipient can rely on qualitative data to show that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries, and the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on sources like community interviews, surveys, and research from relevant state and local government agencies

G **Capital Expenditure Evaluations - Complete if Item D.21 is marked as "Between $1 m and $10 m" or "Over 10 m"**

G.1 ***1. Description of harm or need to be addressed***

N/A

G.1a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide a description of the specific harm or need to be addressed, and why the harm was exacerbated or caused by the public health emergency. When appropriate, recipients may provide quantitative information on the extent and type of the harm, such as the number of individuals or entities affected.

G.2 ***2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate***

N/A

G.2a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide an independent assessment demonstrating why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the specified harm or need. This should include an explanation of why existing capital equipment, property, or facilities would be inadequate to addressing the harm or need and why policy changes or additional funding to pertinent programs or services would be insufficient without the corresponding capital expenditures. Recipients are not required to demonstrate that the harm or need would be irremediable but for the additional capital expenditure; rather, they may show that other interventions would be inefficient, costly, or otherwise not reasonably designed to remedy the harm without additional capital expenditure.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures

G.3 a. A comparison of the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm identified

N/A

G.3a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should generally consider the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm over the useful life of the capital asset and may consider metrics such as the number of impacted or disproportionately impacted individuals or entities served, when such individuals or entities are estimated to be served, the relative time horizons of the project, and consideration of any uncertainties or risks involved with the capital expenditure.

G.4 b. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures

N/A

G.4a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should consider the expected total cost of the capital expenditure required to construct, purchase, install, or improve the capital assets intended to address the public health or negative economic impact of the public health emergency. Recipients should include pre-development costs in their calculation and may choose to include information on ongoing operational costs, although this information is not required.

H **Equitable Outcomes - Complete it item D.24 is populated with "Yes".**

H.1 **Description of equitable outcome goal and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal**

To ensure equitable outcomes, the access control program will be implemented with considerations for fairness and accessibility. Implementation of this system will allow for ADA access through the card for needed users. The access control policies will be transparent and communicated clearly to all personnel. Special attention will be given to avoid discriminatory practices and ensure that essential workers and support staff have appropriate access to the areas they require to carry out their duties effectively. Additionally, any digital components of the system will be designed with accessibility in mind, ensuring that all authorized personnel will be able to use the system regardless of their abilities.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-387

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND MOBILE OPERATIONS COMMAND POST FOR THE KANE COUNTY OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Office of Emergency Management has made a request in the amount of $1,517,540 (One Million, Five Hundred Seventeen Thousand, Five Hundred and Forty Dollars) of SLFRF to fund the Mobile Operations Command Post vehicle for the purpose of a coordinated and effective response to the spread of COVID-19 and future public health and other emergency events. The coordinated and effective response would include a combination of county and municipal entities in order to save lives, minimize damage, and provide the basis for long-term community recovery and mitigation activities. This Mobile Operation Command Post will serve all the residents of Kane County. It is intended to improve emergency management, government services and preparedness capabilities by supporting flexible, sustainable, secure, and strategically located and fully operational mobile command post with a focus on addressing the needs of public health and other emergencies; and

WHEREAS, the Mobile Operations Command Post will allow for 24/7/365 prompt, efficient, coordinated emergency response to emergencies like COVID-19. It can be community centered, closer to where the affected areas require the resource. It will enable quicker response and the ability to reach areas of the county that are underserved or areas of small community commerce or areas where there is a lack of accessibility by residents; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Office of Emergency Management request for SLFRF for Mobile Operations Command Post for the purpose of supporting all the citizens of Kane County, the 16 townships and the 30 cities and villages in the event of public health and other emergencies with more effective, upgraded and improved emergency response equipment. Ernst and Young completed an eligibility assessment of the Kane County Office of Emergency Management project under the U.S. Department of Treasury's rules and regulations, Section EC-2: Negative Economic Impacts, EC Subcategory 2.22 (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of $1,517,540 (One Million, Five Hundred Seventeen Thousand, Five Hundred and Forty Dollars) to fund Mobile Operations Command Post for the Kane County Office of Emergency Management, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Office of Emergency Management use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $1,517,540 (One Million, Five Hundred Seventeen Thousand, Five Hundred and Forty Dollars) to be used for Mobile Operation Command Post in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

$758,770	Mobile Data Units	355.800.668111.70040
($758,770)	Allowance for Budget Expense	355.800.668.8500

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the remaining grant funding will be budgeted in FY25 ($758,770).

Line Item: See Above
Line Item Description: See Above
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
See Above

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 10, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
PASSED

Attach to #23-387

A **Proposed Program Name**

OEM Mobile Command Post

B **Proposed Program Summary**

Kane County has a population of over 515,000 citizens living across 524 sq. miles, made up of 16 townships and 30 municipalities. Kane County has a diverse population ranging from urban to rural with the highest population living along both sides of the Fox River. There are cities as big as Elgin and Aurora and villages as small as Virgil and Maple Park. The western areas of the county are more rural and may not have the resources and support locally to initially respond to an incident without assistance. Disasters require a coordinated and effective response by an appropriate combination of county, municipal, private-sector, and nongovernmental entities in order to save lives, minimize damage, and provide the basis for long-term community recovery and mitigation activities.

This mobile operation center is needed to serve all the residents of Kane County and is essential for special events and emergency responses that occur in Kane County. It is intended to improve emergency management and preparedness capabilities by supporting flexible, sustainable, secure, and strategically located and fully operational mobile command post with a focus on addressing the needs to the emergency. During the response to the pandemic, the existing command center was used to support not only police and fire incident responses, but the public health response for community vaccination centers, being able to reach underserved areas of the county. Not only did it provide the command and control center for these remote operations, at times it initially was used to provide an area to administer vaccines.

Questions:

1. The application mentions the command post will partially be used for special events. What circumstances would be considered "special events"?

Special Events can be qualified as any pre-planned event we would be requested to attend. It can be something such as a public education event where it can be used for crowd control or display or a municipal event where it can be utilized as forward command for communication and collaboration of the first response agencies on the scene. An emergency event could be an emergency response to deal with the increasing violence resulting from the public health emergency, acts of civil disobedience, hazardous event or an emergency response where a coordination of services allows for a multi-jurisdictional approach to resolve or approach the problem at the incident. A special event could also be a rapid deployment in underserved areas to assist with a mobile vaccination clinic where this vehicle would be able to fulfill this role until a less temporary facility could be established.

2. Will this mobile operation center be used for crowd control at events such as job fairs and/or serve as a mobile vaccination or testing site?
The Command post probably would not be used specifically at job fairs but would be used at public education events where job information may be available, can be used in the recruitment and personal and family preparedness information sharing events, and has been used at the mass vaccinations sites and to distribute PPE and pandemic related supplies. Additionally the Command post can be utilized by multiple jurisdictional agencies and first responders to coordinate the response to incidents that could potentially involve the loss of life, property and the environment with the benefit to the surrounding communities.
3. The budget included in the application is reporting a higher amount than the supporting document provided (preliminary specification quote from LDV custom specialty vehicles) for the vehicle costs. Will there be expenditures in addition to the initial purchase of the mobile command center? If so, what is the expected range of capital expenditures for this project?
There are increases in the actual production cost of the vehicle as well as some of the outside after-market enhancements for the vehicle.
A new price quote is being requested from LDV and at the time the vehicle is expected for delivery the remainder of the items would be ordered. This amount takes into account the price increases that have occurred over the years and allows for the most current, up-to-date items, technology and equipment to be ordered and installed. There are items to be added after we have the vehicle that are not part of the purchase price, as with any vehicle.

C **Proposed Program Risk Considerations and Requirements Summary**

This project could be either an improvement of an emergency operations center or the acquisition of emergency response equipment. Both are enumerated eligible uses under the final rule so long as it meets standards for capital expenditures and a nexus to the pandemic can be established. Projects with total capital expenditures of $1 million or greater will require an additional written justification. The justification reflects the fact that the time required for a large construction project may make capital expenditures less responsive to pandemic-related needs relative to other types of responses.

D **Program Assessment Details**

Complete the below Program Assessment Checklist. For instructions/guidance on using the below checklist please see the User Guide		
D.1	Select the appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to this project	Responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic
D.2	Select SLFRF Expenditure Category	EC1
D.3	SLFRF Expenditure Category Description	1: Public Health
D.4	Select SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory	1.11 Community Violence Interventions*^
D.5	Additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories for consideration	1.14 Other Public Health Services^
D.6	Comments regarding additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories	Mobile Operation Center to provide emergency responses to the county. The mobile operation center would also serve as a means to regulate crowd control and other police activities at various special events.
D.7	Are the beneficiaries Populations Presumed Eligible?	Not Applicable
D.8	Which Populations Presumed Eligible does the proposed program intend to serve?	Not Applicable
D.9	Is the Populations Presumed Eligible analysis conducted on each applicant or based on geographic area(s)?	Not Applicable
D.10	Is the proposed project related to an industry other than Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality?	Not Applicable
D.11	Is the proposed project an enumerated use?	Yes
D.12	Does the proposed project include subrecipients/beneficiaries?	No
D.13	What is the estimated number of subrecipients/beneficiaries?	0
D.14	Will the County be using a partner/subrecipient to administer the program?	No
D.15	Will the proposed program require funding beyond the eligible period of ARPA SLFRF funds?	No
D.16	Estimated ongoing costs beyond ARPA SLFRF eligibility period	No
D.17	Is the proposed project/expenditure solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses?	Yes
D.18	Percentage of project estimated to be ARPA SLFRF eligible	100%
D.19	Does the proposed project include capital expenditures	Yes

D.20	Is the capital expenditure an enumerated use (Select One)	Yes - Improvements to or construction of emergency operations centers and acquisition of emergency response equipment (e.g., emergency response radio systems)
D.21	Select the appropriate range of expected capital expenditures	Between $1 million and $10 million
D.22	Is a Written Justification Required	Yes
D.23	Does the project include required programmatic data	Yes
D.24	Does the application indicate the program is designed to address equitable outcomes?	Yes

E **ARPA SLFRF Eligible Cost Category Designation - Items D.1 through D.6**

This project could be either an improvement of an emergency operations center or the acquisition of emergency response equipment. Both are enumerated eligible uses under the final rule so long as it meets standards for capital expenditures. Projects with total capital expenditures of $1 million or greater will require an additional written justification. The justification reflects the fact that the time required for a large construction project may make capital expenditures less responsive to pandemic-related needs relative to other types of responses.

1) Final Rule relating to enumerated capital expenditures:

•"Treasury enumerates that the following projects are examples of eligible capital expenditures, as long as they meet the standards for capital expenditures in section Capital Expenditures in General Provisions: Other:" ... "Improvements to or construction of emergency operations centers and acquisition of emergency response equipment (e.g., emergency response radio systems)" (P.4354)

•"In addition to satisfying the two-part framework in Standards: Designating a Public Health Impact and Standards: Designating a Negative Economic Impact for identifying and designing a response to a pandemic harm, Treasury will require projects with total expected capital expenditure costs of $1 million or greater to undergo additional analysis to justify their capital expenditure." (P.4389)

•"for projects with total expected capital expenditures of $1 million or greater, recipients must complete and meet the substantive requirements of a Written Justification for their capital expenditure, except for Tribal governments as discussed below." (P. 4390)

•"The Written Justification should (1) describe the harm or need to be addressed; (2) explain why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the harm or need; and (3) compare the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures that could be made. The information required for the Written Justification reflects the framework applicable to all uses under the public health and negative economic impacts eligible use category, providing justification for the reasonable design, relatedness, and reasonable proportionality of the capital expenditure in response to the harm or impact identified." (P. 4390)

•"Treasury is clarifying that "responding to" COVID– 19 entails work needed to respond to the public health or negative economic impacts of the pandemic, apart from the typical pre-pandemic job duties or workload of an employee in a comparable role, if one existed. For example, responding to COVID–19 for a public safety worker may entail working in an emergency operations center to coordinate pandemic-related supply

distribution, responding to an increased volume of 911 calls, or implementing COVID–19 prevention and mitigation protocols in a carceral setting." (P.4385)

•"Preventing and responding to increased violence resulting from the public health emergency, including community violence intervention programs, or responding to increased gun violence resulting from the public health emergency, including payroll and covered benefits associated with community policing strategies; enforcement efforts to reduce gun violence; and investing in technology and equipment." (P.4449)

2) Final Rule relating to emergency response equipment or operations centers

•"C) Behavioral health care, including prevention, treatment, emergency or first-responder programs, harm reduction, supports for long-term recovery, and behavioral health facilities and equipment; and (D) Preventing and responding to increased violence resulting from the public health emergency, including community violence intervention programs, or responding to increased gun violence resulting from the public health emergency, including payroll and covered benefits associated with community policing strategies; enforcement efforts to reduce gun violence; and investing in technology and equipment" (pg. 4449)

•"Improvements to or construction of emergency operations centers and acquisition of emergency response equipment (e.g., emergency response radio systems)" (pg. 4354)

•"(3) investing in technology and equipment to allow law enforcement to more efficiently and effectively respond to the rise in gun violence resulting from the pandemic, for example technology to assist in the identification of guns whose serial numbers have been damaged" (pg. 4357)

F	**ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements - Necessary with Item D.11 is marked "No"**
F.1	**Designating a Public Health Impact**

Currently there is a lack of the ability have a safe and secure to link and video conference capabilities with agencies and other response entities as well as a link to outside. Additionally there needs to be additional space to allow for secure screening and physical separation of the prescreened and screened individuals and those suspected to have been exposed to the pandemic. The new mobile command post will allow for an additional outdoor prescreening area where suspected exposed individuals would be able to be screened without having to enter the main area and possible expose others to the virus/ disease. The new mobile command post will be able to better function as a command and control site after the initial response to the incident as the updated communication equipment and redesigned layout will allow for more separation of the areas and great technology infrastructure, communication/ video link capability. The ability to separate communication from the conference area will allow for more privacy and security.

F.1a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** There must be a negative public health impact or harm experienced by an individual or a class. For ease of administration, the interim final rule allowed, and the final rule maintains the ability for, recipients to identify a public health impact on a population or group of individuals, referred to as a "class," and to provide assistance to that class.

F.2	**Designating a Negative Economic Impact**

The mobile command post will allow for 24/7/365 prompt, efficient, coordinated emergency response to the incident. It can be community centered (at community locations) closer to where the affected areas require the resource. It will enable quicker response and the ability to reach areas of the county that are underserved or areas of small community commerce or areas where there is a lack of accessibility by residents.
The computer equipped work stations, conference room, and radio dispatch room to provide help in an active situation – whether a hazardous materials scene, accident, natural disaster or coordinating the response to a pandemic. The provision within 1 vehicle would otherwise require input/resources from multiple other outside agencies that would require time or long delay in acquiring.
The delay in acquiring the additional resources and necessary technology would delay getting the vaccine out to the population as quick as possible. That would cause additional harm to the population as the longer the time to deploy the necessary vaccine or life safety measures, the increased risk to the population affected. The effects of the delay in providing the assistance to the residents will filter to the risk of the population contracting the disease and being unable to work which then will have an effect on the economy as businesses are unable to sustain employees and residents are unable to purchase items due to lack of income. Economic recovery is inherent in residents being able to work and have income, the ability of transportation workers to provide the goods to the retailers, business being able to continue to sell goods and services and sustain employees and residents.
Investing in the readiness at all levels enables emergency management to coordinate with the communities; local law enforcement, fire and first response agencies and public health; to create a more efficient, effective and unified response to emergency events.
This will improve the preparedness capabilities to prevent, protect against, mitigate the effects of, respond to & recover from the threats and hazards that pose the greatest risk to the residents of the county.

	Additionally this would be providing the means necessary for the emergency response, coordination of services and response, allow for the multi-jurisdictional approach to solving the problems created by the incident and for support continuity. The mobile command post vehicle allows for initial on-scene set up of a forward operational center to respond to the incident and local need while awaiting additional resources or attempting to locate an appropriate location to open an on-site facility. Once the initial needs are addressed it can transitioned into a forward, central location for data sharing, response coordination and informed decision making.
F.2a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** First, there must be a negative economic impact, or an economic harm, experienced by an individual or a class. The recipient should assess whether, and the extent to which, there has been an economic harm, such as loss of earnings or revenue, that resulted from the COVID–19 public health emergency. A recipient should first consider whether an economic harm exists and then whether this harm was caused or made worse by the COVID–19 public health emergency. Second, the response must be designed to address the identified economic harm or impact resulting from or exacerbated by the public health emergency. In selecting responses, the recipient must assess whether, and the extent to which, the use would respond to or address this harm or impact.
F.3	**Description of how proposed program addresses/responds to harm and is reasonable** Providing the means necessary for the emergency response, coordination of services and response, allow for the multi-jurisdictional approach to solving the problems created by the incident and for support continuity. It was creating a command and control location for the initial set up of the incident site. Mitigation by reducing the threat to lives, property and community from future or on-going risks and hazardous incidents. Adding the ability to develop and maintain situational awareness to develop a common operating picture, assist in developing priorities for direction and control and coordination and manage the deployment of resources. Preventing and responding to the increase in violence resulting from the loss of jobs and income due to the public health emergency including civil unrest and civil disobedience. The mobile command post was utilized during the public health emergency to assist in the distribution of PPE to emergency response agencies, nursing homes and assisted living facilities and food banks within the county to aid in the loss of critically needed resources due to supply chain issues.
F.3a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** The program, service, or other intervention must address or respond to the identified impact or harm. The final rule maintains the interim final rule requirement that eligible uses under this category must be in response to the disease itself or other public health harms that it caused Responses must be reasonably designed to benefit the individual or class that experienced the public health impact or harm. Uses of funds should be assessed based on their responsiveness to their intended beneficiaries and the ability of the response to address the impact or harm experienced by those beneficiaries Responses must also be related and reasonably proportional to the extent and

type of public health impact or harm experienced. Uses that bear no relation or are grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced would not be eligible uses.

F.4 **Assessment of whether identified industry is eligible**

N/A - The mobile command post can assist all residents and business owners of the county by assisting in the safety of the citizens.

F.4a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4382.** Simplified test. An industry is presumed to be impacted if the industry experienced employment loss of at least 8 percent. Specifically, a recipient should compare the percent change in the number of employees of the recipient's identified industry and the national Leisure & Hospitality sector in the three months before the pandemic's most severe impacts began (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from December 2019, January 2020, and February 2020) with the latest data as of the final rule release (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from September 2021, October 2021, and November 2021).

If an industry does not satisfy the test above or data are unavailable, the recipient may still designate the industry as impacted by demonstrating the following: the recipient can show that the totality of relevant major economic indicators demonstrate that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries at the time of the publication of the final rule, and that the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on available economic data, government research publications, research from academic sources, and other quantitative sources for this determination. If quantitative data is unavailable, the recipient can rely on qualitative data to show that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries, and the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on sources like community interviews, surveys, and research from relevant state and local government agencies

G **Capital Expenditure Evaluations - Complete if Item D.21 is marked as "Between $1 m and $10 m" or "Over 10 m"**

G.1 ***1. Description of harm or need to be addressed***

The acquisition of the new Command post allows for better and more coordinated response and collaboration with first responder agencies across the county. The new Command Post will support all the citizens of Kane County, the 16 townships and the 30 cities and villages with the improved Emergency response equipment and upgraded emergency response radio system and enable enhance forward field communications and

coordination. The ability to have better collaboration on scene at major incidents, emergency situations, vaccine distribution sites and public events is necessary to enable to provide the resources for data collection and dissemination of the data as well as response to the event. This also allows for the mitigation of events by reducing the threat from future or on-going risks and hazardous incidents. During the response to the pandemic, both with coordinating PPE distribution and vaccination sites, the current command post was found to be limited in its ability. Due to the age and size limitations, the additional technology is necessary to be added to the vehicle to support the virtual world we now work in. It was also demonstrated that the working space was not adequate to accommodate the needs of functioning as a vaccination site until a temporary solution was put in place. This limited the number of vaccines that could be given during a set period.

G.1a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide a description of the specific harm or need to be addressed, and why the harm was exacerbated or caused by the public health emergency. When appropriate, recipients may provide quantitative information on the extent and type of the harm, such as the number of individuals or entities affected.

G.2 ***2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate***

The replacement of the vehicles and its equipment will allow benefits to the county and the surrounding communities; provides a place for the command and coordination of services and allows for a multi-jurisdictional approach to solving the problem(s) created by the incident.
This Mobile Command post can serve as a satellite emergency service coordination base at the scene of the critical incident or emergency situation and enable to intelligence and date gather to be transmitted to the EOC.
The updated and enhanced emergency response radio system as well as the upgraded emergency response equipment allows us to be better prepared for incidents that require multi-agency response. It will allow for better situational awareness as well as forward disaster intelligence to be gathered on scene, and the data transmitted to the EOC. Having a properly equipped and operational command post will allow for better on scene prompt coordination, communications and more efficient response to save lives, save property and the environment as well as protect the communities interests. All equipment is installed in the vehicle, ready to respond, capable of being operational within a very short amount of time when arriving on scene. If this vehicle was not in place, the length of time it would take to deploy and assemble the equipment in a climate controlled environment would be greatly extended, reducing the effectiveness of command and control of an incident or event. Emergencies occur in all types and temperatures of weather, which, if forced to work in, reduces the ability of incident command personnel to function in. Likewise, if the vehicle is being used as a vaccination platform, those supplies would have to be delivered and assembled, and a climate controlled environment would have to be provided as well to carry out the mission. With this capital purchase, it allows everything to be rapidly deployable in one complete package.

G.2a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide an independent assessment demonstrating why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the specified harm or need. This should include an explanation of why existing capital equipment, property, or facilities

would be inadequate to addressing the harm or need and why policy changes or additional funding to pertinent programs or services would be insufficient without the corresponding capital expenditures. Recipients are not required to demonstrate that the harm or need would be irremediable but for the additional capital expenditure; rather, they may show that other interventions would be inefficient, costly, or otherwise not reasonably designed to remedy the harm without additional capital expenditure.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures

G.3 a. A comparison of the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm identified

The new command post will be a key for the success while enabling collaboration and coordination with the local jurisdictional agencies and first responders for an incident or hazardous event that could potentially involve the loss of life, property and will benefit all the surrounding communities. The upgrades will better serve the ability to collect, analyze, disseminate and transfer information and intelligence that may be connected to the emergency event.
Over the life of the Command post, it could essentially assist every agency and community with in the county as well as surrounding jurisdictions with a multitude of events. Events can range from community events, to vaccination distribution sites, PPE distribution, to the coordination of services during an emergency response to the possibility of assisting as a forward command post during a major incident.
It can provide better networking and information/ intelligence sharing and assist with the coordination of data to provide policy and decision makers in the EOC with real time disaster intelligence to aid in the decision making process.

G.3a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should generally consider the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm over the useful life of the capital asset and may consider metrics such as the number of impacted or disproportionately impacted individuals or entities served, when such individuals or entities are estimated to be served, the relative time horizons of the project, and consideration of any uncertainties or risks involved with the capital expenditure.

G.4 b. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures

*An upgraded quote/specification list from the manufacturer would be attached.
Our current command post is 15 plus years old and the cost to maintain it continues to climb with the age. The inability to locate parts such as the ABS unit makes it so the vehicle cannot respond in a variety of weather situations where it would be unsafe to operate.
Upgraded emergency response radio systems would better coordinate across the county jurisdictions with the variety of radios systems the other agencies utilize. All agencies do no operate on one single system to the ability to cross communicate during events is critical.
The new emergency response equipment, technology infrastructure and computer system will better integrate with the command post and allow for better collaboration with the entities operating at the scene. The computer equipped work stations, conference room, and radio dispatch room to provide help in an active situation – whether a hazardous materials scene, accident, natural disaster or coordinating the response to a pandemic. The provision within 1 vehicle would otherwise require input/resources from multiple other outside agencies that would require time or long delay in acquiring.

G.4a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should consider the expected total cost of the capital expenditure required to construct, purchase, install, or improve the capital assets intended to address the public health or negative economic impact of the public health emergency. Recipients should include pre-development costs in their calculation and may choose to include information on ongoing operational costs, although this information is not required.

H	**Equitable Outcomes - Complete it item D.24 is populated with "Yes".**
H.1	**Description of equitable outcome goal and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal**
	It is for the benefit of all citizens and public safety response departments as well as all first responders and assisting everyone living and working in Kane County. It will Provide the means necessary for the emergency response, coordination of services and response, allow for the multi-jurisdictional approach to solving the problems created by the incident and for community support.

Attach to #23-387

SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENT

KANE COUNTY

OFFICE of EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Jon Mensching
Acting Director

719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, Illinois, 60134
Office: (630) 232-5985
EOC: (630) 208-8911

August 24, 2023

Written justification from the Office of Emergency Management for the Mobile Command Post project:

1. Description of harm or need to be addressed

Kane County has a population of over 515,000 citizens living across 524 sq. miles, made up of 16 townships and 30 municipalities. Kane County has a diverse population ranging from urban to rural with the highest population living along both sides of the Fox River. There are cities as big as Elgin and Aurora and villages as small as Virgil and Maple Park. The western areas of the county are more rural and may not have the resources and support locally to initially respond to an incident without assistance. Disasters require a coordinated and effective response by an appropriate combination of county, municipal, private-sector, and nongovernmental entities in order to save lives, minimize damage, and provide the basis for long-term community recovery and mitigation activities. This mobile operation center is needed to serve all the residents of Kane County and is essential for special events and emergency responses that occur in Kane County. It is intended to improve emergency management and preparedness capabilities by supporting flexible, sustainable, secure, and strategically located and fully operational mobile command post with a focus on addressing the needs to the emergency. During the response to the pandemic, the existing command center was used to support not only police and fire incident responses, but the public health response for community vaccination centers, being able to reach underserved areas of the county. Not only did it provide the command and control center for these remote operations, at times it initially was used to provide an area to administer vaccines.

The mobile command post will allow for 24/7/365 prompt, efficient, coordinated emergency response to the incident. It can be community centered (at community locations) closer to where the affected areas require the resource. It will enable quicker response and the ability to reach areas of the county that are underserved or areas of small community commerce or areas where there is a lack of accessibility by residents.
The computer equipped work stations, conference room, and radio dispatch room to provide help in an active situation – whether a hazardous materials scene, accident, natural disaster or coordinating the response to a pandemic. The provision within 1 vehicle would otherwise

Jon Mensching
Acting Director

719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, Illinois, 60134
Office: (630) 232-5985
EOC: (630) 208-8911

require input/resources from multiple other outside agencies that would require time or long delay in acquiring. The delay in acquiring the additional resources and necessary technology would delay getting the vaccine out to the population as quick as possible. That would cause additional harm to the population as the longer the time to deploy the necessary vaccine or life safety measures, the increased risk to the population affected. The effects of the delay in providing the assistance to the residents will filter to the risk of the population contracting the disease and being unable to work which then will have an effect on the economy as businesses are unable to sustain employees and residents are unable to purchase items due to lack of income. Economic recovery is inherent in residents being able to work and have income, the ability of transportation workers to provide the goods to the retailers, business being able to continue to sell goods and services and sustain employees and residents.
Investing in the readiness at all levels enables emergency management to coordinate with the communities; local law enforcement, fire and first response agencies and public health; to create a more efficient, effective and unified response to emergency events.
This will improve the preparedness capabilities to prevent, protect against, mitigate the effects of, respond to & recover from the threats and hazards that pose the greatest risk to the residents of the county.

Additionally, this would be providing the means necessary for the emergency response, coordination of services and response, allow for the multi-jurisdictional approach to solving the problems created by the incident and for support continuity.
The mobile command post vehicle allows for initial on-scene set up of a forward operational center to respond to the incident and local need while awaiting additional resources or attempting to locate an appropriate location to open an on-site facility. Once the initial needs are addressed it can transition into a forward, central location for data sharing, response coordination and informed decision making.
Providing the means necessary for the emergency response, coordination of services and response, allow for the multi-jurisdictional approach to solving the problems created by the incident and for support continuity. It was creating a command and control location for the initial set up of the incident site.
Mitigation by reducing the threat to lives, property and community from future or on-going risks and hazardous incidents. Adding the ability to develop and maintain situational awareness to develop a common operating picture, assist in developing priorities for direction and control and coordination and manage the deployment of resources. Preventing and responding to the increase in violence resulting from the loss of jobs and income due to the public health emergency including civil unrest and civil disobedience.

Jon Mensching
Acting Director

719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, Illinois, 60134
Office: (630) 232-5985
EOC: (630) 208-8911

The mobile command post was utilized during the public health emergency to assist in the distribution of PPE to emergency response agencies, nursing homes and assisted living facilities and food banks within the county to aid in the loss of critically needed resources due to supply chain issues.

The acquisition of the new Command post allows for better and more coordinated response and collaboration with first responder agencies across the county. The new Command Post will support all the citizens of Kane County, the 16 townships and the 30 cities and villages with the improved Emergency response equipment and upgraded emergency response radio system and enable enhance forward field communications and coordination. The ability to have better collaboration on scene at major incidents, emergency situations, vaccine distribution sites and public events is necessary to enable to provide the resources for data collection and dissemination of the data as well as response to the event. This also allows for the mitigation of events by reducing the threat from future or on-going risks and hazardous incidents. During the response to the pandemic, both with coordinating PPE distribution and vaccination sites, the current command post was found to be limited in its ability. Due to the age and size limitations, the additional technology is necessary to be added to the vehicle to support the virtual world we now work in. It was also demonstrated that the working space was not adequate to accommodate the needs of functioning as a vaccination site until a temporary solution was put in place. This limited the number of vaccines that could be given during a set period.

2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate

The replacement of the vehicles and its equipment will allow benefits to the county and the surrounding communities; provides a place for the command and coordination of services and allows for a multi-jurisdictional approach to solving the problem(s) created by the incident.

This Mobile Command post can serve as a satellite emergency service coordination base at the scene of the critical incident or emergency situation and enable to intelligence and date gather to be transmitted to the EOC.

The updated and enhanced emergency response radio system as well as the upgraded emergency response equipment allows us to be better prepared for incidents that require multi-

Jon Mensching
Acting Director

719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, Illinois, 60134
Office: (630) 232-5985
EOC: (630) 208-8911

agency response. It will allow for better situational awareness as well as forward disaster intelligence to be gathered on scene, and the data transmitted to the EOC. Having a properly equipped and operational command post will allow for better on scene prompt coordination, communications and more efficient response to save lives, save property and the environment

as well as protect the community's interests. All equipment is installed in the vehicle, ready to respond, capable of being operational within a very short amount of time when arriving on scene. If this vehicle was not in place, the length of time it would take to deploy and assemble the equipment in a climate-controlled environment would be greatly extended, reducing the effectiveness of command and control of an incident or event. Emergencies occur in all types and temperatures of weather, which, if forced to work in, reduces the ability of incident command personnel to function in. Likewise, if the vehicle is being used as a vaccination platform, those supplies would have to be delivered and assembled, and a climate-controlled environment would have to be provided as well to carry out the mission. With this capital purchase, it allows everything to be rapidly deployable in one complete package.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures

The new command post will be a key for the success while enabling collaboration and coordination with the local jurisdictional agencies and first responders for an incident or hazardous event that could potentially involve the loss of life, property and will benefit all the surrounding communities. The upgrades will better serve the ability to collect, analyze, disseminate and transfer information and intelligence that may be connected to the emergency event.

Over the life of the Command post, it could essentially assist every agency and community with in the county as well as surrounding jurisdictions with a multitude of events. Events can range from community events, to vaccination distribution sites, PPE distribution, to the coordination of services during an emergency response to the possibility of assisting as a forward command post during a major incident.

It can provide better networking and information/ intelligence sharing and assist with the coordination of data to provide policy and decision makers in the EOC with real time disaster intelligence to aid in the decision-making process.

Jon Mensching
Acting Director

719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, Illinois, 60134
Office: (630) 232-5985
EOC: (630) 208-8911

4. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures

An upgraded quote/specification list from the manufacturer would be attached.
Our current command post is 15 plus years old and the cost to maintain it continues to climb with the age. The inability to locate parts such as the ABS unit makes it so the vehicle cannot respond in a variety of weather situations where it would be unsafe to operate.
Upgraded emergency response radio systems would better coordinate across the county jurisdictions with the variety of radios systems the other agencies utilize. All agencies do

no operate on one single system to the ability to cross communicate during events is critical.
The new emergency response equipment, technology infrastructure and computer system will better integrate with the command post and allow for better collaboration with the entities operating at the scene. The computer equipped work stations, conference room, and radio dispatch room to provide help in an active situation – whether a hazardous materials scene, accident, natural disaster or coordinating the response to a pandemic. The provision within 1 vehicle would otherwise require input/resources from multiple other outside agencies that would require time or long delay in acquiring.

It is for the benefit of all citizens and public safety response departments as well as all first responders and assisting everyone living and working in Kane County. It will Provide the means necessary for the emergency response, coordination of services and response, allow for the multi-jurisdictional approach to solving the problems created by the incident and for community support.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-337

AUTHORIZING THE REPROGRAMMING OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF $7,265 (SEVEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE DOLLARS) FROM THE KANE COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL & WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT'S OGDEN GARDENS ARPA PROJECT TO THE KANE COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL & WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT'S STREAM GAGING ARPA PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 23-02, the Kane County Board authorized the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department's use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) in the amount of $470,000 (Four Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars) to be used for the Ogden Gardens Water Service Project; and

WHEREAS, in 2025, the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department's Ogden Gardens Project has been completed; and

WHEREAS, the completed Ogden Gardens Project has a remaining SLFRF amount of $246,495.95 (Two Hundred Forty-Six Thousand Four Hundred Ninety-Five Dollars and Ninety-Five Cents); and

WHEREAS, the American rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming $7,265 (Seven Thousand Two Hundred Sixty-Five Dollars) from the Environmental and Water Resources Department's Ogden Gardens ARPA Project to the Environmental and Water Resources Stream Gaging ARPA Project authorized in resolution 23-277, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the reprogramming of $7,265 (Seven Thousand Two Hundred Sixty-Five Dollars) from the Environmental and Water Resources Department's Ogden Gardens ARPA Project to the Environmental and Water Resources Stream Gaging ARPA Project, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Reprogramming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds from the Kane County Environmental & Water Resources Department's Ogden Gardens ARPA Project to the Kane County Environmental & Water Resources Department's Stream Gaging ARPA Project

Committee Flow:
American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe- 630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming $7,265 (Seven Thousand Two Hundred Sixty-Five Dollars) from the Environmental and Water Resources Ogden Gardens ARPA Project to the Environmental and Water Resources Stream Gaging ARPA Project, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-02

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND THE OGDEN GARDENS WATER SERVICE PROJECT FOR THE KANE COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL AND WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Trial governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department has made a request in the amount of $470,000 (Four Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars) of SLFRF to fund Ogden Gardens Water Service Project for the purpose of making necessary investments in water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the Ogden Gardens' Water Trust 2 (the "Trust") has operated a water system in the Aurora Township low-moderate income subdivision since it was originally constructed in the 1920's and as such, the private water services contain lead; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Environmental Protection Agency and 415 ILCS 5/17.12, there is no safe level of lead and because lead containing service lines will convey this harmful substance to the drinking water supply, full water service line replacement is

necessary and effective in reliably achieving long-term reductions in drinking water lead levels; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department's request for SLFRF for the Ogden Garden Water Service Project for the purpose of making necessary investments in water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use of SLFRF funds in the amount of $470,000 (Four Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars) to fund the Ogden Garden Water Service Project for the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED the Kane County Board the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department's use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $470,000 (Four Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars) to be used for the Ogden Gardens Water Service Project in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board by the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

355.800.668515.55000 ARP Water Infrastructure: Misc. Contractual Services $470,000
355.800.668.85000 ARP Contingency ($470,000)

Line Item: 355.800.668515.55000
Line Item Description: ARP Water Infrastructure: Misc Contractual Srvcs
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
355.800.668.85000 ARP Contingency

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 10, 2022.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

passed

A	Proposed Program Name
Ogden Garden Water Services Program	

B	Proposed Program Summary
The County proposes to use the funding to replace lead and galvanized/lead fitting water service lines in the Ogden Garden's Subdivision with copper service lines to eliminate the lead contamination into the homes in this 75.86% low-moderate income neighborhood. The County will be bidding the service line replacement project for all 120 homes. The engineer in the field will be reviewing the installations before pay requests are made. The ARPA funding is being matched with CDBG funding. The project will not replace lead piping or fittings within the homes. The project is only replacing the water service line as defined by IEPA as per page 4414 of the guidance.	

C	Proposed Program Risk Considerations and Requirements Summary
Based on our review of the proposed program information and review of relevant Treasury guidance for SLFRF, the Lead Filter & WaterSense Grant funding program may be eligible under Lead Remediation. **Lead Remediation (EC5.12)** The SLFRF rules for lead mitigation allow for programs that are in alignment with the EPA. The SLFRF final rule stated that lead service line replacement is an eligible use of funds if the entirety of the service line is replaced. There is no plan to replace the pipes within private households.	

D	Program Assessment Details	
Complete the below Program Assessment Checklist. For instructions/guidance on using the below checklist please see the User Guide		
D.1	Select the appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to this project	Making necessary investments in water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure
D.2	Select SLFRF Expenditure Category	EC5
D.3	SLFRF Expenditure Category Description	5: Infrastructure
D.4	Select SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory	5.12 Drinking water: Lead Remediation, including in Schools and Daycares
D.5	Additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories for consideration	n/a
D.6	Comments regarding additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories	n/a
D.7	Are the beneficiaries Populations Presumed Eligible?	Yes
D.8	Which Populations Presumed Eligible does the proposed program intend to serve?	Impacted and Disproportionately Impacted
D.9	Is the Populations Presumed Eligible analysis conducted on each applicant or based on geographic area(s)?	Geographic Basis
D.10	Is the proposed project related to an industry other than Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality?	Not Applicable
D.11	Is the proposed project an enumerated use?	Yes
D.12	Does the proposed project include subrecipients/beneficiaries?	Yes
D.13	What is the estimated number of subrecipients/beneficiaries?	740
D.14	Will the County be using a partner/subrecipient to administer the program?	Yes
D.15	Will the proposed program require funding beyond the eligible period of ARPA SLFRF funds?	No
D.16	Estimated ongoing costs beyond ARPA SLFRF eligibility period	N/A
D.17	Is the proposed project/expenditure solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses?	Yes
D.18	Percentage of project estimated to be ARPA SLFRF eligible	100%

D.19	Does the proposed project include capital expenditures	No
D.20	Is the capital expenditure an enumerated use (Select One)	Not Applicable
D.21	Select the appropriate range of expected capital expenditures	Not Applicable
D.22	Is a Written Justification Required	Not Applicable
D.23	Does the project include required programmatic data	No
D.24	Does the application indicate the program is designed to address equitable outcomes?	Yes

E	**ARPA SLFRF Eligible Cost Category Designation - Items 1 through 6**

Based on our review of the proposed program and Treasury SLFRF Guidance, the program may be eligible under Lead Remediation (EC5.12.) The initial evaluation of the potential eligible EC categories is subject to change based on the additional information requested regarding program specifics and will be updatedc, as necessary, once that information is received.

Lead Remediation (EC5.12)

Lead Service Line Replacement is an enumerated eligible use. The SLFRF rules for lead mitigation allow for programs that are in alignment with the EPA. The SLFRF final rule stated that lead service line replacement is an eligible use of funds if the entirety of the service line is replaced.

•"Consistent with the EPA programs, replacement of lead pipes within a home is not eligible under the final rule because the vast majority of lead contamination cases can be solved by replacing lead service lines (including on public and private property) and faucets and fixtures themselves. As such, replacement of lead pipes within a home would not be considered a cost-effective means for achieving the desired level of service and thus would not be a ''necessary'' investment." (pg. 4415)

•" Lead remediation projects that are " projects or activities to address lead in drinking water or provide household water quality testing that are within the scope of the programs the EPA is authorized". (pg. 4451)

•" Treasury Response: The replacement of lead service lines, up to premise plumbing, is an eligible use under the DWSRF and continues to be an eligible use of SLFRF funds. Such projects are eligible regardless of the pipe material of the replacement lines and ownership of the property on which the service line is located. Lead service line replacement projects can serve households, schools, or any other entities. Given the lifelong impacts of lead exposure for children and the widespread prevalence of lead service lines, Treasury encourages recipients to consider projects to replace lead service lines. " (pg. 4414)

• "By providing that projects eligible under the DWSRF and the CWSRF are also eligible uses of SLFRF funds, the interim final rule permitted a broad range of projects that improve drinking water infrastructure, such as building or upgrading facilities and transmission, distribution, and storage systems, including replacement of lead service lines." (pg. 4411)

• "(B) In the case of lead service line replacement projects, the recipient must replace the full length of the service line and may not replace only a partial portion of the service line." (pg.4451)

•"(B) In the case of projects within the scope of the program the EPA is authorized to establish under section 1459B(b)(1) of the Safe Drinking Water Act, the recipient may determine the income eligibility of homeowners served by lead service line replacement projects in its discretion." (pg.4451)

•"Other types of eligible water or sewer projects will not be subject to this cost-effectiveness test, including lead line replacement and lead remediation." (pg. 4410)

F	**ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements - Necessary with Item D.11 is marked "No"**
F.1	**Designating a Public Health Impact**
	As lead service line replacement is an enumerate use under Treasury's Final Rule a separate analysis of the identified Public Health Impact is not required.
F.1a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** There must be a negative public health impact or harm experienced by an individual or a class. For ease of administration, the interim final rule allowed, and the final rule maintains the ability for, recipients to identify a public health impact on a population or group of individuals, referred to as a "class," and to provide assistance to that class.
F.2	**Designating a Negative Economic Impact**
	n/a
F.2a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** First, there must be a negative economic impact, or an economic harm, experienced by an individual or a class. The recipient should assess whether, and the extent to which, there has been an economic harm, such as loss of earnings or revenue, that resulted from the COVID–19 public health emergency. A recipient should first consider whether an economic harm exists and then whether this harm was caused or made worse by the COVID–19 public health emergency. Second, the response must be designed to address the identified economic harm or impact resulting from or exacerbated by the public health emergency. In selecting responses, the recipient must assess whether, and the extent to which, the use would respond to or address this harm or impact.
F.3	**Description of how proposed program addresses/responds to harm and is reasonable**
	As lead service line replacement is an enumerate use under Treasury's Final Rule a separate analysis of how the program addresses/responds and is reasonable is not required.
F.3a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** The program, service, or other intervention must address or respond to the identified impact or harm. The final rule maintains the interim final rule requirement that eligible uses under this category must be in response to the disease itself or other public health harms that it caused Responses must be reasonably designed to benefit the individual or class that experienced the public health impact or harm. Uses of funds should be assessed based on their responsiveness to their intended beneficiaries and the ability of the response to address the impact or harm experienced by those beneficiaries Responses must also be related and reasonably proportional to the extent and type of public health impact or harm experienced. Uses that bear no relation or are grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced would not be eligible uses.

F.4	**Assessment of whether identified industry is eligible**
	n/a
F.4a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4382.** Simplified test. An industry is presumed to be impacted if the industry experienced employment loss of at least 8 percent. Specifically, a recipient should compare the percent change in the number of employees of the recipient's identified industry and the national Leisure & Hospitality sector in the three months before the pandemic's most severe impacts began (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from December 2019, January 2020, and February 2020) with the latest data as of the final rule release (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from September 2021, October 2021, and November 2021). If an industry does not satisfy the test above or data are unavailable, the recipient may still designate the industry as impacted by demonstrating the following: the recipient can show that the totality of relevant major economic indicators demonstrate that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries at the time of the publication of the final rule, and that the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on available economic data, government research publications, research from academic sources, and other quantitative sources for this determination. If quantitative data is unavailable, the recipient can rely on qualitative data to show that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries, and the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on sources like community interviews, surveys, and research from relevant state and local government agencies
G	**Capital Expenditure Evaluations - Complete if Item 16 is marked as "Between $1 m and $10 m" or "Over 10 m"**
G.1	***1. Description of harm or need to be addressed***
	n/a
G.1a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide a description of the specific harm or need to be addressed, and why the harm was exacerbated or caused by the public health emergency. When appropriate, recipients may provide quantitative information on the extent and type of the harm, such as the number of individuals or entities affected.
G.2	***2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate***
	n/a
G.2a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide an independent assessment demonstrating why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the specified harm or need. This should include an explanation of why existing capital equipment, property, or facilities would be inadequate to addressing the harm or need and why policy changes or additional funding to pertinent programs or services would be insufficient without the corresponding capital expenditures. Recipients are not required to demonstrate that the harm or need would be irremediable but for the additional capital expenditure; rather, they may show that other interventions would be inefficient, costly, or otherwise not reasonably designed to remedy the harm without additional capital expenditure.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures

G.3	a. A comparison of the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm identified
	n/a
G.3a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should generally consider the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm over the useful life of the capital asset and may consider metrics such as the number of impacted or disproportionately impacted individuals or entities served, when such individuals or entities are estimated to be served, the relative time horizons of the project, and consideration of any uncertainties or risks involved with the capital expenditure.
G.4	b. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures
	n/a
G.4a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should consider the expected total cost of the capital expenditure required to construct, purchase, install, or improve the capital assets intended to address the public health or negative economic impact of the public health emergency. Recipients should include pre-development costs in their calculation and may choose to include information on ongoing operational costs, although this information is not required.
H	**Equitable Outcomes - Complete it item 18 is populated with "Yes".**
H.1	**Description of equitable outcome goal and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal**
	It serves a 75% low/m income community.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-277

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND THE KANE COUNTY STREAM GAGING NETWORK FOR THE KANE COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL AND WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department has made a request in the amount of $195,000 of SLFRF to fund the Kane County Stream Gaging Network for the purpose of making necessary investments in stormwater control and management; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Stream Gaging Network provides real-time stream flow and rainfall data that is used by Emergency Management for real time responses during a flood or ice jam and enables residents to timely evacuate from flood prone areas as well as provides critical data for Floodplain Management and Flood Mitigation projects; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States

Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Environmental and Water Resource Department's request for SLFRF for the Kane County Stream Gaging Network for the purpose of Stormwater Control and Management Infrastructure and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of $195,000 to fund the Kane County Stream Gaging Network for the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Stream Gaging Network for the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department will be budgeted in Fiscal Year 2024 at $65,000, Fiscal Year 2025 at $65,000 and Fiscal Year 2026 at $65,000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $195,000 to be used for the Kane County Stream Gaging Network, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by Kane County Board that the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds for the Kane County Stream Gaging Network will be budgeted in Fiscal Year 2024 at $65,000, Fiscal Year 2025 at $65,000, and Fiscal Year 2026 at $65,000.

Line Item: N/A
Line Item Description: N/A
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? N/A
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? N/A
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on July 11, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

A **Proposed Program Name**

Kane Co Stream Gaging Network Funding

B **Proposed Program Summary**

The Kane County Stream Gaging Network is a collaborative program between Kane County and the USGS to provide real-time stream flow and rainfall data and publish it on-line for use by municipalities, watershed groups, and the general public. This program has been operation continuously since 1998 (following the terrible flood of July 1996). Stream flow and rainfall data is an integral part of assessing local water quality, watershed modeling and management, water supply planning, and weather emergency response and flood mitigation activities. Continued measurement of stream flows on the Fox River is integral to the long-term planning and management of a sustainable water supply in Kane County, an objective within the Kane County 2040 Plan. This program has long been funded through a grant from the Grand Victoria Riverboat Foundation (GVRF) and is a critical component in the County's NPDES Program, which the County is mandated to participate in through the IEPA. With GVRF funding being diminished due to COVID, it is imperative that Kane County seek alternate revenue sources for fund this critical data program relied upon by so many.

Questions:
1. The budget mentions $195,000 for contractual services between 2023-2025. The application mentioned a partnership with USGS. Are the service fees for the USGS? Please clarify who will be providing the services and the type of services provided. Are any contractual fees expected to be incurred after 2026? If so, please provide an estimate of the fees to be incurred.
The contract will be with USGS for the operation of the gages. This is an annual fee.
2. The application specifically mentioned the original funding for the program, from the Grand Victoria Riverboat Foundation, has been diminished due to COVID. Can you please clarify how COVID is diminishing the fund? COVID caused the closure of the casino and even when re-opened, business was significantly down.

C **Proposed Program Risk Considerations and Requirements Summary**

Investments in the management and control of stormwater is an enumerated eligible use within the Stormwater Infrastructure category. The application mentioned the Stream Network will provide real-time stream flow and rainfall data. This information can be used to direct the County's real time response during a potential flood.

D **Program Assessment Details**

Complete the below Program Assessment Checklist. For instructions/guidance on using the below checklist please see the User Guide

D.1	Select the appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to this project	Making necessary investments in water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure
D.2	Select SLFRF Expenditure Category	EC5
D.3	SLFRF Expenditure Category Description	5: Infrastructure
D.4	Select SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory	5.6 Clean Water: Stormwater
D.5	Additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories for consideration	5.13 Drinking water: Source
D.6	Comments regarding additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories	The project deals with monitoring levels of stream flow and rainfall. The measurements of these gages affect the long-term planning and management of a sustainable water supply for the citizens of the County.
D.7	Are the beneficiaries Populations Presumed Eligible?	Not Applicable
D.8	Which Populations Presumed Eligible does the proposed program intend to serve?	Not Applicable
D.9	Is the Populations Presumed Eligible analysis conducted on each applicant or based on geographic area(s)?	Not Applicable
D.10	Is the proposed project related to an industry other than Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality?	Not Applicable
D.11	Is the proposed project an enumerated use?	Yes
D.12	Does the proposed project include subrecipients/beneficiaries?	No
D.13	What is the estimated number of subrecipients/beneficiaries?	Not Applicable
D.14	Will the County be using a partner/subrecipient to administer the program?	No
D.15	Will the proposed program require funding beyond the eligible period of ARPA SLFRF funds?	Yes
D.16	Estimated ongoing costs beyond ARPA SLFRF eligibility period	65k/year
D.17	Is the proposed project/expenditure solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses?	Yes
D.18	Percentage of project estimated to be ARPA SLFRF eligible	100%
D.19	Does the proposed project include capital expenditures	No
D.20	Is the capital expenditure an enumerated use (Select One)	Not Applicable
D.21	Select the appropriate range of expected capital expenditures	Not Applicable
D.22	Is a Written Justification Required	Not Applicable
D.23	Does the project include required programmatic data	Yes
D.24	Does the application indicate the program is designed to address equitable outcomes?	Yes

66856

E **ARPA SLFRF Eligible Cost Category Designation - Items 1 through 6**

Investments in the management and control of stormwater is an enumerated eligible use within the Stormwater Infrastructure category. The application mentioned the Stream Network will provide real-time stream flow and rainfall data. This information can be used to direct the County's real time response during a potential flood.

Water and Sewer Infrastructure

•"With respect to clean water and wastewater infrastructure, the interim final rule provided that recipients may use SLFRF funds to construct publicly owned treatment infrastructure, manage and treat stormwater or subsurface drainage water, and facilitate water reuse, among other uses."(P.4411)

•"For measures to manage, reduce, treat, or recapture stormwater or subsurface drainage water. Publicly and privately owned, permitted and unpermitted projects that manage, reduce, treat, or recapture stormwater or subsurface drainage water are eligible." (P.4412)

Stormwater Infrastructure

•"Stormwater projects under the CWSRF also encompass a number of eligible green infrastructure categories, such as green roofs, green streets, and green walls, rainwater harvesting collection, storage, management, and distribution systems, real-time control systems for harvested rainwater, infiltration basins, constructed wetlands, including surface flow and subsurface flow (e.g., gravel) wetlands, bioretention/bioswales (e.g., bioretention basins, tree boxes), permeable pavement, wetland, riparian, or shoreline creation, protection, and restoration, establishment or restoration of urban tree canopy, and replacement of gray infrastructure with green infrastructure including purchase and demolition costs. In addition to the eligible uses under the CWSRF, Treasury is expanding the eligible uses under the final rule to include stormwater system infrastructure projects regardless of whether there is an expected water quality benefit from the project. Treasury anticipates that this eligible use will allow recipients to manage increased volumes of stormwater as a result of changes to the climate." (P.4413-4414)

F **ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements - Necessary with Item D.11 is marked "No"**

F.1 **Designating a Public Health Impact**

Further information is not required, because investments in stormwater control and management are an enumerated eligible use.

F.1a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** There must be a negative public health impact or harm experienced by an individual or a class. For ease of administration, the interim final rule allowed, and the final rule maintains the ability for, recipients to identify a public health impact on a population or group of individuals, referred to as a "class," and to provide assistance to that class.

F.2 **Designating a Negative Economic Impact**

Further information is not required, because investments in stormwater control and management are an enumerated eligible use.

F.2a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** First, there must be a negative economic impact, or an economic harm, experienced by an individual or a class. The recipient should assess whether, and the extent to which, there has been an economic harm, such as loss of earnings or revenue, that resulted from the COVID–19 public health emergency. A recipient should first consider whether an economic harm exists and then whether this harm was caused or made worse by the COVID–19 public health emergency. Second, the response must be designed to address the identified economic harm or impact resulting from or exacerbated by the public health emergency. In selecting responses, the recipient must assess whether, and the extent to which, the use would respond to or address this harm or impact.

F.3 **Description of how proposed program addresses/responds to harm and is reasonable**

Further information is not required, because investments in stormwater control and management are an enumerated eligible use.

F.3a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** The program, service, or other intervention must address or respond to the identified impact or harm. The final rule maintains the interim final rule requirement that eligible uses under this category must be in response to the disease itself or other public health harms that it caused Responses must be reasonably designed to benefit the individual or class that experienced the public health impact or harm. Uses of funds should be assessed based on their responsiveness to their intended beneficiaries and the ability of the response to address the impact or harm experienced by those beneficiaries Responses must also be related and reasonably proportional to the extent and type of public health impact or harm experienced. Uses that bear no relation or are grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced

would not be eligible uses.

F.4 **Assessment of whether identified industry is eligible**

N/A

F.4a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4382.** Simplified test. An industry is presumed to be impacted if the industry experienced employment loss of at least 8 percent. Specifically, a recipient should compare the percent change in the number of employees of the recipient's identified industry and the national Leisure & Hospitality sector in the three months before the pandemic's most severe impacts began (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from December 2019, January 2020, and February 2020) with the latest data as of the final rule release (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from September 2021, October 2021, and November 2021).

If an industry does not satisfy the test above or data are unavailable, the recipient may still designate the industry as impacted by demonstrating the following: the recipient can show that the totality of relevant major economic indicators demonstrate that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries at the time of the publication of the final rule, and that the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on available economic data, government research publications, research from academic sources, and other quantitative sources for this determination. If quantitative data is unavailable, the recipient can rely on qualitative data to show that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries, and the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on sources like community interviews, surveys, and research from relevant state and local government agencies

G **Capital Expenditure Evaluations - Complete if Item 16 is marked as "Between $1 m and $10 m" or "Over 10 m"**

G.1 ***1. Description of harm or need to be addressed***

N/A

G.1a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide a description of the specific harm or need to be addressed, and why the harm was exacerbated or caused by the public health emergency. When appropriate, recipients may provide quantitative information on the extent and type of the harm, such as the number of individuals or entities affected.

G.2 ***2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate***

N/A

G.2a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide an independent assessment demonstrating why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the specified harm or need. This should include an explanation of why existing capital equipment, property, or facilities would be inadequate to addressing the harm or need and why policy changes or additional funding to pertinent programs or services would be insufficient without the corresponding capital expenditures. Recipients are not required to demonstrate that the harm or need would be irremediable but for the additional capital expenditure; rather, they may show that other interventions would be inefficient, costly, or otherwise not reasonably designed to remedy the harm without additional capital expenditure.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures

G.3 a. A comparison of the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm identified

N/A

G.3a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should generally consider the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm over the useful life of the capital asset and may consider metrics such as the number of impacted or disproportionately impacted individuals or entities served, when such individuals or entities are estimated to be served, the relative time horizons of the project, and consideration of any uncertainties or risks involved with the capital expenditure.

G.4 b. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures

N/A

G.4a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should consider the expected total cost of the capital expenditure required to construct, purchase, install, or improve the capital assets intended to address the public health or negative economic impact of the public health emergency. Recipients should include pre-development costs in their calculation and may choose to include information on ongoing operational costs, although this information is not required.

H	**Equitable Outcomes - Complete it item 18 is populated with "Yes".**
H.1	**Description of equitable outcome goal and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal**
	The Kane County Stream Gage Monitoring Network provides real-time stream flow and rainfall data that is available to municipalities, watershed groups, and the general public on the web. Stream flow and rainfall data is an integral part of assessing local water quality, watershed modeling and management, water supply planning, and weather emergency response and flood mitigation activities.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-338

AUTHORIZING THE REPROGRAMMING OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF $239,230.95 (TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED THIRTY DOLLARS AND NINETY-FIVE CENTS) FROM THE KANE COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL & WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT'S OGDEN GARDENS ARPA PROJECT TO THE KANE COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL & WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT'S RECYCLING CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AND COMMODITIES ARPA PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 23-02, the Kane County Board authorized the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department's use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) in the amount of $470,000 (Four Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars) to be used for the Ogden Gardens Water Service Project; and

WHEREAS, in 2025, the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department's Ogden Gardens Project has been completed; and

WHEREAS, the completed Ogden Gardens Project has a remaining SLFRF amount of $246,495.95 (Two Hundred Forty-Six Thousand Four Hundred Ninety-Five Dollars and Ninety-Five Cents); and

WHEREAS, the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming $239,230.95 (Two Hundred Thirty-Nine Thousand Two Hundred Thirty Dollars and Ninety-Five Cents) from the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department's Ogden Gardens Project to the Environmental and Water Resources Department's Recycling Contractual Services And Commodities ARPA Project authorized in resolution 24-344, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the reprogramming of $239,230.95 (Two Hundred Thirty-Nine Thousand Two Hundred Thirty Dollars and Ninety-Five Cents) from the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department's Ogden Gardens Project to the Environmental and Water Resources Department's Recycling Contractual Services And Commodities ARPA Project, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Reprogramming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds from the Kane County Environmental & Water Resources Department's Ogden Gardens ARPA Project to the Kane County Environmental & Water Resources Department's Recycling Contractual Services and Commondities ARPA Project

Committee Flow:
American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe- 630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming $239,230.95 (Two Hundred Thirty-Nine Thousand Two Hundred Thirty Dollars and Ninety-Five Cents) from the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department's Ogden Gardens Project to the Environmental and Water Resources Department's Recycling Contractual Services And Commodities ARPA Project authorized in resolution 24-344, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-02

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND THE OGDEN GARDENS WATER SERVICE PROJECT FOR THE KANE COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL AND WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Trial governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department has made a request in the amount of $470,000 (Four Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars) of SLFRF to fund Ogden Gardens Water Service Project for the purpose of making necessary investments in water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the Ogden Gardens' Water Trust 2 (the "Trust") has operated a water system in the Aurora Township low-moderate income subdivision since it was originally constructed in the 1920's and as such, the private water services contain lead; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Environmental Protection Agency and 415 ILCS 5/17.12, there is no safe level of lead and because lead containing service lines will convey this harmful substance to the drinking water supply, full water service line replacement is

necessary and effective in reliably achieving long-term reductions in drinking water lead levels; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department's request for SLFRF for the Ogden Garden Water Service Project for the purpose of making necessary investments in water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use of SLFRF funds in the amount of $470,000 (Four Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars) to fund the Ogden Garden Water Service Project for the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED the Kane County Board the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department's use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $470,000 (Four Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars) to be used for the Ogden Gardens Water Service Project in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board by the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

355.800.668515.55000 ARP Water Infrastructure: Misc. Contractual Services $470,000
355.800.668.85000 ARP Contingency ($470,000)

Line Item: 355.800.668515.55000
Line Item Description: ARP Water Infrastructure: Misc Contractual Srvcs
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
355.800.668.85000 ARP Contingency

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 10, 2022.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

passed

A	Proposed Program Name
Ogden Garden Water Services Program	

B	Proposed Program Summary
The County proposes to use the funding to replace lead and galvanized/lead fitting water service lines in the Ogden Garden's Subdivision with copper service lines to eliminate the lead contamination into the homes in this 75.86% low-moderate income neighborhood. The County will be bidding the service line replacement project for all 120 homes. The engineer in the field will be reviewing the installations before pay requests are made. The ARPA funding is being matched with CDBG funding. The project will not replace lead piping or fittings within the homes. The project is only replacing the water service line as defined by IEPA as per page 4414 of the guidance.	

C	Proposed Program Risk Considerations and Requirements Summary
Based on our review of the proposed program information and review of relevant Treasury guidance for SLFRF, the Lead Filter & WaterSense Grant funding program may be eligible under Lead Remediation. **Lead Remediation (EC5.12)** The SLFRF rules for lead mitigation allow for programs that are in alignment with the EPA. The SLFRF final rule stated that lead service line replacement is an eligible use of funds if the entirety of the service line is replaced. There is no plan to replace the pipes within private households.	

D	Program Assessment Details	
Complete the below Program Assessment Checklist. For instructions/guidance on using the below checklist please see the User Guide		
D.1	Select the appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to this project	Making necessary investments in water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure
D.2	Select SLFRF Expenditure Category	EC5
D.3	SLFRF Expenditure Category Description	5: Infrastructure
D.4	Select SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory	5.12 Drinking water: Lead Remediation, including in Schools and Daycares
D.5	Additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories for consideration	n/a
D.6	Comments regarding additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories	n/a
D.7	Are the beneficiaries Populations Presumed Eligible?	Yes
D.8	Which Populations Presumed Eligible does the proposed program intend to serve?	Impacted and Disproportionately Impacted
D.9	Is the Populations Presumed Eligible analysis conducted on each applicant or based on geographic area(s)?	Geographic Basis
D.10	Is the proposed project related to an industry other than Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality?	Not Applicable
D.11	Is the proposed project an enumerated use?	Yes
D.12	Does the proposed project include subrecipients/beneficiaries?	Yes
D.13	What is the estimated number of subrecipients/beneficiaries?	740
D.14	Will the County be using a partner/subrecipient to administer the program?	Yes
D.15	Will the proposed program require funding beyond the eligible period of ARPA SLFRF funds?	No
D.16	Estimated ongoing costs beyond ARPA SLFRF eligibility period	N/A
D.17	Is the proposed project/expenditure solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses?	Yes
D.18	Percentage of project estimated to be ARPA SLFRF eligible	100%

D.19	Does the proposed project include capital expenditures	No
D.20	Is the capital expenditure an enumerated use (Select One)	Not Applicable
D.21	Select the appropriate range of expected capital expenditures	Not Applicable
D.22	Is a Written Justification Required	Not Applicable
D.23	Does the project include required programmatic data	No
D.24	Does the application indicate the program is designed to address equitable outcomes?	Yes

E	**ARPA SLFRF Eligible Cost Category Designation - Items 1 through 6**

Based on our review of the proposed program and Treasury SLFRF Guidance, the program may be eligible under Lead Remediation (EC5.12.) The initial evaluation of the potential eligible EC categories is subject to change based on the additional information requested regarding program specifics and will be updatedc, as necessary, once that information is received.

Lead Remediation (EC5.12)

Lead Service Line Replacement is an enumerated eligible use. The SLFRF rules for lead mitigation allow for programs that are in alignment with the EPA. The SLFRF final rule stated that lead service line replacement is an eligible use of funds if the entirety of the service line is replaced.

•"Consistent with the EPA programs, replacement of lead pipes within a home is not eligible under the final rule because the vast majority of lead contamination cases can be solved by replacing lead service lines (including on public and private property) and faucets and fixtures themselves. As such, replacement of lead pipes within a home would not be considered a cost-effective means for achieving the desired level of service and thus would not be a "necessary" investment." (pg. 4415)

•" Lead remediation projects that are " projects or activities to address lead in drinking water or provide household water quality testing that are within the scope of the programs the EPA is authorized". (pg. 4451)

•" Treasury Response: The replacement of lead service lines, up to premise plumbing, is an eligible use under the DWSRF and continues to be an eligible use of SLFRF funds. Such projects are eligible regardless of the pipe material of the replacement lines and ownership of the property on which the service line is located. Lead service line replacement projects can serve households, schools, or any other entities. Given the lifelong impacts of lead exposure for children and the widespread prevalence of lead service lines, Treasury encourages recipients to consider projects to replace lead service lines. " (pg. 4414)

• "By providing that projects eligible under the DWSRF and the CWSRF are also eligible uses of SLFRF funds, the interim final rule permitted a broad range of projects that improve drinking water infrastructure, such as building or upgrading facilities and transmission, distribution, and storage systems, including replacement of lead service lines." (pg. 4411)

• "(B) In the case of lead service line replacement projects, the recipient must replace the full length of the service line and may not replace only a partial portion of the service line." (pg.4451)

•"(B) In the case of projects within the scope of the program the EPA is authorized to establish under section 1459B(b)(1) of the Safe Drinking Water Act, the recipient may determine the income eligibility of homeowners served by lead service line replacement projects in its discretion." (pg.4451)

•"Other types of eligible water or sewer projects will not be subject to this cost-effectiveness test, including lead line replacement and lead remediation." (pg. 4410)

F	**ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements - Necessary with Item D.11 is marked "No"**
F.1	**Designating a Public Health Impact**
	As lead service line replacement is an enumerate use under Treasury's Final Rule a separate analysis of the identified Public Health Impact is not required.
F.1a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** There must be a negative public health impact or harm experienced by an individual or a class. For ease of administration, the interim final rule allowed, and the final rule maintains the ability for, recipients to identify a public health impact on a population or group of individuals, referred to as a "class," and to provide assistance to that class.
F.2	**Designating a Negative Economic Impact**
	n/a
F.2a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** First, there must be a negative economic impact, or an economic harm, experienced by an individual or a class. The recipient should assess whether, and the extent to which, there has been an economic harm, such as loss of earnings or revenue, that resulted from the COVID–19 public health emergency. A recipient should first consider whether an economic harm exists and then whether this harm was caused or made worse by the COVID–19 public health emergency. Second, the response must be designed to address the identified economic harm or impact resulting from or exacerbated by the public health emergency. In selecting responses, the recipient must assess whether, and the extent to which, the use would respond to or address this harm or impact.
F.3	**Description of how proposed program addresses/responds to harm and is reasonable**
	As lead service line replacement is an enumerate use under Treasury's Final Rule a separate analysis of how the program addresses/responds and is reasonable is not required.
F.3a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** The program, service, or other intervention must address or respond to the identified impact or harm. The final rule maintains the interim final rule requirement that eligible uses under this category must be in response to the disease itself or other public health harms that it caused Responses must be reasonably designed to benefit the individual or class that experienced the public health impact or harm. Uses of funds should be assessed based on their responsiveness to their intended beneficiaries and the ability of the response to address the impact or harm experienced by those beneficiaries Responses must also be related and reasonably proportional to the extent and type of public health impact or harm experienced. Uses that bear no relation or are grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced would not be eligible uses.

F.4	**Assessment of whether identified industry is eligible**
	n/a
F.4a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4382.** Simplified test. An industry is presumed to be impacted if the industry experienced employment loss of at least 8 percent. Specifically, a recipient should compare the percent change in the number of employees of the recipient's identified industry and the national Leisure & Hospitality sector in the three months before the pandemic's most severe impacts began (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from December 2019, January 2020, and February 2020) with the latest data as of the final rule release (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from September 2021, October 2021, and November 2021). If an industry does not satisfy the test above or data are unavailable, the recipient may still designate the industry as impacted by demonstrating the following: the recipient can show that the totality of relevant major economic indicators demonstrate that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries at the time of the publication of the final rule, and that the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on available economic data, government research publications, research from academic sources, and other quantitative sources for this determination. If quantitative data is unavailable, the recipient can rely on qualitative data to show that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries, and the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on sources like community interviews, surveys, and research from relevant state and local government agencies
G	**Capital Expenditure Evaluations - Complete if Item 16 is marked as "Between $1 m and $10 m" or "Over 10 m"**
G.1	***1. Description of harm or need to be addressed***
	n/a
G.1a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide a description of the specific harm or need to be addressed, and why the harm was exacerbated or caused by the public health emergency. When appropriate, recipients may provide quantitative information on the extent and type of the harm, such as the number of individuals or entities affected.
G.2	***2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate***
	n/a
G.2a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide an independent assessment demonstrating why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the specified harm or need. This should include an explanation of why existing capital equipment, property, or facilities would be inadequate to addressing the harm or need and why policy changes or additional funding to pertinent programs or services would be insufficient without the corresponding capital expenditures. Recipients are not required to demonstrate that the harm or need would be irremediable but for the additional capital expenditure; rather, they may show that other interventions would be inefficient, costly, or otherwise not reasonably designed to remedy the harm without additional capital expenditure.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures

G.3	a. A comparison of the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm identified
	n/a
G.3a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should generally consider the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm over the useful life of the capital asset and may consider metrics such as the number of impacted or disproportionately impacted individuals or entities served, when such individuals or entities are estimated to be served, the relative time horizons of the project, and consideration of any uncertainties or risks involved with the capital expenditure.
G.4	b. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures
	n/a
G.4a	Guidance: **See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should consider the expected total cost of the capital expenditure required to construct, purchase, install, or improve the capital assets intended to address the public health or negative economic impact of the public health emergency. Recipients should include pre-development costs in their calculation and may choose to include information on ongoing operational costs, although this information is not required.
H	**Equitable Outcomes - Complete it item 18 is populated with "Yes".**
H.1	**Description of equitable outcome goal and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal**
	It serves a 75% low/m income community.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 24-344

AUTHORIZING THE USE AND TRANSFER OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS FROM REVENUE LOSS RECOUPMENT FUND 356 TO FUND 001 TO FUND 650 TO FUND THE RECYCLING CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AND COMMODITIES FOR THE KANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL & WATER RESOURCES

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Department of Environmental & Water Resources has made a request in the amount of $285,000 of SLFRF to fund Recycling Contractual Services and Commodities for the purpose of Educational and Clean Water; and

WHEREAS, household hazardous waste, plastics and microplastic in our wastewater treatment plants and surface water is a major concern for the health, safety and welfare of our citizens and having a location for proper disposal of recyclable materials to remove them from the environment and remove them as a source of contamination is critical so the development of a Center for Hard to Recycle Materials will benefit the citizens of Kane County; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Department of Environmental & Water Resource's request for SLFRF for Kane County Recycling Contractual Services and Commodities for the purpose of Education and Clean Water and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use of Lost Revenue Recoupment Funds in the amount of $285,000 to fund the Recycling Contractual Services and Commodities for the Kane County Department of Environmental & Water Resources, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Department of Environmental & Water Resources use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds Revenue Loss Recoupment Funds in the amount of $285,000 to be used for Recycling Contractual Services and Commodities, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2024 budget:

356.800.672.99001	Transfer to Fund 001	$285,000
356.800.000.39900	Fund Balance Utilization	$285,000
001.000.000.39356	Transfer from Fund 356	$285,000
001.800.808.99650	Transfer to Fund 650	$285,000
650.670.000.39001	Transfer from Fund 001	$285,000
650.670.683.50150	Contractual Services	$84,550
650.670.683.60010	Operating Supplies	$10,450
650.670.683.89000	Addition to Fund Balance	$190,000

Fiscal Year 2025:

650.670.683.50150	Contractual Services	$84,550
650.670.683.60010	Operating Supplies	$10,450
650.670.000.39900	Fund Balance Utilization	$95,000

Fiscal Year 2026:

650.670.683.50150	Contractual Services	$84,550
650.670.683.60010	Operating Supplies	$10,450
650.670.000.39900	Fund Balance Utilization	$95,000

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 10, 2024.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-339

AUTHORIZING THE REPROGRAMMING OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF $25,450 (TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS) FROM THE KANE COUNTY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES DEPARTMENT'S 211 PHONE SYSTEM ARPA PROJECT TO THE KANE COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT'S ADDRESSING BEHAVIORAL HEALTH NEEDS OF KANE COUNTY RESIDENTS ARPA PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 23-274, the Kane County Board authorized the Kane County Information Technologies Department use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) in the amount of $ 300,000 (Three Hundred Thousand Dollars) to be used for the 211 Phone System Project; and

WHEREAS, in 2025, the Kane County information Technologies Department's 211 Phone System project has been completed; and

WHEREAS, the completed 211 Phone System project has a remaining SLFRF amount of $80,000 (Eighty Thousand Dollars); and

WHEREAS, the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming $ 25,450 (Twenty Five Thousand Four Hundred Fifty Dollars) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's 211 Phone System ARPA project to the Kane County Public Health Department's Addressing Behavioral Health Needs of Kane County Residents ARPA project authorized in resolution 23-497, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the reprogramming of $ 25,450 (Twenty Five Thousand Four Hundred Fifty Dollars) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's 211 Phone System ARPA project to the Kane County Public Health Department's Addressing Behavioral Health Needs of Kane County Residents ARPA project, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Reprogramming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds from the Kane County information Technologies Department's 211 Phone System ARPA Project to the Kane County Public Health Department addressing Behavioral Health Needs of Kane County Residents ARPA Project

Committee Flow:
American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe- 630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming $ 25,450 (Twenty Five Thousand Four Hundred Fifty Dollars) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's 211 Phone System ARPA project to the Kane County Public Health Department's Addressing Behavioral Health Needs of Kane County Residents ARPA project authorized in resolution 23-497, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-497

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND ADDRESSING BEHAVIORAL HEALTH NEEDS OF KANE COUNTY RESIDENTS FOR THE KANE COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Department has made a request in the amount of $9,975,000 of SLFRF to fund Addressing the Behavioral Health Needs of Kane County Residents for the purpose of Responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the COVID 19 pandemic and

WHEREAS, the mental health impact of the pandemic has been well documented. The National Institutes of Health point to a 2021 study which showed almost half of Americans reported recent symptoms of an anxiety or depressive disorder, with 10% reporting that their mental health needs were not being met. Rates of anxiety, depression, substance use, overdose, suicidal ideation, suicide all increased during the pandemic. In Kane County, suicide attempts have increased by 97% since before the pandemic and Kane County Coroner data shows a 16% increase in fatal overdoses from 2019 to 2021. Many stressors increased risk for all residents including: fear of illness death to individual or a loved one,

uncertainty, change in routine, remote schooling, loss of care giver, social isolation and financial instability. Data from the CDC show young people were especially impacted with 37% of high school students reporting poor mental health and 44% reporting that they had feelings of sadness or hopelessness. Specific populations require unique interventions, so this project will address issues experienced differently by residents of different ages, races/ethnicities, socio-economic groups and orientations. and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Health Department's request for SLFRF for Addressing Behavioral Health Needs of Kane County Residents for the purpose of responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the COVID 19 pandemic and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility under section EC1 (Public Health), sub-categories 1.12 (Mental Health Services) and 1.13 (Substance Use Services)(see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of $9,975,000 to fund the Addressing Behavioral Health Needs of Kane County Residents for the Kane County Health Department, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Health Department use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $9,975,000 to be used for Addressing Behavioral Health Needs of Kane County Residents, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following grant expenses be budgeted in:

	2024	2025	2026	Total Project
355.800.668110.40000 Salaries and Wages	$170,000	$210,000	$220,000	$600,000
355.800.668110.50150 Contractual/Consulting	$2,860,000	$3,160,000	$3,160,000	$9,180,000
355.800.668110.60010 Operating Supplies	$100,000	$50,000	$45,000	$195,000
	$3,130,000	$3,420,000	$3,425,000	$9,975,000

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 12, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-274

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND 211 PHONE SYSTEM FOR THE KANE COUNTY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Information Technologies Department has made a request in the amount of $300,000 of SLFRF to fund 211 Phone System for the purpose of Responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic; and

WHEREAS, in cooperation with the United Way, Regional Superintendent of Schools, Dunham Foundation, and Kane County the Kane County 211 Phone Service provides valuable assistance by phone or online to services including mental health, housing, food, medical, and vaccination information. The hotline is answered 24 hours a day by PATH Crisis by a live operator to provide a wide array of assistance. The application would provide support for the annual services agreement for the call center; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Information Technologies Department's request for SLFRF for 211 Phone Service for the purpose of responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of $300,000 to fund the 211 Phone System project for the Kane County Information Technologies Department, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Information Technologies Department use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $300,000 to be used for 211 Phone System project, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

$60,000	Contractual Consulting Services	355.800.66811.50150
$60,000	Transfer to Fund 390	355.800.66811.99390
($120,000)	Allowance for Budget Expense	355.800.668.85000
$60,000	Transfer from Fund 355	390.060.000.39355
$60,000	Cash On Hand	390.060.000.39900

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the remaining grant funding will be budgeted in FY24 ($60,000), FY25 ($60,000) and FY26 ($60,000).

Line Item: Various - see above
Line Item Description: See above
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

355.800.668.85000- Allowance for Budget Expense

Passed by the Kane County Board on July 11, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-340

AUTHORIZING THE REPROGRAMMING OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF $54,550 (FIFTY-FOUR THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS) FROM THE KANE COUNTY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES DEPARTMENT'S 211 PHONE SYSTEM ARPA PROJECT TO THE KANE COUNTY BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT'S ACCESS CONTROL ARPA PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 23-274, the Kane County Board authorized the Kane County Information Technologies Department use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) in the amount of $ 300,000 (Three Hundred Thousand Dollars) to be used for the 211 Phone System Project; and

WHEREAS, in 2025, the Kane County information Technologies Department's 211 Phone System project has been completed; and

WHEREAS, the completed 211 Phone System project has a remaining SLFRF amount of $80,000 (Eighty Thousand Dollars); and

WHEREAS, the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming $ 54,550 (Fifty Four Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Dollars) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's 211 Phone System ARPA project to the Kane County Building Management Department's Access Control ARPA project authorized in resolution 23-385, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the reprogramming of $ 54,550 (Fifty Four Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Dollars) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's 211 Phone System ARPA project to the Kane County Building Management Department's Access Control ARPA project authorized in resolution 23-385, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorzing the Reprogramming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's 211 Phone System ARPA Project to the Kane County Building Management Department's Access Control ARPA Project

Committee Flow:
American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe- 630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming $ 54,550 (Fifty Four Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Dollars) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's 211 Phone System ARPA project to the Kane County Building Management Department's Access Control ARPA project authorized in resolution 23-385, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-385

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND AN ACCESS CONTROL PROGRAM FOR THE KANE COUNTY BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Building Management Department has made a request in the amount of $700,000 (Seven Hundred Thousand dollars) of SLFRF to fund an Access Control Program for the purpose COVID-19 Contact Tracing and Public Sector Capacity Administrative Needs; and

WHEREAS, an Access Control Program will support the County's ability to conduct contact tracing in the event of an outbreak, will assist the County as needed to be able to identify who had been in contact with each other, and provide reporting of who accessed each facility at each time to defray the additional administration associated with contact tracing; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane

County Building Management's request for SLFRF for a Access Control Program for the purpose of COVID-19 Contact Tracing and Public Sector Capacity Administrative Needs and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility under the United States Department of Treasury's Rules and Guidelines, Section EC-3: Public Health-Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector, EC-Subcategory 3.4 (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of $700,000 (Seven Hundred Thousand dollars) to fund the Access Control Program for the Kane County Building Management, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Building Management's use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $700,000 (Seven Hundred Thousand dollars) to be used for an Access Control Program, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

$94,110	Transfer to Fund 500	355.800.66813.99500
($94,110)	Allowance for Budget Expense	355.800.668.85000
$94,110	Transfer from Fund 355	500.800.000.39355
$94,110	Addition to Fund Balance	500.800.805.89000
$150,000	Special Purpose Equipment	355.800.66813.70120
($150,000)	Allowance for Budget Expense	355.800.668.85000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the remaining grant funding will be budgeted in FY24 ($300,000) and FY25 ($155,890).

Line Item: See above
Line Item Description: See above
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
See Above

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 10, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

Attach to 23-385

A **Proposed Program Name**

Kane County Government - Access Control Program

B **Proposed Program Summary**

Develop and implement a county wide access control program. This would include a master lock and key schedule to get all buildings on one lock hardware system as well as on proximity card access system.

Questions:

1. Can you please explain how implementing a new access control program will help the County respond to the pandemic?

Limiting Physical Interactions: By implementing an access control program, the County will have a central location and database for addressing access to facilities and will be able to better manage and restrict physical access to buildings, and rooms. This will help reduce the number of people entering and exiting these spaces, minimizing the risk of virus transmission. The program will ensure that only authorized personnel have access to specific areas, reducing unnecessary contact and interactions.

Track and Trace: Modern access control systems often include features that allow administrators to track who enters and exits specific areas and at what times. This data will be valuable for contact tracing efforts in case a COVID-19 exposure occurs. If someone who tested positive for the virus has accessed a particular location, the County will be capable of identifying potential contacts and take appropriate measures to mitigate the spread.

Customized Access Levels: Access control systems will be configured to provide different levels of access to different personnel based on their roles and responsibilities. This will help enforce social distancing measures by limiting access to certain areas to only those who truly need to be there. For instance, administrative staff might not need access to the same areas as frontline workers, reducing congestion and interactions.

Flexibility and Adaptability: Access control programs will be adjusted and adapted quickly as pandemic conditions change and will allow for restricting access to spaces at remote facilities. If there's a need to tighten restrictions or grant temporary access to specific individuals (such as for maintenance purposes), the system will be updated accordingly.

Enhanced Safety Measures: Access control systems will be used to monitor and control access to critical infrastructure. By limiting access to authorized personnel only, the County will prevent unauthorized individuals from tampering with or compromising critical systems. This will help maintain the functionality of vital services, especially during times of crisis.

2.A. Would the new access control program provide protection of critical infrastructure such a treatment works?

Yes, the new access control program will provide protection to critical infrastructure like treatment works. By limiting access to authorized personnel, the program will prevent unauthorized individuals from tampering with equipment or systems that are essential for public health and safety.

2.B Will the locks and access cards strengthen cybersecurity?

Access control programs that use modern technology, such as access cards and electronic locks, will contribute to cybersecurity efforts. They will help ensure that only authorized individuals can access sensitive areas or equipment, reducing the risk of unauthorized individuals gaining physical access and potentially compromising cybersecurity measures.

3. What types of buildings/rooms will these locks restrict access to?

The locks and access control system will restrict access to a variety of buildings and rooms, It will provide assurance of entrance into the space, as it would allow us to remove hard key access to the space outside of emergency situation, including government offices, medical facilities, emergency response centers, storage rooms for medical supplies, points of access into the facilities, and any other areas deemed necessary for pandemic response and control.

4. How will this program address equitable outcomes?

To ensure equitable outcomes, the access control program will be implemented with considerations for fairness and accessibility. Implementation of this system will allow for ADA access through the card for needed users. The access control policies will be transparent and communicated clearly to all personnel. Special attention will be given to avoid discriminatory practices and ensure that essential workers and support staff have appropriate access to the areas they require to carry out their duties effectively. Additionally, any digital components of the system will be designed with accessibility in mind, ensuring that all authorized personnel will be able to use the system regardless of their abilities.

C **Proposed Program Risk Considerations and Requirements Summary**

Access Control systems may be eligible as a techonological system to support the County's ability to conduct contact tracing in the event of an outbreak. It could also be eligible as an increased administrative burden incurred as a result of the pandemic. Due to the pandemic the County needed to be able to identify who had been in contact with each other. Being able to pull a report of who accessed each facility at each time would defray the additional administration associated with contact tracing.

D **Program Assessment Details**

Complete the below Program Assessment Checklist. For instructions/guidance on using the below checklist please see the User Guide

D.1	Select the appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to this project	Providing government services to the extent of revenue loss due to the pandemic
D.2	Select SLFRF Expenditure Category	EC1
D.3	SLFRF Expenditure Category Description	1: Public Health
D.4	Select SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory	1.3 COVID-19 Contact Tracing^
D.5	Additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories for consideration	3.5 Public Sector Capacity: Administrative Needs

D.6	Comments regarding additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories	Access Control would simplify the County's maintenance of access control and locks.
D.7	Are the beneficiaries Populations Presumed Eligible?	Not Applicable
D.8	Which Populations Presumed Eligible does the proposed program intend to serve?	Not Applicable
D.9	Is the Populations Presumed Eligible analysis conducted on each applicant or based on geographic area(s)?	Not Applicable
D.10	Is the proposed project related to an industry other than Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality?	Not Applicable
D.11	Is the proposed project an enumerated use?	No
D.12	Does the proposed project include subrecipients/beneficiaries?	Not Applicable
D.13	What is the estimated number of subrecipients/beneficiaries?	N/A
D.14	Will the County be using a partner/subrecipient to administer the program?	No
D.15	Will the proposed program require funding beyond the eligible period of ARPA SLFRF funds?	No
D.16	Estimated ongoing costs beyond ARPA SLFRF eligibility period	N/A
D.17	Is the proposed project/expenditure solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses?	Yes
D.18	Percentage of project estimated to be ARPA SLFRF eligible	100%
D.19	Does the proposed project include capital expenditures	Yes
D.20	Is the capital expenditure an enumerated use (Select One)	No - the proposed capital expenditure is not an enumerated use
D.21	Select the appropriate range of expected capital expenditures	Less than $1 million
D.22	Is a Written Justification Required	No
D.23	Does the project include required programmatic data	Yes
D.24	Does the application indicate the program is designed to address equitable outcomes?	Yes

E	**ARPA SLFRF Eligible Cost Category Designation - Items D.1 through D.6**

Access Control systems may be eligible as a technological system to support the County's ability to conduct contact tracing in the event of an outbreak. It could also be eligible as an increased administrative burden incurred as a result of the pandemic. Due to the pandemic the County needed to be able to identify who had been in contact with each other. Being able to pull a report of who accessed each facility at each time would defray the additional administration associated with contact tracing.

1.3: Covid-19 Contact Tracing

• "(A) COVID–19 mitigation and prevention in a manner that is consistent with recommendations and guidance from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, including vaccination programs and incentives; testing programs; contact tracing; isolation and quarantine; mitigation and prevention practices in congregate settings;" (pg. 4449)

3.5: Public Sector Capacity Administrative Needs

• "Technology infrastructure resources to improve access to and the user experience of government information technology systems, including upgrades to hardware and software as well as improvements to public-facing websites or to data management systems, to increase public access and improve public delivery of government programs and services (including in the judicial, legislative, or executive branches)." (P. 4388)

•"This also includes using funds for increased repair or maintenance needs to respond to significantly greater use of public facilities during the pandemic (e.g., increased use of parks resulting in damage or increased need for maintenance)." (P. 4388-4389)

•"The final rule maintains the interim final rule's provision that allows for broader modernization of cybersecurity, including hardware, software, and protection of critical infrastructure as an eligible provision of government services, to the extent of revenue loss due to the pandemic, under sections 602(c)(1)(C) and 603(c)(1)(C)." (P. 4422)

•"Treasury highlights that recipients are subject to the prohibition on use of grant funds to procure or obtain certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment as outlined in 2 CFR 200.216 and 2 CFR 200.471 and clarifies that modernization of cybersecurity for existing and new broadband networks are eligible uses of funds under sections 602(c)(1)(D) and 603(c)(1)(D)." (P.4418)

F **ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements - Necessary with Item D.11 is marked "No"**

F.1 **Designating a Public Health Impact**

The Access Control program would enable the County to respond to a potential outbreak at a government facility.

F.1a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** There must be a negative public health impact or harm experienced by an individual or a class. For ease of administration, the interim final rule allowed, and the final rule maintains the ability for, recipients to identify a public health impact on a population or group of individuals, referred to as a "class," and to provide assistance to that class.

F.2 **Designating a Negative Economic Impact**

N/A

F.2a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** First, there must be a negative economic impact, or an economic harm, experienced by an individual or a class. The recipient should assess whether, and the extent to which, there has been an economic harm, such as loss of earnings or revenue, that resulted from the COVID–19 public health emergency. A recipient should first consider whether an economic harm exists and then whether this harm was caused or made worse by the COVID–19 public health emergency. Second, the response must be designed to address the identified economic harm or impact resulting from or exacerbated by the public health emergency. In selecting responses, the recipient must assess whether, and the extent to which, the use would respond to or address this harm or impact.

F.3 **Description of how proposed program addresses/responds to harm and is reasonable**

Limiting Physical Interactions: By implementing an access control program, the County will have a central location and database for addressing access to facilities and will be able to better manage and restrict physical access to buildings, and rooms. This will help reduce the number of people entering and exiting these spaces, minimizing the risk of virus transmission. The program will ensure that only authorized personnel have access to specific areas, reducing unnecessary contact and interactions.

Track and Trace: Modern access control systems often include features that allow administrators to track who enters and exits specific areas and at what times. This data will be valuable for contact tracing efforts in case a COVID-19 exposure occurs. If someone who tested positive for the virus has accessed a particular location, the County will be capable of identifying potential contacts and take appropriate measures to mitigate the spread.

Customized Access Levels: Access control systems will be configured to provide different levels of access to different personnel based on their roles and responsibilities. This will help enforce social distancing measures by limiting access to certain areas to only those who truly need to be there. For instance, administrative staff might not need access to the same areas as frontline workers, reducing congestion and interactions.

Flexibility and Adaptability: Access control programs will be adjusted and adapted quickly as pandemic conditions change and will allow for restricting access to spaces at remote facilities. If there's a need to tighten restrictions or grant temporary access to specific individuals (such as for maintenance purposes), the system will be updated accordingly.

Enhanced Safety Measures: Access control systems will be used to monitor and control access to critical infrastructure. By limiting access to authorized personnel only, the County will prevent unauthorized individuals from tampering with or compromising critical systems. This will help maintain the functionality of vital services, especially during times of crisis.

F.3a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** The program, service, or other intervention must address or respond to the identified impact or harm. The final rule maintains the interim final rule requirement that eligible uses under this category must be in response to the disease itself or other public health harms that it caused Responses must be reasonably designed to benefit the individual or class that experienced the public health impact or harm. Uses of funds should be assessed based on their responsiveness to their intended beneficiaries and the ability of the response to address the impact or harm experienced by those beneficiaries Responses must also be related and reasonably proportional to the extent and type of public health impact or harm experienced. Uses that bear no relation or are grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced would not be eligible uses.

F.4 **Assessment of whether identified industry is eligible**

N/A

F.4a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4382.** Simplified test. An industry is presumed to be impacted if the industry experienced employment loss of at least 8 percent. Specifically, a recipient should compare the percent change in the number of employees of the recipient's identified industry and the national Leisure & Hospitality sector in the three months before the pandemic's most severe impacts began (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from December 2019, January 2020, and February 2020) with the latest data as of the final rule release (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from September 2021, October 2021, and November 2021).

If an industry does not satisfy the test above or data are unavailable, the recipient may still designate the industry as impacted by demonstrating the following: the recipient can show that the totality of relevant major economic indicators demonstrate that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries at the time of the publication of the final rule, and that the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on available economic data, government research publications, research from academic sources, and other quantitative sources for this determination. If quantitative data is unavailable, the recipient can rely on qualitative data to show that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries, and the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on sources like community interviews, surveys, and research from relevant state and local government agencies

G **Capital Expenditure Evaluations - Complete if Item D.21 is marked as "Between $1 m and $10 m" or "Over 10 m"**

G.1 ***1. Description of harm or need to be addressed***

N/A

G.1a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide a description of the specific harm or need to be addressed, and why the harm was exacerbated or caused by the public health emergency. When appropriate, recipients may provide quantitative information on the extent and type of the harm, such as the number of individuals or entities affected.

G.2 ***2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate***

N/A

G.2a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide an independent assessment demonstrating why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the specified harm or need. This should include an explanation of why existing capital equipment, property, or facilities would be inadequate to addressing the harm or need and why policy changes or additional funding to pertinent programs or services would be insufficient without the corresponding capital expenditures. Recipients are not required to demonstrate that the harm or need would be irremediable but for the additional capital expenditure; rather, they may show that other interventions would be inefficient, costly, or otherwise not reasonably designed to remedy the harm without additional capital expenditure.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures

G.3 a. A comparison of the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm identified

N/A

G.3a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should generally consider the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm over the useful life of the capital asset and may consider metrics such as the number of impacted or disproportionately impacted individuals or entities served, when such individuals or entities are estimated to be served, the relative time horizons of the project, and consideration of any uncertainties or risks involved with the capital expenditure.

G.4 b. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures

N/A

G.4a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should consider the expected total cost of the capital expenditure required to construct, purchase, install, or improve the capital assets intended to address the public health or negative economic impact of the public health emergency. Recipients should include pre-development costs in their calculation and may choose to include information on ongoing operational costs, although this information is not required.

H **Equitable Outcomes - Complete it item D.24 is populated with "Yes".**

H.1 **Description of equitable outcome goal and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal**

To ensure equitable outcomes, the access control program will be implemented with considerations for fairness and accessibility. Implementation of this system will allow for ADA access through the card for needed users. The access control policies will be transparent and communicated clearly to all personnel. Special attention will be given to avoid discriminatory practices and ensure that essential workers and support staff have appropriate access to the areas they require to carry out their duties effectively. Additionally, any digital components of the system will be designed with accessibility in mind, ensuring that all authorized personnel will be able to use the system regardless of their abilities.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-274

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND 211 PHONE SYSTEM FOR THE KANE COUNTY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Information Technologies Department has made a request in the amount of $300,000 of SLFRF to fund 211 Phone System for the purpose of Responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic; and

WHEREAS, in cooperation with the United Way, Regional Superintendent of Schools, Dunham Foundation, and Kane County the Kane County 211 Phone Service provides valuable assistance by phone or online to services including mental health, housing, food, medical, and vaccination information. The hotline is answered 24 hours a day by PATH Crisis by a live operator to provide a wide array of assistance. The application would provide support for the annual services agreement for the call center; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Information Technologies Department's request for SLFRF for 211 Phone Service for the purpose of responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of $300,000 to fund the 211 Phone System project for the Kane County Information Technologies Department, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Information Technologies Department use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $300,000 to be used for 211 Phone System project, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

$60,000	Contractual Consulting Services	355.800.66811.50150
$60,000	Transfer to Fund 390	355.800.66811.99390
($120,000)	Allowance for Budget Expense	355.800.668.85000
$60,000	Transfer from Fund 355	390.060.000.39355
$60,000	Cash On Hand	390.060.000.39900

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the remaining grant funding will be budgeted in FY24 ($60,000), FY25 ($60,000) and FY26 ($60,000).

Line Item: Various - see above
Line Item Description: See above
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

355.800.668.85000- Allowance for Budget Expense

Passed by the Kane County Board on July 11, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-341

AUTHORIZING THE REPROGRAMMING OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF $46,200.55 (FORTY-SIX THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS AND FIFTY-FIVE CENTS) FROM THE ASSOCIATION FOR INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENTS TO SUPPORT THE EXPANSION OF ACCESS TO MENTAL HEALTH AND CRISIS SUPPORT SERVICES ARPA PROJECT TO THE KANE COUNTY BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT'S KANE COUNTY SATELLITE OFFICES BUILDING IN ELGIN HVAC SYSTEM RENOVATIONS ARPA PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 24-432, the Kane County Board authorized the Association for Individual Development (AID) use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) in the amount of $ 300,000 (Three Hundred Thousand Dollars) to be used To Support the Expansion of Access to Mental Health and Crisis Support Services ARPA project; and

WHEREAS, in August 2025, the Association for Individual Development's to Support the Expansion of Access to Mental Health And Crisis Support Services ARPA project has been completed; and

WHEREAS, the completed the Association for Individual Development's to Support the Expansion Of Access To Mental Health And Crisis Support Services ARPA project has a remaining amount of $46,200.55 (Forty-Six Thousand Two Hundred Dollars and Fifty-Five Cents); and

WHEREAS, the American rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming $ $46,200.55 (Forty-Six Thousand Two Hundred Dollars and Fifty-Five Cents) from the Association for Individual Development's To Support the Expansion Of Access To Mental Health And Crisis Support Services ARPA project authorized in resolution 24-432 to Kane County Building Management Department's Kane County Satellite Offices Buildings In Elgin HAVC System Renovations ARPA Project, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the reprogramming of $46,200.55 (Forty-Six Thousand Two Hundred Dollars and Fifty-Five Cents) from the Association for Individual Development's To Support the Expansion Of Access To Mental Health And Crisis Support Services ARPA project to Kane County Building Management Department's Kane County Satellite Offices Buildings In Elgin HAVC System Renovations ARPA Project, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Reprogramming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds from the Association for individual developments to support the expansion of access to Mental Health and Crisis Support Services ARPA Project to the Kane County Building Management Department's Kane County Satellite Offices Building in Elgin HVAC System Renovations ARPA Project

Committee Flow:
American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe- 630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The American rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming $ $46,200.55 (Forty-Six Thousand Two Hundred Dollars and Fifty-Five Cents) from the Association for Individual Development's To Support the Expansion Of Access To Mental Health And Crisis Support Services ARPA project authorized in resolution 24-432 to Kane County Building Management Department's Kane County Satellite Offices Buildings In Elgin HAVC System Renovations ARPA Project, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 24-432

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS FOR ASSOCIATION FOR INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT (AID) TO SUPPORT THE EXPANSION OF ACCESS TO MENTAL HEALTH AND CRISIS SUPPORT SERVICES IN KANE COUNTY AND EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, the Association for Individual Development has made a request in the amount of $300,000 (Three Hundred Thousand Dollars) of SLFRF to support the expansion of access to mental health and crisis support services in Kane County for the purpose of responding to the COVID-19 public emergency or its negative economic impacts; and

WHEREAS, AID created and Illinois Department of Human Services' Division of Mental Health (IDHS-DMH) partially funded, a Mobile Crisis Response Team (MCRT). The MCRT is an intervention available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year to respond to mental health crises in Kane County. The team can be accessed by voice through the Crisis Line of the Fox Valley (630) 966-9393, or (833) 243-8398 via text; by dialing 988 or by local law enforcement. The MCRT initially seeks to resolve the issue over the phone but can respond in person to the location of the person in crisis. The Team is always staffed by a Mental Health Professional and a Recovery Support Specialist, a person with lived experience of mental health diagnoses, substance use, homelessness, etc.; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has a population that is nearly 34% Hispanic. This population was adversely affected by the COVID-19 pandemic and the mental health challenges that were exacerbated by it. The MCRT has bilingual staff in order to support Spanish speaking populations as well as the ability for instant interpretation of any language used by the people in crises. In addition, people of color were heavily impacted by the pandemic. The AID MCRT staff is reflective of the diverse makeup of Kane County and those populations who were most affected by COVID-19. The addition of having each team duo including a Recovery Support Specialist whose lived experience of mental health diagnoses, substance use, homelessness, etc. only adds to the ability to engage persons in crises and model that recovery and healing is possible enhances positive outcomes for all; and

WHEREAS, requested SLFRF amount is the sole source of funding for the unfunded portions of program personnel wages. The AID Mobile Crisis Response Team is funded in part by the State of Illinois. However, these services are only supported at 75%, leaving 25% of essential positions unfunded. Requested SLFRF funds will support the remaining 25% for expanding access to services across Kane County in FY2023 and FY2024. Supervisory positions such as Program Director are not supported by the State grant funds and are thus included in the unfunded portion of the program; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the AID's request for SLFRF to support the expansion of access to mental health and crisis support services in Kane County for the purpose of responding to the COVID-19 public emergency or its negative economic impacts; and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of $300,000 (Three Hundred Thousand Dollars) to support AID's expansion of access to mental health and crisis support services in Kane County, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $300,000 (Three Hundred Thousand Dollars) to support the Association of Individual Development expansion of access to mental health and crisis support services in Kane County, to be used as outlined in the attached agreement (Exhibit B) and in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Board Chairman is authorized and directed to execute an agreement with Association for Individual Development, to allow for eligible uses of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, in the amount of $300,000 (Three Hundred Thousand Dollars), in the form

attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that ARP Program staff will ensure that all eligible expenses are processed for payment through the Finance Department and the County Auditor, and will further coordinate with the County Treasurer the payment and delivery of the reimbursement payment to the Association for Individual Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2024 budget:

355.800.668234.55010	External Grant	$300,000
355.800.668.85000	Allowance for Budget Expense	($300,000)

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 12, 2024.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

Ex. A to Res#24-432

A **Proposed Program Name**

Association for Individual Development (AID): Expanded Access to Mental Health and Crisis Support Services in Kane County

B **Proposed Program Summary**

The Association for Individual Development (AID) partnering with the State of Illinois Department of Human Services' Division of Mental Health, expanded access to vital mental health crisis care services across Kane County beginning in FY2023. AID created IDHS-DMH partially funded, a Mobile Crisis Response Team (MCRT). The MCRT is an intervention available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year to respond to mental health crises in Kane County. The team can be accessed by voice through the Crisis Line of the Fox Valley (630) 966-9393, or (833) 243-8398 via text; by dialing 988 or by local law enforcement. The MCRT initially seeks to resolve the issue over the phone but can respond in person to the location of the person in crisis. The team is always staffed by a Mental Health Professional and a Recovery Support Specialist, a person with lived experience of mental health diagnoses, substance use, homelessness, etc. This emerging best practice ensures that people in mental health crises are served by mental health professionals thereby preventing use of first responders and more expensive but less successful law enforcement interventions. The MCRT also follows up after a call out in order to connect with the person served with ongoing services and support that will move the person toward a positive recovery.

ARPA is the sole source of funding for the unfunded portions of program personnel wages. The AID Mobile Crisis Response Team is funded in part by the State of Illinois. However, these services are only supported at 75%, leaving 25% of essential positions unfunded. Requested ARPA funds will support the remaining 25% for expanding access to services across Kane County in FY2023 and FY2024. Supervisory positions such as Program Director are not supported by the State grant funds and are thus included in the unfunded portion of the program.

Questions:
1) Are the supervisory positions executives? No, the supervisory positions are Directors and they are not executives.
2) Is the 25% of unfunded costs a required match from the state to receive the funding? No, the 25% is not a required match.

C **Proposed Program Risk Considerations and Requirements Summary**

Aid to non-profits impacted by the pandemic, and services to support mental health are both enumerated eligible uses. The County would need to document that the Association for Individual Development is providing services to a population that was disproportionately impacted by the pandemic.

D **Program Assessment Details**

Complete the below Program Assessment Checklist. For instructions/guidance on using the below checklist please see the User Guide

D.1	Select the appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to this project	Responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic
D.2	Select SLFRF Expenditure Category	EC2
D.3	SLFRF Expenditure Category Description	2: Negative Economic Impacts
D.4	Select SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory	2.34 Assistance to Impacted Nonprofit Organizations (Impacted or Disproportionately Impacted)^
D.5	Additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories for consideration	1.12 Mental Health Services*^
D.6	Comments regarding additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories	The program supports AID, and the population served by AID
D.7	Are the beneficiaries Populations Presumed Eligible?	Not Applicable
D.8	Which Populations Presumed Eligible does the proposed program intend to serve?	Not Applicable
D.9	Is the Populations Presumed Eligible analysis conducted on each applicant or based on geographic area(s)?	Not Applicable
D.10	Is the proposed project related to an industry other than Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality?	Not Applicable
D.11	Is the proposed project an enumerated use?	Yes
D.12	Does the proposed project include subrecipients/beneficiaries?	Yes
D.13	What is the estimated number of subrecipients/beneficiaries?	1

D.14	Will the County be using a partner/subrecipient to administer the program?	Not Applicable
D.15	Will the proposed program require funding beyond the eligible period of ARPA SLFRF funds?	No
D.16	Estimated ongoing costs beyond ARPA SLFRF eligibility period	0
D.17	Is the proposed project/expenditure solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses?	Yes
D.18	Percentage of project estimated to be ARPA SLFRF eligible	100%
D.19	Does the proposed project include capital expenditures	No
D.20	Is the capital expenditure an enumerated use (Select One)	Not Applicable
D.21	Select the appropriate range of expected capital expenditures	Not Applicable
D.22	Is a Written Justification Required	Not Applicable
D.23	Does the project include required programmatic data	Not Applicable
D.24	Does the application indicate the program is designed to address equitable outcomes?	Yes

E **ARPA SLFRF Eligible Cost Category Designation - Items 1 through 6**

Aid to non-profits impacted by the pandemic, and services to support mental health are both enumerated eligible uses. The County would need to document that the Association for Individual Development is providing services to a population that was disproportionately impacted by the pandemic.

Behavioral Health Support

• "In the final rule, Treasury is maintaining this enumerated eligible use category and clarifying that it covers an expansive array of services for prevention, treatment, recovery, and harm reduction for mental health, substance use, and other behavioral health challenges caused or exacerbated by the public health emergency. The specific services listed in the interim final rule also remain eligible.Treasury is further clarifying that when providing behavioral health services, recipients can identify the impacted population as the general public and, as with all enumerated eligible uses, presume that all programs and services are reasonably proportional responses to the harm identified unless a response is grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced" (pg. 4355)

Assistance to non-profits

•"(C) Assistance to nonprofit organizations including programs, services, or capital expenditures, including loans or grants to mitigate financial hardship such as declines in revenues or increased costs, or technical assistance" (pg. 4450)

•" the organization carrying out the eligible use does not need to have experienced a negative economic impact if it is serving as the vehicle for reaching the beneficiaries. " (pg. 4345)

•"The interim final rule provided for, and the final rule maintains, the ability for recipients to provide direct assistance to nonprofits that experienced public health or negative economic impacts of the pandemic. Specifically, recipients may provide direct assistance to nonprofits if the nonprofit has experienced a public health or negative economic impact as a result of the pandemic. For example, if a nonprofit organization experienced impacts like decreased revenues or increased costs (e.g., through reduced contributions or uncompensated increases in service need), and a recipient provides funds to address that impact, then it is providing direct assistance to the nonprofit" (pg. 4380)

F	**ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements - Necessary with Item D.11 is marked "No"**
F.1	**Designating a Public Health Impact**
	n/a
F.1a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** There must be a negative public health impact or harm experienced by an individual or a class. For ease of administration, the interim final rule allowed, and the final rule maintains the ability for, recipients to identify a public health impact on a population or group of individuals, referred to as a "class," and to provide assistance to that class.
F.2	**Designating a Negative Economic Impact**
	n/a
F.2a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** First, there must be a negative economic impact, or an economic harm, experienced by an individual or a class. The recipient should assess whether, and the extent to which, there has been an economic harm, such as loss of earnings or revenue, that resulted from the COVID–19 public health emergency. A recipient should first consider whether an economic harm exists and then whether this harm was caused or made worse by the COVID–19 public health emergency. Second, the response must be designed to address the identified economic harm or impact resulting from or exacerbated by the public health emergency. In selecting responses, the recipient must assess whether, and the extent to which, the use would respond to or address this harm or impact.
F.3	**Description of how proposed program addresses/responds to harm and is reasonable**
	n/a
F.3a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** The program, service, or other intervention must address or respond to the identified impact or harm. The final rule maintains the interim final rule requirement that eligible uses under this category must be in response to the disease itself or other public health harms that it caused Responses must be reasonably designed to benefit the individual or class that experienced the public health impact or harm. Uses of funds should be assessed based on their responsiveness to their intended beneficiaries and the ability of the response to address the impact or harm experienced by those beneficiaries Responses must also be related and reasonably proportional to the extent and type of public health impact or harm experienced. Uses that bear no relation or are grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced would not be eligible uses.

F.4	**Assessment of whether identified industry is eligible**
	n/a
F.4a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4382.** Simplified test. An industry is presumed to be impacted if the industry experienced employment loss of at least 8 percent. Specifically, a recipient should compare the percent change in the number of employees of the recipient's identified industry and the national Leisure & Hospitality sector in the three months before the pandemic's most severe impacts began (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from December 2019, January 2020, and February 2020) with the latest data as of the final rule release (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from September 2021, October 2021, and November 2021). If an industry does not satisfy the test above or data are unavailable, the recipient may still designate the industry as impacted by demonstrating the following: the recipient can show that the totality of relevant major economic indicators demonstrate that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries at the time of the publication of the final rule, and that the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on available economic data, government research publications, research from academic sources, and other quantitative sources for this determination. If quantitative data is unavailable, the recipient can rely on qualitative data to show that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries, and the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on sources like community interviews, surveys, and research from relevant state and local government agencies
G	Capital Expenditure Evaluations - Complete if Item 16 is marked as "Between $1 m and $10 m" or "Over 10 m"
G.1	*1. Description of harm or need to be addressed*
	n/a
G.1a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide a description of the specific harm or need to be addressed, and why the harm was exacerbated or caused by the public health emergency. When appropriate, recipients may provide quantitative information on the extent and type of the harm, such as the number of individuals or entities affected.
G.2	*2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate*
	n/a
G.2a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide an independent assessment demonstrating why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the specified harm or need. This should include an explanation of why existing capital equipment, property, or facilities would be inadequate to addressing the harm or need and why policy changes or additional funding to pertinent programs or services would be insufficient without the corresponding capital expenditures. Recipients are not required to demonstrate that the harm or need would be irremediable but for the additional capital expenditure; rather, they may show that other interventions would be inefficient, costly, or otherwise not reasonably designed to remedy the harm without additional capital expenditure.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures

G.3 a. A comparison of the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm identified

n/a

G.3a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should generally consider the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm over the useful life of the capital asset and may consider metrics such as the number of impacted or disproportionately impacted individuals or entities served, when such individuals or entities are estimated to be served, the relative time horizons of the project, and consideration of any uncertainties or risks involved with the capital expenditure.

G.4 b. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures

n/a

G.4a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should consider the expected total cost of the capital expenditure required to construct, purchase, install, or improve the capital assets intended to address the public health or negative economic impact of the public health emergency. Recipients should include pre-development costs in their calculation and may choose to include information on ongoing operational costs, although this information is not required.

H **Equitable Outcomes - Complete it item 18 is populated with "Yes".**

H.1 **Description of equitable outcome goal and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal**

The team is always staffed by a Mental Health Professional and a Recovery Support Specialist, a person with lived experience of mental health diagnoses, substance use, homelessness, etc. This emerging best practice ensures that people in mental health crises are served by mental health professionals thereby preventing use of first responders and more expensive but less successful law enforcement interventions. The MCRT also follows up after a call out in order to connect with the person served with ongoing services and support that will move the person toward a positive recovery.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 24-346

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND KANE COUNTY SATELLITE OFFICES BUILDING IN ELGIN HVAC SYSTEM RENOVATIONS FOR THE KANE COUNTY BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, , pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Building Management Department has made a request in the amount of $750,000 of SLFRF to fund Kane County Satellite Offices Building in Elgin HVAC System Renovations for the purpose of responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic; and

WHEREAS, HVAC system improvements, aimed at reducing the spread of COVID-19, maintaining optimal indoor air quality are paramount in safeguarding against future outbreaks and ensuring the well-being of the community; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane

County Building Management Department's request for SLFRF for Kane County Satellite Offices Building in Elgin HVAC System Renovations for the purpose of responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Building Management Department has made a request for the cost of the project in the amount of $750,000 of SLFRF to fund Kane County Satellite Offices Building in Elgin HVAC System Renovations for the purpose of responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic, at this time the ARP Committee recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of $100,948 (One Hundred Thousand Nine Hundred Forty Eight Dollars) to fund the Kane County Satellite Offices Building in Elgin HVAC System Renovations for the Kane County Building Management Department, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Building Management Department's use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $100,948 (One Hundred Nine Forty Eight Thousand Dollars) to be used for Kane County Satellite Offices Building in Elgin HVAC System Renovations, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the remaining grant funding will be budgeted in FY2025 ($100,948).

355.800.66814.50150	Contractual Services	$100,948
355.800.668.85000	Allowance for Budget Expense	($100,948)

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 10, 2024.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

A **Proposed Program Name**

Kane County Satellite Offices Building in Elgin HVAC Improvements

B **Proposed Program Summary**

The proposed project seeks funding from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) to replace failed HVAC units at the new Kane County Satellite offices in Elgin, Illinois. This initiative aims to enhance indoor air quality, improve energy efficiency, and ensure a healthy working environment for all employees and visitors.

The current HVAC system in the building is outdated and inefficient, with failed units leading to inconsistent temperature control, poor air circulation, and higher energy consumption. Upgrading to a modern, energy-efficient HVAC system will resolve these issues by providing reliable temperature regulation, improved ventilation, and significant energy savings. The new system will feature advanced filtration technologies to remove airborne contaminants, including viruses and bacteria, thereby supporting public health.

This project aligns with ARPA's objectives by promoting public health and infrastructure resilience. Improved air quality will contribute to a safer indoor environment, reducing the risk of airborne illnesses and enhancing overall workplace wellness. Additionally, the energy-efficient HVAC system will lower operational costs and decrease the building's carbon footprint, supporting environmental sustainability.

The scope of work includes designing, procuring, and installing the new HVAC system, as well as training maintenance staff to ensure optimal operation and longevity. The project will be executed with minimal disruption to ongoing operations, ensuring a seamless transition to the improved infrastructure.

This investment will provide long-term benefits, including reduced energy costs, enhanced employee health and productivity, and a sustainable, resilient infrastructure for the Kane County Satellite offices in Elgin.

The HVAC improvements project for the new Satellite offices in Elgin, Illinois, will deliver multiple benefits to Kane County, particularly impacting the Health Department, the County Clerk and Elections activities and potential other services provided at this location.

Enhanced Public Health:

Upgrading the HVAC system will significantly improve indoor air quality, which is crucial for the Health Department's operations. Enhanced air filtration and ventilation will reduce airborne contaminants, including viruses and bacteria, creating a safer environment for staff and visitors. This is especially important in a health-focused facility where vulnerable populations may seek services.

Improved Operational Efficiency:

A modern, energy-efficient HVAC system will ensure consistent temperature control and better air circulation throughout the building. This will enhance comfort for employees and visitors, leading to improved productivity and satisfaction. For the Elections activities, a comfortable environment is essential for both staff and the public during voting periods, ensuring a smooth and efficient process.

Energy and Cost Savings:

The new HVAC system will be more energy-efficient, reducing operational costs for the building. Lower energy consumption translates into significant cost savings over time, allowing Kane County to allocate resources more effectively to other essential services and initiatives.

Environmental Sustainability:

By reducing the building's carbon footprint through energy-efficient technology, the project supports Kane County's commitment to environmental sustainability. This aligns with broader county goals to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and promote sustainable practices in public facilities.

Support for Essential Services:

The Health Department and Elections are critical services for the community. Enhanced HVAC systems ensure these departments can operate effectively without disruptions caused by poor air quality or uncomfortable temperatures. This reliability is crucial during peak periods, such as health crises or election cycles.

Community Trust and Well-being:

Investing in essential infrastructure improvements demonstrates Kane County's commitment to the well-being of its residents. It builds trust within the community, showing that the county prioritizes creating safe, healthy, and efficient public spaces for all.

In summary, the HVAC improvements project will provide substantial benefits to Kane County by enhancing public health, operational efficiency, cost savings, environmental sustainability, and support for essential services. This initiative ensures a healthier, more productive, and sustainable environment for the Health Department, Elections activities, and the broader community.

The HVAC improvements project at the new Kane County Satellite offices in Elgin, Illinois, promotes equitable outcomes by ensuring a safe and healthy environment for all employees, visitors, and community members.

Health Equity:

Improved indoor air quality will create a healthier environment for everyone, including vulnerable populations served by the Health Department and those participating in Elections activities. Advanced filtration will reduce airborne contaminants, benefiting individuals with respiratory issues and other health conditions.

Access to Essential Services:

The new HVAC system will enhance the accessibility and reliability of critical services provided by the Health Department and during Elections. This ensures that all residents, especially those from underserved communities, can rely on these essential services in a comfortable and safe setting.

Environmental Justice:

Reducing the building's carbon footprint supports environmental sustainability and justice. Lower emissions contribute to cleaner air and a healthier environment for all, particularly those in areas disproportionately affected by pollution.

In summary, the HVAC improvements project will enhance public health, improve access to essential services, support economic equity, foster environmental justice, and provide inclusive workforce development, benefiting all community members.

Total estimated cost of this project is $750,000.00

C **Proposed Program Risk Considerations and Requirements Summary**

Improving ventilation systems to combat the spread of Covid-19 is an enumerated use of funds. Funds can be used for projects that respond to the pandemic's public health impacts and provide long-term benefits. The County would need to demonstrate that ventilation improvements made after the

end of the public health emergency are related to the mitigation of the spread of Covid-19.

D	Program Assessment Details	
Complete the below Program Assessment Checklist. For instructions/guidance on using the below checklist please see the User Guide		
D.1	Select the appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to this project	Responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic
D.2	Select SLFRF Expenditure Category	EC1
D.3	SLFRF Expenditure Category Description	1: Public Health
D.4	Select SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory	1.4 Prevention in Congregate Settings (Nursing Homes, Prisons/Jails, Dense Work Sites, Schools, Child care facilities, etc.)*^
D.5	Additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories for consideration	N/A
D.6	Comments regarding additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories	N/A
D.7	Are the beneficiaries Populations Presumed Eligible?	Not Applicable
D.8	Which Populations Presumed Eligible does the proposed program intend to serve?	Impacted
D.9	Is the Populations Presumed Eligible analysis conducted on each applicant or based on geographic area(s)?	Geographic Basis
D.10	Is the proposed project related to an industry other than Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality?	Not Applicable
D.11	Is the proposed project an enumerated use?	Yes
D.12	Does the proposed project include subrecipients/beneficiaries?	No
D.13	What is the estimated number of subrecipients/beneficiaries?	N/A
D.14	Will the County be using a partner/subrecipient to administer the program?	Not Applicable
D.15	Will the proposed program require funding beyond the eligible period of ARPA SLFRF funds?	No
D.16	Estimated ongoing costs beyond ARPA SLFRF eligibility period	N/A
D.17	Is the proposed project/expenditure solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses?	Yes
D.18	Percentage of project estimated to be ARPA SLFRF eligible	100%
D.19	Does the proposed project include capital expenditures	Yes
D.20	Is the capital expenditure an enumerated use (Select One)	Yes - Installation and improvements of ventilation systems
D.21	Select the appropriate range of expected capital expenditures	Less than $1 million
D.22	Is a Written Justification Required	No
D.23	Does the project include required programmatic data	No
D.24	Does the application indicate the program is designed to address equitable outcomes?	Yes

E **ARPA SLFRF Eligible Cost Category Designation - Items 1 through 6**

Improving ventilation systems to combat the spread of Covid-19 is an enumerated use of funds. Funds can be used for projects that respond to the pandemic's public health impacts and provide long-term benefits. The County would need to demonstrate that ventilation improvements made after the end of the public health emergency are related to the mitigation of the spread of Covid-19.

1.4 Prevention in Congregate Settings (Nursing Homes, Prisons/Jails, etc.):

• "Enumerated eligible uses of funds in this category included: Vaccination programs; medical care; testing; contact tracing; support for isolation or quarantine; supports for vulnerable populations to access medical or public health services; public health surveillance (e.g., monitoring case trends, genomic sequencing for variants); enforcement of public health orders; public communication efforts; enhancement to health care capacity, including through alternative care facilities; purchases of personal protective equipment; support for prevention, mitigation, or other services in congregate living facilities (e.g., nursing homes, incarceration settings, homeless shelters, group living facilities) and other key settings like schools; ventilation improvements in congregate settings, health care settings, or other key locations..." (2022 Final Rule pg. 4352)

• " COVID–19 public health response and mitigation tactics. Recognizing the broad range of services and programming needed to contain COVID–19, the interim final rule provided an extensive list of enumerated eligible uses to prevent and mitigate COVID–19 and made clear that the public health response to the virus is expected to continue to evolve over time, necessitating different uses of funds.

Enumerated eligible uses of funds in this category included [...] support for prevention, mitigation, or other services in congregate living facilities (e.g., nursing homes, incarceration settings, homeless shelters, group living facilities) and other key settings like schools; ventilation improvements in congregate settings, health care settings, or other key locations" (2022 Final Rule pg. 4353)

Final Rule relating to capital expenditures:

• "Enumerated eligible uses: Responses presumed reasonably proportional. A recipient may use funds to respond to the public health emergency or its negative economic impacts on a beneficiary or class of beneficiaries for one or more of the following purposes... (i) Responding to the public health impacts of the public health emergency for purposes including: (A) COVID–19 mitigation and prevention in a manner that is consistent with recommendations and guidance from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, including... mitigation and prevention practices in congregate settings...installation and improvement of ventilation systems in congregate settings, health facilities, or other public facilities." (2022 Final Rule pg. 4449)

F	**ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements - Necessary with Item D.11 is marked "No"**
F.1	**Designating a Public Health Impact**

n/a

F.1a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** There must be a negative public health impact or harm experienced by an individual or a class. For ease of administration, the interim final rule allowed, and the final rule maintains the ability for, recipients to identify a public health impact on a population or group of individuals, referred to as a "class," and to provide assistance to that class.

F.2	**Designating a Negative Economic Impact**

n/a

F.2a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** First, there must be a negative economic impact, or an economic harm, experienced by an individual or a class. The recipient should assess whether, and the extent to which, there has been an economic harm, such as loss of earnings or revenue, that resulted from the COVID–19 public health emergency. A recipient should first consider whether an economic harm exists and then whether this harm was caused or made worse by the COVID–19 public health emergency. Second, the response must be designed to address the identified economic harm or impact resulting from or exacerbated by the public health emergency. In selecting responses, the recipient must assess whether, and the extent to which, the use would respond to or address this harm or impact.

F.3	**Description of how proposed program addresses/responds to harm and is reasonable**

n/a

F.3a	**Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343.** The program, service, or other intervention must address or respond to the identified impact or harm. The final rule maintains the interim final rule requirement that eligible uses under this category must be in response to the disease itself or other public health harms that it caused Responses must be reasonably designed to benefit the individual or class that experienced the public health impact or harm. Uses of funds should be assessed based on their responsiveness to their intended beneficiaries and the ability of the response to address the impact or harm experienced by those beneficiaries Responses must also be related and reasonably proportional to the extent and type of public health impact or harm experienced. Uses that bear no relation or are grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced would not be eligible uses.

F.4 **Assessment of whether identified industry is eligible**

n/a

F.4a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4382.** Simplified test. An industry is presumed to be impacted if the industry experienced employment loss of at least 8 percent. Specifically, a recipient should compare the percent change in the number of employees of the recipient's identified industry and the national Leisure & Hospitality sector in the three months before the pandemic's most severe impacts began (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from December 2019, January 2020, and February 2020) with the latest data as of the final rule release (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from September 2021, October 2021, and November 2021).

If an industry does not satisfy the test above or data are unavailable, the recipient may still designate the industry as impacted by demonstrating the following: the recipient can show that the totality of relevant major economic indicators demonstrate that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries at the time of the publication of the final rule, and that the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on available economic data, government research publications, research from academic sources, and other quantitative sources for this determination. If quantitative data is unavailable, the recipient can rely on qualitative data to show that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries, and the impacts were generally due to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on sources like community interviews, surveys, and research from relevant state and local government agencies

G **Capital Expenditure Evaluations - Complete if Item 16 is marked as "Between $1 m and $10 m" or "Over 10 m"**

G.1 ***1. Description of harm or need to be addressed***

n/a

G.1a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide a description of the specific harm or need to be addressed, and why the harm was exacerbated or caused by the public health emergency. When appropriate, recipients may provide quantitative information on the extent and type of the harm, such as the number of individuals or entities affected.

G.2 ***2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate***

n/a

G.2a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should provide an independent assessment demonstrating why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the specified harm or need. This should include an explanation of why existing capital equipment, property, or facilities would be inadequate to addressing the harm or need and why policy changes or additional funding to pertinent programs or services would be insufficient without the corresponding capital expenditures. Recipients are not required to demonstrate that the harm or need would be irremediable but for the additional capital expenditure; rather, they may show that other interventions would be inefficient, costly, or otherwise not reasonably designed to remedy the harm without additional capital expenditure.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures

G.3 a. A comparison of the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm identified

n/a

G.3a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should generally consider the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm over the useful life of the capital asset and may consider metrics such as the number of impacted or disproportionately impacted individuals or entities served, when such individuals or entities are estimated to be served, the relative time horizons of the project, and consideration of any uncertainties or risks involved with the capital expenditure.

G.4 b. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures

n/a

G.4a **Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391.** Recipients should consider the expected total cost of the capital expenditure required to construct, purchase, install, or improve the capital assets intended to address the public health or negative economic impact of the public health emergency. Recipients should include pre-development costs in their calculation and may choose to include information on ongoing operational costs, although this information is not required.

H **Equitable Outcomes - Complete if item 24 is populated with "Yes".**

H.1 **Description of equitable outcome goal and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal**

The HVAC improvements project at the new Kane County Satellite offices in Elgin, Illinois, promotes equitable outcomes by ensuring a safe and healthy environment for all employees, visitors, and community members.

Health Equity:

Improved indoor air quality will create a healthier environment for everyone, including vulnerable populations served by the Health Department and those participating in Elections activities. Advanced filtration will reduce airborne contaminants, benefiting individuals with respiratory issues and other health conditions.

Access to Essential Services:

The new HVAC system will enhance the accessibility and reliability of critical services provided by the Health Department and during Elections. This ensures that all residents, especially those from underserved communities, can rely on these essential services in a comfortable and safe setting.

Environmental Justice:

Reducing the building's carbon footprint supports environmental sustainability and justice. Lower emissions contribute to cleaner air and a healthier environment for all, particularly those in areas disproportionately affected by pollution.

In summary, the HVAC improvements project will enhance public health, improve access to essential services, support economic equity, foster environmental justice, and provide inclusive workforce development, benefiting all community members.

Association for Individual Development
COMMUNITY * ADVOCACY * RESOURCES * ENGAGEMENT * SUPPORT
AIDCARES.ORG

309 New Indian Trail Ct., Aurora, IL 60506
(630) 966-4000
(630) 844-2065 (FAX)
info@aidcares.org

Visit AIDcares.org for a complete list of locations, programs and services.

9/18/2025

Suzanne Fahnestock

KC ARP Program Manager

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. G First Floor

Geneva, Illinois 60134

SUBJECT: AIDARPA10222024

Dear Suzanne

Association for Individual Development has submitted the final grant submission in the amount of $125,118.52 (submission #4), for grant AIDARPA10222024. Our agency is aware that were not able to utilize the remaining funds as intended for this grant. We acknowledge that the funding agreement expired on August 31, 2025 and the project is now complete.

Regards,

Cherie L. Martin

Cherie Martin, CFO

Association for Individual Development

1135 Bowes Rd.

Elgin, IL 60123

847.931.6201

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-342

AUTHORIZING ADDITIONAL FUNDS WITH FACILITIES SURVEY, LLC. (FSI) FOR THE BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT'S WORK ORDER SOFTWARE MODULE FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT

WHEREAS, the Building Management Department is responsible for maintaining all County-owned buildings within the County of Kane; and

WHEREAS, the CMS Core Annual software was renewed through Resolution No. 24-141; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for an additional software module for CMS View for project management that is offered by Facilities Survey, LLC. (FSI) our current work order software; and

WHEREAS, Kane County code section 2-216 provides that the purchase of computer software, computer hardware, and computer databases that have been competitively procured and that require additional proprietary licensing, software integrations, software development, software maintenance, computer hardware maintenance, database maintenance, software support services, database support services and computer hardware support services are not suitable for competitive procurement and may be authorized for purchase. Purchase over thirty thousand dollars ($30,000) must be authorized by the County Board; and

WHEREAS, the service agreement calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Building Management Department is authorized to purchase an additional software module for CMS View for project management from Facilities Survey, LLC. (FSI) in the amount not to exceed Sixteen Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($16,500). The new annual spend allowance for future years remaining in the service agreement will be Twenty Seven Thousand Two Hundred and Sixty Six Dollars ($27,266) with a not to exceed 2% increase for each year thereafter for three (3) years.

Line Item: 001.080.080.52110, Various
Line Item Description: Repairs and Maint-Buildings/grounds, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Additional Funds with Facilities Survey, LLC. (FSI) for the Building Management Department's Work Order Software Module for Project Management

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kevin Harris, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $35,666
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Building Management Department is responsible for maintaining all County-owned buildings within the County of Kane. The CMS Core Annual Software was renewed in previous Resolution No. 24-141. This resolution authorizes an additional software module for CMS View for project management which is offered by our current software provider FSI. The first year (2025) cost is $16,500 for the additional module. For the remaining years the cost for this software module will be $8,100 annually with a 2% increase for each year thereafter.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 24-141

AUTHORIZING SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH FACILITIES SURVEY, LLC. (FSI) FOR THE BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT'S WORK ORDER SOFTWARE

WHEREAS, the Building Management Department is responsible for maintaining all County-owned buildings within the County of Kane; and

WHEREAS, the CMS Core Annual software expired September 30, 2023 and the Kane County Building Management Department would like to renew services from October 1, 2023 - September 30, 2026 through Facilities Survey, LLC. (FSI); and

WHEREAS, Kane County code section 2-216 provides that the purchase of computer software, computer hardware, and computer databases that have been competitively procured and that require additional proprietary licensing, software integrations, software development, software maintenance, computer hardware maintenance, database maintenance, software support services, database support services and computer hardware support services are not suitable for competitive procurement and may be authorized for purchase. Purchase over thirty thousand dollars ($30,000) must be authorized by the County Board; and

WHEREAS, the contract calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract with Facilities Survey, LLC. (FSI), 2009 Mackenzie Way Suite 100 Cranberry Twp PA, 16066 for the Building Management Department's work order software for a 36-month (3 year) term in an amount not to exceed Eighteen Thousand, Four Hundred and Twenty-Two dollars ($18,422) for fiscal year 2024 with a not to exceed 2% increase for each year thereafter for three (3) years.

Line Item: 001.080.080.52110, various
Line Item Description: Repairs and Maint-Buildings, various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 9, 2024.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2F50AF6E-DB2B-4587-87D6-EAAEB0C84FA3

COUNTY OF KANE

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Kane County Board Chairman

Kane County Government Center
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
P: (630) 232-5931
CPierog@kanecoboard.org
www.countyofkane.org

DOCUMENT VET SHEET

For
Corinne Pierog
Chairman, Kane County Board

Name of Document: CMS- Hosted Service Agreement

Resolution No.: 24-141

Submitted by: Brooke Roff

Date Submitted: 4/16/2024

Dept. Head Signature & Date: DocuSigned by: Roger Falkenstock 2C075B3BD71940D... 4/16/2024 | 1:53
(Subject Matter Sign-off)

Legal Review of Contract Terms (Atty. Sign-off): 4/19/2024

~~Approved by:~~ Reviewed by:
~~(Legality)~~

Steven Ford
(Print Name)

(Signature)

4/19/2024
(Date)

Post on Web: Yes _____ No X Atty. Initials SRF

Comments: _____

Chairman signed: Yes √ No _____ Date 4/29/24

Document returned to: Brooke Roff
(Name/Department)

COUNTY OF KANE

Building Management
Roger Fahnestock, Executive Director/CIO
Henry Thompson, COO Building Department

Multipurpose Building
37W699 IL RT 38
St. Charles, Illinois 60175
Phone: (630) 232-2174

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES
Roger Fahnestock, Executive Director/CIO
Charles Lasky, CIO - IT Department

County Government Center
719 Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Phone: (630) 232-3570

Memorandum

Date: April 19, 2024

To: Madam Chairman Pierog

From: Information Technologies Department- Roger Fahnestock / Brooke Roff

Re: CMS-Hosted Service Agreement

This contract is for the Building Management Department to utilize Facilities Survey, LLC. (FSI) software in order to receive work orders and maintain all the County-owned buildings within the County of Kane.

This contract has gone through the Kane County States Attorneys office and a signed vet sheet is attached.

Please review and sign and return to Brook Roff at the Information Technologies Department.

Thank you,
Brooke Roff

24-141

CMS - HOSTED SERVICE AGREEMENT

THIS CMS – HOSTED SERVICE AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") between Facilities Survey LLC ("Company") and Kane County Government ("Customer") effective on the latter of the signature dates below.

The purpose of this Agreement is to set forth and define an arrangement under which Company will provide certain Services on behalf of Customer as more fully described herein.

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Services Definitions.

"Services" shall mean the services to be provided by Company to Customer under this Agreement pursuant to an order ("Order") and may comprise the following:

a. **"Hosted Services"** shall mean the license(s), activities performed to deliver the licenses and services provided by Company to Customer as described by the Specifications.

b. **"Support Services"** shall mean any help, support, setup, installation, or other assistance as described by the Specifications.

c. **"Consulting Services"** shall mean any additional services as described by the Specifications.

"Company Materials" shall mean any software, code, or other materials transmitted to Customer in order to provide any of the Services under this Agreement.

"**Customer Materials**" means all data and content provided by or on behalf of Customer for use in connection with the Services or in the performance of the Services, including, without limitation, all Customer trademarks, service marks, logos, typeface, fonts, images and text and any other Customer data stored in the Services.

"**Specifications**" shall mean all user guides and service descriptions provided by Company to Customer describing the Services and Company Materials.

1.1 Services Provisions.

Rights and License Granted.

Company hereby grants to Customer a limited, non-exclusive, revocable, non-transferable, royalty-free, worldwide license during the Term to use the Services and/or Company Materials provided to Customer under this Agreement solely for its internal operations. Customer shall have no right to use the Services for any other purpose, implied or otherwise, unless defined in the Specifications. During the Term of this Agreement, Customer shall receive all software updates that are generally made available to all of Company's customers. "Updates" shall mean Services versions produced to correct errors or to accommodate upgraded versions of operating environments, but shall not include Services which add new functionality to existing Services.

Limitations to Rights and License.

At no time will Customer hold title to or acquire ownership of any of the Services or Company Materials provided to Customer during the Term of this Agreement, or otherwise be granted any greater or more expansive permission to use the Services and/or Company Materials than as provided for in Section 1.1 of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, Company shall retain full ownership of the Services, including, without limitation, the underlying object and source code.

Customer shall not itself, nor shall it cause, permit or facilitate another, to directly or indirectly (i) disclose,

copy, perform, duplicate, reproduce, distribute, modify, adapt, alter, translate, or create derivative works from the Services and/or Company Materials; (ii) merge the Services with other software; (iii) sell, sublicense, assign, lease, rent, or loan the Services to any third party or provide the Services to a third party, including without limitation as an ASP, time share or other type of service offering; (iv) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or otherwise attempt to derive the source code for the Services; (v) use the Services or any portion thereof to develop or create a product or service that competes with the Company's current or reasonably anticipated future commercial offerings; (vi) remove any copyright, trademark, patent or other proprietary notices from the Services or any portion thereof; (vii) separate the components or modules for use individually, (viii) substitute any components or modules for use with third party products or services that purport to have the same or similar functionality or otherwise access or use the Services except as expressly allowed in this Agreement. This Agreement is not an agreement for sale.

1.2 Length of Services.

Customer agrees to an initial thirty-six (36) month contractual term of Services ("Initial Term").

1.3 Service Start Date.

Hosted Services commence immediately upon execution of this agreement. The parties shall mutually agree upon an implementation plan for the Support Services and Consulting Services.

1.4 Renewal by Customer.

Following the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for successive twelve (12) month terms unless canceled in writing by Customer at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the Initial Term or any subsequent term renewal date (the Initial Term and subsequent renewal terms are collectively referred to as the "Term").

1.5 Acceptance of Services.

The Services and Company Materials shall be subject to acceptance and/or acceptance testing by Customer at Customer's sole option, to verify that they satisfy the acceptance criteria agreed upon by the parties in writing, or meet the functionality and service descriptions set forth in the Specifications. If Customer discovers a non-conformity within ninety (90) days following the implementation of the Services and Customer notifies Company of the non-conformity, Company shall either correct the non-conformity at no additional charge in a timely, professional manner, or, at Customer's sole discretion, refund monies paid by Customer for the Services attributable to, or affected by the non-conformance. If Customer does not provide any notice of non-conformity within such ninety (90) day period, Customer shall be deemed to have accepted the Services.

1.6 Access by Company.

Company shall provide qualified personnel necessary to fulfill its obligations hereunder ("Personnel"). Remote access to Customer's systems for maintenance and support of Company Materials and Services and for any other purpose allowed by this Agreement is subject to compliance with Customer's remote access and other security requirements. Customer acknowledges that to provide the Services and maintenance solutions, the Company and its Personnel must be permitted access to certain Customer Proprietary Information, as hereinafter defined. Customer covenants and agrees that, for such purpose, the Company and its Personnel shall be granted access to Customer Proprietary Information for the duration of this Agreement. Personnel having access to Customer Proprietary Information shall be required, at all relevant times, to keep Customer's data confidential, limiting disclosure to other Personnel and Company's advisors on a need-to-know basis, in accordance with Section 4 of this Agreement.

2. Fees.

Fees are outlined on Exhibit A, attached, and are subject to annual increases not to exceed 2%.

3. Terms of Payment.

Terms of payment are in accordance with the Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act (50 ILCS 505/1 et seq.).

If a Customer purchase order is required prior to payment, Customer shall issue such purchase order simultaneously with execution of this Agreement and the applicable SOW to facilitate timely payment to Vendor. Purchase Orders are for informational and transactional purposes only. The terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement expressly supersede any terms and conditions set forth in a purchase order.

Customer shall be solely responsible for any taxes, duties, licenses, fees or tariffs imposed by any state or governmental body or agency for storage, licensing, sale, transportation, import, export or use of the Services or any component thereof unless it provides a valid tax exemption certificate. Company shall be responsible for all taxes based on its net income.

4. Proprietary Information.

"Proprietary Information" is all trade secrets and/or confidential or proprietary information related to the business of the Customer and the Company, in any physical, electronic, computerized, oral or other form, including but not limited to: technical and nontechnical data related to operations; computer programs; software (including source and object code); methods; techniques; processes; finances; actual or potential customers, vendors and suppliers; existing and future products; development plans; policy, procedure and/or personnel manuals; employees of the Customer and the Company; any information which has been disclosed to the Customer and the Company by a third party which the Customer and the Company is obligated to treat as confidential; notes, memoranda, and work product derivatives of the Proprietary Information; and the terms of this Agreement, including the pricing set forth herein.

(a) During the Term of this Agreement, Company on one hand and Customer on the other hand acknowledge that they may acquire, be exposed or obtain access to Proprietary Information of the other party.

(b) All Proprietary Information is confidential to the disclosing party and at all times will be its sole and exclusive property. In the event a party receives, obtains access or otherwise is exposed to any Proprietary Information of the other party, the recipient will, and shall cause its officers, employees and agents to:

(i) hold the Proprietary Information in trust and in strictest confidence;

(ii) not produce, use, copy, distribute or otherwise disseminate the Proprietary Information except to the extent necessary to aid the other party in connection with performing the Services; and

(iii) otherwise protect the Proprietary Information from disclosure.

(c) Disclosure of Proprietary Information by a recipient will not be made to anyone except as necessary for the performance of the Services on a specific need to know basis to those who have agreed to hold the Proprietary Information in trust and strictest confidence in accordance with the terms of this Agreement unless disclosure is otherwise required by law or court order. The recipient of Proprietary Information will take reasonable precautions to prevent disclosure of Proprietary Information to anyone without a need to know such information.

(d) Upon request by the disclosing party, and in any event upon termination of this Agreement, the recipient of Proprietary Information shall return all property belonging to the disclosing party either that is in the recipient's custody, control or possession, including all materials containing Proprietary Information; provided, however, that the receiving party may retain copies of the Proprietary Information solely for legal and archival purposes.

(e) Company agrees that upon termination or expiration of its Services under this Agreement the Company will ensure that all data and other Customer Proprietary Information (if any) that is in Company's care, custody or control is returned to the Customer in a mutually agreed upon format.

5. Customer Information Content.

Customer represents and warrants that: (i) Customer owns or otherwise has the right to use the Customer Materials; (ii) it has obtained all necessary permissions and consents to transmit the Customer Materials using the Services and allow Company to use the Customer Materials to provide the Services and/or publish the Customer Materials without violating any laws; (iii) it shall transmit Customer Materials in compliance with all laws; (iv) Customer Materials do not and will not contain anything deceptive, obscene, defamatory, illegal or violate the privacy or publicity rights or stated use preferences of any individual; (v) Customer Materials do not and will not infringe the intellectual property rights of any third party; and (vi) Customer Materials do not and will not contain any code, program, or routine designed or intended to damage, disable or interfere with the Services, Company's Proprietary Information or adversely affect the integrity of the data located in the Services. Customer further represents and warrants that the Customer Materials will not include any protected health information (as such term is defined by HIPAA) and that Customer will not transmit any protected health information through the Services.

6. Force Majeure Events.

(a) Neither Company nor Customer shall have any liability for breach of this Agreement for delay in performance under this Agreement when performance is prevented by force majeure, except and specifically excluding the Customer's payment obligations pursuant to this Agreement. The term "force majeure" shall mean any government requirement or request, war, public disorders, acts of enemies, sabotage, fires, floods, earthquakes, acts of God, pandemics, natural disasters, accidents or breakdowns (whether or not preventable), or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of either party.

(b) Company and Customer understand and agree that events such as hurricanes, tornadoes, fires, floods, earthquakes, or similar severe weather, natural disasters, may interfere with the efficient performance and contemplated operations under this Agreement.

(c) The parties agree, however, that either party will have the right to terminate this Agreement without cause upon written notice if such force majeure event continues for a period of ninety (90) days.

7. Reserved.

8. Termination.

Either party may terminate this Agreement at its sole discretion upon the occurrence of one or more of the following events: 1) failure of the other party to comply with any provisions of the Agreement thirty (30) days after written notice from the non-breaching party of said failure if the breaching party has failed to cure by such time, 2) appointment of Receiver or the filing of any application by the other party seeking relief from creditors, 3) upon mutual agreement in writing by Company and Customer.

9. Disputes.

If legal proceedings are commenced to resolve a dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party all costs, reasonable legal fees, and expert witness fees as well as any costs or reasonable legal fees in connection with any appeals.

10. Indemnity and Warranties.

(a) Subject to the limitations set forth in Section 11.1, Company will defend, at its expense, with legal counsel of its choosing any action brought against Customer, to the extent that such action is based on a claim of direct infringement of any duly issued U.S. patent or registered U.S. copyright resulting from the use by Customer as permitted hereunder of the Services as made accessible to Customer by Company ("Infringement"), and Company shall pay all damages and costs finally awarded against Customer directly resulting from such Infringement, provided that Company is promptly informed in

writing and furnished a copy of each communication, notice or other action relating to the alleged Infringement and is given authority, information and assistance necessary to defend or settle such claim; provided, however, that Company shall have no liability hereunder in the event any such claim arises out of Customer's (i) access to or use of the Services other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, (ii) access to or use of the Services with software or equipment not provided to Customer by Company, (iii) Customer's failure to use corrections or enhancements to that are made available by Company; or (iv) designs or specifications provided by, on behalf or at the direction of, Customer that are a cause of the Infringement. In the event an Infringement claim is made, Company shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to either (i) procure a right for Customer to continue accessing and using the allegedly infringing Services in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, (ii) replace or modify all or any portion of the Services to avoid or mitigate any Infringement, or (iii) terminate the applicable Services provided hereunder, and refund to Customer a pro rata portion of any prepaid fees paid for the month in which this Agreement is so terminated. The foregoing shall constitute Company's sole and exclusive obligation and Customer's sole and exclusive remedy for any Infringement by the Services or Customer's use thereof.

(b) Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Company and its officers, agents and employees with respect to any and all liability, losses, claims, suits, damages, taxes, charges and demands of any kind and nature by any party which any of them may incur or suffer as a result of any cause of action relating to or arising from any negligent, reckless, or intentional act or omission of the Customer and/or intellectual property infringement claims related to Customer Proprietary Information. Customer shall not have an obligation to indemnify Company for any liability, losses, claims, suits, damages, taxes, charges or demands of any kind or nature arising out of any intentional or reckless acts or omissions of Company.

(c) Company represents and warrants that Services performed by Company or by a permitted subcontractor, employee, or agent of Company shall be performed in a professional and workmanlike manner.

(d) In performing the Services, Company will maintain appropriate security measures to protect the security and confidentiality of Customer Materials maintained by Company as part of the Services. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer acknowledges that security measures are not infallible and are capable of circumvention. Consequently, Company does not guarantee that the Services or any information contained or stored therein cannot be accessed by unauthorized persons who are capable of circumventing such measures. Company will not be liable for any such unauthorized access and such access will not constitute a breach of its confidentiality obligations if Company has adhered to the aforementioned security measures.

(e) **EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION, ALL SERVICES ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY FUNCTIONALITY OR ITS BEING ERROR OR VIRUS FREE. COMPANY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, REGARDING THE SERVICES, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, AND NONINFRINGEMENT. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT CUSTOMER HAS NOT RELIED ON ANY WARRANTIES OR STATEMENTS OTHER THAN AS ARE SET FORTH HEREIN.**

11. General.

11.1 Limitation of Liability.

COMPANY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO CUSTOMER OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOST PROFITS, REVENUE OR SAVINGS, LOSS OF GOODWILL, OR THE LOSS OF USE OF ANY DATA, EVEN IF COMPANY HAD BEEN ADVISED OF, KNEW, OR SHOULD HAVE KNOWN, OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR ANY EXHIBIT, ADDENDUM AND/OR ATTACHMENT HERETO, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL COMPANY'S (OR ITS

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS OR BUSINESS PARTNERS) AGGREGATE CUMULATIVE LIABILITY TO CUSTOMER FOR ANY CAUSE WHATSOEVER ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR THE SERVICES, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE, EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEES ACTUALLY PAID BY CUSTOMER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT DURING THE TWELVE (12) MONTHS PRECEDING THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO SUCH CLAIM. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE FEES PAID BY CUSTOMER REFLECT THE ALLOCATION OF RISK SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT AND THAT COMPANY WOULD NOT ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT WITHOUT THESE LIMITATIONS ON ITS LIABILITY.

11.2 Governing Law and Jurisdiction.

This Agreement and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois. Any action or proceeding seeking to enforce any provision, or based on any right arising out of, this Agreement, shall be brought against either of the parties exclusively in the courts of the State of Illinois, County of Kane, 16th Judicial Circuit of Illinois and each of the parties consents to the jurisdiction of such courts (and of the appropriate appellate courts) in any such action or proceeding and waives any objection to venue therein.

11.3 Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement is prohibited by law or held to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions hereof shall not be affected, and this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect as if such unenforceable provision had never constituted a part hereof, and the unenforceable provision shall be automatically amended to so as to best accomplish the objectives of such unenforceable provision within the limits of applicable law.

11.4 Government Requirements.

The parties intend that this Agreement comply at all times with all existing and future applicable laws. The parties agree that Company is not a Business Associate as defined by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, Public Law 111-05, and regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder, as amended (collectively, "HIPAA") and that in the provision of Services, Company does not require and shall not request or attempt access to, any protected health information (as defined by HIPAA). In the event Company becomes a business associate, it agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of HIPAA and agrees to sign a mutually agreeable business associate agreement. If at any time, as the result of the enactment of a new statute, the issuance of regulations, or otherwise, either party receives a written opinion of counsel that there is a substantial risk that, as a result of this Agreement, either party does not comply with applicable law, then the parties shall use good faith efforts to reform this Agreement in such a manner so that it complies with applicable law. If, after the exercise of such good faith efforts for a period of at least thirty (30) business days, the parties have not agreed on amendment(s) to this Agreement that resolve legal issues referred to above, then the party(s) whose receipt of a legal opinion triggered renegotiation may terminate this Agreement upon at least sixty (60) calendar days written notice to the other party. To the extent that Section 952 of the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 (the "Act") and the regulations promulgated thereunder are applicable to this Agreement, Company and the organizations related to it, if any, performing any of the duties pursuant to this Agreement valued at Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) or more in any twelve (12)-month period shall, until four (4) years after the furnishing of Services and deliverables pursuant to this Agreement, comply with requests by the Comptroller General, the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, and their duly authorized representatives for access (in accordance with Section 952 of the Act) to any contract or agreement between Company and Customer for Services, and to any contract or agreement between Company and such related organizations, as well as the books, documents and records of Company and its related organizations, if any, which are necessary to verify the cost of the Services and deliverables provided. Company represents and warrants that neither it, nor any of its employees or other contracted staff has been or is about to be excluded from participation in any Federal Health Care Program (as defined herein). The listing of Company or any of its affiliates, employees or independent contractors, on the Office of Inspector General's exclusion list (OIG website), the General Services Administration's Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs (GSA website) for excluded

individuals or entities, any state Medicaid exclusion list, or the Office of Foreign Assets Control's (OFAC's) blocked list shall constitute "exclusion" for purposes of this paragraph. For the purpose of this paragraph, the term "Federal Health Care Program" means the Medicare program, the Medicaid program, TRICARE, any health care program of the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant program, any state social services block grant program, any state children's health insurance program, or any similar program.

11.5 **Amendment/Modification.**

No amendment, revocation, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless the same is in writing and signed by the parties hereto. No modification of this Agreement shall be affected by either party's use of any order form, purchase order, acknowledgement, shrink-wrap, box top, or click wrap license, or other form containing additional or different terms.

11.6 **Assignment.**

This Agreement and all of the terms, provisions and conditions hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Customer may not assign this Agreement or any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of Company. Company may assign this Agreement to an affiliate or in connection with a sale or other transfer of substantially all of Company's assets or equity in the event of a change of control of Company without the consent of the Customer. In such event, Company shall give Customer written notice of any permitted assignment. Except as provided herein, any attempted assignment in violation of this Section by Customer of its rights or obligations under this Agreement, whether by operation of law or otherwise, shall have no force and effect.

11.7 **Survival.**

All terms of this Agreement, which by their nature are intended to survive termination of this Agreement, shall so survive termination for any reason.

11.8 **Headings.**

The headings of the Sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the terms or provisions of this Agreement.

11.9 **Waiver.**

Any waiver of a provision of this Agreement must be in writing and signed by the party to be charged. A valid waiver hereunder shall not be interpreted to be a waiver of that obligation in the future or any other obligation under this Agreement. A failure of either party to this Agreement to enforce at any time any of the provisions of this Agreement, or to require at any time performance of any of the provisions hereof, shall in no way affect the full right to require such performance at any time thereafter.

11.10 **Entire Agreement/Third Party Beneficiaries.**

This Agreement (together with all Exhibits attached hereto) contains, and is intended as, a complete statement of all of the terms of this Agreement between the parties with respect to the matters provided for herein and supersedes and terminates any previous agreements and understandings (whether written or oral) between the parties. All Exhibits attached to this Agreement shall be deemed part of this Agreement and incorporated as if fully set forth herein. Both parties agree and acknowledge that there are no third party beneficiaries to this Agreement. This Agreement is made solely for the benefit of Company and Customer and their respective successors and assigns. Except as set forth in this Agreement, no other person or entity shall have any right, benefit, or interest under or because of this Agreement, except as otherwise specifically provided herein.

11.11 **Independent Contractor.**

Company agrees that all aspects of its relationship to Customer will be that of an independent contractor, and that Company will not act or represent as an agent of Customer or incur any obligation on the part of Customer without written authority of Customer.

11.12 **Notice.**

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall, except where specifically provided otherwise, be given in writing to the addresses specified herein and will be effective at the earlier of when received or five (5) days after mailing if mailed in the United States mail, first-class, postage pre-paid.

11.13 **Counterparts; Signatures.**

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, and counterparts may be exchanged by electronic transmission, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, e.g., www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes. Each party agrees that the delivery of this Agreement by facsimile, electronically or by e-mail with an attached scanned signature page image, shall have the same force and effect as delivery of original signatures and that each party may use such signatures as evidence of the execution and delivery of this Agreement or such other document by all parties to the same extent that an original signature could be used.

11.14 **Limitation on Actions.**

No action arising out of or otherwise associated with this Agreement or the rights granted hereunder, regardless of form, may be brought by either party more than two (2) years after the cause of action has accrued.

The parties represent and warrant that, on the date first written above, they are authorized to enter into this Agreement in its entirety, and duly bind their respective principals by their signatures below.

EXECUTED as of the dates set forth below.

Kane County Government

By: _____

Name: Corinne Pierog

Title: Chairman Kane County Board

Date signed: April 29, 2024

Facilities Survey, LLC

By:

Name: Patrick Woodring

Title: Head of Finance

Date signed:

EXHIBIT A

FSI
Facilities Survey, LLC.
2009 Mackenzie Way
Suite 100
Cranberry Twp PA
16066
United States

Estimate

#183
09/30/2023

Bill To

Kane County Government
719 South Batavia Avenue, STE 300
Geneva IL 60175
United States

TOTAL

$18,421.20

Expires:

Expires	Exp. Close	Sales Rep	Partner	Shipping Method
	12/31/2023			

Quantity	Item	Options	Rate	Amount
35	**CMS Core Annual** CMS Core cost per user charged annually. Includes: • CMS • CMS Tech • CMS Reporting • Ongoing Technical Support and Software Updates Term: 10/1/23 - 9/30/24		$526.32	$18,421.20

Subtotal	$18,421.20
Tax Total (0%)	$0.00
Total	$18,421.20

EXHIBIT A

FSI
Facilities Survey, LLC.
2009 Mackenzie Way
Suite 100
Cranberry Twp PA
16066
United States

Estimate

#183
09/30/2023

Bill To

Kane County Government
719 South Batavia Avenue, STE 300
Geneva IL 60175
United States

TOTAL

$18,421.20

Expires:

Expires	Exp. Close	Sales Rep	Partner	Shipping Method
	12/31/2023			

Quantity	Item	Options	Rate	Amount
35	**CMS Core Annual** CMS Core cost per user charged annually. Includes: • CMS • CMS Tech • CMS Reporting • Ongoing Technical Support and Software Updates Term: 10/1/23 - 9/30/24		$526.32	$18,421.20

Subtotal	$18,421.20
Tax Total (0%)	$0.00
Total	$18,421.20

Kane County - CMS View

Kane County
719 South Batavia Avenue, STE 300, STE 300
Geneva, IL 60175
United States

Wendy Franco
francowendy@kanecountyil.gov
16304441005

Reference: 20250708-144717554
Quote created: July 8, 2025
Quote expires: September 30, 2025
Quote created by: Suzanne Rahall
"Account Executive"
srahall@fsiservices.com
+15086489272

Comments from Suzanne Rahall

Products & Services

Item & Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
Subscription - CMS View CMS View is the integrated display featuring floorplan locations of equipment and work orders based on the information within your CMS database.	30	$270.00 / year	$8,100.00 / year for 1 year
Professional Services - Project Management Scheduling, preparing for, and facilitating project meetings. Identifying deadlines and deliverables. Ensuring final product meets customer requirements. Charged per hour based on SOW Estimate.	6	$150.00	$900.00
Implementation - View Drawing Preparation and Setup Convert drawings into PDF and upload into CMS View. Charged per hour based on SOW Estimate. Note: 125 drawings	56	$125.00	$7,000.00

Item & Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
Remote Training - CMS View Remote training for CMS View.	3	$150.00	$450.00

Annual subtotal	$8,100.00
One-time subtotal	$8,350.00
Total	**$16,450.00**

Purchase terms

Questions? Contact me

Suzanne Rahall
"Account Executive"
srahall@fsiservices.com
+15086489272

FSI
2009 Mackenzie Way
Suite 100
Cranberry Township, PA 16066
United States

1st AMENDMENT
TO
FSI CMS Hosted Agreement PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Amendment is made and entered into on this 14th day of August 2025, ("Effective Date") to that certain Purchase Agreement dated April 29, 2024 (the "Agreement") by and between Kane County Government ("Customer") and Facilities Survey, LLC. ("Company").

The parties agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

1. New Exhibit A (Fees), attached hereto to add subscription and one-time fees to add CMS View to the existing solutions. Reference FSI document #20250708-144717554

2. All other terms of the Agreement remain in full force and effect, and this Amendment amends only provisions of the Agreement as stated herein.

The parties execute this Amendment with the present intent to be bound as of the Effective Date.

Kane County Government:		**Facilities Survey, LLC.**	
By:	_____	By:	_____
Print Name:	_____	Print Name:	_____
Title:	_____	Title:	_____
Date of Signature:	_____	Date of Signature:	_____

Exhibit A (Fees)

FSI

Kane County - CMS View

Kane County
719 South Batavia Avenue, STE 300, STE 300
Geneva, IL 60175
United States

Wendy Franco
francowendy@kanecountyil.gov
16304441005

Reference: 20250708-144717554
Quote created: July 8, 2025
Quote expires: September 30, 2025
Quote created by: Suzanne Rahall
"Account Executive"
srahall@fsiservices.com
+15086489272

Comments from Suzanne Rahall

Products & Services

Item & Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
Subscription - CMS View CMS View is the integrated display featuring floorplan locations of equipment and work orders based on the information within your CMS database.	30	$270.00 / year	$8,100.00 / year for 1 year
Professional Services - Project Management Scheduling, preparing for, and facilitating project meetings. Identifying deadlines and deliverables. Ensuring final product meets customer requirements. Charged per hour based on SOW Estimate.	6	$150.00	$900.00
Implementation - View Drawing Preparation and Setup Convert drawings into PDF and upload into CMS View. Charged per hour based on SOW Estimate. Note: 125 drawings	56	$125.00	$7,000.00

FSI

Item & Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
Remote Training - CMS View Remote training for CMS View.	3	$150.00	$450.00

Annual subtotal	$8,100.00
One-time subtotal	$8,350.00
Total	**$16,450.00**

Purchase terms

Questions? Contact me

Suzanne Rahall
"Account Executive"
srahall@fsiservices.com
+15086489272

FSI
2009 Mackenzie Way
Suite 100
Cranberry Township, PA 16066
United States

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-343

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT FOR BUILDING MANAGEMENT FLOORING & CARPETING SERVICES WITH TSI COMMERCIAL FLOOR COVERING, INC. & ANGSTROM LLC (BID# 25-029-DH)

WHEREAS, Kane County has solicited and received three (3) bids (BID# 25-029-DH) for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane; and

WHEREAS, Building Management outsources Flooring and Carpeting Services which cannot be performed in-house by County staff; and

WHEREAS, the responsive and responsible bidders for Flooring and Carpeting Services are 1.) TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc. of Champaign, IL, & 2.) Angstrom LLC, of Chicago, IL; and

WHEREAS, TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc. will be the primary and Angstrom LLC, will be the secondary; and

WHEREAS, this is a three (3) year contract, with two (2) optional mutually agreed upon one (1) year extensions as outlined in the bid specifications; and

WHEREAS, the cost of the Building Management Flooring & Carpeting Services will be not to exceed Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, funds have been budgeted and will be paid from the Building Management Capital Building Improvements fund 500.800.805.72010; and

WHEREAS, the contract calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute a three (3) year contract with 1.) TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc., 3611 N. Staley Road, Champaign, IL 61822, & 2.) Angstrom LLC, 159 N. Sangamon St. Unit 316, Chicago IL, 60607, for Flooring & Carpeting Services on an as-needed basis for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane for an approved three (3) year term in an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year.

Line Item: 500.800.805.72010, Various
Line Item Description: Capital Building Improvements, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT FOR BUILDING MANAGEMENT FLOORING & CARPETING SERVICES WITH TSI COMMERCIAL FLOOR COVERING, INC. & ANGSTROM, LLC (BID#25-029-DH)

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kevin Harris, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $200,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution is in response to BID#25-029-DH for Flooring & Carpeting Services for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane. Three BIDS were received and this resolution awards to two vendors: TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc. & Angstrom LLC. The purpose for awarding to two vendors is to have a primary (TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.) and secondary (Angstrom, LLC) vendor to accommodate various types of projects that may come up throughout the County of Kane. This is a three (3)-year contract that will not exceed $200,000 per fiscal year.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

September 2, 2025

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Kane County Building Management Department
Procurement Name:	**BID 25-029-DH Flooring & Carpeting Services**
Recommended Vendors:	Primary Vendor – TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc. Secondary Vendor – Angstrom, LLC
Amount of Award:	Per Hourly Rates/Materials- TBD

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: ● BidNet ● Dailey Herald News

Advertising Date:	August 1, 2025	Notices sent/Plan holder: 38/38
Bid Due Date:	August 25, 2025	Proposal Received: 3

PURPOSE

This contract will provide flooring and carpeting products and installation services across various county facilities for the Kane County Building Management Department. This is a Prevailing Wage Rate project and requires compliance with the Kane County Responsible Bidder Ordinance for public work.

As stated in the solicitation document, this contract is for three (3) years, with two (2) one-year optional renewal periods if mutually agreed upon. The project consists of the complete professional installation and supply of flooring and/or carpeting materials, including but not limited to carpets, vinyl, laminate, hardwood, plank, epoxy, tiles, and additional services on an as-needed basis.

The Building Management Department evaluated and compared all bids per specifications, and contract requirements, and has determined that TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc. of Champaign, IL is the lowest, most responsive, responsible vendor to provide the required services at the highest quality and value.

After further consideration, the Building Management Department further determined that Angstrom, LLC of Chicago, IL as the second-lowest, responsive, responsible vendor to provide services per bid specifications. The following bids were received:

Bid Tabulation:

Vendors		**TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.**	Angstrom, LLC	Tiles in Style LLC, dba Taza Construction
Flooring Preparation/Installation		**Hourly Rate**	Hourly Rate	Hourly Rate
Item 1	M-F (Normal Bus. Hrs., 6 – 4:30 p.m.)	**$144.80**	$170.00	$165.00
Item 2	M-F (After Bus. Hrs., 4:30 p.m. - 1:00 a.m.)	**$184.53**	$170.00	$247.50
Item 3	Weekends & Overtime	**$184.53**	$340.00	$247.50
Item 4	Double Time	**$223.53**	$340.00	$330.00
	Total Cost Items 1 & 2	**$329.33**	$340.00	$412.50

Vendors	**TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.**	Angstrom, LLC	Tiles in Style LLC, dba Taza Construction
Flooring Options	**Unit Cost/Sq. Ft.**	Unit Cost/Sq. Ft.	Unit Cost/Sq. Ft.
Path Carpet Tile 24" x 24"	*	$8.36	$6.40
LVP – Engineered Flooring 6" x 48"	*	$8.25	$5.75
Cover Base 4" - Thermoplastic/Vinyl Cove Base 4" x .080"	**$1.15**	$2.50	$1.50
Cover Base 6" - Thermoplastic/Vinyl Cove Base 6" x .080"	**$1.81**	$3.20	$2.50
Material Mark-Up	**15%**	7.5%	15%
Bid/RBO Compliance and Documentation	**Yes**	Yes	Yes

**Please note: Flooring options are "for reference and cost comparison purposes only" (per pg. 19 of the Invitation to Bid document). The lowest, responsive, and responsible vendor TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc. left these blank but indicated in "additional comments" on their bid response that they work with both manufacturers of the flooring options referenced.*

In order to mitigate risk and ensure availability, the Building Management Department believes it is in the best interest of the County to award Angstrom, LLC as the secondary qualified vendor while TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc. as the primary qualified vendor.

Kane County Building Management Department, with the support of the Purchasing Department, recommends awarding this contract to TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc. of Champaign, IL and Angstrom, LLC of Chicago, IL pending Committee and County Board approval.

Submitted By:
Danielle Hoffman
Danielle Hoffman, Buyer
Kane County Purchasing Department

cc: Building Management
Bid File

ANGSTROM

DESIGN + BUILD

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
For
25-029-DH
Flooring and Carpeting Services

Bid Due Date & Time: 2:00 p.m., CST on Monday, August 25, 2025.

To: County of Kane (Purchasing Department)
Kane County Government Center, Building (A) Room 211, 212, or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: Angstrom LLC

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities, and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the products, materials, equipment and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications and amendments contained in this solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, and specifications.*

1. *The vendor has examined the Responsible Bidder Ordinance (RBO – Section 28), Contractor Disclosure (Section 29), and Familial Relationship (attached Public Act 101-0544) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document list all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent and compliance with Public Act 101-0544.*

B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offerer, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, and the following addenda: No.__1___, No. _____, No._____, No._____, No._____, No.____, No.____, No.____, No.____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here).

B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations) and the conditions affecting the cost, progress or performance of the Work and has made such independent investigations, as Contractor deems necessary.

C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

D. If a Prevailing Wage Act or Davis Bacon Act is required for the project, the responsive bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid.

III. BASE BID

The Undersigned agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the completion of flooring service and installation. This is an all-inclusive bid and prevailing wage rates apply to this project.

Flooring Preparation and Install Hourly Rates		Hourly Rates (first 3 years of the contract)
Item 1	**Monday - Friday** Normal business hours (6:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.)	**$** 170.00
Item 2	**Monday - Friday** 4:30 p.m. – 1:00 a.m.	**$** 170.00
Item 3	**Weekends & Overtime**	**$** 340.00
Item 4	**Double Time**	**$** 340.00

Total Cost (item 1 plus item 2): $ 340.00

AWARD: The award will be based on the lowest, most responsive, responsible bidder for items 1 and 2.

The vendor shall indicate if hourly rates can be held firm for year 4.

YES (NO) (circle one)

The vendor shall indicate if hourly rates can be held firm for year 5.

YES (NO) (circle one)

If no, please indicate the maximum cost increase for years 4 and 5: 5 %, 5.5 %

A. COST FOR FLOORING OPTIONS

Path Carpet Tile (Material Only)
Mill: Shaw or Equivalent
Style Name: Path Carpet Tiles or Equivalent. Size: 24” x 24”
Fiber: 100% Solution dyed nylon with EcoWorx backing
Warranty: Limited Lifetime Commercial

Pricing for title only. $ 8.36 per sq. ft. includes freight and delivery.

LVP (Material Only)
Mill: Engineered Floors or Equivalent
Style Name: Life Styles Plank or Equivalent. Size: 6” x 48”
Wear Layer: 12 Mil – 20 Mil for commercial purposes
Warranty: 7 Years Commercial

Pricing for LVP only. $ 8.25 per sq. ft. includes freight and delivery.

Cover Base 4” (Material Only)
Manufacturer: Roppe or Equivalent
Materials: Thermoplastic Vinyl Cove Base. Size: 4” x .080” Standard Toe

Pricing for Cove Base only. $ 2.5 per sq. ft. includes freight and delivery.

Cover Base 6” (Material Only)
Manufacturer: Roppe or Equivalent
Materials: Thermoplastic Vinyl Cove Base. Size: 6” x .080” Standard Toe

Pricing for Cove Base only. $ 3.2 per sq. ft. includes freight and delivery.

B. COST ALLOWANCE

Material mark-up from flooring cost (contract duration): 7.5 %

Kane County reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to add additional services, flooring materials, and incidental materials, products, and supplies per job site requirements on an as-needed basis and if it is in the best interest of the County. Kane County Building Management shall approve all additional products and services.

PLEASE LIST THE TYPE OF FLOORING YOU INSTALL, THE MANUFACTURERS YOU WORK WITH, AND ANY ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. This contract shall be for three (3) year terms which will begin on the date of contract execution by the Kane County Board and will have two (2) one-year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE SHALL SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature Ghazi Muhammad Typed Signature Ghazi Muhammad

Company Angstrom

Address/City/State 159 N. Sangamon St Unit 316, Chicago IL 60607

Phone # 877-837-8150 Fax # _____

Email address gmuhammad@angstrom360.com

Federal I.D./Social Security # 82-2140314 Date 08/13/2025

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for ***FLOORING AND CARPETING SERVICES***

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number ***25-029-DH***. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

BID SUBMITTALS CHECKLIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements, and all certificates meeting the County's requirements are included in their bid response. The vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order for assembling of their bid response.

X: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 24-42), including the vendor bid form, as applicable.

X: VENDOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

X: VENDOR FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
(See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

X: RESPONSIBLE BIDDER ORDINANCE FORM.
(See attached form, it is the sole responsibility of the bidders to comply with all the submission of the required supporting documents which must be submitted within seven (7) calendar days after receiving a written notice if not included in the response package)

X: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional name insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a required submittal if award of contract)

X: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

X: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

X: PREVAILING WAGE RATES (Submit a statement acknowledging that the vendor has reviewed and agrees to pay no less than the applicable prevailing wage rates per specification, listing trades to be employed, based wage rates to be paid, and will strictly comply with the Prevailing Wage Act).

Vendor/Agency: Angstrom LLC

Address/City/State: 159 N. Sangamon St, Chicago IL 60607

Phone # 877-837-8150 Fax # _____

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- [X] Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- [ ] Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- [X] Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- [ ] Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- [ ] Kane County Local Business
- [ ] Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- [ ] Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- [ ] Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- [ ] Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- [ ] N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

REFERENCES
FLOORING AND CARPETING SERVICES
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:

Offeror's Name: Angstrom LLC

1. Organization: Cook County Government
   Address: 118 N Clark Street
   City, State, Zip Code: Chicago, IL, 60601
   Telephone Number: 312-805-2693
   Contact Person: Donna Rusin
   Description of Project: County-Wide Floor Installation Date of Project 2022 - 2025
   E-mail Address: danuta.Rusin2@cookcountyil.gov
2. Organization: Illinois Department of Transportation
   Address: Region 3/ District 5
   City, State, Zip Code: Paris, IL 61944
   Telephone Number: 217-720-2890
   Contact Person: Riley Maurer
   Description of Project: Carpet Installation Date of Project 2024
   E-Mail Address: riley.maurer@illinois.gov
3. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
4. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____

RESPONSIBLE BIDDER REQUIREMENTS FORM

To be completed by Contractor/Subcontractor

Project Description: Flooring Services **Contract Number:** Bid 25-029-DH
Business Name: Angstrom LLC
Business Address: 159 N. Sangamon St, Unit 316, Chicago IL 60607
Contact Person: Ghazi Muhammad

Phone: 1-877-837-8150 **E-mail:** gmuhammad@angstrom360.com

Contractor and all subcontractors shall complete this Responsible Bidder Requirements Form ("Form") and submit supporting documentation as required pursuant to Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340. Contractor must submit this Form and all related evidence with its bid. Contractor shall be responsible for providing this Form to all subcontractors who will perform work on the project. All subcontractors' Forms and supporting documentation must be submitted no later than the date and time of the contract award. Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder.

For the remainder of this Form, "Contractor" refers to the general contractor and all subcontractors. Each item must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer "NA." If the answer is none, answer "none."

The certifications set forth in this Form and all documents attached hereto shall become a part of any contract awarded to the Contractor. Furthermore, Contractor shall comply with these certifications during the term and/or performance of the contract.

The undersigned Ghazi Muhammad (Name), as CEO (Title) and

on behalf of Angstrom LLC (Contractor) having been duly sworn under oath certifies that:

Business Organization

The form of business organization of the Contractor is (check one):

__ Sole Proprietor or Partnership
__ Corporation
_X_ LLC
__ Independent Contractor (Individual)

If contractor/subcontractor is a corporation, indicate the state and the date of incorporation:

_____

Authorized to do business in the State of Illinois:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached: Certification of Good Standing - Illinois Secretary of State

Registered with Illinois Department of Revenue: Yes [x] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached (if "No," explain):

_____

Registered with Illinois Department of Employment Security: Yes [x] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached (if "No," explain):

_____

Tax liens or tax delinquencies

Any federal, state or local tax liens or tax delinquencies against the Contractor or any officers of the Contractor in the last five (5) years: Yes [ ] No [x]

"No" means "not applicable." If "yes," describe lien/delinquencies and resolution: _____

_____

_____

_____

Workers' Compensation

Contractor's employees who will perform work on the project are:

Covered under a current workers' compensation policy: Yes [x] No [ ]

Properly classified under such policy: Yes [x] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached:

_____

_____

Prevailing Wage Compliance

Contractor has complied with all provisions of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act and federal Davis-Bacon and related Acts, and all rules and regulations therein, for the past five (5) years:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Contractor has reviewed the applicable prevailing wage law, including the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, and federal Davis-Bacon Act:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Contractor will pay the applicable prevailing wage rates:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Contractor will strictly comply with applicable prevailing wage laws:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Contractor has not been found by the Illinois Department of Labor to be in violation of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act twice within the past three-year period.
("Yes" indicates compliance with the Act):

Yes [x] No [ ]

If the above answer is "No," list the date(s) of the Department's finding of a violation:

_____

_____

_____

Substance Abuse

Contractor complies with the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act by:

Attaching a written substance abuse program in effect for its employees that meets or exceeds the requirements of the Act; or:
Yes [x] No [ ]

Attaching applicable provision from a collective bargaining agreement in effect for its employees that deals with the subject matter of the Act.
Yes [ ] No [ ]

Employee Classification

Contractor's employees that will perform work on the project are properly classified as an employee or independent contractor under all applicable state and federal laws and local ordinances:

N/A [ ] Yes [x] No [ ]

Professional or Trade Licenses

Contractor will possess all applicable professional and trade licenses required for performing the Contract work:
Yes [x] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation of such licenses:

_____

_____

If any of the above license(s) have been revoked or suspended, state the date and reason for suspension/revocation:

_____

_____

Registered Apprenticeship Programs

Contractor participates in apprenticeship training programs approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor applicable to each trade it will perform on the project:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Each program meets the requirement that a program has graduated at least five (5) apprentices in each of the past five (5) years :

Yes [ ] No [x]

Please attach documentation that evidences (i) Contractor's participation in applicable registered programs and (ii) that each program meets the graduation requirement.

Safety & Health Activities

Contractor confirms that is has OSHA cards on file showing 10-hour or greater safety programs completed for all employees performing construction on project and who face hazards on the job:

Yes [ ] No [x]

Subcontractors

Contractor has disclosed the name and address of each subcontractor for whom the contractor has accepted a bid and/or intends to hire on any part of the project (Form A):

Yes [ ] No [x]

Contractor provided a Form to all of the above-referenced subcontractors:

Yes [ ] No [x]

Documentation Attached (Contractor must initial next to each item):

_____ **Table A:** Name and address of subcontractors from whom Contractor has accepted a bid or intends to hire to perform work on any part of the project.
NOTE: All subcontractors shall complete and submit an Affidavit of Compliance no later than the date the subcontractor commences work on the project.

_____ **Table B:** Additional Information Required

__x__ **Certificate of Good Standing**
(or other evidence of compliance with laws pre-requisite to doing business in the state)

__x__ **Illinois Department of Revenue registration**

__x__ **Illinois Department of Employment Security registration**

__x__ **Evidence of participation is applicable registered apprenticeship programs**

__x__ **Evidence that each apprenticeship program meets RBO graduation requirement**

__x__ **Substance Abuse Prevention program (or applicable provision from CBA in effect)**

__x__ **Written Safety Policy Statement signed by company representative**

_____ **OSHA cards evidencing 10-hour or greater safety program, if requested**

__x__ **Workers' Compensation Coverage**

__x__ **Professional or Trade Licenses**

Table A

Subcontractors who will Perform Work on the Project

Name	Address	Work to be Performed
	N/A	

Table B **Additional Information Required**

If required in the bid specifications, Contractor shall complete items I and/or II below:

I. Statement of past three (3) years' experience on public construction projects.

Public Body/ Project Name/Year	Reference Name/ Phone #	Original Price/ Final price	Subcontractors
Cook County Government/ Furnish Carpet and Tile at Juvenile Detention Center- Floor 5&6/2022	Mike Ghandi, Cook County Facilities Deputy Director/ 312-995-3948	$498,777.90	
Cook County Government/ Furnish Carpet and Tile at Markham Courthouse / 2023	Mike Ghandi, Cook County Facilities Deputy Director/ 312-995-3948	$343,673.06	
Cook County Government/ Furnish Carpet and Tile at Rolling Meadow Courthouse - Public Defenders Office / 2023	Mike Ghandi, Cook County Facilities Deputy Director/ 312-995-3948	$91,640.40	
Cook County Government/ Furnish Carpet and Tile, 118 N Clark Building 3rd Floor / 2023	Earl Jackson, Facility Management Technical Service Supervisor/ 312-898-6048	$226,872.16	

II. List any determinations by a court or governmental agency for violations of federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to violations of contracting or antitrust laws, tax or licensing laws, environmental laws, the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), the National Labor Relations Act (NLRA), or federal Davis-Bacon and related Acts.

Date	Law	Determination	Penalty

N/A

CONTRACTOR VERIFICATION

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Contractor Verification on behalf of the Contractor set forth on page one (1), that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein, and that all statements, representations, information and documents provided in or with this Form and attachments hereto are true and accurate and are submitted in compliance with the requirements of Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340. Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder.

The Contractor shall report any change in any of the facts stated in this Form within fourteen (14) days of the effective date of such change by completing and submitting a new Form. Failure to comply with this requirement is grounds for the Contractor to be deemed a non-responsible bidder.

Ghazi Muhammad

Signature of Authorized Officer

Ghazi Muhammad

Name of Authorized Officer (Print or Type)

CEO

Title

877-837-8150

Telephone Number

Subscribed and sworn to
before me this 14th day of
August, 2025.

Jenalyn F. Souvannasy

Notary Public Signature & Seal

Notary Public, State of Illinois
Official Seal
Jenalyn F Souvannasy
Commission # 994781
My Commission Expires 8/5/2028

SUBCONTRACTOR VERIFICATION

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Subcontractor Verification on behalf of the Subcontractor set forth on page one (1), that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein and that all statements, representations, information and documents provided in or with this Form and attachments hereto are true and accurate and are submitted in compliance with the requirements of Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340.

The Subcontractor shall report any change in any of the facts stated in this Form within fourteen (14) days of the effective date of such change by completing and submitting a new Affidavit. Failure to comply with this requirement is grounds for the project owner to withhold payment due for work performed.

N/A

_____
Signature of Authorized Officer

_____
Name of Authorized Officer (Print or Type)

_____
Title

_____
Telephone Number

Subscribed and sworn to
before me this _____ day of
_____, 20__.

_____
Notary Public Signature & Seal

NO-BID/RFP/RFQ RESPONSE

RFP 24-042-TK
Flooring Services

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Bond requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ Project not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ Could not meet the Responsible Bidder Ordinance requirements.
- ☐ Other (please specify):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov

ANGSTROM
DESIGN + BUILD

SITE SPECIFIC SAFETY PLAN

FOR PROJECT: Kane County Flooring Contract

We, **Angstrom LLC** (hereinafter "Company") have developed a comprehensive safety program that addresses our specific safety concerns and provides guidance for the performance of our individual job tasks within the framework of appropriate Occupational Safety & Health administration (OSHA) standards.

Safety takes a commitment from all personnel within our organization. Training will be interactive with an opportunity for all to actively participate, ask questions, make suggestions, and refer to our written policies and procedures.

It is our policy to provide a work environment that is inherently safe. The safety and health of our employees is of primary importance as they are our most important resources.

Safety training needs will be identified by continual reassessment of our work methods, equipment, and job sites as well as employee and management input. Observation of unsafe acts will be addressed immediately.

Each employee is encouraged to contact their supervisor immediately should a safety or health risk exist so that corrective action may be taken immediately.

Safety requires not only that each person understand and perform individual tasks in a safe manner, but also that everyone is aware of his surroundings and is actively involved in the safety of others.

This ***Policy Statement*** will be conspicuously posted.

Ghazi Muhammad

Project Oversight Contact
Ghazi Muhammad

City of Chicago
Department of Buildings
General Contractor's Licenses

BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO, THE FOLLOWING LICENSE IS HEREBY GRANTED TO :

ANGSTROM LLC
4455 S KING DRIVE
SUITE 101B
CHICAGO IL 60653

LICENSE CLASS: **(C) $5,000,000 PROJECT CEILING**

LICENSE NUMBER: **TGC111359** CERTIFICATE NUMBER : **GC111359-5**

FEE: **$ 750**

DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2024**

DATE EXPIRES: **05/25/2025**

THIS LICENSE IS NON-TRANSFERABLE

THIS LICENSE IS ISSUED AND ACCEPTED SUBJECT TO THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE ON THE APPLICATION FOR SAID LICENSE. THIS LICENSE MAY BE SUSPENDED OR REVOKED FOR CAUSE AS PROVIDED BY LAW. THE ABOVE LICENSEE SHALL OBSERVE AND COMPLY WITH ALL LAWS, ORDINANCES, RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, STATE OF ILLINOIS, COUNTY OF COOK AND CITY OF CHICAGO AND ALL AGENCIES THEREOF.

Brandon Johnson
Mayor

Marlene Hopkins
Commissioner

The United States Department of Labor

Office of Apprenticeship

Certificate of Registration of Apprenticeship Program

ANGSTROM, LLC

Chicago, Illinois

For The Trade(s) of: Carpenter & Painter

Registered as part of the National Apprenticeship System in accordance with the basic standards of apprenticeship established by the Secretary of Labor

March 16, 2021

Date

2021-IL-81448

Registration No.

Administrator, Office of Apprenticeship

186

Appendix A

ANGSTROM, LLC

Occupation: Carpenter
O*NET-SOC-Code: 47-2031.00 RAPIDS Code: 0067

WORK PROCESS SCHEDULE

AND

TRAINING

Appendix A

WORK PROCESS SCHEDULE
OCCUPATION TITLE : *Carpenter*

O*NET-SOC CODE: 47-2031.00 **RAPIDS CODE:** 0067

This schedule is attached to and a part of these Standards for the above identified occupation.

1. APPRENTICESHIP APPROACH

☒ Time-based ☐ Competency-based ☐ Hybrid

2. TERM OF APPRENTICESHIP

The term of the apprenticeship is 4 years with an OJL attainment of 8000 hours, supplemented by the minimum required 576 hours of related instruction. (Note: The competency-based training approach does not require hours.)

3. RATIO OF APPRENTICES TO JOURNEYWORKERS

The apprentice to journey worker ratio is: 3 Apprentice(s) to 3 Journeyworker(s).

List of Active Apprentices:

Thomas Ernon, xxx-xx-7987
7927 S Francisco Ave,
Chicago, IL 60652

Carrington Washington, xxx-xx-0456
4216 Gleno Dr,
Plainfield, IL 60586

Jamil Smith, xxx-xx-9732
1962 E 73rd Place, Apt 201
Chicago, IL 60649

-

4. PROBATIONARY PERIOD

Every applicant selected for apprenticeship will serve a probationary period of *26 weeks*.

5. SELECTION PROCEDURES

Please page A-.

WORK PROCESS SCHEDULE
OCCUPATION TITLE: *Carpenter*

O*NET-SOC CODE: 47-2031.00 **RAPIDS CODE:** 0067

Instructions for entering the Work Process Schedule:

Time-Based Occupation: Please provide the Work Process Schedule below to include the Job Tasks (left column) required to complete the apprenticeship program with the approximate amount of time (right column) the apprentice will spend in each task.

Hybrid Occupation: Please include the minimum/maximum number of hours (right column) with the breakdown of the Job Tasks and the successful demonstration of competencies described in the WPS (left column), required to complete the apprenticeship program and identify an appropriate means of testing and evaluation for such competencies.

Competency-based Occupation: Please describe competencies required for the apprenticeship (left column and identify an appropriate means of testing and/or evaluating for such competencies (right column).

Work Process Schedule:	**Approximate Hours:**
I. COMPREHENSIVE SKILLS/KNOWLEDGE -	**240**
a. Safety and First Aid	
b. Basic Hand Tools - Use and Safety	
c. Basic Power Tools - Use and Safety	
d. Industry Orientation	
II. INTERIOR FINISH -	**1500**
a. Basic Cabinets, Casework/Display Fabrication	
b. Cabinet, Fixture, Casework and Hardware Installations	
c. Shelving: patented, Mill and Job-Built	
d. Paneling Systems and Furring	
e. Sanding and Running Trim	
f. Jambs, Casings, and Stops	
g. Doors, Swinging	
h. Doors, Folding and Sliding	
i. Latch and Lock Sets	

j. Mechanical Closing devices, Stops and Exit Hardware

III. INTERIOR SYSTEMS - 2000

a. Framed Partitions and Curtain Walls
b. Metal Jambs and Borrowed Light Frames
c. Drywall Installation on Wood, Metal and Masonry
d. Vinyl and Patterned Drywall Application
e. Stick-up Ceilings
f. Suspended Lay-in Ceilings
g. Concealed Ceilings
h. Folding, Sliding and Coiling Partitions
i. De-mountable partitions
j. Pedestal Floors
k. Insulation and Sound Control

IV. LATHING - 1200

a. Layout and Erection of Studs and Support Systems
b. Application of Lath: Nailed, Screwed and Glued
c. Application of Lath: Tied and clipped
d. Column and Pilaster Framing
e. Beams and Soffits
f. Trims, Stops, Beads and Accessories
g. Arches
h. Pre-fabricated Components: Assembly and Installation

V. RESIDENTIAL METAL FRAMING - 1860

a. Framing Layout
b. Wall Framing
c. Joisting Systems
d. Deck Systems
e. Roof Framing and Installation
f. Trussed Roof Systems
g. Stairs
h. Support Structures: Beams, Columns and Shoring

VI. SUPPLEMENTAL SKILLS 1200

a. Arc Welding
b. Cutting and Burning
c. Transit, Level and Laser
d. Rigging, Material Handling and Storage
e. Scaffolding
f. Construction materials, Fasteners and Hardware
g. Blueprint Reading
h. Asbestos Abatement and Hazardous Material Handling and Disposal

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS 8000

RELATED INSTRUCTION OUTLINE
OCCUPATION TITLE: *Carpenter*

O*NET-SOC CODE: 47-2031.00 **RAPIDS CODE:** 0067

Instructions for entering the Related Instruction Outline for all occupation approaches:

Please provide the Related Instruction Outline to include a list of the anticipated courses, the learning objectives, and the estimated number of hours that each course will last.

Related Instruction Descriptions: **Approximate Hours:**

1. Accident prevention, First Aid, safety hazards, M.S.D.S. training, State and Federal safety codes and regulations; safety courses per OSHA, U.S. Department of Labor
2. Ethics and history of the trade
3. Tools and materials of the trade
4. Review and application of trade mathematics
5. Basic blueprint reading and freehand sketching
6. Interior finishes: kinds and uses
7. Shelving systems: patented, milled and job-built
8. Installation of trims
9. Installation of doors and door hardware
10. Commercial metal framing - 16 to 22 gauge
11. Residential metal framing: walls, decks, stairs, joists and roofs
12. Drywall installations: walls, ceilings, sound walls, stair and elevator shafts, and "tunnel ceilings"
13. Patented partition systems: Floor-to-ceiling, office furniture
14. Pedestal floor installation
15. Insulation and sound control systems
16. Application of lath using screw gun or stapler
17. Application of lath, tied and clipped

18. Installation of various lath trims, stops and beads
19. Construction of arches and curved surfaces with lath
20. Construction of arches and curved surfaces with drywall
21. Installation of molded fiberglass wall and ceiling components
22. Specialty hand tools
23. Welding, cutting with an acetylene torch
24. Transit, builders level, laser
25. Rigging, material handling and storage
26. Scaffolding
27. Asbestos abatement & hazardous material handling and disposal

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS 600

Notification of Payment and Filing Requirements

Illinois Withholding Income Tax

STATE OF Illinois
DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
tax.illinois.gov

01/01

#BWNKMGV
#CNXX XX79 1542 3127#
ANGSTROM
ANGSTROM 360
4455 S KING DR STE 101B
CHICAGO IL 60653-3310

June 24, 2024

Letter ID: CNXXXX7915423127

Account ID: 82-2140314-000

Return required: Quarterly
Payment required: Monthly

We recently received your Illinois withholding income tax registration, payment, or return and set up your withholding account. (If you filed this in error, call the Central Registration Division of the Illinois Department of Revenue at 217 785-3707 to cancel your registration.)

You are responsible for submitting withholding income tax

1. payments (Form IL-501) on or before the 15th day of every month following the month of your payroll. For example, withholding from all January payrolls is due February 15.

2. returns (Form IL-941) each quarter for the preceding quarter by the last day of April, July, October, and January of the following year. You are required to file a return even if you have no tax liability for a reporting period.

We offer several electronic options for paying and filing withholding income tax, most are available on our website, **tax.illinois.gov**. We strongly encourage Illinois taxpayers to use our program, **MyTax Illinois**. **MyTax Illinois** provides a centralized location on the Illinois Department of Revenue website for taxpayers to file returns, make payments, and manage their tax accounts.

Note: *If you exceed $12,000 in withholding during any quarter, you must begin paying electronically using the semi-weekly payment and quarterly return schedule for the following quarter, the remainder of the year, and the subsequent year.*

See Publication 131, Withholding Income Tax Payment and Filing Requirements, for more information. If you have questions, visit our website at **tax.illinois.gov** or call us weekdays between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. at the telephone number listed below.

CENTRAL REGISTRATION DIVISION
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
PO BOX 19030
SPRINGFIELD IL 62794-9030

217 785-3707

File Number 0633887-9

STATE OF ILLINOIS

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, **Alexi Giannoulias***, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that*

ANGSTROM LLC, HAVING ORGANIZED IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS ON JUNE 24, 2017, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL PROVISIONS OF THE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE IS IN GOOD STANDING AS A DOMESTIC LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.

In Testimony Whereof, *I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of the State of Illinois, this* 15TH *day of* JULY *A.D.* 2024 .

Authentication #: 2419702384 verifiable until 07/15/2025

Authenticate at: https://www.ilsos.gov

Alexi Giannoulias

SECRETARY OF STATE

CITY OF CHICAGO

DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES

MAR 16 2023

Ghazi Muhammad
Angstrom LLC
4455 South King Drive, 101B
Chicago, IL 60653

Dear Mr. Muhammad:

We are pleased to inform you that **Angstrom LLC** is certified as a **Minority-Owned Business Enterprise ("MBE")** by the City of Chicago ("City"). This certification will remain effective for as long as your firm continues to meet all certification eligibility requirements and is contingent upon the firm affirming its eligibility by filing an **annual No-Change Affidavit** each year. In the past, the City has provided you with an annual letter confirming your certification; such letters will no longer be issued. Therefore, we require you to be even more diligent in filing your **annual No-Change Affidavit 60 days before your annual anniversary date of February 15th.**

It is now your responsibility to check the City's certification directory and verify your certification status. As a condition of continued certification, you must **file an annual No-Change Affidavit by your anniversary date of February 15th.** Please remember, you have an affirmative duty to file your No-Change Affidavit 60 days prior to the anniversary date for timely processing. Failure to file your annual No-Change Affidavit may result in the suspension or rescission of your certification.

It is important to note that you also have an ongoing affirmative duty to notify the City of any changes in ownership or control of your firm, or any other fact affecting your firm's eligibility for certification **within 10 days** of such change. These changes may include but are not limited to a change of address, change of business structure, change in ownership or ownership structure, change of business operations, gross receipts and or personal net worth that exceed the program threshold. Failure to provide the City with timely notice of such changes may result in the suspension or rescission of your certification. In addition, you may be liable for civil penalties under Chapter 1-22, "False Claims", of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

Please note – you shall be deemed to have had your certification lapse and will be ineligible to participate as an **MBE** if you fail to:

- File your annual No-Change Affidavit within the required time period;
- Provide financial or other records requested pursuant to an audit within the required time period;

- Notify the City of any changes affecting your firm's certification **within 10 days** of such change; or
- File your recertification within the required time period.

Please be reminded of your contractual obligation to cooperate with the City with respect to any reviews, audits or investigation of its contracts and affirmative action programs. We strongly encourage you to assist us in maintaining the integrity of our programs by reporting instances or suspicions of fraud or abuse to the **City's Inspector General at chicagoinspectorgeneral.org, or 866-IG-TIPLINE (866-448-4754).**

Be advised that if you or your firm is found to be involved in certification, bidding and/or contractual fraud or abuse, the City will pursue decertification and debarment. In addition to any other penalty imposed by law, any person who knowingly obtains, or knowingly assists another in obtaining a contract with the City by falsely representing the individual or entity, or the individual or entity assisted is guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by incarceration in the county jail for a period not to exceed six months, or a fine of not less than $5,000 and not more than $10,000 or both.

Your firm's name will be listed in the City's Directory of Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises in the specialty area(s) of:

NAICS Code(s):

236220 - Commercial Building Construction

Your firm's participation on City contracts will be credited only toward **MBE** goals in your area(s) specialty. While your participation on City contracts is not limited to your area of specialty, credit toward goals will be given only for work that is self-performed and providing a commercially useful function that is done in the approved specialty category.

Thank you for your interest in the City's Minority, Women-Owned Business Enterprise, Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise and Business Enterprise Owned or Operated by People with Disabilities (MBE/WBE/VBE/BEPD) Program.

Sincerely,

Tammi Morgan
Contracting Equity Officer

TM/pw

ANGSTROM LLC, Substance Abuse Policy:

Introduction.

Substance abuse impairs the rational thinking and actions of employees, inflicting additional responsibility on coworkers, and may lead to workplace accidents, poor job performance, and unsatisfactory customer service. Therefore, ANGSTROM LLC has established this substance abuse policy to protect both its employees and customers, and to ensure a safe and healthy work environment for all.

Purpose.

The purpose of this substance abuse policy is to (a) prohibit the use, distribution, and/or manufacturing of illegal drugs and alcohol on company premises; (b) establish protocols and guidelines that limit the use of legal substances; (c) to meet all legal and/or state requirements regarding substance abuse in the workplace; and (d) to outline the disciplinary steps that will be taken if an employee tests positive for substance abuse.

Scope.

All applicants and employees under contract with ANGSTROM LLC, including paid internships, volunteers, and part-time, seasonal, and permanent employees, are prohibited from using, storing, manufacturing, and distributing illegal and illicit drugs and/or alcohol while on company premises.

Workplace Rules.

While on duty employees are prohibited from:

1. Selling, possessing, using, manufacturing, and/or distributing proscribed drugs, including inhalants, illegal drugs, and over-the-counter drugs.
2. Selling, possessing, using, manufacturing, and/or distributing alcoholic beverages.
3. Driving ANGSTROM LLC, vehicles, or personal vehicles (if applicable) while under the influence of drugs and/or alcohol.
4. Using and/or distributing prescription drugs that cause drowsiness or impaired performance while working or being on ANGSTROM LLC premises.

Required Testing:

Pre-employment.

Applicants who are being considered for a job position at ANGSTROM LLC, will be required to pass a drug test before signing an official contract. If an applicant declines a drug test or fails to fully cooperate, he/she will immediately be disqualified.

Reasonable Suspicion.

An employee will be subject to a drug test or formal investigation if at least 2 employees, including a team leader, supervisor, or manager, has witnessed irregular behavior, workplace use of prohibited substances, or physical impairment due to substance abuse. Additionally, ANGSTROM LLC requires the complaintive(s) to complete a Reasonable Suspicion Checklist to document their observations.

Reasonable Suspicion Checklist:

- Alcohol or drug-related odors. □
- Impaired speech. □
- Impaired physical movements.□
- Dilated or watery eyes.□
- Irregular actions. □
- Explosive or irregular emotions. □

Before formally approaching the employee in question, the human resources (HR) department should be contacted for assistance on how to respond. If there is sufficient proof of substance abuse, management, HR, and the employee in question will convene for a formal meeting. The employee in question also reserves the right to ask for a witness or union representative to join the discussion.

Post-Accident.

If there is a probable belief that an employee was under the influence during a work-related accident or while operating a ANGSTROM LLC vehicle, machine, and/or valuable device, the employee(s) in question will be required to undergo a drug test. In this scenario, the employee(s) in question would have to undergo a drug test within 48 hours after the incident occurred.

Disciplinary Action:

If an employee does not submit to an authorized drug test or participates in the usage, distribution, and/or manufacturing of illegal drugs while on ANGSTROM LLC, premises, he/she will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Team leaders, supervisors, and managers are required to immediately report employees that are in violation of this policy. If an employee declines to participate in a drug test but is believed to be under the influence of drugs and/or alcohol, the employee in question will not be allowed to enter the workplace or interact with customers.

ANGSTROM LLC, does reserve the right to offer an employee that tests positive for drugs and/or alcohol the opportunity to return to work, depending on the case circumstances and state requirements. In this scenario, the employee in question will be required to undergo regular drug testing for the minimum of 6 months. If the employee in question tests positive during the probation period or refuses to participate in a drug test, he/she will be subject to further disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Ghazi Muhammad, CEO

CONTRACTOR VERIFICATION

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Contractor Verification on behalf of the Contractor set forth on page one (1), that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein, and that all statements, representations, information and documents provided in or with this Form and attachments hereto are true and accurate and are submitted in compliance with the requirements of Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340. Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder.

The Contractor shall report any change in any of the facts stated in this Form within fourteen (14) days of the effective date of such change by completing and submitting a new Form. Failure to comply with this requirement is grounds for the Contractor to be deemed a non-responsible bidder.

_____
Signature of Authorized Officer

_____
Name of Authorized Officer (Print or Type)

_____
Title

_____
Telephone Number

Subscribed and sworn to
before me this _____ day of
_____, 20__.

_____
Notary Public Signature & Seal

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in ABC Company:

Mr. John Smith 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%
Ms. Sue Jones 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%

_____ _____

Officer Date

Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2024

_____

Notary Public

SAMPLE

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

_____ _____
Officer Date
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2024

_____
Notary Public

SAMPLE

NO-BID/RFP/RFQ RESPONSE

BID 25-029-DH
Flooring and Carpeting Services

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Bond requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ Project not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ Could not meet the Responsible Bidder Ordinance requirements.
- ☐ Other (please specify):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
For
25-029-DH
Flooring and Carpeting Services

Bid Due Date & Time: 2:00 p.m., CST on Monday, August 25, 2025.

To: County of Kane (Purchasing Department)
Kane County Government Center, Building (A) Room 211, 212, or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities, and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the products, materials, equipment and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications and amendments contained in this solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, and specifications.*

1. *The vendor has examined the Responsible Bidder Ordinance (RBO – Section 28), Contractor Disclosure (Section 29), and Familial Relationship (attached Public Act 101-0544) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document list all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent and compliance with Public Act 101-0544.*

B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offerer, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, and the following addenda: No._1___, No. _____, No._____, No._____, No._____, No.____, No.____, No.____, No.____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here).

B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations) and the conditions affecting the cost, progress or performance of the Work and has made such independent investigations, as Contractor deems necessary.

C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

D. If a Prevailing Wage Act or Davis Bacon Act is required for the project, the responsive bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid.

III. BASE BID

The Undersigned agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the completion of flooring service and installation. This is an all-inclusive bid and prevailing wage rates apply to this project.

Flooring Preparation and Install Hourly Rates			Hourly Rates (first 3 years of the contract)
	Item 1	**Monday - Friday** Normal business hours (6:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.)	$144.80/hr
	Item 2	**Monday - Friday** 4:30 p.m. – 1:00 a.m.	$184.53/hr
Excludes Sunday	**Item 3**	**Weekends & Overtime**	$184.53/hr
	Item 4	**Double Time**	$223.53

Total Cost (item 1 plus item 2): $ 329.33

AWARD: The award will be based on the lowest, most responsive, responsible bidder for items 1 and 2.

The vendor shall indicate if hourly rates can be held firm for year 4.

YES (NO) (circle one)

The vendor shall indicate if hourly rates can be held firm for year 5.

YES (NO) (circle one)

If no, please indicate the maximum cost increase for years 4 and 5: 3 %, 6 %

A. COST FOR FLOORING OPTIONS

Path Carpet Tile (Material Only)
Mill: Shaw or Equivalent
Style Name: Path Carpet Tiles or Equivalent. Size: 24” x 24”
Fiber: 100% Solution dyed nylon with EcoWorx backing
Warranty: Limited Lifetime Commercial

Pricing for title only. $ _____ per sq. ft. includes freight and delivery.

LVP (Material Only)
Mill: Engineered Floors or Equivalent
Style Name: Life Styles Plank or Equivalent. Size: 6” x 48”
Wear Layer: 12 Mil – 20 Mil for commercial purposes
Warranty: 7 Years Commercial

Pricing for LVP only. $ _____ per sq. ft. includes freight and delivery.

Cover Base 4” (Material Only)
Manufacturer: Roppe or Equivalent
Materials: Thermoplastic Vinyl Cove Base. Size: 4” x .080” Standard Toe

Pricing for Cove Base only. $ 1.15/LF per sq. ft. includes freight and delivery.

Cover Base 6” (Material Only)
Manufacturer: Roppe or Equivalent
Materials: Thermoplastic Vinyl Cove Base. Size: 6” x .080” Standard Toe

Pricing for Cove Base only. $ 1.81/LF per sq. ft. includes freight and delivery.

B. COST ALLOWANCE

Material mark-up from flooring cost (contract duration): 15 %

Kane County reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to add additional services, flooring materials, and incidental materials, products, and supplies per job site requirements on an as-needed basis and if it is in the best interest of the County. Kane County Building Management shall approve all additional products and services.

PLEASE LIST THE TYPE OF FLOORING YOU INSTALL, THE MANUFACTURERS YOU WORK WITH, AND ANY ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

VCT, LVT, Carpet - Broadloom and Carpet Tile, Resilient Wall Base, Ceramic Tile

We work with all major manufacturers, J&J, Engineered Floors, Shaw, Tarkett, Mohawk, Mannington, Roppe

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. This contract shall be for three (3) year terms which will begin on the date of contract execution by the Kane County Board and will have two (2) one-year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE SHALL SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature _____ Typed Signature Frank Baio - Sr. Vice President of Operations

Company TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.

Address/City/State 3611 N. Staley Road, Champaign, IL 61822

Phone # 708-864-4067 Fax # 217-337-3067

Email address frank.baio@tsicfcacr.com

Federal I.D./Social Security # 36-4125276 Date 8/25/25

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for ***FLOORING AND CARPETING SERVICES***

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number ***25-029-DH***. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

BID SUBMITTALS CHECKLIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements, and all certificates meeting the County's requirements are included in their bid response. The vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order for assembling of their bid response.

_✓_: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 24-42), including the vendor bid form, as applicable.

_✓_: VENDOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_✓_: VENDOR FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
(See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_✓_: RESPONSIBLE BIDDER ORDINANCE FORM.
(See attached form, it is the sole responsibility of the bidders to comply with all the submission of the required supporting documents which must be submitted within seven (7) calendar days after receiving a written notice if not included in the response package)

_✓_: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional name insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a required submittal if award of contract)

_✓_: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

_✓_: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

_✓_: PREVAILING WAGE RATES (Submit a statement acknowledging that the vendor has reviewed and agrees to pay no less than the applicable prevailing wage rates per specification, listing trades to be employed, based wage rates to be paid, and will strictly comply with the Prevailing Wage Act).

Vendor/Agency: TSI Commercial Floor Covering

Address/City/State: 3611 N Staley Rd., Suite #1, Champaign, IL 61822

Phone # 217-328-7321 Fax # 217-337-3067

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☑ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☐ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☐ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

REFERENCES
FLOORING AND CARPETING SERVICES
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:

Offeror's Name: TSI Commercial Floor Covering

1. Organization: Elmwood Park Elementary School
   Address: 2319 N 76th Ave.
   City, State, Zip Code: Elmwood, IL 60707
   Telephone Number: 630-941-6845
   Contact Person: Tom Binder @ ICI Construction
   Description of Project: Resilient & Ceramic Flooring Date of Project 11/21 - 8/23
   E-mail Address: tbinder@icibuilds.com
2. Organization: Berkeley Northlake Riley
   Address: 1200 N Wolf Rd.
   City, State, Zip Code: Berkeley, IL 60163
   Telephone Number: 312-596-4414
   Contact Person: Ricardo Anguiano @ Gilbane
   Description of Project: Resilient & Ceramic Flooring Date of Project 2/22 - 1/24
   E-Mail Address: ranguiano@gilbaneco.com
3. Organization: Manhattan Junior High
   Address: 15414 W Smith Rd.
   City, State, Zip Code: Manhattan, IL 60442
   Telephone Number: 224-230-5413
   Contact Person: Kirk Beutke
   Description of Project: Resilient & Ceramic Flooring Date of Project 3/23 - 7/24
   E-Mail Address: KBeutke@pepperconstruction.com
4. Organization: Freedom Elementary School SD 202 Plainfield
   Address: 11600 Heritage Meadows Dr.
   City, State, Zip Code: Plainfield, IL 60585
   Telephone Number: 708-201-0870
   Contact Person: Dan Dorman @ Metropolitan Construction
   Description of Project: Resilient & Ceramic Flooring Date of Project 2/24 - 7/24
   E-Mail Address: metropolitancorp@sbcglobal.net

RESPONSIBLE BIDDER REQUIREMENTS FORM

To be completed by Contractor/Subcontractor

Project Description: Kane County Government Center **Contract Number:** 25-029-DH
Business Name: TSI Commercial Floor Covering
Business Address: 3611 N Staley Rd., Suite #1, Champaign, IL 61822
Contact Person: Frank Baio, VP of Operations

Phone: 217-328-7321 **E-mail:** frank.baio@tsicfcacr.com

Contractor and all subcontractors shall complete this Responsible Bidder Requirements Form ("Form") and submit supporting documentation as required pursuant to Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340. Contractor must submit this Form and all related evidence with its bid. Contractor shall be responsible for providing this Form to all subcontractors who will perform work on the project. All subcontractors' Forms and supporting documentation must be submitted no later than the date and time of the contract award. Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder.

For the remainder of this Form, "Contractor" refers to the general contractor and all subcontractors. Each item must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer "NA." If the answer is none, answer "none."

The certifications set forth in this Form and all documents attached hereto shall become a part of any contract awarded to the Contractor. Furthermore, Contractor shall comply with these certifications during the term and/or performance of the contract.

The undersigned Frank Baio (Name), as VP of Operations (Title) and

on behalf of TSI Commercial Floor Covering (Contractor) having been duly sworn under oath certifies that:

Business Organization

The form of business organization of the Contractor is (check one):

__ Sole Proprietor or Partnership
__ LLC
__✓ Corporation
__ Independent Contractor (Individual)

If contractor/subcontractor is a corporation, indicate the state and the date of incorporation:

Illinois

Authorized to do business in the State of Illinois:

Yes [✓] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached: State of Illinois Certificate of Good Standing

Registered with Illinois Department of Revenue: Yes [✓] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached (if "No," explain):
Certificate of Registration with the Illinois Department of Revenue

Registered with Illinois Department of Employment Security: Yes [✓] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached (if "No," explain):
IDES # 4144227

Tax liens or tax delinquencies

Any federal, state or local tax liens or tax delinquencies against the Contractor or any officers of the Contractor in the last five (5) years: Yes [ ] No [✓]

"No" means "not applicable." If "yes," describe lien/delinquencies and resolution:

Workers' Compensation

Contractor's employees who will perform work on the project are:

Covered under a current workers' compensation policy: Yes [✓] No [ ]

Properly classified under such policy: Yes [✓] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached:
Certificate of Insurance

Prevailing Wage Compliance

Contractor has complied with all provisions of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act and federal Davis-Bacon and related Acts, and all rules and regulations therein, for the past five (5) years:

Yes [✓] No [ ]

Contractor has reviewed the applicable prevailing wage law, including the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, and federal Davis-Bacon Act:

Yes [✓] No [ ]

Contractor will pay the applicable prevailing wage rates:

Yes [✓] No [ ]

Contractor will strictly comply with applicable prevailing wage laws:

Yes [✓] No [ ]

Contractor has not been found by the Illinois Department of Labor to be in violation of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act twice within the past three-year period.
("Yes" indicates compliance with the Act):

Yes [✓] No [ ]

If the above answer is "No," list the date(s) of the Department's finding of a violation:

_____

_____

_____

Substance Abuse

Contractor complies with the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act by:

Attaching a written substance abuse program in effect for its employees that meets or exceeds the requirements of the Act; or:
Yes [✓] No [ ]

Attaching applicable provision from a collective bargaining agreement in effect for its employees that deals with the subject matter of the Act.
Yes [✓] No [ ]

Employee Classification

Contractor's employees that will perform work on the project are properly classified as an employee or independent contractor under all applicable state and federal laws and local ordinances:

N/A [ ] Yes [✓] No [ ]

Professional or Trade Licenses

Contractor will possess all applicable professional and trade licenses required for performing the Contract work:

Yes [✓] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation of such licenses:

Flooring installers are not required to be licensed in the state of Illinois, can provide union involvement paperwork if required.

If any of the above license(s) have been revoked or suspended, state the date and reason for suspension/revocation:

_____

_____

Registered Apprenticeship Programs

Contractor participates in apprenticeship training programs approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor applicable to each trade it will perform on the project:

Yes [✓] No [ ]

Each program meets the requirement that a program has graduated at least five (5) apprentices in each of the past five (5) years :

Yes [✓] No [ ]

Please attach documentation that evidences (i) Contractor's participation in applicable registered programs and (ii) that each program meets the graduation requirement.

Safety & Health Activities

Contractor confirms that is has OSHA cards on file showing 10-hour or greater safety programs completed for all employees performing construction on project and who face hazards on the job:

Yes [✓] No [ ]

Subcontractors

Contractor has disclosed the name and address of each subcontractor for whom the contractor has accepted a bid and/or intends to hire on any part of the project (Form A):

Yes [✓] No [ ]

Contractor provided a Form to all of the above-referenced subcontractors:

Yes [✓] No [ ]

Documentation Attached (Contractor must initial next to each item):

FB **Table A:** Name and address of subcontractors from whom Contractor has accepted a bid or intends to hire to perform work on any part of the project.
NOTE: All subcontractors shall complete and submit an Affidavit of Compliance no later than the date the subcontractor commences work on the project.

FB **Table B:** Additional Information Required

FB **Certificate of Good Standing**
(or other evidence of compliance with laws pre-requisite to doing business in the state)

FB **Illinois Department of Revenue registration**

FB **Illinois Department of Employment Security registration**

FB **Evidence of participation is applicable registered apprenticeship programs**

FB **Evidence that each apprenticeship program meets RBO graduation requirement**

FB **Substance Abuse Prevention program (or applicable provision from CBA in effect)**

FB **Written Safety Policy Statement signed by company representative**

FB **OSHA cards evidencing 10-hour or greater safety program, if requested**

FB **Workers' Compensation Coverage**

n/a **Professional or Trade Licenses**

Table A

Subcontractors who will Perform Work on the Project

Name	Address	Work to be Performed
n/a		

Table B **Additional Information Required**

If required in the bid specifications, Contractor shall complete items I and/or II below:

I. Statement of past three (3) years' experience on public construction projects.

Public Body/ Project Name/Year	Reference Name/ Phone #	Original Price/ Final price	Subcontractors
Village of Carol Stream Public Works 2025	Happ Builders 847-775-8888	$22,040 / $27,241	n/a
Kane County Public Defender Office Renovation	Wight Construction 630-969-7000	$27,835.00 / $17,835.00	n/a
Chicago Ridge Public Library	Brittany Lies 708-423-7753	$7,040	n/a
Dupage County Health Department Renovation	Wight Construction 630-969-7000	$277,783.00 / $325,409.00	n/a
Des Plaines Public Library	Troop Contracting 630-568-5252	$23,270.00 / $44,823.00	Chicago Surface Cut
LaGrange Police Station	FH Paschen 773-444-3474	$9,675.00	n/a
Niles Township Government Building	Stuckey Construction 847-336-8575	$5,050.00 / $6,404.00	n/a
Channahon Fire Station	RC Wegman 630-338-3973	$48,816.00	n/a
LaGrange Park District Library	Leopardo 847-783-3000	$170,275.00 / $188,129.00	n/a

II. List any determinations by a court or governmental agency for violations of federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to violations of contracting or antitrust laws, tax or licensing laws, environmental laws, the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), the National Labor Relations Act (NLRA), or federal Davis-Bacon and related Acts.

Date	Law	Determination	Penalty

CONTRACTOR VERIFICATION

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Contractor Verification on behalf of the Contractor set forth on page one (1), that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein, and that all statements, representations, information and documents provided in or with this Form and attachments hereto are true and accurate and are submitted in compliance with the requirements of Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340. Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder.

The Contractor shall report any change in any of the facts stated in this Form within fourteen (14) days of the effective date of such change by completing and submitting a new Form. Failure to comply with this requirement is grounds for the Contractor to be deemed a non-responsible bidder.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Frank Baio

Name of Authorized Officer (Print or Type)

VP of Operations

Title

217-328-7321

Telephone Number

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 2025.

Notary Public Signature & Seal

ALEXANDRIA DANNER
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
November 10, 2026

SUBCONTRACTOR VERIFICATION

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Subcontractor Verification on behalf of the Subcontractor set forth on page one (1), that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein and that all statements, representations, information and documents provided in or with this Form and attachments hereto are true and accurate and are submitted in compliance with the requirements of Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340.

The Subcontractor shall report any change in any of the facts stated in this Form within fourteen (14) days of the effective date of such change by completing and submitting a new Affidavit. Failure to comply with this requirement is grounds for the project owner to withhold payment due for work performed.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Frank Baio
Name of Authorized Officer (Print or Type)

VP of Operations
Title

217-328-7321
Telephone Number

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 2025.

Notary Public Signature & Seal

ALEXANDRIA DANNER
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
November 10, 2026

Illinois Commission on Equity and Inclusion
Nina Harris, Chairperson
Alexandria Wilson, Acting Executive Director
115 South LaSalle Street, Suite 4N, Chicago, IL 60603

06/10/2025
Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.
3611 North Staley Road, STE #1
Champaign, Illinois, 61822

BEP Certification No Change Affidavit Approval

Dear Marci L. Smith,

Congratulations! After reviewing your No Change Affidavit (NCA) information, we are pleased to inform you that your firm has been granted continued certification under the Business Enterprise Program (BEP).

Certification Type: Women Business Enterprise
Certification Date: 08/18/2022
Certification Expiration Date: 08/18/2029
Certification Renewal Date: 08/18/2026

The Illinois Commission on Equity and Inclusion (CEI) will email you at least 90 days before your certification anniversary date to remind you to update your certification as a condition of your continued certification. You are responsible for ensuring that the contact email address in the system is accurate and up to date and that the email account is checked regularly so you do not miss any important notifications.

Certified firms are encouraged to notify CEI's BEP certification unit within two weeks if any of the following changes occur:

- Ownership changes.
- Changes in control.
- Changes in the host agency’s certification status.

Please review the following list carefully to ensure all relevant NIGP codes are included. Your firm's name will only appear in CEI’s certified vendor directory as a BEP-certified vendor in the specialty area(s) of:

135 - 40 - Grout, Sealer and Coloring, Tile, 135 - 57 - Tile, Field Stone, Including Borders and Medallions, 135 - 61 - Tile, Fine Gemstone, Solid or Mosaic, Including Borders, 135 - 64 - Tile: Floor and Wall, Ceramic, Decorative, Glazed, 135 - 66 - Tile: Floor and Wall, Ceramic, Unglazed, 135 - 80 - Tile-Set, For Ceramic Tiles, 135 - 93 - Recycled Tile: Ceramic, Decorative, Fire, Roof, Quarry, etc. (See 360-37 for Other Types), 135 - 94 - Recycled Bricks, Refractories, Clay, Marble and Stone Products, 150 - 02 - Adhesives, Bondi

Agents and Cement Antifreeze, 150 - 10 - Construction Materials (Not Otherwise Classified), 315 - 10 - Adhesives, For Concrete: Cured-to-Cured, Fresh-to-Cured, and Steel-to-Concrete, 315 - 20 - Adhesive, General Purpose, 315 - 30 - Coatings, Protective, For Masonry Including Concrete Floor), 315 - 50 - Coatings, Protective, For Wood, 360 - 05 - Adhesive, Cement and Mastic, 360 - 07 - Base, Resilient, Cove and Straight, 360 - 10 - Carpets and Rugs: Cotton, Synthetic, Wool, etc., 360 - 19 - Floor Covering Accessories (Not Otherwise Classified), 360 - 20 - Floor Covering, Seamless, All Types, 360 - 22 - Installation Supplies: Adhesive Edge Strip, Seam Tape, Tack Strips, etc., 360 - 25 - Linoleum, 360 - 27 - Mats, All Kinds (Not Otherwise Classified), 360 - 30 - Padding and Cushioning, Carpet, 360 - 56 - Sheet Vinyl, Cushioned, 360 - 58 - Sheet Vinyl, Non-Cushioned, 360 - 60 - Special Flooring, Industrial: Resinous, Elastomeric Liquid, etc., 360 - 65 - Stair Treads, Metal, Rubber and Vinyl, 360 - 76 - Tile, Carpet, 360 - 79 - Tile, Cork, 360 - 83 - Tile, Rubber, 360 - 84 - Tile, Stone, 360 - 85 - Tile, Vinyl, 909 - 45 - Finishes, Flooring, Wall and Ceiling, etc., 910 - 25 - Flooring Maintenance and Repair, Including Refinishing and Sealing Services, 914 - 44 - Flooring, 914 - 83 - Tile and Marble Work, All Types, 914 - 84 - Trade Services, Construction, (Not Otherwise Classified), 958 - 26 - Construction Management Services

CEI welcomes your continued participation in BEP and wishes you unrelenting success. If you have any questions or comments, please email CEI.BEP.Certification@Illinois.gov or call (312) 814-4190.

Sincerely,

Carlos Gutierrez
Certification Manager

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/08/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Luke Sherman	
Insurance Risk Managers	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (217) 239-3755	FAX (A/C, No): (217) 239-3769
2104 Windsor Place	E-MAIL ADDRESS: service@irmagency.com	
Suite B	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
Champaign IL 61820	INSURER A : The Phoenix Insurance Co.	25623
INSURED	INSURER B : St. Paul Protective Insurance Company	19224
Commercial Floor Covering, Inc. dba	INSURER C : Travelers Property Cas America	25674
TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.	INSURER D : Travelers Ind co of Conn (TCT)	25682
3611 N Staley Rd	INSURER E :	
Champaign IL 61822	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 24-25 Master **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			CO3X973270	11/23/2024	11/23/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			8103X999421	11/23/2024	11/23/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
C	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			CUP4X021649	11/23/2024	11/23/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y / N: Y If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		UB4X021348	11/23/2024	11/23/2025	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Installation Floater			6304X497142	11/23/2024	11/23/2025	Jobsite Limit: In Transit: Temporary Storage:	$350,000 $350,000 $350,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Proof of Coverage

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

File Number 5853-717-9

STATE OF ILLINOIS

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, **Alexi Giannoulias***, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that*

COMMERCIAL FLOOR COVERING, INC., A DOMESTIC CORPORATION, INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THIS STATE ON OCTOBER 04, 1995, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THE BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE, IS IN GOOD STANDING AS A DOMESTIC CORPORATION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.

In Testimony Whereof, *I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of the State of Illinois, this* 31ST *day of* MARCH *A.D.* 2025 .

Authentication #: 2509002884 verifiable until 03/31/2026

Authenticate at: https://www.ilsos.gov

SECRETARY OF STATE

Taxpayer Notification
Business Authorization

STATE OF Illinois
DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
tax.illinois.gov

#BWNKMGV
#CNXX X1X8 X692 52X7#
COMMERCIAL FLOOR COVERING INC
3611 N STALEY RD STE A
CHAMPAIGN IL 61822-8950

November 1, 2024

Letter ID: CNXXX1X8X69252X7

Account ID: 2796-3446

We have issued your Certificate of Registration.

We have issued your Illinois Business Authorization.

Please verify that all of the information on the Business Authorization is correct. If all of the information is correct, you may print a paper copy from a MyTax Illinois account to visibly display at the business address listed.

Your Illinois Business Authorization is an important tax document that indicates that you are registered or licensed with the Illinois Department of Revenue to legally do business in Illinois.

If you wish to be registered for any other taxes or fees, you must complete a new application. For questions, visit our website at **tax.illinois.gov** or call us weekdays between 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. at the telephone number below.

CENTRAL REGISTRATION DIVISION
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
PO BOX 19030
SPRINGFIELD IL 62794-9030
Rev.CRD@illinois.gov

217 785-3707

Verify that all of your Illinois Business Authorization information is correct.

If not, contact us immediately.

If all of the information is correct, you may print and visibly display at the business listed. Your Illinois Business Authorization is an important tax document that indicates that you are registered or licensed with the Illinois Department of Revenue to legally do business in Illinois.

OFFICIAL DOCUMENT

State of Illinois - Department of Revenue

Illinois Business Authorization

OFFICIAL DOCUMENT

COMMERCIAL FLOOR COVERING INC

Loc. Code: 010-5000-4-001

Champaign County

3611 N STALEY RD
CHAMPAIGN IL 61822

Expiration Date:
12/31/2025

Certificate of Registration

Sales and use taxes and fees (2796-3446)

ILLINOIS REVENUE

Director

OFFICIAL DOCUMENT

Issued Date: 11/01/2024

MID-AMERICA CARPENTERS REGIONAL COUNCIL
Benefit Funds Office, LLC
12 East Erie Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611 • (312) 787-9455 • carpenterbenefits.org

April 2, 2025

Commercial Floor Covering INC
3611 North Staley Road
Champaign, IL 61826

Employer: Commercial Floor Covering INC
Account Number(s): 25286-51466-22188-55261

Dear Sir or Madam:

This letter shall serve as formal notification of the status of the above employer relative to payments made to the Mid-America Carpenters Regional Council Health, Pension, Supplemental Retirement & Apprentice Training Funds for fringe benefit contributions.

The above employer is current through the month of Feb 2025 on its submittal of fringe benefit contribution reports and payments of the amounts due on those reports.

The Mid-America Carpenters Regional Council Health, Pension, Supplemental Retirement & Apprentice Training Funds reserve their rights as stated in the Collective Bargaining and Trust Agreements to later determine whether the fringe benefit contribution reports and payments made are accurate and whether the account is delinquent since a fringe benefit compliance audit has not been performed on the account for the period of this notification.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact Dalia Garcia at (312) 787-9455 ext. 5238.

Respectfully,

John Conklin
Audits & Collections Manager

Insurance RISK MANAGERS

2104 Windsor Place, Suite B
Champaign, IL 61820

September 12, 2024

Commercial Floor Covering, Inc dba TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.
3611 N. Staley Road
Champaign, IL 61822

RE: Experience Modification History Letter

Below is a listing of Commercial Floor Covering, Inc dba TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc NCCI Historical Experience Modification factors:

Year	Factor
11/23/2024 – 11/23/2025	1.05
11/23/2023 – 11/23/2024	1.24
11/23/2022 – 11/23/2023	0.97

The current experience mod is elevated because of an open claim from the 2021-22 policy year that was over-reserved at the time the 11/23/2024 Experience Mod was produced. If reserves were appropriately set by the carrier based on the trend of the claim to date, then the Mod would be reduced. We continue to be confident in Commercial Floor Covering, Inc dba TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc outstanding safety culture and programs. Lead by Nathan Anacker, the team works tirelessly creating a strong safety culture.

If you have any questions concerning this letter, please contact me at (217) 239-3756 or rmurphy@irmagency.com

Sincerely,

Ryan T. Murphy

Ryan Murphy, CLCS
Risk Manager

TSI COMMERCIAL FLOOR COVERING

TSI 708-864-4072 | **FAX** 217-337-3067
18450 S. 116th Ave, Suite B | Orland Park, IL 60467

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of August 25, 2025 TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc. to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers, or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc:

Marci Smith 2606 Delmer Place Ft. Lauderdale, IL 33301	51%
Robert Smith 2606 Delmer Place Ft. Lauderdale, IL 33301	49%

Officer Title — Date: 8/25/25

Subscribed and Sworn this 25th day of August, 2025

Notary Public

ALEXANDRIA DANNER
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
November 10, 2026

TSI COMMERCIAL FLOOR COVERING

TSI 708-864-4072 | **FAX** 217-337-3067
18450 S. 116th Ave, Suite B | Orland Park, IL 60467

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of August 25, 2025 TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc. to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers, or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

_____ 8/25/25

Officer Title Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 25th day of August, 2025

_____

Notary Public

ALEXANDRIA DANNER
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
November 10, 2026

PLEASE READ AND SIGN THE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM ON THE LAST PAGE

DRUG FREE WORKPLACE POLICY

POLICY STATEMENT

The company is committed to providing a drug-free workplace and we expect the cooperation of all employees and a similar commitment from them. Pursuant to the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance in the workplace is prohibited. Any employee who violates this Drug Free Workplace Policy may be subject to discipline up to and including termination. As a condition of employment, all employees must agree to the rule. In addition, any employee who is convicted of a drug statute violation arising out of conduct occurring in the workplace must notify the company of such a conviction within five (5) days after the conviction.

It is the policy of the company to provide a safe working environment for all employees, and to continue the tradition of the highest standards of quality in products and services. It is also this company's policy to encourage employees who have a problem with drug and alcohol abuse to seek appropriate treatment. These goals mandate that this company establish a firm policy against drug and alcohol abuse in the workplace. Our goal is to eliminate the abuse, not the abuser our goal is to help, not to apprehend.

The following rules represent the company's policy concerning substance abuse. They are effective immediately and will be enforced uniformly with respect to all employees, as indicated.

A. All employees are prohibited from being under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs during working hours.

B. The sale, possession, transfer or purchase of illegal drugs on company property, project sites or while performing company business is strictly prohibited. Such action will be reported to appropriate law enforcement officials.

C. The sale, possession, transfer or purchase of an illegal drug or controlled substance while on duty is cause for termination.

D. Any employee who commits an unlawful act, or whose conduct discredits the company in any way, may be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment.

E. No alcoholic beverages will be possessed, or consumed, on company premises, within company owned vehicles or at project sites, except in connection with company sponsored and authorized special events.

F No prescription drug will be brought to company premises, or project sites, by any person other than the one for whom it was prescribed. Such drugs will be used only in the manner, combination and quantity prescribed.

G. Any employee whose off-duty abuse of alcohol, illegal drugs or prescription drugs, results in excessive absenteeism or tardiness or is the cause of accidents or poor work may be disciplined up to and including discharge.

H. As a condition of employment, the employee must abide by the terms stated previously and shall notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction. Such a conviction will subject the employee to the same disciplinary procedures as those employees who test positive under drug screening procedures.

The purpose of the policies set forth above are:

- To establish and maintain a safe and healthful working environment for all employees.
- To ensure the quality reputation of the company, and its employees, within the community.
- To reduce the number of accidental injuries to person or property.
- To reduce absenteeism, tardiness and improve productivity.

WHEN TESTING WILL OCCUR

All employees will be required to submit to a drug screen test as a condition of employment under the following circumstances:

- Each employee will be tested for drugs and alcohol after a work-related accident, if he or she has been observed using a suspected prohibited substance on the job, if he or she has been observed using a suspected prohibited substance on the job, if he or she exhibits a severe and prolonged reduction in productivity, or if the company has other reasonable cause for testing him.
- An employee who fails or refuses to submit to testing when requested will be subject to discipline, including termination.

REQUIREMENTS OF TESTING PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK ON A PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT

A 9 panel urine drug test shall be performed along with a test for alcohol. Testing an emloyee's blood may only be used for post-accident testing, however, blood testing is not mandatory for the employer where a urine test is sufficient.

Employees performing work on a public works project submit to pre-hire, random, reasonable suspicion, and post-accident drug and alcohol testing. Testing of an employee before commencing work on a public works project is not required if the employee has been participating in a random testing program during the 90 days preceding the date on which the employee commenced work on the public works project.

An employee will be notified if he/she tests positive for the presence of a drug in his/her system, or who refuses to submit to drug or alcohol testing as required under this program that the employee may not perform work on a public works project until the employee meets the following conditions:

A. The employee has tested negative for the presence of drugs in his or her system and is not under the influence of alcohol.
B. The employee has been approved to commence or return to work on the public works project in accordance with our substance abuse prevention program.
C. Testing for the presence of drugs or alcohol in the employee's system and the handling of test specimens is conducted in accordance with guidelines for laboratory testing procedures and chain-of-custody procedures established by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Service Administration of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Upon successfully completing a rehabilitation program, an employee shall be reinstated to his or her former employment status if work for which he or she is qualified exists.

EMPLOYEE TESTING POSITIVE

Employees who test positive are subject to immediate disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment.

PRESCRIPTION DRUGS

Employees taking prescription drugs are required to:

- Notify their immediate supervisor, prior to the commencement of the work shift, and provide the supervisor with the name of the prescription drug and the prescribing physician.
- Carry the medication in the current prescription container, with no more than the dosage required for the work shift.

TSI DRUG FREE WORKPLACE POLICY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

I_____ (employee's full name)

acknowledge that I have read the above Drug Free Workplace Policy and acknowledge that it is a condition of my continued employment with TSI. I understand and acknowledge that, if I fail to adhere to the provisions of this policy, I may receive disciplinary action up to and including my termination from employment. This policy applies to all employees of TSI Commercial Floor Covering.

_____ _____

Employee (signature) **Date**

The original signed form must be sent to the Safety Office to be collected.
These signed documents will be placed in the individual employee's Personnel File.

CORPORATE HEALTH & SAFETY POLICY STATEMENT

PURPOSE

The purpose of this statement is to formally communicate the corporate position on Occupational Safety and Health.

SCOPE

This Corporate Safety Policy Statement applies to all divisions, subsidiaries and companies of this corporation.

RECORDS

A copy of this Corporate Safety Policy Statement will be posted on all safety bulletin boards.

CORPORATE HEALTH & SAFETY
POLICY STATEMENT

TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.

Our company is committed to providing a healthy and safe working environment for every employee. Toward that end, we have adopted an established Health and Safety Policy to guide all operations. All personnel will regard the rules and procedures, outlined in this program, as a moral and legal responsibility and as a sound business policy.

It is our company's goal to maintain an effective safety program to guard against accidents, injuries and illnesses. All management and supervisory personnel are charged with the responsibility of preventing incidents, rectifying conditions that could lead to occupational injuries or illness, developing the proper attitude of employees toward accident prevention, instructing employees in the recognition of hazards and insuring that all operations are performed with the utmost regard for safety.

While the ultimate success of our safety and health program depends upon the full cooperation of each individual employee, it is management's responsibility to provide a safe environment in which to work. Health and safety must be considered an integral part of quality control, cost reduction and job efficiency. All personnel will be held accountable for the safety performance demonstrated by employees under their supervision.

When accidents occur, every segment of our operation as well as the lives of our employees and their families, suffers. Our Health and Safety Program is designed to reduce the number of injuries to a minimum. Therefore, our Health and Safety Program shall be interwoven into every phase of the business and will be enforced uniformly, consistently, and swiftly.

Nathan Anacker

Safety Director

Opening Tabulation

BID 25-029-DH - Flooring & Carpeting Services

Monday, August 25, 2025 @ 2:00 PM CST

	Vendor	Angstrom, LLC	Tiles in Style, LLC DBA Taza Construction	TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.
	Flooring preparation/Installation	Hourly Rate	Hourly Rate	Hourly Rate
Item 1	M-F (Normal Business Hrs., 6 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.)	$ 170.00	$ 165.00	$ 144.80
Item 2	M-F (After Business Hrs., 4:30 p.m. - 1:00 a.m.)	$ 170.00	$ 247.50	$ 184.53
Item 3	Weekends & Overtime	$ 340.00	$ 247.50	$ 184.53
Item 4	Double Time	$ 340.00	$ 330.00	$ 223.53
	Total Cost Item 1 & 2	$ 340.00	$ 412.50	$ 329.33

Flooring Options	Unit Cost/Sq Ft	Unit Cost/Sq Ft	Unit Cost/Sq Ft
Path Carpet Tile 24"x24"	$ 8.36	$ 6.40	
LVP - Engineered Flooring 6" x 48"	$ 8.25	$ 5.75	
Cover Base 4" - Thermoplastic/Vinyl Cove Base 4" X .080"	$ 2.50	$ 1.50	$ 1.15
Cover Base 6" - Thermoplastic/Vinyl Cove Base 6" x .080"	$ 3.20	$ 2.50	$ 1.81

Material Mark-Up%	7.5%	15%	15%
Addendum(s) acknowledged	✓	✓	✓
Signature/Documentations	✓	✓	✓
Responsible Bidder Ordinance	✓	✓	✓

Bid Attendees Present:

Danielle Hoffman _____

Tom Laird _____

Tim Keovongsak TIM KEOVONGSAK

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-344

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR A WATER OPERATOR FOR THE JUDICIAL CENTER CAMPUS WITH SHEAFFER AND ROLAND OF GENEVA, IL (RFQ# 56-024)

WHEREAS, the County owns a watermain system on the Judicial Center campus that required a class D operator to provide maintenance through proper flushing, hydrant maintenance and bacteria testing; and

WHEREAS, the County maintains large mechanical systems within the buildings on the campus to ensure the longevity of this equipment by verifying water treatment systems are in place to mitigate the impacts of water chemistry on these systems; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Department issued an RFQ (#56-024) to solicit qualified professional services for the Water Operator on the Judicial Center Campus with one response being received; and

WHEREAS, the County requests and Sheaffer and Roland agrees to the extension of the contract for an additional one (1) year of service at the same unit cost as the original agreement. This is the third and final authorized one (1) year renewal; and

WHEREAS, Sheaffer and Roland has been operating the watermain system on the Judicial campus and they are both qualified for the work and were incredibly responsive when flushing services were required with very short notice.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute a one (1) year contract extension with Sheaffer and Roland of Geneva, IL for a Water Operator for the Judicial Center campus in a not to exceed amount of Twenty-One Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars ($21,800) per fiscal year.

Line Item: 001.080.080.52110, Various
Line Item Description: Repairs and Maint-Buildings/Grounds, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Contract Extension for a Water Operator for the Judicial Center Campus with Sheaffer & Roland of Geneva, IL (RFQ# 56-024)

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kevin Harris, 630.762.2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $21,800
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The County owns a watermain system on the Judicial Center campus that required a class Doperator to provide maintenance through proper flushing, hydrant maintenance and bacteriatesting. This resolution authorizes the third and final one (1)-year contract extension at the unitcost as the original agreement. These services will not exceed $21,800 per fiscal year.

COUNTY OF KANE
Purchasing Department
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

September 2, 2025

OPTION YEAR
CONTRACT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Kane County Building Management Department
Procurement Name:	**RFQ 56-021 Water Operator**
Awarded Vendor:	**Sheaffer & Roland, Inc.**

PURPOSE:

Seeking approval of a one (1) year contract extension for water operator for the judicial center campus maintained by the Kane County Building Management Department.

The previous contract was competitively solicited and awarded by the County Board on December 14, 2021, per Res. 21-534, to Sheaffer & Roland, Inc., of Geneva, IL for a two (2) year term with an option for an additional three (3) one-year contract extensions if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

The County requests a contract extension as allowed per RFQ 56-021, Sheaffer & Roland, Inc. accepts and offers to extend the current services for another one (1) year. The service terms and conditions, as well as the cost, are to remain the same as those outlined in the existing contract. This is the final option year available.

Staff recommend approval of the one-year contract extension pending approval by the Committee and the Kane County Board.

The new contract extension is effective upon execution by the Kane County Board Chairman.

Submitted By:
Danielle Hoffman
Danielle Hoffman
Buyer

Midwest Office
Sheaffer & Roland Inc. | 611 Stevens St | Geneva | IL 60134

telephone: (630) 208-9898 | fax: (630) 208-9895
information@sheafferandroland.com | sheafferandroland.com

August 29, 2025

Danielle Hoffman
Buyer – Purchasing Department
Kane County
719 S. Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Kane County
Water Operator Services – Resolution No. 24-520
Operational Agreement

Dear Ms. Hoffman:

We hereby agree to continue to provide water operator services to Kane County and perform the duties outlined in Res. No. 24-520 for a one-year term with keeping the cost, service terms, and conditions the same as the current contract.

Should you have any questions please contact us.

Sincerely,
SHEAFFER & ROLAND, INC.

Jason C. Fowler, P.E
President

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-345

AUTHORIZING A LEASE EXTENSION FOR DARK FIBER WITH METRO FIBERNET, LLC FOR THE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Kane County Information Technologies Department is responsible for fiber infrastructure within Kane County that provides connectivity to several government offices, educational institutions and Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs); and

WHEREAS, Kane County entered into a lease agreement for eight (8) dark fibers for a three (3)-year term with two (2) optional three (3) year renewals. This is the first three (3) year renewal and Metronet has agreed to keep the same contract details; and

WHEREAS, the Information Technologies Department has determined that it is in the best interest of the County to lease the fiber owned and maintained by Metro Fibernet, LLC d/b/a Metronet. The County requested and Metro Fibernet, LLC agrees to this extension at the same cost; and

WHEREAS, the agreement calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Information Technologies Department is authorized to continue to purchase services from Metro Fibernet, LLC d/b/a Metronet for the lease of eight (8) dark fibers for a three (3) year term. This is the first three (3) year renewal of two (2) available. These services will not exceed Sixteen Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars ($16,800) per fiscal year.

Line Item: 125.800.810.50150, Various
Line Item Description: Contractual/Consulting Services, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Lease Extension for Dark Fiber with Metro Fibernet, LLC for the Information Technologies Department

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Charles Lasky, 630-232-5837

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $16,800
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Information Technologies Department is responsible for fiber infrastructure within Kane County that provides connectivity to several government offices, educational institutions and Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs). This resolution authorizes the first three (3)-year lease extension with Metro Fibernet, LLC. The rates will remain the same for the duration of these three (3) years. The per fiscal year amount will not exceed $16,800.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-346

AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT FOR CADASTRAL SUPPORT SERVICES

WHEREAS, the County of Kane intends to continue efforts to maintain accurate, reliable, and up-to-data geographical data; and

WHEREAS, software updates and training are required to continue maintenance of the Cadastral data; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited for the Cadastral Mapping Services (BID# 25-034-TK). A total of two (2) bids were received by the August 25, 2025 deadline; and

WHEREAS, the responsive and responsible bidder was The Sidwell Company, a Division of Harris Corporation - St, Charles, IL for an amount no to exceed of Forty-Three Thousand and One Hundred and Five Dollars ($43,105); and

WHEREAS, this contract calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is authorized and directed to enter into contract with The Sidwell Company, a Division of Harris Corporation - St, Charles, IL for an amount no to exceed of Forty-Three Thousand and One Hundred and Five Dollars ($43,105).

Line Item: 101.060.070.50150
Line Item Description: Contracts and Consulting
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing an agreement for Cadastral Support Services

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kurt Lebo, 630-208-8655

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $43,105
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Kane County GIS Department is recommending the approval of a 1 year contract with the ability to extend two additional years Sidwell Company in the amount of $43,105.00 for the purpose of providing data upgrades and training to facilitate the required software upgrade from ESRI's ArcGIS Desktop (ArcMap) to ESRI's newest desktop product. This software is used to build and maintain the Kane County Cadastral Maps. A Request for Proposal was sent out via the Kane County Purchasing Department and 2 responses were received for the recommended alternative. After evaluation of the proposals, The Sidwell Company was the recommended vendor for these services. More details of the services follow.

Kane County uses software called ArcGIS Desktop (ArcMap) to maintain the Kane County Cadastral Mapping. Cadastral Mapping is a mandated function and meets the purpose of supplying geometry and description of parcels to assist in the individual assessment of properties for taking purposes. As of March 2026, the current version of the software will be unsupported. Therefore, an upgrade to the replacement version of the software (ArcGIS Pro) is required. Kane County owns and will be installing the software. However, the newer version of the software has a vastly different interface with renamed function and tools. The Sidwell Company will be both training staff on the use of the new software, and also modifying and preparing the existing data for use with the new version of the software.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

August 29, 2025

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Kane County GIS Department
Procurement Name:	RFP #25-034-TK – Cadastral Mapping Services
Recommended Vendor:	The Sidwell Company, a division of HARRIS

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: ● County of Kane's Web site ● The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	July 24, 2025	Notices sent/Plan holder: 46/46
Proposal Due Date:	August 13, 2025	Proposal Received: 2

PURPOSE

This contract seeks a qualified vendor for the provision of providing training and software configuration to upgrade software from ArcGIS Desktop (ArcMap) to ArcGIS Pro that supports the Kane County Parcel Management System. This was Alternative # 2 of the overall proposal. This is a one (1) year contract with a mutual option for three (3) one-year renewal periods if agreed upon by both parties.

A total of two (2) proposal responses were received for Alternative # 2 and evaluated by the GIS Department and the evaluation team per specifications, scope of services, and contract requirements, and scored them based on the criteria important to the required services, and determined that The Sidwell Company, a division of HARRIS, was the most qualified and responsive to the RFP, and will provide these services at the highest quality and value.

Selection Criteria: ●Qualifications, Capacity, Technical Offer, Approach to Services (40%) ● Suitability, Project Understanding, Availability (30%) ●Cost Proposal (20%) ●References (10%)

SCORING SUMMARY

VENDORS	RANK	TOTAL AVERAGE EVALUATED SCORES
The Sidwell Company	1	95.00%
Chronical Heritage	2	85.00%
Bruce Harris & Associates	NA	NA
Geographic Technologies Group	NA	NA
MGT Impact Technologies Group	NA	NA
Blue Raster, LLC	NA	NA

Based on the Vendor's qualifications and offer per scope of services, capability, experience, and proposal compliance, the evaluation team recommends awarding the contract to The Sidwell Company, a division of HARISS, of Niagara Falls, NY, pending approval by the Committee and the full Kane County Board's approval.

Submitted By:
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

cc: GIS

Sidwell

A Division of HARRIS

Kane County, IL
Cadastral Mapping Services

State and Local Government Specialty

Esri Partner Conference 2025 Award Winner
Modernization

Parcel Management Specialty

ArcGIS Marketplace Provider

Trusted GIS Experts

- Over 95 years of experience
- Trusted partner to hundreds of local governments
- Esri Gold Partner
- GIS data experts
- Award-winning GIS applications
- Innovative application of Esri technology
- Customers in over 40 states
- Nationally and internationally recognized
- Outstanding customer service

esri Partner Network Gold

Contents

Contents **1**
1. Preamble **2**
2. Scope of Work **3**
2.1 Project Setup, Implementation 3
2.2 Sidwell Application Support 3
2.3 Coincident Boundary Editor 3
2.4 Advanced Parcel Editing Training 4
2.5 Staff Support 4
2.5.1 On-Site Staff Support 4
2.5.1 Off-Site Staff Support 4
3. Project Costs **5**
4. Additional Provisions **6**
5. Authorization **11**

1. Preamble

THIS CONTRACT ("Contract") is made by between THE SIDWELL COMPANY (a subsidiary of Harris Computer Corporation), an Illinois corporation with its principal place of business located in St. Charles, Illinois, hereinafter called "Sidwell," as party of the first part, and the County of Kane, a political subdivision of the State of ILLINOIS, hereinafter called the "County," as party of the second part. Sidwell and County may be referred to each as a "Party" and collectively

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, **Sidwell** is in the business of providing Geographic Information Services and other Professional Services for various governmental agencies in the United States; and

WHEREAS, the **County** is desirous of having Sidwell provide Geographic Information Services and/or other Professional Services; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements made herein, the recitals of fact hereinabove set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows.

Sidwell will perform the services described in the scope of work that follows and the County will make the payments set forth in Sections "Project Costs" and "Additional Provisions", below.

2. Scope of Work

2.1 Project Setup, Implementation

Sidwell will schedule a project kickoff call with all stakeholders to set expectations and establish timelines. Thereafter, a discovery session may be held with all County individuals who are involved with GIS and assessment operations to understand workflows, data models and attribute rules. Sidwell will work directly with the County to acquire all geospatial data that will be relevant to the project,

2.2 Sidwell Application Support

The County currently licenses the following applications, all of which are compliant in ArcGIS Pro.

- FARMS (3 licenses)
- Parcel Administrator (7 licenses)

Sidwell will support the configuration and deployment of these applications within the County's ArcGIS Pro environment:

2.3 Coincident Boundary Editor

Following completion of the County's upgrade to ArcGIS Pro, Sidwell will develop and deploy the Coincident Boundary Editor solution for ArcGIS Pro, as a means of maintaining their current system.

To better meet the requirements of this project while optimizing the workflow fidelity of the County's Existing parcel management solution, we are offering a coincident boundary editor solution for ArcGIS Pro. The solution brings the best parts of the coincident boundary model to the ArcGIS Pro while leveraging much of the new technology of the parcel fabric. Sidwell will convert the County's existing coincident line feature class and related tag table to a single linear feature class to ArcGIS Pro. Using a configuration of attribute rules, symbology, and core editing tools, nearly all of the core functionality of Sidwell's legacy map editor solution can be recreated in ArcGIS Pro.

The solution will recreate the following functionalities:

- Maintain coincident boundary descriptors on a single line
- Automatically update alpha tag values
- Create selection layers that isolate specific boundary types
- Update Polygon features using coincident lines

- Maintain tags on lines that are split, plagiarized, proportioned, etc.
- Identify coincident boundary assignments by hovering over line

The coincident boundary solution will be seamlessly integrated with ArcGIS Pro parcel fabric.

2.4 Advanced Parcel Editing Training

Tailored parcel management training will be provided by Sidwell for County staff on editing and managing their parcel database in ArcGIS Pro using their current system and processes. The training will consist of six (6) half-day on-site sessions. During the training sessions, individuals responsible for the managing and mapping of parcels will be introduced and trained ArcGIS Pro.

Sidwell will provide County staff with all documentation and training materials necessary to maintain the new geodatabase successfully. Sidwell will work with County to assemble class attendee list. There is no maximum number of individuals that may participate in the training.

2.5 Staff Support

Sidwell will also provide both on-site and off-site staff support following completion of training. Support will be conducted as requested by the County at the Sidwell GIS Professional Services rate of $185/hr. Sidwell has available local resources to support as needed.

2.5.1 On-Site Staff Support

On-site support for the County will be made available to the County as requested for one (1) week (up to 40 hours) following completion of training.

2.5.1 Off-Site Staff Support

Off-site support for the County will be made available to the County as requested for two (2) weeks (up to 60 hours) following completion of training.

3. Project Costs

The County will pay for the work and services provided by Sidwell below.

Professional GIS Services	Project Costs
Project Setup, Implementation • Project setup, data acquisition • Kickoff meeting	$0.00

Sidwell Application Support
• Setup and configuration of the following existing Sidwell applications for ArcGIS Pro
  ○ Parcel Builder Suite – seven (7) licenses
  ○ FARMS – three (3) licenses
	$0.00

Coincident Boundary Editor • Migration of cadastral line and tag table to parcel fabric • Creation of supporting attribute rules, symbology and supporting configurations • Creation of topology rules to support solution	$17,760.00
Advanced Parcel Editing Training • Six (6) half-day in-person training sessions covering basic functionality and parcel editing in ArcGIS Pro	$6,845.00
On-Site Support • 40 hours of support, as requested by the County.	$185.00/hr.
Off-Site Support • 60 hours of support, as requested by the County.	$185.00/hr.
Sidwell Professional Services Total	**$24,605.00**

Assumptions

- The County will continue to utilize Sidwell's Parcel Builder Suite and FARMS applications in the ArcGIS Pro environment.
- The County will have already licensed and installed ArcGIS Pro on all necessary machines.
- Estimated project start date is October 15, 2025.

4. Additional Provisions

4.1 Commencement of Work

Sidwell will commence the work under this Contract immediately upon its execution by the County and will continue working diligently thereafter until all work, services, and materials covered by this Contract have been completed. All training/support service hours included in the scope of work in this Contract must be completed by the conclusion of the base project services or within one (1) year following the commencement of such training/support services, whichever is later in time. Any hours unused at the conclusion of this period through no fault on the part of Sidwell will expire and no longer be available for the County.

4.2 Contract Term

This Contract shall be in force from the date of execution and is effective for a one (1) year term. Sidwell and County may agree in writing to extend this contract for up to three (3) one-year renewal periods. This Contract may be revised periodically subject to renegotiation concerning the services provided and the amount of the service fee.

4.3 Service Fees

The County will pay Sidwell a fee of twenty-four thousand six hundred five and no/100 dollars ($24,605.00) for full compensation for all Sidwell work, services and materials described in section 3, in addition to any on-site or off-site support as defined in section 2.5.

4.4 Additional Services

Any professional services, implementations, or software modifications that are not included in the scope of work in this Contract but that are requested by the County and agreed upon by Sidwell shall be provided at Sidwell's prevailing hourly rate: GIS Administration $185/hour, Professional/Technical $185/hour, GIS Production $150/hour.

4.5 Invoicing Schedule

The County agrees to pay Sidwell total Professional Services Fees detailed in Project Costs, which is not inclusive of any applicable taxes. Training and/or support will be invoiced in full upon commencement of such services. Software Applications shall be invoiced after delivery to the County and upon receipt. For all other services, Sidwell will submit monthly invoices for the percentage of work completed. All payments for services are non-refundable. For all other services, Sidwell will submit monthly invoices for the percentage of work completed. All payments for services are non-refundable.

In the event the County fails to pay all or any portion of an invoice on or before ninety (90) days after the date it becomes due, in addition to all other remedies Sidwell has under this Contract or otherwise, Sidwell shall have the option to suspend or terminate all services under this Contract. Suspension or termination of any such services shall not relieve the County of its obligation to pay its outstanding invoices, including any late charges.

For proposed changes to the services defined by this Contract that do not materially impact the scope of either party's work effort required under this Contract, the parties will cooperate in good faith to execute Change Orders in respect thereof and will not unreasonably withhold approval of such proposed changes. If either party causes or requests a change that, in the reasonable opinion of the other party, materially impacts the scope of the parties' work effort required under this Contract, such as, but not limited to, changes in the allocation of the resources of the County and of Sidwell applied to a task, changes in completion schedules for individual tasks or for overall implementation, and changes in staffing that require a party to provide additional work hours, the other party may propose a change to cover the additional work effort required of it. Approval of any such proposed changes will not be unreasonably withheld (it being acknowledged that any such material changes may require modifications to the consideration paid, timelines governing, and the Services), and any disputes regarding changes shall be handled initially by discussions between the parties which will be convened in good faith by the parties to resolve any such matters in dispute.

Software license fees are due upon the Effective Date and shall be paid in accordance with Section 4.6 (Payments) The County agrees to pay Sidwell total license fees detailed in Project Costs, which is not inclusive of any applicable taxes. All payments for License fees are non-refundable.

Annual fees will be invoiced on the Effective Date unless otherwise detailed in Project Costs. The Annual fee will be billed annually in advance beginning on the Effective Date and thereafter on the anniversary of the Effective Date or an alternative date mutually agreed to by both parties. If the County would like to match the annual invoicing of the Annual fee to its fiscal year or any other period it may request, then Sidwell will issue a prorated invoice for the portion of the year remaining during the initial term. Sidwell may change the Annual fee from time to time in relation to each renewal term but the County will only be billed once per year.

4.6 Payments

The County will pay Sidwell the full amount of each submitted invoice in accordance with the Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act (50 ILCS 505/1 *et seq*.).

4.7 Change of Geodatabase Format

Should the geodatabase be altered from its original format, Sidwell reserves the right to re-evaluate and, if necessary, request an adjustment to the fees.

4.8 Data Ownership

It is understood that all GIS, tabular, and digital orthophoto data provided to Sidwell by the County is the exclusive property of the County. It is also understood that Sidwell is prohibited from using said data for any purpose other than to fulfill the terms of this Contract without the expressed written consent of the County. Furthermore, all rights and ownership of data and solutions provided to the County as a part of this Contract are hereby the exclusive property of the County.

4.9 Termination of Contract

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to Sidwell thirty (30). This Contract may be terminated by Sidwell by giving written notice to the County, thirty (30) days prior to the monthly billing date for professional services and ninety (90) days for any recurring services.

Sidwell will be paid the earned value of the work performed prior to the date of termination, plus any costs associated with completing authorized work and delivering materials and data to the County. Upon termination of this Contract, Sidwell shall furnish the County with all data supplied by the County, the GIS cadastral and any other materials that were supplied by the County. Sidwell also agrees to remove from its systems and shall not retain any data which is, and shall remain, the sole property of the County.

Sidwell acknowledges that this Contract is contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds. County may terminate or suspend this Contract, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required if sufficient funds are not appropriated by the Kane County Board in a subsequent fiscal year for performance under this Contract. In such event, County shall provide written notice to Sidwell of any lack of appropriation and its election to terminate or suspend this Contract as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this section will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.

4.10 Indemnification

Sidwell will indemnify and defend County against third-party claims alleging that the services or software provided infringe on U.S. intellectual property rights, if the County promptly notifies Sidwell of any such claims and cooperates in the defense.

4.11 Limits of Liability

Sidwell's liability to the County will be limited to a maximum amount equal to 1x the fees paid for the services provided under this Contract. Sidwell will not be liable for any indirect, incidental or consequential damages, including but not limited to lost profits or data loss.

4.12 Fitness for Use

The County acknowledges that it has reviewed the Software and Web Applications and that they have determined that they meet all the County's requirements and any requirements under state or national law. Sidwell will not be held liable or responsible for any penalties, including fines, that may be imposed for the failure of the Software Applications to meet any such requirements.

4.13 Intellectual Property Rights

All intellectual property rights related to Sidwell's software and services remain the property of Sidwell. The County is granted a limited license to use the software and services as specified under the terms of this Contract, without any rights to modify or distribute.

4.14 Limited Warranties

Sidwell warrants that the services will be provided in a professional and workmanlike manner. All other warranties, express or implied, are disclaimed, including but not limited to fitness for a particular purpose or merchantability.

4.15 Amendment

This Contract may be amended or modified by a written instrument executed by both Sidwell and County.

4.16 Assignment

Neither Party shall assign its rights or delegate its duties hereunder without the prior written consent of the other Party. All of the terms, provisions, covenants, conditions, and obligations this Contract shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Parties hereto.

4.17 Entire Agreement

This Contract, County RFP #25-034-TK, and Sidwell's Response to County RFP #25-034-TK, set forth the entire understanding between the Parties with respect to the

matters contemplate herein and supersede and replace all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings, oral or written, with regard to these matters.

4.18 Severability

If any provision of this Contract is held invalid, the remainder of the Contract shall not be affected thereby and all other parts of this Contract shall, nevertheless, be in full force and effect.

4.19 Waiver

The failure by either Party to exercise any right, power, or privilege under the terms of this Contract will not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent or further exercise of that right, power or privilege or the exercise of any other right, power, or privilege.

4.20 Governing Law and Venue

This Contract shall be governed by the construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois. Jurisdiction and venue shall be exclusively found in the 16th Judicial Circuit Court in the State of Illinois.

4.21 Counterparts

This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, all such counterparts taken together constituting but one and the same agreement.

5. Authorization

This Contract is effective this _____ day of _____, 2025.

The Sidwell Company	Kane County, IL
By _____	By_____
_____	_____
Print Name	Print Name

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

ORDINANCE NO. 25-347

AMENDING CHAPTER 6 OF THE KANE COUNTY CODE BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS: ARTICLE IV FEES

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has regulated the construction and occupancy of buildings as set forth in Chapter 6 of the Kane County Code, as amended from time to time, and in conjunction with other applicable County Ordinances to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public; and

WHEREAS, Article IV sets the fees for various permit types; and

WHEREAS, Kane the County Board has not increased the fees for permit fees since 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Development Committee directed staff to prepare fee increases based on the CPI used for PTELL for each year since the last permit fee increase; and

WHEREAS, the Development Committee recommends the following fees be adopted by amending Chapter 6 of the Kane County Code attached as Exhibit A effective January 1, 2026.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the existing text of Chapter 6, Buildings and Building Regulations, of the Kane County Code, is hereby amended as attached in Exhibit A, effective as of January 1, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Exhibit A

CHAPTER 6,
BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS,
OF THE KANE COUNTY CODE

6-12: FEE SCHEDULE:
The following fee schedule shall be applicable to this chapter:

A. Residential Construction (Not Over 2 Single-Family Dwelling Units):

1. New construction, including wiring, plumbing and water supply:

a. ~~Seventy-five dollars ($75.00)~~ ***Ninety dollars ($90.00)*** per one hundred (100) square feet, or portion thereof, of overall area of each floor aboveground, and basement area, three thousand dollars ($3,000.00) minimum fee;

b. ~~Thirty dollars ($30.00)~~ ***Thirty-five dollars ($35.00)*** per one hundred (100) square feet, or portion thereof, of overall crawl space, three hundred ($350.00) minimum fee.

2. For additions, incidental or accessory buildings and/or structures including wiring and plumbing:

a. ~~Seventy-five dollars ($75.00)~~ ***Ninety dollars ($90.00)*** per one hundred (100) square feet, or portion thereof, of each floor and basement, and crawl space, three hundred dollars ($300.00) minimum fee;

b. For an accessory building less than two hundred (200) square feet in area, ~~one hundred dollars ($100.00)~~ ***one hundred twenty dollars ($120.00)****;*

c. For accessory buildings two hundred (200) square feet or greater in area, ~~seventy-five dollars ($75.00)~~ ***ninety dollars ($90.00)*** per one hundred (100) square feet, or portion thereof, three hundred dollars ($300.00) minimum fee.

3. Alterations, remodeling, reroofing, siding or replacing steps not including any addition to existing building which will add to the ground area thereof:

a. One thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or less of estimated cost, ~~one hundred dollars ($100.00)~~ ***one hundred twenty dollars ($120.00*****)**;

b. Each additional one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) of estimated cost or portion thereof, ten dollars ($10.00).

B. All Other Construction:

1. New construction and additions, including wiring, plumbing and water supply:

a. ~~One hundred dollars ($100.00)~~ ***One hundred twenty dollars ($120.00)*** per one hundred (100) square feet or portion thereof, of overall area of each floor above ground, three thousand dollars ($3,000.00) minimum fee;

b. ~~One hundred dollars ($100.00)~~ **One hundred twenty ($120.00)**, or portion thereof, of overall basement and crawl space, three thousand dollars ($3,000.00) minimum fee.

2. Alterations, remodeling, reroofing, siding or replacing steps, not including any addition to existing building which will add to the ground area thereof:

a. Less than one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or less of estimated cost, ~~one hundred dollars ($100.00)~~; ***one hundred twenty dollars ($120.00)****;*

b. Each additional one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) of estimated cost or portion thereof, ten dollars ($10.00).

C. Towers Including Associated Equipment Structures:

1. New towers, ~~thirty dollars ($30.00)~~ ***thirty-six dollars ($36.00)*** per each foot of tower height.

2. Collocation of antennas on existing towers or structures, ~~one thousand five hundred dollars ($1,500.00)~~ **one thousand eight hundred dollars ($1,800.00)**.

D. Electrical Work:

1. Electrical service upgrade for residential use, ~~one hundred fifty dollars ($150.00)~~ ***one hundred eighty dollars ($180.00)***;

2. Electrical service upgrade for nonresidential use, ~~three hundred dollars ($300.00)~~ **three hundred fifty ($350.00)**.

E. Miscellaneous:

1. Moving, raising, shoring or underpinning of structures:

a. Less than one thousand (1,000) square feet ground floor area (outside measurements), ~~five hundred dollars ($500.00)~~ ***six hundred dollars ($600.00)***;

b. One thousand (1,000) square feet ground floor area or over (outside measurements), ~~one thousand two hundred dollars ($1,200.00)~~ ***one thousand four hundred ($1,400.00)***;

c. Foundation, ~~thirty dollars ($30.00)~~ ***thirty-five dollars ($35.00***) per one hundred (100) square feet, or portion thereof, of overall unfinished basement area and crawl space, three hundred dollars ($300.00) minimum fee plus a plan examination fee that shall be set according to subsection G of this section.

F. Demolition:

1. Building under five hundred (500) square feet, ~~two hundred fifty dollars ($250.00)~~ ***three hundred dollars ($300.00)***;

2. Building five hundred (500) square feet or over, ~~five hundred dollars ($500.00)~~ six hundred dollars (Six hundred dollars);

3. Residential or commercial building, ~~seven hundred fifty dollars ($750.00)~~ ***nine hundred dollars ($900.00)***.

G. Plan Examination (Nonrefundable):

1. Building under two hundred (200) square feet, no fee;

2. Buildings two hundred (200) square feet or over, and all other permits except for swimming pools, twenty five percent (25%) of building fee (to nearest dollar).

3. Minimum fee, one hundred dollars ($100.00).

4. Reexamination of changes to approved plans after a permit has been issued, fifty dollars ($50.00) per hour of plan review time, fifty dollars ($50.00) minimum fee, plus additional building fee if square foot area is increased.

H. Swimming Pool:

1. Above ground pool, ~~two hundred fifty dollars ($250.00)~~ ***three hundred dollars ($300.00)***.

2. In ground pool, ~~five hundred dollars ($500.00)~~ ***six hundred dollars ($600.00)***.

I. Fences:

1. A fence which cannot be viewed through, ~~one hundred dollars ($100.00)~~ ***one hundred twenty dollars ($120.00)***.

J. Advertising Signs and Billboards:

1. Fee shall be ~~three hundred fifty dollars ($350.00)~~ ***four hundred twenty-five dollars ($425.00)***.

K. Permit Extension:

1. To extend a permit, the fee shall be ~~one hundred fifty dollars ($150.00)~~ ***one hundred eighty dollars ($180.00)***.

L. Assessment of Damage Due to Fire, Wind or Flood:

1. A minimum fee of ~~two hundred fifty ($250.00)~~ ***three hundred dollars ($300.00)*** for the initial assessment of damage. Additional fees shall apply as required by the type of repair, alteration or reconstruction of the damaged building. Additional permits and subsequent fees may be required.

M. Inspection Fees: An inspection fee of ~~one hundred dollars ($100.00)~~ ***one hundred twenty dollars ($120.00)*** shall be paid prior to scheduling additional inspections, necessitated by any of the following conditions:

1. All second re-inspections (third time to project site) and subsequent re-inspections.

2. When the construction work to be inspected was incomplete at the time the building inspector arrived at the construction site for a scheduled inspection and the holder of the building permit failed to provide reasonable notice to cancel said scheduled inspection.

3. One or more required inspections were not inspected, and a resolution is approved per the policy for missed inspections.

N. Construction, Alteration, or Addition Made for Any Public or Governmental Body: Whenever the construction, alteration or addition is being made for any public or governmental body, there shall be no charge made for any permit issued or any service in connection therewith.

O. Construction, Alteration or Addition Made for Religious, Educational or Charitable Purposes: Whenever the construction, alteration or addition is being made for religious, educational or charitable purposes, the maximum fee for each permit issued and for all services in connection therewith shall be two thousand dollars ($2,000.00).

P. Work Started Before Obtaining a Permit: Where work for which a permit is required by this chapter is started or proceeded with, prior to obtaining said permit, the fees above specified shall be increased by one hundred percent (100%). The payment of such additional fee shall not relieve any persons from fully complying with the requirements of this chapter, in the execution of the work, nor from any other penalties prescribed herein.

Q. Agricultural Exemption Setback Permit Fees: A permit shall be required for agriculturally exempt buildings strictly for the purpose of determining conformance with building setback lines as allowed in 55 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/5-12001. Such fee shall be ~~two hundred fifty dollars ($250.00)~~ ***three hundred dollars ($300.00)***.

R. Permit or Permit Application Cancellation:

1. A permit application will be considered canceled when the applicant fails to provide requested information that the minimum code requirements have been met within six (6) months from the date of application. The applicant will owe the plan examination fee plus twenty five percent (25%) of the total building fee.

2. When a permit has already been issued, an applicant may only cancel, in writing, within six (6) months of the date of issuance of such permit, if no construction has commenced. The applicant will receive a refund of seventy five percent (75%) of the building permit fee less the plan examination fee and any fees assessed by other departments. If no inspections are scheduled within six (6) months of date of issuance, the permit will be canceled, and the entire building fee forfeited.

S. Temporary Structures and Uses:

1. Mobile modular offices and trailers, ~~two hundred fifty dollars ($250.00)~~ ***three hundred dollars ($300.00)*** each.

2. Tents, ~~one hundred dollars ($100.00)~~ ***one hundred twenty dollars ($120.00)***.

3. Structures under roof but not enclosed, ~~one hundred dollars ($100.00)~~ ***one hundred twenty dollars ($120.00)*** each.

4. Stages, platforms and band shells, ~~five hundred dollars ($500.00)~~ ***six hundred dollars ($600.00)*** each.

5. Bleachers and elevated spectator areas, ~~five hundred dollars ($500.00)~~ ***six hundred dollars ($600.00)*** each.

6. Elevated structures for judges, officials, referees, and/or print, radio or television media, ~~one hundred dollars ($100.00)~~ ***one hundred twenty dollars ($120.00)*** each.

7. Pedestrian walkways over roads, creeks, or other obstacles, ~~one thousand dollars ($1,000.00)~~ ***one thousand two hundred dollars ($1,200.00)*** each.

8. Permits for events with multiple temporary structures and uses will be permitted by structure type and/or vendor and may be reduced, if requested in writing, up to fifty percent (50%) to account for multiple structures on the same site.

9. Inspection fees in accordance with subsection M of this section shall apply.

10. Review of plans are included in the above fees.

T. Establishment of Use for a new business or a change of use in an existing building or space: ~~five hundred dollars ($500.00)~~ ***six hundred dollars ($600.00)***.

U. Solar Equipment Installations:

1. Residential:
   a. 0-10 kw ~~Two hundred fifty ($250.00)~~ ***Three hundred dollars ($300.00)***
   b. Over 10 kw ~~Five hundred dollars ($500.00)~~ ***six hundred dollars ($600.00)***
2. Non-Residential:
   a. 0-100 kw ~~Six hundred dollars ($600.00)~~ ***Seven hundred fifty dollars ($750.00)***
   b. 101-500 kw ~~One thousand dollars ($1,000.00)~~ ***One thousand two hundred dollars ($1,200.00)***
   c. 501-1MW ~~Three thousand dollars ($3,000.00)~~ ***Three thousand six hundred dollars ($3,600.00)***
   d. 1MW-2MW ~~Six thousand dollars ($6,000.00)~~ ***Seven thousand two hundred fifty dollars ($750.00)***
   e. over 2MW ~~Six thousand dollars ($6,000.00)~~ ***Seven thousand two hundred fifty dollars ($750.00)*** plus ~~two hundred dollars ($200)~~ ***two hundred fifty dollars ($250.00)*** for each additional 100 kw or $2000 per MW

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Amending Building Permit Fees

Committee Flow:
Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Mark VanKerkhoff, 630.232.3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution amends the existing text of Chapter 6, Buildings and Building Regulations, of the Kane County Code, to increase building permit fees effective January 1, 2026.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-348

RATIFYING EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT FOR A TEMPORARY PROJECT MANAGER FOR A FEDERAL GRANT

WHEREAS, in 2021 Kane County was awarded $15,533,150.50 in Federal funds under the Emergency Rental Assistance Program 2; and

WHEREAS, the period for obligating funds ends on September 30, 2025, with final reports to the United States Treasury due in January, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Development Department is responsible for compliance, grant reporting and grant closeout for the Federal Emergency Rental Assistance Program 2 (ERAP2) grant; and

WHEREAS, due to the departure of two key staff members who were providing project management and financial oversight to this grant, additional temporary project management and administrative support staff is urgently needed for timely and accurate completion and close out of the grant; and

WHEREAS, the administrative and personnel costs are entirely funded by a Federal grant; and

WHEREAS, the original contract with MGT Impact Solutions, LLC, for the services of Catherine Romanowski was procured following County policies not to exceed $30,000 for the period July 15, 2025 - September 12, 2025; and

WHEREAS, this contract ends on September 12, 2025, and it is the best interest of the County to continue her contract as well as include the potential for additional staff from MGT Solutions, LLC, until January 30, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Development & Community Services Department has requested and received emergency purchase authorization from the Kane County Board Chairman, pursuant to Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) for services relating to a temporary Project manager agreement for Catherine Romanowsky, contracted through MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT) of Tampa, FL, to January 30, 2026, in an amount not to exceed $90,000.00 to be paid for from available grant administration funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby ratifies the Emergency Purchase Affidavit for services relating to a temporary Project Manager from Catherine Romanowsky and the potential for additional staff person contracted through MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT), of Tampa, IL, in an amount to not exceed $90,000.00 and until January 30, 2026, to ensure the timely and accurate completion and closeout of the Emergency Rental Assistance Program 2.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Ratifying Emergency Purchase Affidavit for a Temporary Project Manager for a Federal Grant

Committee Flow:
Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Mark VanKerkhoff, 630.232.3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $90,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution ratifies the Emergency Purchase Affidavit for services relating to a temporary Project Manager from Catherine Romanowsky and the potential for additional staff person contracted through MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT), of Tampa, IL, in an amount to not exceed $90,000.00 and until January 30, 2026, to ensure the timely and accurate completion and closeout of the Emergency Rental Assistance Program 2.

COUNTY OF KANE

EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) states that "an emergency purchase equaling or exceeding $30,000 may be authorized ... in certain situations ... where immediate repairs are required to County property to protect or prevent against further loss or damage, where immediate action is required to prevent or minimize disruption to County Services ..." and "An emergency purchase shall be limited to those materials, supplies, equipment, services, construction and construction related services necessary to satisfy the emergency and these purchases shall be made with such competitive evaluation as is practicable under the circumstances."

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (B) further states that "A department seeking an emergency purchase shall prepare an emergency affidavit documenting both the existence of an emergency condition and the nature of the emergency. The department head shall sign the affidavit and submit to the county board chairman the emergency affidavit requesting authorization to make the emergency purchase."

Whereas, the Development Department is responsible for compliance, grant reporting and grant closeout for the Federal Emergency Rental Assistance Program 2 (ERAP2) grant; and

Whereas, the period for obligating funds ends on September 30, 2025, with final reports to the United States Treasury due in January, 2026; and

Whereas, due to the departure of two key staff members who were providing project management and financial oversight to this grant, additional temporary project management and administrative support staff is urgently needed for timely and accurate completion and close out of the grant; and

Whereas, the administrative and personnel costs are entirely funded by a Federal grant; and;

Whereas, Catherine Romanowsky is a project manager with considerable government and project management experience and is well suited to provide these emergency services, and has been providing valuable services under a short-term contract with a term of July 15, 2025 – September 12, 2025.

Whereas, the original contract with MGT Impact Solutions, LLC, for the services of Catherine Romanowski was procured following County policies not to exceed $30,000 for the period July 15, 2025 – September 12, 2025; and

Whereas this contract ends on September 12, 2025, and it is the best interest of the County to continue her contract as well as include the potential for additional staff from MGT Solutions, LLC, until January 30, 2026.

Now therefore I, Mark VanKerkhoff, being duly sworn solemnly affirm that I am the Kane County Director of the Development & Community Services Department and hereby request authorization to contract with MGT Impact Solutions, LLC for a not-to-exceed amount of $90,000.00 understand that this emergency procurement for the contractual services must be ratified by the County Board at the next regularly scheduled County Board meeting.

This affidavit is made pursuant to and in fulfillment of the emergency purchase affidavit provisions in the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and all statements herein are true and correct.

Signature of Affiant
Name: Mark D. VanKerkhoff
Title: Director

9/5/2025
Date

Subscribed and sworn before me this 5th day of September 5, 2025.

(Seal)

JENNIFER R. MARSH
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
January 03, 2027

Signature of Notary Public
My commission expires:
1/3/27

I agree that this purchase meets the conditions of an emergency purchase and hereby authorize acceptance of the (goods/services) totaling $90,000 for the (purchased goods/services) for which funds were previously appropriated as part of the 2025 budget for Fund 412 – Emergency Rental Assistance Program 2.

Signature of Authorizing Official
Corinne Pierog, MA MBA
Chairman, Kane County Board

9/5/2025
Date

MGT

EMPLOYEE LEASING AGREEMENT

THIS EMPLOYEE LEASING AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made by **MGT Impact Solutions, LLC** ("MGT"), and **Kane County, Illinois** (the "Client"). MGT and the Client can be individually identified as a ("Party") and collectively as the ("Parties"). MGT and the Client agree as follows:

SECTION 1
SCOPE OF AGREEMENT

Section 1.01. Assigned Employee. The Client will lease certain employees of MGT, and MGT will lease to the Client, the personnel identified in attached Exhibit **A**, (the "Assigned Employee"). **Exhibit A** identifies the temporary position and/or assignment (the "Assignment") each Assigned Employee will fill at the Client, and it further identifies the base compensation for each Assigned Employee, as of the effective date of this Agreement. **Exhibit A** may be modified from time to time by an amended Exhibit **A** signed by both MGT and the Client. MGT has the sole authority to assign and/or remove the Assigned Employee, provided however, that the Client may request, in writing, that MGT remove or reassign the Assigned Employee which removal or reassignment shall not be unreasonably withheld by MGT. The Parties understand and acknowledge that the Assigned Employee is subject to the Client's day-to-day supervision.

Section 1.02. Independent Contractor. MGT is and remains an independent contractor, and not an employee, agent, partner of, or joint venturer with, the Client. MGT has no authority to bind the Client to any commitment, contract, agreement or other obligation without the Client's express written consent.

SECTION 2
SERVICES AND OBLIGATIONS OF MGT AND CLIENT

Section 2.01. Payment of Wages. MGT will, to the extent applicable and /or required by law, timely pay the wages and related payroll taxes of the Assigned Employee from MGT's own account in accordance with federal and state law and MGT's standard payroll practices. MGT will withhold from such wages all applicable taxes and other deductions elected by the Assigned Employee. The Client acknowledges that MGT may engage a financial entity to maintain its financing and record keeping services, which may include the payment of wages and related payroll taxes in accordance with this Section 2.01. The Client agrees to cooperate with MGT and any such financial entity to ensure timely payment of wages, related payroll taxes, and any applicable fees pursuant to this Section 2.01. As to Assigned Employees, MGT will comply with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, (Title VII), the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), the Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA), the Equal Pay Act of 1963, the Civil Rights Acts of 1866 and 1871 (42 U.S.C. § 1981), the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, the National Labor Relations Act, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA") of 1974, and any other federal, state or local statute, state constitution, ordinance, order, regulation, policy or decision regulating wages and the payment of wages, prohibiting employment discrimination or otherwise establishing or relating to rights of Assigned Employee.

Section 2.02. Workers' Compensation. To the extent required by applicable law, MGT will maintain in effect workers' compensation coverage covering its Assigned Employee's work in an Assignment. Any applicable coverage under this Agreement terminates on the Termination Date of this Agreement. It is understood and agreed that the Client shall be under no obligation to reimburse or indemnify MGT for the workers compensation claims of the Assigned Employee(s) and MGT agrees to not seek any such reimbursement and/or indemnification; provided, however, that, this provision shall not

apply and the Client shall be obligated to reimburse and hold MGT harmless for all loss and expense incurred as a result of such workers compensation claims in the event the Client engaged in intentional, reckless or grossly negligent misconduct relating thereto.

Section 2.03. Employee Benefits. MGT will provide to Assigned Employee those employee benefits identified in the attached **Exhibit B.** MGT may amend or terminate any of its employee benefit plans according to their terms. All employee benefits, including severance benefits for Assigned Employee will be included in Fees payable to MGT under Section 3.01 of this Agreement.

Section 2.04. Maintenance and Retention of Payroll and Benefit Records. MGT will maintain records of all wages and benefits paid and personnel actions taken by MGT in connection with any of the Assigned Employees. MGT will retain control of such records and make them available for inspection as required by applicable federal, state or local laws.

Section 2.05. Other Obligations of MGT. MGT will comply with any federal, state and local law applicable to its Assigned Employee(s).

Section 2.06. Direction and Control. The Parties agree and acknowledge that, with relation to the work to be performed by the Assigned Employee for Client hereunder, the Client has the right of direction and control over the Assigned Employee, including matters of discipline, excluding removal or reassignment, as provided for by Section 1.01. The Assigned Employee(s) will be supervised, directly and indirectly, and exclusively with regard thereto by the Client's supervisory and managerial employees and shall be deemed and considered a "public employee" under the Illinois Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, 745 ILCS 10/1-101, et seq., and specifically as an agent, volunteer, servant or employee" under Section 1-102 thereof with respect to the work performed for the Client hereunder.

Section 2.07. Obligations of the Client. Pursuant to this Agreement the Client covenants, agrees and acknowledges:

(a) The Client will provide the Assigned Employee with a suitable workplace, that complies with US Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA") statutes and regulations, and all other health and safety laws, regulations, ordinances, directives, and rules applicable to the Assigned Employee and the Assigned Employee's workplace. The Client agrees to comply, at its expense, with all health and safety directives from MGT's internal and external loss control specialists, MGT's workers' compensation carrier, or any government agency having jurisdiction over the place of work. The Client will provide and ensure use of all functional personal protective equipment as required by any federal, state or local law, regulation, ordinance, directive, or rule or as deemed necessary by MGT's workers' compensation carrier. MGT and/or its insurance carriers have the right to inspect the Client's premises to ensure that the Assigned Employee is not exposed to an unsafe workplace. MGT's rights under this paragraph do not diminish or alter the Client's obligations to the Assigned Employee under applicable law, or its obligations to MGT under this Agreement;

(b) With respect to the Assigned Employee, the Client will comply with all applicable labor and employment-related laws and regulations, and any other federal, state or local statute, state constitution, ordinance, order, regulation, policy or decision, prohibiting employment discrimination, or otherwise establishing or relating to the terms and conditions of Assigned Employee's Assignment;

(c) The Client retains the right to exert sufficient direction and control over the Assigned Employee as is necessary to conduct the Client's business and operations, without

which, the Client would be unable to conduct its business, operation or to comply with any applicable licensure, regulatory or statutory requirements;

(d) The Client cannot remove or reassign the Assigned Employee unless mutually agreed to in writing by MGT and the Client in accordance with Section 1.01 of this Agreement. Client will timely confer with MGT regarding any concern or complaint regarding Assigned Employee's performance or conduct under this Agreement;

(e) The Client will not pay wages, salaries or other forms of direct or indirect compensation, including employee benefits, to Assigned Employee. Client represents that its actions under this Agreement do not violate its obligations it may have under any collective bargaining agreement;

(f) The Client must report to MGT any injury to any Assigned Employee of which it has knowledge within twenty-four (24) hours of acquiring such knowledge. If any Assigned Employee is injured in the course of performing services for the Client, the Client must follow the procedures and practices regarding injury claims and reporting; and

(g) The Client must report all on the job illnesses, accidents and injuries of the Assigned Employee to MGT within twenty-four (24) hours following notification of said injury by Assigned Employee or Assigned Employee's representative.

SECTION 3
FEES PAYABLE TO MGT

Section 3.01. Fees. The Client will pay MGT fees for the services provided under this Agreement as follows:

(a) The base compensation as fully identified on **Exhibit A**, as amended; plus

(b) Any employee benefits MGT paid to the Assigned Employee as identified on **Exhibit B** (if applicable), including, but not limited to, salary; wages; commissions; bonuses; sick pay; workers' compensation, health and other insurance premiums; payroll, unemployment, FICA and other taxes; vacation pay; overtime pay; severance pay; monthly automobile allowances, and any other compensation or benefits payable under any applicable MGT pension and welfare benefit plan or federal, state or local laws covering the Assigned Employee.

Section 3.02. Payment Method. Every two (2) weeks during the term of this Agreement, MGT will invoice in writing the Client for the fees owed under this Agreement. Within thirty (30) days following receipt of such invoice, the Client must pay all invoiced amounts by check, wire transfer or electronic funds transfer to MGT to an account or lockbox as designated on the invoice. Late payments will be subject to all applicable interest payments or service charges provided by state or local law. In addition to charging interest or service charges provided by applicable law, MGT may, upon written notice to Client, suspend performance of services under this Agreement while any amount due is past due and remains unpaid.

SECTION 4
INSURANCE

Section 4.01. General and Professional Liability Insurance.

(a) The Client must maintain in full force and effect at all times during the term of this Agreement a Comprehensive (or Commercial) General Liability policy and Professional Liability insurance policy or policies (the "Policies") insuring the Client, its officials, and employees, with minimum coverage in the amount of $1,000,000 per occurrence, $3,000,000 aggregate. In the alternative, as applicable, the Client may maintain in full force and effect at all times during the term of this Agreement a self-insured retention ("SIR") which provides the same minimum coverage limits as set forth above. In the event such SIR exists and applies to this Agreement, the Client agrees to fully discuss the SIR's parameters with MGT and its relationship to the Policies. At a minimum, the Policies must insure the Client its officials and employees against bodily injury and property damage liability caused by on-premises business operations, completed operations and/or products or professional service and non-owned automobile coverage. The non-owned automobile coverage shall not include the Assigned Employee's personal vehicle.

(b) MGT shall use its best efforts to obtain general liability and professional liability insurance naming the Client as an additional insured for Losses (as defined in Section 7 of this Agreement) to the Client arising out of the wrongful conduct of the Assigned Employee(s). To the extent that such coverage is available, responds to or defends against any such Losses, the Client shall have no further rights against MGT with relation thereto.

Section 4.02. Certificate of Insurance. Upon request, the Client will promptly issue to MGT one or more Certificates of Insurance, verifying the Client's compliance with the provisions of Section 4.01. It is understood and agreed that the commencement of work by an Assigned Employee hereunder prior to the issuance of any required Certificate of Insurance shall not constitute nor be deemed a waiver of the obligation of the Client under this provision nor the enforceability hereof.

Section 4.03. Automobile Liability Insurance. The Client shall maintain in effect automobile liability insurance which shall insure the Client and the Assigned Employee if the Assigned Employee operates a Client vehicle for any reason in connection with his or her Assignment hereunder. Such coverage shall insure against liability for bodily injury, death and property damage.

SECTION 5
DURATION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

Section 5.01. Term and Effective Date. The Effective Date of this Agreement is the date that this Agreement is last signed by MGT on the signature page (the "Effective Date"). The period during which the Assigned Employee works at the Client is defined as the ("Term"). The Term commences on the Effective Date and will continue for the period identified on the attached Exhibit A, or until it is terminated in accordance with the remaining provisions of this Section 5. For the purposes of this Agreement, the date on which this Agreement expires and/or is terminated is the ("Termination Date").

Section 5.02. Termination of Agreement for Failure to Pay Fees. If the Client fails to timely pay the fees required under this Agreement, MGT may give the Client notice of its intent to terminate this Agreement for such failure and if such failure is remedied within ten (10) days, the notice will be of no further effect. If such failure is not remedied within the ten (10) day period, MGT has the right to terminate the Agreement upon expiration of such remedy period.

Section 5.03. Termination of Agreement for Material Breach. If either Party materially breaches this Agreement, the non-breaching Party must give the breaching Party written notice of its intent to terminate this Agreement for such breach and if such breach is remedied within ten (10) days, the notice will be of no further effect. If such breach is not remedied within the ten (10) day period, the non-breaching Party has the right to immediately terminate the Agreement upon expiration of such remedy period.

Section 5.04. Termination of Agreement to execute Temp-to-Hire Option. The Client may hire the Assigned Employee as a permanent or temporary employee of the Client at any time during the Term. Recognizing the substantial investment of time and resources by MGT under this Agreement to place its Assigned Employee with Client, Client agrees to pay to MGT a conversion fee calculated as a percentage of the annual salary offered to the Assigned Employee by Client. Said conversion fees shall be paid according to the following schedule:

Time on Assignment	Administrative and clerical Roles	IT Roles	Executive Roles (Manager and Above)
0-3 Months	25.00%	30.00%	35.00%
4 - 6 Months	20.00%	25.00%	30.00%
7-12 Months	15.00%	20.00%	25.00%
13 -24 Months	5.00%	5.00%	10.00%
25+ Months	No Fee	No Fee	No Fee

The conversion fee shall be paid to MGT no later than thirty (30) days after the date the Assigned Employee becomes the Client's employee.

SECTION 6
NON-SOLICITATION

Section 6.01. Non-Solicitation. The Client acknowledges MGT's legitimate interest in protecting its business for a reasonable time following the termination of this Agreement. Accordingly, the Client agrees that during the Term of this Agreement and for a period of two (2) years thereafter, the Client will not solicit, request, entice or induce Assigned Employee to terminate their employment with MGT, and the Client will not hire Assigned Employee as a permanent or temporary employee. If a Temp-to-Hire option provided for in Section 5.04 is properly exercised by the Client, then this Section 6.01 will not apply.

Section 6.02. Injunctive Relief. The Client recognizes that the rights and privileges granted by this Agreement are of a special, unique, and extraordinary character, the loss of which cannot reasonably or adequately be compensated for in damages in any action at law. Accordingly, the Client understands and agrees that MGT is entitled to equitable relief, including a temporary restraining order and preliminary and permanent injunctive relief, to prevent or enjoin a breach of Section 6.01 of this Agreement. The Client also understands and agrees that any such equitable relief is in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other relief to which MGT can recover.

Section 6.03. Survival. The provisions of Section 6 survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 7
DISCLOSURE AND INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS

Section 7.01. Indemnification by MGT. MGT agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the Client and its related entities or their agents, representatives or employees (the "Client Parties") harmless from and against all claims, liabilities, damages, costs and expenses ("Losses") arising out of any of the following: (a) MGT's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; (b) actions or conduct of MGT and its related business entities, their agents, representatives, and employees (the "MGT Parties"), taken or not taken with respect to the Assigned Employees that relate to events or incidents occurring prior or subsequent to the term of this Agreement; or (c) acts or omissions of MGT or any of the MGT Parties including the Assigned Employee, that are the direct and proximate cause of any such Loss.

Section 7.02. Indemnification by the Client. The Client agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the MGT Parties harmless from and against all Losses arising out of any of the following: (a) Client's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; (b) activities or conditions associated with the Assignment, including without limitation, the Assigned Employee workers' compensation claims, but only as specifically provided in Section 2.02 of this Agreement; or (c) acts or omissions of Client that are the direct and proximate cause of any such Loss. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Client shall have no obligation to the MGT parties under this Section with respect to Losses arising out of events or incidents occurring before or after the term of this Agreement.

Section 7.03. Indemnification Procedures. The Party seeking indemnity (the "Indemnified Party") from the other Party (the "Indemnifying Party") pursuant to this Section 7, must give the Indemnifying Party prompt notice of any such claim, allow the Indemnifying Party to control the defense or settlement of such claim and cooperate with the Indemnifying Party in all matters related thereto. However, prior to the Indemnifying Party assuming such defense and upon the request of the Indemnified Party, the Indemnifying Party must demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the Indemnified Party that the Indemnifying Party (a) is able to fully pay the reasonably anticipated indemnity amounts under this Section 7 and (b) will take steps satisfactory to the Indemnified Party to ensure its continued ability to pay such amounts. In the event the Indemnifying Party does not control the defense, the Indemnified Party may defend against any such claim at the Indemnifying Party's cost and expense, and the Indemnifying Party must fully cooperate with the Indemnified Party, at no charge to the Indemnified Party, in defending such potential Loss, including, without limitation, using reasonable commercial efforts to keep the relevant Assigned Employee available. In the event the Indemnifying Party controls the defense, the Indemnified Party is entitled, at its own expense, to participate in, but not control, such defense. The failure to promptly notify the Indemnifying Party of any claim pursuant to this Section will not relieve such Indemnifying Party of any indemnification obligation that it may have to the Indemnified Party, except that the Indemnifying Party shall have no obligation to reimburse the Indemnified Party for fees and costs incurred and any settlements made by the Indemnified Party without the prior written consent of the Indemnifying Party prior to such notice or to the extent that the Indemnifying Party demonstrates that the defense of such action was materially prejudiced by the Indemnified Party's failure to timely give such notice.

Section 7.04. Survival of Indemnification Provisions. The provisions of Section 7 survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 8
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 8.01. Amendments. This Agreement may be amended at any time and from time to time, but any amendment must be in writing and signed by all the Parties to this Agreement, except for changes to the fees provided for in Section 3.

Section 8.02. Binding Effect. This Agreement inures to the benefit of and binds the Parties and their respective heirs, successors, representatives and assigns. Neither Party may assign its rights or delegate its duties under this Agreement without the express written consent of the other Party, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

Section 8.03. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts, each of which will be an original, but all of which together constitutes one and the same instrument. This Agreement may be executed and delivered via facsimile or electronic mail.

Section 8.04. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties regarding MGT's placement of the Assigned Employee with the Client, and contains all of the

terms, conditions, covenants, stipulations, understandings and provisions agreed upon by the Parties. This Agreement supersedes and takes precedence over all proposals, memorandum agreements, tentative agreements, and oral agreements between the Parties, made prior to and including the Effective Date of this Agreement not specifically identified and incorporated in writing into this Agreement. No agent or representative of either Party has the authority to make, and the Parties will not be bound by or liable for, any statement, representation, promise, or agreement not specifically set forth in this Agreement.

Section 8.05. Further Assurances. The Parties will execute and deliver any and all additional papers, documents, and other assurances and do any and all acts and things reasonably necessary in connection with the performances of their obligations under this Agreement.

Section 8.06. Gender. Whenever the context herein so requires, the masculine, feminine or neuter gender and the singular and plural number include the other.

Section 8.07. Section Headings. Section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and do not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

Section 8.08. Severability. If any part or condition of this Agreement is held to be void, invalid or inoperative, such shall not affect any other provision hereof, which will continue to be effective as though such void, invalid or inoperative part, clause or condition had not been made.

Section 8.09. Waiver of Provisions. The failure by one Party to require performance by the other Party shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any such breach, nor of any subsequent breach by the other Party of any provision of this Agreement, and shall not affect the validity of this Agreement, nor prejudice either Party's rights in connection with any subsequent action. Any provision of this Agreement may be waived if, but only if, such waiver is in writing signed by the Party against whom the waiver is to be effective.

Section 8.10. Confidentiality. Each Party will protect the confidentiality of the other's records and information and must not disclose confidential information without the prior written consent of the other Party. Each Party must reasonably cooperate with the other Party regarding any Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request calling for production of documents related to this Agreement.

Section 8.11. Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within such state, except the law of conflicts.

Section 8.12. Force Majeure. MGT will not be responsible for failure or delay in assigning its Assigned Employee to Client if the failure or delay is caused by labor disputes and strikes, fire, riot, terrorism, acts of nature or of God, or any other causes beyond the control of MGT.

Section 8.13. Assignment. Neither party may assign any rights nor delegate any duties or obligations under this Agreement without the express written consent of the other party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, MGT, or its permitted successive assignees or transferees, may assign or transfer this Agreement or delegate any rights or obligations hereunder without consent: (i) to any entity controlled by, or under common control with, MGT, or its permitted successive assignees or transferees; or (ii) in connection with a merger, reorganization, transfer, sale of assets or change of control or ownership of MGT, or its permitted successive assignees or transferees.

SECTION 9
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Section 9.01. Good Faith Attempt to Settle. The Parties will attempt to settle any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, through good faith negotiation between the Parties.

Section 9.02. Governing Law/Jurisdiction. If a dispute cannot be settled through good faith negotiation within thirty (30) days after the initial receipt by the allegedly offending party of written notice of the dispute, then the controversy or claim may be adjudicated by a federal or state court sitting in Illinois. Venue and jurisdiction for any action under this Agreement is Kane County, Illinois. This Agreement and any amendments hereto will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

Section 9.03. Attorneys' Fees. The Parties agree that, in the event of litigation under this Agreement, each Party is liable for only those attorneys' fees and costs incurred by that Party.

SECTION 10
NOTICES

Section 10.01. Notices. All Notices given under this Agreement must be written and may be given by personal delivery, first class U.S. Mail, registered or certified mail return receipt requested, overnight delivery service, or electronic mail.

Notices will be deemed received at the earlier of actual receipt or three (3) days from mailing date. Notices must be sent to the Parties at their respective addresses shown below. A Party may change its address for notice by giving written notice to the other Party.

If to MGT:

MGT Impact Solutions, LLC
4320 W Kennedy Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33609
Attention: Legal Notice/Contracts
(813) 327-4717 - contracts@mgt.us

Copy to:
Michael J. Earl, Staffing Manager
847-652-1310 – mearl@mgt.us

If to MGT:

Kane County
719 S. Batavia Ave. – Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Attention: Jamie Lobrillo
630-208-3836 – lobrillojamie@kanecountyil.gov

[Signatures on following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties executed this Agreement on the Effective Date, which is the date this Agreement is last signed by MGT.

MGT IMPACT SOLUTIONS, LLC

By _____
Name: A. Trey Traviesa
Title: CEO

Effective Date: April 3, 2025

CLIENT

By _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT A
Assigned Employee and Base Compensation

As of July 15, 2025 ("Effective Date"), **MGT Impact Solutions, LLC** ("MGT") and **Kane County** ("Client") execute this Exhibit A pursuant to the Employee Leasing Agreement between the Parties dated April 3, 2025 ("Agreement").

ASSIGNED EMPLOYEE: Cathleen Romanowski

POSITION/ASSIGNMENT: Project Manager

TERM OF POSITION: July 15, 2025 – September 12, 2025. Upon mutual agreement of both parties, the term may be extended to November 28, 2025. The agreement may be terminated at any time by either party with two weeks advance written notice.

BASE COMPENSATION: $58/hour. Hours per week will vary and are not anticipated to exceed 35 hours/week. The specific work schedule will be determined by the client and the employee. Employee will report hours to MGT and client on a weekly basis.

OTHER - PAID TIME OFF: State required paid leave (Illinois Paid Leave for all Workers Act) is included in the fee for service. Employee will coordinate any leave requests with the client. Time off for paid leave paid leave shall be administered in accordance with state law.

The parties hereby represent and warrant that the individuals whose signatures appear below are authorized by resolution or by their position with that party to enter into and execute this Exhibit A and any amendment thereto on that party's behalf.

MGT IMPACT SOLUTIONS, LLC

By: _____

Name: A. Trey Traviesa

Title: CEO

Date: 7/15/2025

KANE COUNTY

By: Mark D. VanKerkhoff

Name: Mark D. VanKerkhoff

Title: Director, Development Dept.

Date: 7/11/2025

This Exhibit A amends and supplements but does not replace all Exhibits A dated prior to the Effective Date of this Agreement.

EXHIBIT A
Assigned Employee and Base Compensation

As of September 15, 2025 ("Effective Date"), **MGT Impact Solutions, LLC** ("MGT") and **Kane County** ("Client") execute this Exhibit A pursuant to the Employee Leasing Agreement between the Parties dated April 3, 2025 ("Agreement").

ASSIGNED EMPLOYEE: Catherine Romanowski

POSITION/ASSIGNMENT: Project Manager

TERM OF POSITION: September 15, 2025 – January 30, 2026. Upon mutual agreement of both parties, the term may be extended to May 29, 2026. The agreement may be terminated at any time by either party with two weeks advance written notice.

BASE COMPENSATION: $79.75/hour. Hours per week will vary and are anticipated to average 35 hours/week. In the event of work in excess of 40 hours/week, the overtime rate shall be $119.63. Specific work schedule will be determined by the client and the employee. Employee will report hours to MGT and client on a weekly basis.

OTHER - PAID TIME OFF: State required paid leave (Illinois Paid Leave for all Workers Act) is included in the fee for service. Employee will coordinate any leave requests with the client. Time off for paid leave paid leave shall be administered in accordance with state law.

The parties hereby represent and warrant that the individuals whose signatures appear below are authorized by resolution or by their position with that party to enter into and execute this Exhibit A and any amendment thereto on that party's behalf.

MGT IMPACT SOLUTIONS, LLC

By: _____

Name: A. Trey Traviesa

Title: CEO

Date: 9/10/2025

KANE COUNTY

By: Mark D. VanKerkhoff

Name: Mark D. VanKerkhoff

Title: Director

Date: 9/5/2025

This Exhibit A amends and supplements but does not replace all Exhibits A dated prior to the Effective Date of this Agreement.

EXHIBIT B
Summary of Benefits

Does Not Apply

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

ORDINANCE NO. 25-349

ADOPTION OF A REVISED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR STORMWATER PERMITS IN UNINCORPORATED KANE COUNTY AND NON-CERTIFIED COMMUNITIES

WHEREAS, Kane County Environmental and Water Resources serves as the Administrator of Unincorporated Kane County and Non-Certified Communities under the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Stormwater Ordinance requires that fees be set by separate Ordinance by each Administrator; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board retained Fiscal Consulting, LLC in 2018 to develop the actual costs of Stormwater permit administration, reviews and inspections based on the hourly rate of permit reviewer staff including overhead and benefits; and

WHEREAS, since the adoption of the 2019 rate schedule, a salary survey was conducted as well as cost-of-living increases received and therefore the hourly rate that was previously established in 2019 should be adjusted accordingly as well as reflected in the fees; and

WHEREAS, the 2019 Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance allows for a fee-in-lieu to be paid for Best Management Practices and as such, data was collected since the passage of the 2019 Ordinance to set a fee-in-lieu of BMP rate and is reflected in the revised fee schedule.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that the schedule of Stormwater Permit Fees as adopted in Ordinance 19-142 is repealed in its entirety and the following schedule of Stormwater Permit fees for Unincorporated Kane County and Non-Certified Communities is hereby adopted and said fee schedule shall be effective January 1, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adoption of a Revised Schedule of Fees for Stormwater Permits in Unincorporated Kane County and Non-Certified Communities

Committee Flow:
Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jodie Wollnik 630-232-3499

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? n/a	Appropriation Amount: $n/a
If not budgeted, explain funding source: n/a	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? n/a	

Summary:

The Stormwater Permit fees are being update to reflect the changes in hourly rates of the staff performing the reviews as they have not been updated in 6 years. In addition, a rate is being established for BMP Fee-In-Lieu.

SCHEDULE A

Permit Review Category*	Fee**
Application Fee	**$85.00**
STORMWATER SUBMITTALS (outside Special Management Areas)	
> 5000 sq. ft. disturbed, no Detention or BMP required	**$200.00**
Category I BMP required	**$300.00**
Small site - Detention & BMP required (< 5 acre non-residential or minor subdivision)	**$1,000.00**
Large site - Detention & BMP required (>5 acre non-residential or major subdivision >5 lots)	**$3,200.00**
Large site - Detention required PER ACRE OR LOT over threshold	**$60.00**
Linear Utility or Trail, 1st mile	**$1,000.00**
Linear Utility or Trail, each additional mile	**$250.00**
FLOODPLAIN/DEPRESSIONAL STORAGE SUBMITTALS (Special Management Area)	
Accessory Structure > or = 200 sq. ft.	**$700.00**
New Single Family Home /Addition	**$2,500.00**
Existing Single Family Home Elevation	**$500.00**
Small Site, no compensatory storage	**$300.00**
Small Site, compensatory storage required	**$1,000.00**
Development in the Regulatory Floodway: Channel modifications, bridges, dams, online detention, filling, and any development which affects flood elevations or floodway limits or requires modeling	**$8,000.00**
Utility crossing at existing grade (sediment & erosion plan only) an other minor developments which do not require modeling	**$500.00**
Streambank stabilization	**$150.00**
WETLAND SUBMITTAL (Special management area)	
Wetland review - delineation report	**$85.00**
Wetland review - buffer establishment (per wetland/linear water course)	**$170.00**
Wetland review 80-150 rule (per wetland/linear water course)	**$750.00**
Wetland mitigation plans WR admin only	**$85.00**
Wetland bank or fee in lieu	**$85.00**
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE FEES	
Preapplication meeting, initial	**$0.00**
Preapplication meeting, per additional meeting	**$200.00**
Permit review submittals, 1st rejection (10% of original fee)	**10%**
Permit review submittals, 2nd rejection (20% of original fee)	**20%**
Permit review submittals, 3rd or more rejections (60% of original fee)	**60%**
Variance	**$700.00**
Misc. staff time per hour	**$90.00**
Appeals	**$350.00**
Permit Renewal (25% of original fee)	**25%**
Violation	**$500.00**
SSA Establishment	**$1,500.00**
Recording Fee & Map Plotting	**$85.00**
BUILDING PERMIT FEES - (FOR STORMWATER PERMITS ISSUED THROUGH BUILDING PERMIT - APPLICATION FEE DOES	
Single Family Home	**$350.00**
Shed/Pool/Addition equal to or less than 600 sq ft	**$50.00**
Shed/Pool/Addition greater than 600 sq ft	**$100.00**
Floodplain***	**$220.00**
Site Visit	**$170.00**
Hourly Rate	**$85.00**
ZONING FEES - WATER RESOURCE STIPULATIONS ON ZONING PETITIONS	
Zoning Petition - Residential	**$250.00**
Zoning Petition - Non-Residential	**$500.00**
FEE-IN-LIEU	
Detention - the greater of EOPC or	**$90,000/ AC-FT**
BMP - the greater of EOPC or	**$5.00/CF**

* Site refers to the area of development as defined in the Stormwater Management Ordinance

** Permit fees are non-refundable once review has begun

*** Floodplain will apply to fences, sheds <200 sq. ft., and pools not requiring compensatory storage as well as Substantial Improvement paperwork. For other Floodplain Projects refer to Floodplain/Depressional Storage Submittal fee schedule above

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-350

AUTHORIZING AMENDMENT TO MASTER POWER SUPPLY AGREEMENT FOR THE KANE COUNTY ELECTRICAL AGGREGATION PROGRAM (RFP# 25-035-TK)

WHEREAS, the Illinois Power Agency Act (20 ILCS 3855/1-92) addresses the Aggregation of Electric Load by Municipalities, Townships, and Counties; and

WHEREAS, to receive the best price for electrical power for residents, the Kane County Board adopted Ordinance No. 14-234 in August 2024, an opt-out Electrical Aggregation program for residents and small commercial retail customers in the unincorporated areas of Kane County; and

WHEREAS, Kane County issued RFP# 25-035-TK for ICC Certified Retail Electric Suppliers to submit proposals for Municipal Aggregated Electric Supply and electric-related services; and

WHEREAS, Kane County staff and Kane County's electrical power consultant have reviewed responses to RFP# 25-035-TK and recommend an award to MC Squared Energy Services, LLC for a twenty-four (24) month period; and

WHEREAS, RFP# 25-035-TK provides that the corporate authorities of Kane County, the Kane County Board, shall determine the term of the agreement for Electric Aggregation Program services; and

WHEREAS, to effectuate this award an Extended Term Agreement Amendment is attached hereto for approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that an award to MC Squared Energy Services, LLC for a twenty-four (24) month period per RFP# 25-035-TK (Electric Aggregation Program) is hereby approved and the Kane County Board Chairman is authorized to execute the attached Extended Term Agreement Amendment to effectuate the award.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Amendment to Master Power Supply Agreement for the Kane County Electrical Aggregation Program

Committee Flow:
Energy and Environmental Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jodie Wollnik (630) 232-3499

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? N/A	

Summary:

This resolution will authorize an amendment to the Master Power Supply Agreement for the Kane County Electrical Aggregation Program, awarding MC Squared a 24-month contract extension.

Docusign Envelope ID: FE323246-3BD2-4CA1-968A-0E378EC0518F

EXTENDED TERM AGREEMENT AMENDMENT NO. 1

This Extended Term Agreement Amendment No. 1 (hereinafter the "ETA No. 1"), is entered and made effective the date of its final execution ("Effective Date") by and between Kane County, Illinois, an Illinois municipal corporation (hereinafter the "Municipality") and MC Squared Energy Services, LLC (hereinafter the "Supplier") (each a "Party" and collectively, the "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Supplier and Municipality are the Parties to a Master Power Supply Agreement dated September 23, 2023, (hereinafter the "MPSA") which is hereby incorporated by reference.

WHEREAS, Municipality published RFP #25-035-TK and Addendum No. 1 for Electric Aggregation Program services, to which Supplier provided a response on August 11, 2025, (hereinafter the "RFP documents"); and

WHEREAS, on September 9, 2025, the Kane County Board approved an award for Electric Aggregation Program services to Supplier; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the MPSA, the Parties mutually wish to extend the term of the MPSA for a period of twenty-four (24) months.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

1. The foregoing preamble and recitals, including all terms defined therein, are hereby incorporated and deemed a part of this ETA No. 1 by reference.
2. The Parties agree to replace Exhibit A in the MPSA with the Amended Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, to reflect the mutually agreed extended term of twenty-four (24) months.
3. The Parties agree that by executing this ETA No.1, Extended Term will last until January 2028.
4. The Parties agree that Supplier has the right to conduct subsequent opt-out cycles to add eligible customer accounts to Supplier Service and/or return eligible accounts to ComEd's Tariffed Service during the spring months of March through June and fall months of October through December.
5. Except as specifically provided in this ETA No. 1 and the RFP documents, the provisions of the MPSA shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.
6. This ETA No. 1 may be executed in separate counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. This ETA No. 1 becomes effective only upon execution and delivery thereof by all the Parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have duly executed this ETA No. 1.

Supplier: MC Squared Energy Services, LLC	Municipality: Kane County
Signed: DocuSigned by: Charles C. Sutton B0AE7C7AB5F44D7...	Signed:
Printed/Typed Name:	Printed/Typed Name:

Docusign Envelope ID: FE323246-3BD2-4CA1-968A-0E378EC0518F

Charles C. Sutton

Title:

President

Date: 8/27/2025

Attest:

Signed: Signed by: Sharon Alegado 76A13B25E7B5470...

Printed/Typed Name:

Sharon Alegado

Title:

Vice President, Sales and Marketing

Title:

Date:

Attest:

Signed:

Printed/Typed Name:

Title:

Docusign Envelope ID: FE323246-3BD2-4CA1-968A-0E378EC0518F

AMENDED EXHIBIT A

PRICE AND TERM

Eligible Customers as defined in Section 2.11 includes all residential and small commercial Aggregation customers within the Municipality excluding customers served by other alternative retail electric suppliers (ARES) including pending "with RES" status, and customers served under ComEd's Hourly Tariffed supply service (Rate RRTP).

Eligible Customers in the initial and subsequent opt-out cycles will be placed on Supplier Service or Tariffed Service as defined in Section 2.37 of the Agreement (i.e., ComEd default tariff supply service) based on Supplier's criteria including the customer's usage patterns and wholesale market conditions. Eligible Customers will be assessed the same Customer Class Price and will continue to receive monthly invoice statements from ComEd without regard to whether they are served by Supplier or on Tariffed Service.

Eligible Customer Class Price: Variable rate equal to the ComEd published tariff supply service costs including the Purchased Electricity Charges (PEC), Transmission Service Charges (TSC) and the Purchased Electricity Adjustment (PEA) for each applicable month for the Term of the Agreement.

Termination Fee for Withdrawing Customers:

No Early Termination Fees - $0 (zero) per utility account

Delivery Term: Twenty-Four (24) Months)

January 2026 – January 2028	Percent of RECs:	Zero
	Civic Contribution:	$10,000 / Monthly

Supplier will provide a monthly Ten Thousand Dollar ($10,000) civic contribution to the Municipality for the term of the agreement. The Civic Contribution will be payable to the Municipality within thirty (30) days after the last meter read cycle of each delivery month (i.e. March 2026 payment would be paid in April 2026).

Supplier: MC Squared Energy Services, LLC

Signed: DocuSigned by: Charles C. Sutton B0AE7C7AB5F44D7...

Printed/Typed Name: Charles C. Sutton

Title: President

Date: 8/27/2025

Municipality: Kane County

Signed: _____

Printed/Typed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Docusign Envelope ID: FE323246-3BD2-4CA1-968A-0E378EC0518F

Attest:

Signed:

Signed by:
Sharon Alegado
76A13B25E7B5470...

Printed/Typed Name:

Sharon Alegado

Title:

Vice President, Sales and Marketing

Attest:

Signed:

Printed/Typed Name:

Title:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-351

CREATING THE POSITION OF KANE COUNTY HISTORIAN

WHEREAS, 50 ILCS 130 provides that each county may appoint a local historian to prepare and publish local histories, preserve historic records, artifacts, and edifices, and document current events, with appointment by county's chief elected governing body; and

WHEREAS, Kane County recognizes the importance of preserving, interpreting, and promoting its history for the benefit of current and future generations; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Historian shall serve as an appointed officer responsible for researching, collecting, preserving, and interpreting county history and records, including:

- Research & Collection - Gathering historical records, documents, and materials.
- Preservation & Interpretation - Ensuring historical records and events are preserved and understood.
- Coordination - Collaborating with municipal historians and historical organizations within Kane County.
- Public Education - Educating the public through publications, lectures, tours, exhibits, and responses to inquiries.

WHEREAS, the Kane County Historian shall possess knowledge of county history, research expertise, strong communication skills, and organizational ability to produce accurate historical materials; and

WHEREAS, the position is intended as an honorary volunteer role to formalize the office to minimize financial impact on the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the position of Kane County Historian is hereby established as an appointed office of the County, to be selected by the Kane County Board Chairman and confirmed by the Kane County Board in accordance with 50 ILCS 130.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Creating the Position of Kane County Historian

Committee Flow:
Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Corinne M. Pierog, 630-232-5931

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution it to create the position of the Kane County Historian.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-352

RATIFYING AN EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT FOR RADIO TOWER INSTALLATIONS AND REPAIRS

WHEREAS, KaneComm is responsible for handling incoming emergency and non-emergency calls for police, fire, and medical services, and deploying those agencies; and

WHEREAS, KaneComm is currently updating 9-1-1 radio infrastructure to replace antiquated equipment and enhance public safety radio system coverage for all subscribing agencies; and

WHEREAS, in order to prevent or minimize the disruption to this crucial public safety radio infrastructure and dispatch services, it is necessary to immediately install and service equipment that affects public health and safety at the following locations: the Plato tower, Geneva tower, KDOT Tower, South Elgin water tower and the Carpentersville water tower; and

WHEREAS, Tower Works, a qualified tower crew and service provider, is the immediately available contractor capable of providing the necessary equipment installation and tower services without delay and has provided five quotes, one for each location, in the total of $47,102.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Emergency Purchase Affidavit, submitted by Kane County Emergency Communications and authorized by the County Board Chairman, is hereby ratified for 9-1-1 public safety radio equipment and installation, to be performed by Tower Works at the Plato Tower, Geneva Tower, KDOT Tower, South Elgin water tower and the Carpentersville water tower and in the amount of forty-seven thousand, one hundred and two dollars ($47,102.00).

Line Item: 269.425.426.52150
Line Item Description: Equipment
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes - and will be reimbursed
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
In the KaneComm budget and eligible for reimbursement

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

RATIFYING AN EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT FOR RADIO TOWER INSTALLATIONS AND REPAIRS

Committee Flow:
Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Michelle Guthrie, 630.232.5988

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? no	Appropriation Amount: $47,102
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Equipment line item 52150 and eligible for reimbursement	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? It was not discussed or passed at Judicial Public Safety. The Emergency Purchase Affidavit was signed on 9-25-25	

Summary:

KaneComm is in the process of updating and enhancing 9-1-1 radio infrastructure to replace antiquated equipment and enhance public safety radio system coverage for all subscribing agencies. Antennas and cabling must be replaced prior to work that will be performed by a vendor in October/November. The Emergency Purchase Affidavit is for five radio tower locations and this work will prevent and minimize disruption to the VHF radio system and dispatch services. The tower company, Tower Works, has completed work on KaneComm's VHF radio system for many years. Tower Works is located in Maple Park and can get the work completed within the short timelines with quality-based service and very fair cost.

COUNTY OF KANE

EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) states that "an emergency purchase equaling or exceeding $30,000 may be authorized ... in certain situations ... where immediate repairs are required to County property to protect or prevent against further loss or damage, where immediate action is required to prevent or minimize disruption to County Services ..." and "An emergency purchase shall be limited to those materials, supplies, equipment, services, construction and construction related services necessary to satisfy the emergency and these purchases shall be made with such competitive evaluation as is practicable under the circumstances ."

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (B) further states that "A department seeking an emergency purchase shall prepare an emergency affidavit documenting both the existence of an emergency condition and the nature of the emergency. The department head shall sign the affidavit and submit to the county board chairman the emergency affidavit requesting authorization to make the emergency purchase."

WHEREAS, KaneComm is responsible for handling incoming emergency and non-emergency calls for police, fire, and medical services, and deploying those agencies; and

WHEREAS, the 9-1-1 radio system is essential to the protection of life, safety and property, enabling fire, emergency medical services and law enforcement to respond to critical incidents; and

WHEREAS, KaneComm is currently updating 9-1-1 radio infrastructure to replace antiquated equipment and enhance public safety radio system coverage for all subscribing agencies; and

WHEREAS, in order to prevent or minimize the disruption to this crucial public safety radio infrastructure and dispatch services, it is necessary to immediately install and service equipment

that affects public health and safety at the following locations: the Plato tower, Geneva tower, KDOT Tower, South Elgin water tower and the Carpentersville water tower; and

WHEREAS, Tower Works, a qualified tower crew and service provider, is the immediately available contractor capable of providing the necessary equipment installation and tower services without delay; and

WHEREAS, Tower Works has provided five quotes, one for each location, in the total of $47,102.

Now therefore I, Michelle Guthrie, being duly sworn solemnly affirm that I am the Kane County Executive Director Kane County Emergency Communications (KaneComm) and hereby request authorization for an emergency purchase affidavit for 9-1-1 public safety radio equipment and installation, to be performed by Tower Works at the Plato Tower, Geneva Tower, KDOT Tower, South Elgin water tower and the Carpentersville water tower and in the amount of forty-seven thousand, one hundred and two dollars ($47,102.00) from budgeted KaneComm communications equipment line items. I understand that this emergency procurement must be ratified by the County Board at the next regularly scheduled County Board meeting.

This affidavit is made pursuant to and in fulfillment of the emergency purchase affidavit provisions in the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and all statements herein are true and correct.

Signature of Affiant
Michelle Guthrie, Executive Director KaneComm

9/25/25
Date

Subscribed and sworn before me this 25th day of September, 2025.

(Seal)

OFFICIAL SEAL
JANE ELIZABETH TALLITSCH
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 1011954
My Commission Expires
June 12, 2029

Jane Elizabeth Tallitsch
Signature of Notary Public
My commission expires:
6/12/2029

I agree that this purchase meets the conditions of an emergency purchase of the Professional Services Agreement and hereby authorize an emergency purchase affidavit for 9-1-1 public safety radio equipment and installation, to be performed by Tower Works and in the

amount of forty-seven thousand, one hundred and two dollars ($47,102.00) from budgeted KaneComm communications equipment line items.

Signature of Authorizing Official
Corinne Pierog, Madam Chairman

September 25, 2025
Date

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-353

RATIFYING AND APPROVING AMENDMENT TO GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND ILLINOIS MANUFACTURING EXCELLENCE CENTER

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 24-386, the Kane County Board approved the use of a portion of the County's State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds for the Kane County Manufacturing and Sustainability project ("Project") and authorized the execution of a grant agreement between the County of Kane and the Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center ("IMEC"), having a start date of January 1, 2024, and an expiration date of December 30, 2024, to carry out the Project; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 24-310, the Kane County Board authorized the execution of an updated grant agreement with IMEC to extend the deadline for completion of the Project to September 30, 2025 ("Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, given the expiration date of the Agreement, it was necessary for the Kane County Board Chairman to execute the attached Amendment to the Agreement to extend the expiration date for the Project by one (1) month to October 31, 2025, and modify the budget summary table to allow for all funds awarded under the Agreement to be properly spent and to complete closeout of the Project; and

WHEREAS, modifying the budget table does not affect the total award amount in the Agreement for the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the attached Amendment to the Agreement between the County of Kane and Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center is approved and the signature of the Kane County Board Chairman on the attached Amendment is hereby affirmed and ratified.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Ratifying and Approving Amendment to Grant Agreement Between the County of Kane and Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center

Committee Flow:
Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe, 630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? No	

Summary:

The attached resolution ratifies and approved an amendment to the grant agreement between the County of Kane and Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center which funded the Kane County Manufacturing and Sustainability project using the County's State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds. The amendment extended the expiration date of the grant agreement one (1) month to October 31, 2025, and modified the budget table with no change to the total award amount for the project.

Docusign Envelope ID: 7A2DCEC6-C2BC-4A49-979B-691437FB0189

AMENDMENT TO GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND ILLINOIS MANUFACTURING EXCELLENCE CENTER

This Amendment to the Grant Agreement between the County of Kane and the Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center ("AMENDMENT") is entered into and made effective the date of its final execution ("EFFECTIVE DATE") by and between the County of Kane ("COUNTY") and Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center ("SUBRECIPIENT"). COUNTY and SUBRECIPIENT may be referred to each as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, by Resolution 23-386, the Kane County Board authorized the execution of a grant agreement between COUNTY and SUBRECIPIENT, having a start date of January 1, 2024, to distribute a portion of County's State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to SUBRECIPIENT to benefit the citizens of Kane County, which was fully executed by both Parties on December 14, 2023; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 24-310, the Kane County Board authorized the execution of an updated grant agreement to extend the deadline for completion of the project with SUBRECIPIENT to September 30, 2025, which was fully executed by both Parties on October 11, 2024 ("AGREMEENT"); and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and SUBRECIPIENT desire to amend the AGREEMENT, pursuant to the terms of this AMENDMENT, to extend the expiration date for completion of the project and modify the budget table to allow for closeout; and

WHEREAS, section I(G) of the AGREEMENT allows amendment or modification by a written instrument executed by both Parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, COUNTY and SUBRECIPIENT hereby agree as follows**:**

AGREEMENTS

Section 1. **Incorporation; Definitions**. The foregoing preamble and recitals, including all terms defined therein, are hereby incorporated, and deemed a part of this AMENDMENT by this reference. All capitalized terms used but not defined in this AMENDMENT have the meanings as set forth in the AGREEMENT.

Section 2. **Amendments to Agreement**. The AGREEMENT is hereby amended as follows:

(a) The expiration date of the AGREEMENT and the "Period of Performance" end date is extended to October 31, 2025.

Docusign Envelope ID: 7A2DCEC6-C2BC-4A49-979B-691437FB0189

(b) The "Budget Summary" in Exhibit A (ARPA Project Policy) to the AGREMEENT shall be modified and replaced with the following table:

Initiative Areas	Summary	Budget
Lighthouse Manufacturing	20 companies @ approximately $30,000 each	$ 618,960
Expanding Talent Pipelines	Events and assessments Technical assistance vouchers	$ 381,040

Section 3. Miscellaneous.

(a) Continuing Effect. Except as specifically provided in this AMENDMENT, the provisions of the AGREEMENT shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect. In the event of a conflict between the AGREEMENT and this AMENDMENT, this AMENDMENT shall control.

(b) Headings. The headings, captions, and numbering system of this AMENDMENT are inserted only as a matter of convenience and may under no circumstances be considered in interpreting the provisions of this AMENDMENT.

(c) Counterparts. This AMENDMENT may be executed in separate counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. This AMENDMENT becomes effective only upon execution and delivery thereof by all the parties hereto.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

Docusign Envelope ID: 7A2DCEC6-C2BC-4A49-979B-691437FB0189

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, COUNTY and SUBRECIPIENT have executed this AMENDMENT as of the EFFECTIVE DATE.

COUNTY OF KANE

BY: DocuSigned by: Corinne Pierog 62B70EBB0142429...
PRINT NAME: Corinne Pierog
TITLE: Chairman Kane County Board
DATE: 9/30/2025 | 12:48 PM CDT

ILLINOIS MANUFACTURING EXCELLENCE CENTER

BY: Signed by: Dan Hofmann 77D96A6EEC63453...
PRINT NAME: Dan Hofmann
TITLE: VP of Finance & IT
DATE: 9/29/2025 | 5:24 PM CDT

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-354

APPROVING AUGUST 2025 CLAIMS PAID

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports of Claims: The County Auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the County Chair and all other members of the County Board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chair. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor has examined the attached Claims Paid Report for claims against Kane County totaling $12,511,764.54; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor, in accordance with Ordinance No. 97-56, has recommended the payment of all claims on the attached Claims Paid Report; and

WHEREAS, the claims on the attached Claims Paid Report have been paid; and

WHEREAS, the County Board finds all claims on the Claims Paid Report to be due and Payable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that payment of the claims totaling Twelve Million, Five- Hundred and Eleven Thousand, Seven Hundred and Sixty-Four Dollars and Fifty-four Cents ($12,511,764.54) on the attached Claims Paid Report is acknowledged and approved.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving August 2025 Claims Paid

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Penny Wegman, 630.232.5918

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

According to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports On Claims: The County Auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the chairman and all other members of the County Board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

Similarly according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chair. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

The accompanying Report of Claims Paid is submitted to comply with those requirements, and to document that the County Board has approved the payment of those claims.

OFFICE OF THE KANE COUNTY AUDITOR

Penny Wegman, Kane County Auditor

August 2025
Monthly Claims Paid Report

Porfirio Lara
Chief Deputy Auditor

Mayte Castellanos
Bob Quillinan
Emma Saveley
Staff Auditors

Dalia Samak
Accounts Payable Specialist

719 S. Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134
(630) 232-5915

CLAIMS PAID REPORT AUGUST 2025 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Michelle Gumz	Conferences and Meetings - Board Members	County Board	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,572.00
Theodore "Ted" Penesis	Conferences and Meetings - Board Members	County Board	General Fund	8/25/2025	471.20
Mavis Bates	Conferences & Meetings - Chairman	County Board	General Fund	8/25/2025	22.92
Corinne M. Pierog	Conferences & Meetings - Chairman	County Board	General Fund	8/25/2025	496.22
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	8/25/2025	69.72
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	County Board	General Fund	8/25/2025	49.88
Baker Tilly Advisory Group Parent, LP	Certified Audit Contract	Finance	General Fund	8/25/2025	8,500.00
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP	Contractual/Consulting Services	Finance	General Fund	8/25/2025	17,500.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	8/25/2025	26.94
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	8/25/2025	36.92
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	8/25/2025	221.31
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Finance	General Fund	8/25/2025	237.96
Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	4,942.42
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,469.85
ThermFlo, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	7,969.00
Walker and Associates, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Computers	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/11/2025	603.46
Walker and Associates, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/11/2025	62,715.43
Insight Public Sector Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/11/2025	14,810.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	22,299.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,782.92
Gary Erickson	Employee Mileage Expense	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	5.74
LMC Enterprises, Inc. dba Initial Impressions	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,324.46
LMC Enterprises, Inc. dba Initial Impressions	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/11/2025	24.70
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	96.77
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	27.88
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,299.66
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	6,659.50
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/11/2025	232.63
Canon Solutions America Inc	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	98.81
Canon Solutions America Inc	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	125.45
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	8/25/2025	305.19
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	801.41
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,400.94
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	651.30
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	413.40
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,743.93
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	274.69
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	190.80
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	13,869.00
F.E. Moran, Inc. Fire Protection of Northern IL	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,168.00
R.J. O'Neil, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,114.00
R.J. O'Neil, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	635.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	194.73
United Refrigeration, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	41.75
United Refrigeration, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	732.47
United Refrigeration, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	45.78
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	252.40
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	85.46
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	32.04
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	362.20

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	63.87
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	30.94
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	28.94
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	69.29
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	-16.83
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	71.95
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	80.78
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,201.81
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,147.50
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,620.00
Airtex Manufacturing, LLLP dba Engineered Air	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,071.51
Alan & Associates, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,762.00
Allied Door Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	280.00
Altorfer Industries	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	352.32
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	810.00
G.W. Berkheimer Co, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	29.96
G.W. Berkheimer Co, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	109.63
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	402.32
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	52.47
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	873.40
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,055.40
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	260.38
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	418.80
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	171.50
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	110.69
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	80.04
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,930.80
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	405.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	450.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,790.00
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	43.67
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	11.69
JULIE, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,500.10
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	840.00
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	630.00
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,545.00
Midwest Power Industry, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	577.50
Seely Partners Capital, LLC dba Facilities Survey	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	19,165.55
Sheaffer & Roland, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	750.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	46.00
Phigenics, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	725.00
Porter Pipe & Supply Co.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,466.67
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	52.48
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	55.31
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,104.08
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	290.28
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,173.72
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	25.61
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	488.46
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	89.56
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	215.91

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
G.W. Berkheimer Co, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	298.31
G.W. Berkheimer Co, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	32.70
G.W. Berkheimer Co, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	-29.96
G.W. Berkheimer Co, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	-288.51
Datamation Imaging Services Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,200.00
Dreisilker Electric Motors Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,158.77
Banner Plumbing Supply Co, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	12,036.27
Chem-Wise Ecological Pest Management, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	564.00
Alert Fire Protection, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	635.76
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	58.79
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	-3.00
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	58.86
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	-24.24
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	61.88
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	73.44
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	-2.63
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	-80.26
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	142.23
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	106.18
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	61.88
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,316.13
Valley Security Company	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	176.84
Valley Security Company	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	176.84
Valley Security Company	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,061.04
Valley Security Company	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,414.72
Valley Security Company	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	707.36
W.E. Carlson Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	570.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	42.50
R.J. O'Neil, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	630.42
F.E. Moran, Inc. Mechanical Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	349.25
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	11,467.12
Black Gold Septic Contractors, Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	535.00
Black Gold Septic Contractors, Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	285.00
Cenveo Worldwide Limited	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	990.50
Cenveo Worldwide Limited	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	990.50
Cenveo Worldwide Limited	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	449.80
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	90.94
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	497.01
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	171.58
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	146.34
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	119.14
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	16.88
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	11.48
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	14.23
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	229.97
City of Elgin	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	52.42
City of Elgin	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	47.30
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	305.16
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	236.78
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	213.09
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	31.58

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	17.64
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	22.67
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	377.97
Fox Metro Water Reclamation District	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	716.97
Fox Metro Water Reclamation District	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	246.97
City of Aurora	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	315.80
City of Aurora	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	851.60
City of Elgin	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	305.59
City of Elgin	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	253.14
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	3,236.00
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,698.30
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,247.53
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	160.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	216.32
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	6,159.79
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	123.51
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,291.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	834.73
LMC Enterprises, Inc. dba Initial Impressions	Uniform Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	905.27
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	59.62
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	59.00
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	69.82
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	61.33
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	58.34
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	57.98
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	59.91
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	81.54
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	346.80
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	9,758.44
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	12,208.95
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	34.37
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	126.46
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	223.19
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	6,942.90
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	132.59
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	135.19
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	90.16
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	55.31
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	49.06
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	68.06
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	113.59
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	88.87
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	82.67
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	378.78
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	415.66
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	91.09
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	599.59
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	70.33
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	73.28
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	261.74
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	217.80

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	36.82
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	606.27
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	641.66
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	95.14
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	5,690.46
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	227.02
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,839.61
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	119.92
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	45.95
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	230.52
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	81.05
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	5,243.18
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	15,584.57
Vistra Intermediate Company, LLC dba Dynegy Energy	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	44,614.26
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Human Resource Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	643.13
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Human Resource Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	575.00
Cynthia Christopher	Employee Mileage Expense	Human Resource Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	57.40
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	General Association Dues	Human Resource Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	598.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	29.95
Kane County Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	280.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	13.97
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	8.98
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	110.73
Illinois Government Finance Officers Association	Conferences and Meetings	County Auditor	General Fund	8/25/2025	400.00
Illinois Government Finance Officers Association	General Association Dues	County Auditor	General Fund	8/25/2025	100.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	8/25/2025	2.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	8/25/2025	308.25
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Copiers	County Auditor	General Fund	8/25/2025	23.18
US Bancorp Asset Management, Inc. dba PFMAM	Bank Service Charges	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	8/22/2025	4,974.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Computers	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	8/25/2025	7.92
Cynthia Christopher	Conferences and Meetings	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	8/25/2025	9.90
Chris Lauzen	Conferences and Meetings	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	8/25/2025	585.00
Jeannie Lifka	Employee Mileage Expense	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	8/25/2025	30.94
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	8/11/2025	56.44
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	8/11/2025	59.99
Cynthia Christopher	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	8/25/2025	34.99
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	8/25/2025	37.92
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,324.00
Shaw Suburban Media dba Shaw Media	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,143.20
Tribune Pub. Co., LLC dba Chicago Tribune Co., LLC	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,328.45
Mark D. Armstrong	Conferences and Meetings	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/11/2025	123.20
Noah Beckman	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	27.44
Stephen Fitzmaurice	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	28.78
Donna L. King	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	32.00
Akiyo Saito-Schum	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	24.90
Tiffany Chavez	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/11/2025	118.72
MICHELLE R ABELL	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/11/2025	50.05
MICHELLE R ABELL	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	40.46
Stephen Fitzmaurice	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	47.60
Akiyo Saito-Schum	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	65.94
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/11/2025	210.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	124.79
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	27.94
Mark D. Armstrong	Computer Related Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	99.99
CDW Government LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	8/25/2025	300.75
Zahida K. Fakroddin	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	98.00
Holly Shive	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	29.40
IL Association of County Clerks & Recorders IACCR	General Association Dues	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,065.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	25.99
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	585.65
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	52.94
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	38.97
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	467.09
The Tree House, Inc.	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	751.80
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,089.26
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	221.98
DFM Associates	Software Licensing Cost	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	12,341.00
Hart InterCivic, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	246,254.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	299.39
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	20.13
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	60.77
Hart InterCivic, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Voting System Equipment	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	400.00
IL Association of County Clerks & Recorders IACCR	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	141.00
IL Association of County Clerks & Recorders IACCR	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	141.00
Anita L. Walls	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	5.74
BASE IV, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	3,725.00
BASE IV, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,775.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	57.60
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	40.44
Verizon Wireless	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	443.24
WEX BANK	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	84.16
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	95.09
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	County Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	56.00
David C. King	Employee Mileage Expense	Recorder	General Fund	8/25/2025	45.15
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	8/11/2025	67.61
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	8/25/2025	53.88
Sandy Wegman	Operating Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	8/11/2025	109.00
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/1/2025	2,735.76
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/14/2025	3,578.98
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/22/2025	2,685.15
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/29/2025	2,514.54
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	933.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	570.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	703.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,471.00
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	225.00
Dana D. Bollman	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	128.00
Dana D. Bollman	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	300.00
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	292.00
Jennifer Campbell	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	225.00
Mary Jo D'Avola	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	16.50
Jeanine Fassnacht	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	300.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Jennifer L. Joyce	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	360.00
Stacy S. Warpool	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	172.00
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	300.00
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	405.00
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	234.00
Tabitha Joann Watson	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	300.00
Barbara A. Johnston	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	116.00
Lynn M. Dreymiller	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	930.00
Taylor N. Conley	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	225.00
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	300.00
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	60.50
Dana D. Bollman	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	316.00
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,251.20
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	553.98
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	629.98
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,179.60
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,119.20
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,357.40
Veronica Guemez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	611.90
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	852.00
Ana M. Bubalo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	760.00
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	484.90
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	360.00
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	491.60
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,080.00
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,150.60
John L. O'Toole	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	152.00
Tatiana Okunskaya	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	320.00
Tatiana Okunskaya	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	160.00
Tatiana Okunskaya	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	209.76
Fadia Tamer	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,945.40
Fadia Tamer	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,205.80
Fadia Tamer	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,723.00
Rafael H. Berrios	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,128.00
Rafael H. Berrios	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	564.00
Rafael H. Berrios	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	564.00
Rafael H. Berrios	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	336.00
Olga Bronovytska	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	310.00
Olga Bronovytska	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	160.00
Olga Bronovytska	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	160.00
Olga Bronovytska	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	160.00
Fadia Tamer	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,304.00
Toshiba Financial Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	259.97
Claudia Perez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	623.00
Claudia Perez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	357.00
Claudia Perez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	623.00
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,142.20
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,648.80
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	633.60
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	396.40
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	315.40

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	300.00
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	318.20
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,408.00
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	506.10
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,753.34
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,278.34
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	456.00
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,831.10
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,848.00
Elizabeth Cull	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	194.32
Elizabeth Cull	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	97.16
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,046.20
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	628.00
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	837.10
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,950.20
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	554.40
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,063.60
VR Contract Solutions, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	152.00
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,671.60
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,069.40
James A. Tabor	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	3,839.00
James A. Tabor	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,434.00
Rachel J. Hess	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,434.00
Jordan Steele & Associates, LLC	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,974.00
Jordan Steele & Associates, LLC	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	6,780.00
Document Imaging Services LLC	Judicial Technology Fine Expenses	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	310.00
Response Technologies, LTD	Judicial Technology Fine Expenses	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,725.00
Document Imaging Services LLC	Judicial Technology Fine Expenses	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	395.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Judicial Technology Fine Expenses	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	144.95
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	77.01
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	23.93
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	22.12
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	75.22
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	11.83
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	33.04
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	26.86
Toshiba Financial Services	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	259.97
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	490.16
Canon Solutions America Inc	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	119.19
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	60.00
Karen M. Zajicek	Employee Mileage Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	38.08
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	General Association Dues	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	150.00
Candace A Miller	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	824.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	9,637.20
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	37.94
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	12.97
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	27.94
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	145.70
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	27.94
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	2.99
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	1.98

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
inLingo, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	300.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	324.89
Language Line Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	240.78
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	69.68
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/11/2025	77.50
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	279.64
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	19.36
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	-44.53
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	19.59
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	299.95
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	370.37
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Recognition Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	522.90
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Uniform Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8/25/2025	74.10
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,650.00
Automated Forms & Graphics	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	17,030.70
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	138.81
Evelyn Alanis	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	16.80
Christina Potter	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	151.20
Su H. Shanahan	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	56.00
Sonal M. Sikligar	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	14.00
Micah Simmons	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	37.80
Mariela Valencia	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	21.00
Jennifer Volintine	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	9.80
Avani P. Vyas	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	7.70
Colby Whitman	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	35.70
Jennifer Zuttermeister	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	45.50
E. Dianne Anderson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	18.20
Carleen J. Bain	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	163.10
Deanna Brooks	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	40.60
Marissa Brown	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	23.80
Heather J. Cameron	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	25.20
Jason M. Crowley	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	17.85
Colleen Cruz	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	86.80
Janet Davis	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	25.90
Theodore James Farrell	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	73.50
Christine Foss	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	107.80
Gwendolyn G. Grist	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	289.10
Joanne M. Hassler	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	9.10
Deneen S. Hull	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	21.00
Jessica Joerger	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	14.70
Megan Johnson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	19.60
MaryAnn Kabara	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	63.70
Shauna Kane	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	84.70
Lauren Kopf	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	21.00
Michael John Kovach	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	50.40
Penny Lange	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	42.00
Kelly A. Lisner	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	76.30
Shirley L. Moline	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	25.90
Benjamin Adam Petschke	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	82.60
American Stamp & Marking Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	150.16
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	975.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Image-Pro Services & Supplies, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	536.45
Image-Pro Services & Supplies, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	261.41
Image-Pro Services & Supplies, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	199.66
Image-Pro Services & Supplies, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	114.28
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	60.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	975.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/11/2025	153.46
American Stamp & Marking Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	255.25
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8/25/2025	109.02
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	44.00
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	20.75
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,012.22
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	285.28
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	27.00
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	32.00
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	176.00
Mary Jo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	20.00
Jeanine Fassnacht	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	200.00
Barbara A. Johnston	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	80.00
Kobald Reporting, Inc.	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	52.00
Stacy S. Warpool	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	868.00
Stacy S. Warpool	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	64.00
Stacy S. Warpool	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,168.00
Tabitha Joann Watson	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,008.00
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	640.00
Kobald Reporting, Inc.	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	23.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	10.33
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	11.53
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	16.78
Jiffy Lube (Sound Billing LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	4.49
Brittany Anderson	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	274.46
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	-230.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	426.11
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	400.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,073.95
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	7.67
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	1.50
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,018.02
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	4.77
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	193.83
The Tree House, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	5,908.28
The Tree House, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	512.34
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	189.95
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	8.36
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	729.45
Eagle Engraving, Inc.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,726.80
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,119.11
Eagle Engraving, Inc.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	281.95
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	300.00
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	4,680.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	14.23

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	241.94
Midwest Awards Corporation	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	233.70
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	877.55
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	12.97
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,012.66
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	5,200.65
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,275.17
Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	645.86
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	2.99
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	229.42
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	328.97
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,119.11
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,119.11
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	34.98
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	8/25/2025	536.90
[redacted]		Public Defender	General Fund	8/11/2025	196.00
[redacted]		Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	25.00
[redacted]		Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	96.00
[redacted]		Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	100.00
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	16.76
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	70.39
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	525.28
Judy Kullenberg	Employee Mileage Expense	Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	71.96
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Attorney Association Dues	Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	300.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	16.99
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	52.89
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	228.56
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	283.76
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	8/25/2025	925.73
Enhanced Administration Consulting, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,900.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,878.25
COPS & FIRE Personnel Testing Service	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	500.00
Physicians Immediate Care Chicago, PLLC	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	3,278.00
Wagner Investigative Polygraph Service	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	100.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	172.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	172.00
Securus Monitor. dba Satellite Tracking of People	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	48.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	150.29
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	141.79
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	173.45
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	412.35
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	8.74
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	58.49
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	124.20
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	201.81
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	40.77
Certified Auto Repair St Charles, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	320.00
Certified Auto Repair St Charles, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	320.00
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	309.46
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,090.73
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	13.96

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	63.93
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	94.56
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	68.36
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	68.36
Computerized Fleet Analysis, Inc. dba CFA Software	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,795.00
Duke & Lee's Johnsons Garage and Towing, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	281.40
Duke & Lee's Johnsons Garage and Towing, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	285.00
ISHTA (Illinois State Toll Highway Authority)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	64.35
Priority Products, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	12.77
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	73.15
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	633.25
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	22.19
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	352.50
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	317.52
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	518.12
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	66.55
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	73.15
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	774.57
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	132.50
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	26.78
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,186.25
Weldstar Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	20.40
Priority Products, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	101.97
Riggs Brothers, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	95.00
Riggs Brothers, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,800.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	852.90
Duke & Lee's Johnsons Garage and Towing, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	233.00
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	68.36
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	68.36
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	83.88
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	9.53
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	40.38
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	83.98
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	-33.89
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	47.46
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	167.76
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	-18.00
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,218.16
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	259.56
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	167.58
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	11.31
Chad's Towing & Recovery, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	290.00
Chad's Towing & Recovery, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	290.00
Chad's Towing & Recovery, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	306.00
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	44.78
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	-32.43
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	75.29
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	-47.89
College of DuPage	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,173.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	204.00
North East Multi-Regional Training, Inc.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,350.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	52.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	460.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	460.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	300.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	50.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,488.23
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	169.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	25.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	358.16
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	6,418.61
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,615.54
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	285.50
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,059.76
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,046.13
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	264.19
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	81.95
Russell Solutions, LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	10,000.00
Fox Valley Park District	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	500.00
Guardian Alliance Technologies, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,130.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	8,427.85
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	29.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	5.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	601.19
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	450.37
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	46.65
Sheltered Wings, Inc. dba Vortex Optics	S.W.A.T. Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,727.98
Versaterm Public Safety US, Inc.	Bomb Squad Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	29,950.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,072.11
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	22.36
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	36.02
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	32.00
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	112.00
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	472.99
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,427.82
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,513.65
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,117.87
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	166.23
Al Warren Oil Company, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	5,043.27
Al Warren Oil Company, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	6,768.10
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	31,386.57
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	25,000.00
Tek84, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	11,225.00
Stericycle, Inc.	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	295.00
Stericycle, Inc.	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	295.00
Stericycle, Inc.	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	337.75
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	628.17
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	334.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	334.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	320.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	587.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	206.12

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Rudy Gonzalez	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	4,900.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	52.90
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	999.25
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	284.75
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	288.38
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	288.56
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	999.25
Rudy Gonzalez	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	5,000.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	35.17
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	262.90
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,205.70
OnTime Telecom, Inc. dba DialMyCalls	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	141.70
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	61.58
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	61.58
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	20.47
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	15,624.73
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	45.90
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	14,787.13
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	40.32
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	15,365.59
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	47.88
County of Kendall	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,560.00
County of Kendall	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	12,948.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	14.25
Porfirio Roman Ramirez	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	3,600.00
Sentinel Offender Services, LLC	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	2,417.02
Porfirio Roman Ramirez	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,600.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	9.99
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	7.74
County of McHenry	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,100.00
DeKalb County Government	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,325.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	2.99
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	11.96
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	17.96
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	2.99
Ultra Strobe Communications, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	13,289.70
COPS & FIRE Personnel Testing Service	Pre-Employ Drug Testing and Labs	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	500.00
COPS & FIRE Personnel Testing Service	Pre-Employ Drug Testing and Labs	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,500.00
Wagner Investigative Polygraph Service	Pre-Employment Physicals	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	200.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	55.80
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/11/2025	68.15
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	159.12
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	-28.89
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	8/25/2025	657.47
Peter J. Burgert	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	8/11/2025	224.00
Manuel E. Olalde	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	8/11/2025	354.20
Clausen Miller P.C.	Legal Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,575.00
Clausen Miller P.C.	Legal Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	180.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	72.74
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	200.76
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	40.91

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,436.21
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,089.56
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,112.00
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,112.00
Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	280.00
Molly E. Martinez	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	143.50
Nicole Buhl	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	18.20
Stephen Sells	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	213.78
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	48.16
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	27.94
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	99.80
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	20.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	68.68
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	122.22
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	23.56
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	532.49
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	41.78
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	259.50
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,780.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	795.00
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	874.17
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	921.04
PharmChem, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	31.95
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	242.87
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	39.98
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	30.80
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	293.56
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,952.85
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	446.39
Dimitar Chaprashakov	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	143.50
Sousie Jenkins	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	54.60
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	148.72
The Tree House, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	312.03
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	113.16
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	5,000.00
Advanced Correctional Healthcare, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	38,951.74
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	10.60
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	140.50
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	10.60
CLIA Laboratory Program	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	248.00
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	472.70
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	472.70
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	472.70
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,653.03
Sentry Security Fasteners, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	605.15
Top Shot CKR, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	312.50
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	23.19
Corey Harris	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	98.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	500.00
Monika Ruscheinsky	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	70.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Medical Expense	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	66.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	166.65
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	161.33
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	300.53
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	329.13
Baycom, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,150.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	205.65
Synchrony Bank (Sam's Club Direct/Lowes)	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	60.44
The Tree House, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	511.42
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	807.68
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	817.60
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,488.90
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,638.00
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	115.89
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	120.18
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,541.34
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	120.18
Aramark Services, Inc.	National School Lunch Program	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	716.10
Aramark Services, Inc.	National School Lunch Program	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	567.00
McKesson Medical Surgical	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	112.49
McKesson Medical Surgical	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	27.68
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Subscription Databases	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	24.99
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	133.24
Michelle Evans	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	500.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	271.23
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	342.00
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	315.40
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	94.42
Alexandra Tsang	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	55.00
Jessica Marevka	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	99.41
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	755.84
Michael A. Oliverio	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	731.38
Elisa M. Lancaster	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	150.00
Jessica Marevka	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	276.00
Ellis O'Connor	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	343.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	153.38
Nichols and Molinder Assessment Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	75.00
Pearson Assessments (NCS Pearson Inc.)	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,050.00
Public Health Management Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,275.00
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	719.53
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	687.02
PharmChem, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	31.95
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	8/11/2025	15,300.00
David A. Wold DDS, PC dba Bensenville Dental Care	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	8/25/2025	700.00
David A. Wold DDS, PC dba Bensenville Dental Care	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	8/25/2025	700.00
James A. Filkins	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	8/25/2025	8,700.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Forensic Expense	Coroner	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,238.62
Central DuPage Hospital Association dba HealthLab	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	8/11/2025	187.00
NMS Labs	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	8/25/2025	11,895.00
Tissue Techniques Pathology Labs LLC	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	8/25/2025	740.00
Tissue Techniques Pathology Labs LLC	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	8/25/2025	441.75
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	352.32

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	710.96
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,437.00
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	97.94
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	-56.97
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	66.59
Eagle Engraving, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/11/2025	53.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,266.35
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,740.90
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	35.88
Saf-T-Gard International , Inc.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,597.39
Saf-T-Gard International , Inc.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	-222.39
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	587.00
LMC Enterprises, Inc. dba Initial Impressions	Uniform Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	879.43
General Communications, Inc. dba GenComm	Communication Equip - Non-Capital	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	2,844.00
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	8/25/2025	193.55
Manhard Consulting Ltd	Wetland Permits	Environmental Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,000.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Environmental Management	General Fund	8/11/2025	46.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	75.00
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Environmental Management	General Fund	8/25/2025	49.05
Municipal Services Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	8/11/2025	1,020.00
Planet Depos, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	8/11/2025	836.00
Rons Automotive Services, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	8/11/2025	282.50
Rons Automotive Services, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	8/11/2025	102.62
Suburban Tire Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	166.50
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	10.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	8/11/2025	181.70
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	8/11/2025	105.80
David F. Schultz	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	26.04
David F. Schultz	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	26.04
David F. Schultz	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	26.04
American Planning Association	General Association Dues	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	111.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	General Association Dues	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	60.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	8/11/2025	124.69
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	46.98
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	15.57
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	50.32
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	32.93
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	78.99
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,900.69
Camic Johnson, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	8/25/2025	400.00
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/11/2025	180.00
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/11/2025	248.61
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/11/2025	180.00
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/11/2025	502.87
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	180.00
Pitney Bowes, Inc.	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/11/2025	285.12
Progress Software Corporation	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/11/2025	7,960.50
CivicPlus, LLC	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/11/2025	9,496.35
Devnet Incorporated	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	42,166.87
Hodges-Mace LLC	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	8,634.47
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	20.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	199.90
Walker and Associates, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/11/2025	18,060.00
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/11/2025	6,096.09
PTS Communications, Inc.	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/11/2025	100.00
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	139.30
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	4,914.97
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	409.53
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	332.68
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	1,297.12
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,291.62
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	190.30
AT&T Mobility	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	62.50
AT&T Mobility	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	92.24
Spok, Inc.	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	53.31
T-Mobile USA, Inc.	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	79.00
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	35,279.13
Adam Tedder	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/11/2025	179.98
Stephen Dolewski	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	109.99
Darin P. Earl	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	119.99
Gary Erickson	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	99.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	3,097.75
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	146.08
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	147.00
Brooke Roff	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	95.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Supplies	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	8/25/2025	411.82
C&D Autobody Repair, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/11/2025	5,517.96
CCMSI	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/11/2025	25,000.00
Fox Valley Glass, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/11/2025	595.47
H&H Electric Co.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/11/2025	4,096.20
Physicians Immediate Care Chicago, PLLC	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/11/2025	126.00
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	321.17
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	20.00
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	5,687.53
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	1,568.02
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	4,420.84
CCMSI	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	31,860.82
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	141,409.77
Matthew J. Goncher	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	978.10
Illinois Department of Employment Security	Unemployment Claims	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	16,011.00
Franco & Moroney LLC dba Franco Moroney Buenik LLC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	5,031.00
Hervas Condon & Bersani, PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	450.00
Hervas Condon & Bersani, PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	765.00
Laner Muchin, LTD	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	21,243.60
Laner Muchin, LTD	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	29,791.25
The Sotos Law Firm, P.C	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	1,397.50
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/11/2025	30.00
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	210.00
Shaw Suburban Media dba Shaw Media	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	41.67
Shaw Suburban Media dba Shaw Media	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	125.01
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/11/2025	32.70
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	895.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	895.00
ERIN M GAEKE	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/11/2025	86.10
Jamie L. Mosser	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	106.40
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	84.40
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	70.34
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	15.44
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	111.12
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	0.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	8/25/2025	1,672.35
Kucera International, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	8/25/2025	47,400.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	8/25/2025	41.40
Pictometry International Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	8/25/2025	124,129.33
Illinois GIS Association (ILGISA)	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	8/25/2025	465.00
Illinois GIS Association (ILGISA)	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	8/25/2025	365.00
Illinois GIS Association (ILGISA)	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	8/25/2025	465.00
Illinois GIS Association (ILGISA)	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	8/25/2025	365.00
Illinois GIS Association (ILGISA)	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	8/25/2025	365.00
Illinois GIS Association (ILGISA)	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	8/25/2025	465.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	8/25/2025	17.96
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	8/25/2025	41.04
Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.	Books and Subscriptions	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	8/25/2025	6,136.00
APS Training Inst., Inc. dba APS Training Academy	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	8/11/2025	30,000.00
Kane DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	8/25/2025	3,134.40
Metronet Systems Holdings, LLC dba Metro Fibernet	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	8/11/2025	700.00
NAT Tech, Inc. dba National Technologies NTI	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	8/11/2025	1,387.00
USIC Locating Services LLC	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	8/25/2025	696.80
MRI Software, LLC dba MacMunnis, Inc.	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	8/25/2025	383.04
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	8/25/2025	208.33
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	8/11/2025	55,000.00
Strypes Plus More, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	8/11/2025	75.00
Strypes Plus More, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	8/11/2025	480.00
Currie Motors Frankfort, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	8/11/2025	70,006.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	8/25/2025	3,220.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	8/25/2025	12,220.00
Strypes Plus More, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	8/25/2025	160.00
American Aluminum Accessories, LLC	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	8/25/2025	19,030.00
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	8/25/2025	4,272.84
Devnet Incorporated	Computer Software- Capital	County Clerk	Vital Records Automation	8/11/2025	7,731.71
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	8/25/2025	3.30
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	8/25/2025	3.48
HOV Services, Inc. dba Exela Technologies Company	Operating Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	8/25/2025	388.42
CDW Government LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	8/11/2025	5,206.37
Land-Code, LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	8/11/2025	456.85
Land-Code, LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	8/11/2025	466.85
CDW Government LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	8/25/2025	1,262.60
GHA Technologies, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	8/25/2025	936.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	Court Automation	8/25/2025	975.00
Jordan A. Bright	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	Court Automation	8/25/2025	43.40
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Destruction of Records Services	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	8/25/2025	172.13
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	8/11/2025	18.64
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	8/11/2025	10.34

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	8/11/2025	8.00
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	8/25/2025	92.61
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	8/25/2025	82.00
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	8/25/2025	39.01
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	8/25/2025	15.59
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	8/25/2025	12.20
Conscisys Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	8/25/2025	13,500.00
Baker Tilly Advisory Group Parent, LP	Contractual/Consulting Services	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Ct Clerk Op and Admin	8/25/2025	2,000.00
Stacy S. Warpool	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	8/11/2025	124.00
Tabitha Joann Watson	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	8/25/2025	96.00
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	8/25/2025	260.00
Mary Jo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/11/2025	24.00
Stacy S. Warpool	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/25/2025	40.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/25/2025	27.45
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/25/2025	22.83
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/25/2025	154.40
Children's Advocacy Centers of Illinois	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/25/2025	60.00
Children's Advocacy Centers of Illinois	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/25/2025	60.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/25/2025	3,795.64
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/11/2025	514.20
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/25/2025	41.44
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/25/2025	5,186.43
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/25/2025	99.34
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8/25/2025	67.65
Verizon Wireless	Operating Supplies	Public Defender	Public Defender Special Fund	8/11/2025	1,016.21
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Operating Supplies	Public Defender	Public Defender Special Fund	8/25/2025	5,023.09
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Emergency Management Services	EMA Volunteer Fund	8/25/2025	186.32
MABAS Division 13	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Emergency Management Services	KC Emergency Planning	8/11/2025	709.09
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	33.04
RELX Inc. dba LexisNexis	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	899.00
RELX Inc. dba LexisNexis	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	1,330.00
Alphagraphics (#344)	Operating Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	231.30
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Related Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	267.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Postage	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	654.39
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	127.50
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	135.00
Matthew Bender & Co. dba LexisNexis Matthew Bender	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	643.61
Matthew Bender & Co. dba LexisNexis Matthew Bender	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	460.61
Matthew Bender & Co. dba LexisNexis Matthew Bender	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	508.61
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	17.96
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Law Library	Law Library	8/25/2025	2.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Special Purpose Equip - Non-Capital	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - DOJ	8/25/2025	2,285.51
Jose Garcia dba G's Compliance Training & Consult.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	8/11/2025	1,500.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	8/11/2025	1,100.00
Versaterm Public Safety US, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	8/11/2025	7,500.00
RMT Solutions	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	8/25/2025	4,000.00
Jose Garcia dba G's Compliance Training & Consult.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	8/25/2025	1,500.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	8/25/2025	90.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	8/25/2025	319.20
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	8/25/2025	106.41
LeadsOnline, LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - Treasury	8/25/2025	13,254.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Ultra Strobe Communications, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - Treasury	8/25/2025	3,539.70
getResQ911	Salaries and Wages	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/11/2025	10,615.00
Target Solutions Learning LLC dba Vector Solutions	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/11/2025	551.25
ComEd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	50.19
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	17.91
Lilly Counseling and Consultation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	320.00
Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	1,400.00
PowerDMS, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	2,479.69
Insight Public Sector Inc	Repairs and Maint- Computers	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	1,340.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/11/2025	4,000.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/11/2025	280.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/11/2025	64,000.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/11/2025	4,620.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	770.00
Nelson Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	2,630.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	525.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	364.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	62.87
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	39.73
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	8/25/2025	326.34
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	150.00
Care Clinics, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	100.00
Language Line Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	2,556.88
About Change Counseling	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/11/2025	552.00
About Change Counseling	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/11/2025	414.00
About Change Counseling	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/11/2025	150.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	90.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	345.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	50.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	255.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	20.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	90.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	900.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	105.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	105.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	140.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	140.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	115.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	105.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	35.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	140.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	140.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	4,166.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	120.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	100.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	75.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	180.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	180.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	75.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	180.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	180.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	75.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	120.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	75.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	60.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	180.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	120.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	180.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	240.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	25.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	0.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	247.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	300.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	200.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	850.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	3,170.00
Mutual Ground, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	242.16
Mutual Ground, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	110.64
Mutual Ground, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	121.08
Nichols and Molinder Assessment Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	8/11/2025	2,715.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	8/25/2025	79.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/25/2025	457.68
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/25/2025	1,250.00
TriCity Family Services	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/11/2025	810.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/25/2025	560.00
PharmChem, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/25/2025	223.65
PharmChem, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/25/2025	127.80
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/25/2025	3,215.06

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Yaretsi Pena	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/11/2025	322.50
PharmChem, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/25/2025	651.66
Chicago Transit Authority	Sanction Incentives	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/25/2025	2,480.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sanction Incentives	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/25/2025	77.92
Emily Saylor	Peer Group Activities Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/11/2025	273.07
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Peer Group Activities Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	8/25/2025	7.50
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	8/25/2025	60.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	8/25/2025	300.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	8/25/2025	300.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	8/25/2025	1,500.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	8/25/2025	900.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	8/25/2025	620.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	8/25/2025	650.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	8/25/2025	150.00
PharmChem, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	8/25/2025	18.00
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	8/25/2025	4,238.78
Marlin Leasing Corporation dba PEAC Solutions	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	8/11/2025	498.00
Stericycle, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	8/25/2025	803.27
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	8/25/2025	75.00
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	8/25/2025	357.17
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	8/25/2025	172.20
Undertakers Supply Corporation	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	8/11/2025	214.19
Northern Safety & Industrial	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	8/25/2025	67.20
Northern Safety & Industrial	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	8/25/2025	908.50
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Uniform Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	8/25/2025	307.00
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	1,390.00
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	113.54
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	120.35
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	120.35
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Veterinarian Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	1,070.69
DuPage Salt Company	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	37.20
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	2,573.92
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	278.91
Suburban Tire Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	1,105.78
Suburban Tire Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	2,060.06
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	General Advertising	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	848.36
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	256.92
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	93.98
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	197.26
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	373.65
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	517.63
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	1,052.18
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Cleaning Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	11.60
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	241.42
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	533.44
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	44.80
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	5.09
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	13.76
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	80.20
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	209.56
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/11/2025	1,177.63

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
WCP Financials, LLC	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	106.98
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	965.44
Powerlink Electric, LLC	Building Improvements	Animal Control	Animal Control	8/25/2025	27,856.00
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	13,962.50
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	1,320.00
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	4,080.00
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	5,550.00
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	24,800.53
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	960.00
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	2,685.00
NV5 Geospatial, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	261.37
NV5 Geospatial, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	896.10
Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	100,000.00
J Patrick Jaeger	Legal Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	4,000.00
CPR and First Aid Everyday Heroes, LLC	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	200.00
Tyler Medical Services, S.C.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	360.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	238.53
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	34.43
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	515.37
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	3,006.00
R.J. O'Neil, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	640.00
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	1,699.00
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	317.49
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	712.85
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	35.20
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	35.20
Stenstrom Petroleum Services Group	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	1,128.89
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	34.50
Thomas B. Rickert	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	73.37
Thomas B. Rickert	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	1,726.92
Heidi Files	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	57.74
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	337.23
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	430.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	192.94
Heidi Lichtenberger	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	50.13
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	431.00
Janet Harris	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	12.60
Thomas B. Rickert	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	69.44
Thomas B. Rickert	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	124.46
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	463.55
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	94.04
Menards, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	42.92
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	110.98
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	16.68
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	8.25
Sisler's Ice, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	190.00
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	3.39
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	59.60
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	2,686.45
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	323.43
Safety Supply America, Inc. dba Salisbury Online	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	1,638.70

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Zoro	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	295.68
Zoro	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	198.08
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	300.80
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	49.08
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	104.80
Airgas North Central, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	67.17
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	66.58
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	24.13
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	639.60
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	542.94
Sherwin Williams	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	599.25
Sherwin Williams	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	199.75
Sherwin Williams	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	199.75
Sherwin Williams	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	399.50
Sherwin Williams	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	399.50
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	142.53
3M Company	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	443.44
3M Company	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	273.00
Menards, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	37.98
Menards, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	265.78
Big Systems, LLC	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	226.99
Grimco Inc	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	472.90
Grimco Inc	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	339.67
Mandel Metals, Inc. dba US Standard Sign Co.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	3,310.00
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	400.69
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	154.73
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	57.36
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	2,663.19
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	100.15
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	40.88
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	91.58
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	104.72
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	13.88
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	175.32
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	6.90
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	31.38
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	40.74
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	89.52
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	69.36
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	31.37
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	30.95
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	45.56
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	273.95
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	225.88
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	31.07
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	50.54
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	25.53
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	11.24
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	32.42
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	44.38
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	36.18

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	43.46
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	8.28
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	84.61
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	6.90
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	8.79
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	164.05
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	3,411.80
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	91.57
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	3,475.74
State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	455.85
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	67.50
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	82.31
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8/25/2025	62.21
Federal Signal Corporation dba Standard Equipment	Automotive Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	8/11/2025	379,179.60
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Bridge Inspection	Transportation	County Bridge	8/25/2025	41,869.99
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Bridge Inspection	Transportation	County Bridge	8/25/2025	5,207.10
Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	Teamsters Contribution	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	8/25/2025	58,702.00
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	8/11/2025	67,743.43
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	8/11/2025	50,109.61
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	8/11/2025	4,886.46
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	8/11/2025	17,673.27
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	8/11/2025	32,556.85
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	8/25/2025	9,973.14
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	8/25/2025	1,353.97
Builders Paving, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	8/25/2025	1,612,302.56
V3 Wetland Restoration, L.L.C.	Bridge Construction	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	8/11/2025	637,200.00
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	21,253.78
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	15,220.39
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	5,781.67
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	8,587.38
DTN LLC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	730.55
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	267.65
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	275.65
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	261.90
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	261.90
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	489.32
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	397.60
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	85.52
Henderson Products, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	470.08
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	58.95
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	211.80
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	358.83
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	240.23
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	51.75
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	40.04
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	518.01
Wholesale Direct Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	103.58
Wholesale Direct Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	35.82
Zoro	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	234.44
Zoro	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	215.90
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	93.60

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	60.33
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	23.95
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	39.89
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	26.07
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	-77.61
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	-34.68
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	192.92
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	94.46
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	28.74
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	2,602.72
PetroChoice Holdings, Inc. dba PetroChoice, LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	836.00
R.N.O.W., Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	98.06
R.N.O.W., Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	98.06
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	900.79
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	-360.00
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	268.63
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	-268.63
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	250.00
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	58.50
Chandler Equipment, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	10,683.39
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	488.13
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	385.45
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	29.87
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	229.20
Finkbiner Equipment Co. Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	296.87
Bonnell Industries, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	785.08
R.N.O.W., Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	1,445.00
Valley Hydraulic Service, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	21.48
Zoro	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	29.58
Zoro	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	45.43
Zoro	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	15.78
Zoro	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	52.58
R.N.O.W., Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	357.70
Ralph Helm, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	577.23
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	22.82
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	40.09
Finkbiner Equipment Co. Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	1,769.24
Finkbiner Equipment Co. Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	297.37
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	704.91
Keystone Automotive Industries	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	507.54
Keystone Automotive Industries	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	865.62
Keystone Automotive Industries	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	72.90
Keystone Automotive Industries	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	762.83
Keystone Automotive Industries	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	895.54
Keystone Automotive Industries	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	408.44
PetroChoice Holdings, Inc. dba PetroChoice, LLC	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	524.88
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	148.10
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	129.06
Arends Hogan Walker, LLC (AHW LLC)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	193.65
Arends Hogan Walker, LLC (AHW LLC)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	70.66
Brian Platou dba BP Tools, LLC	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	342.95

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	41.76
Grainger Inc	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	134.33
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	18.99
Menards, Inc.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	99.97
Menards, Inc.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	178.01
Superior Asphalt Materials, LLC	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	199.68
H&H Electric Co.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	64,054.73
Conserv FS, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/11/2025	210.69
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8/25/2025	62.79
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/11/2025	6,425.10
Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/11/2025	18,495.85
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/11/2025	4,243.91
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/11/2025	7,186.19
Stantec Consulting Services Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	5,249.36
Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	30,000.00
CIORBA Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	26,195.60
PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	67,805.30
PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	63,016.65
PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	4,788.61
PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	78.96
BNSF Railway Company	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/11/2025	2,331.65
State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	36,665.62
Aldridge Electric, Inc.	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	101,124.29
Civiltech Engineering, Inc.	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	4,500.00
Civiltech Engineering, Inc.	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	5,500.00
Civiltech Engineering, Inc.	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	4,500.00
Ottosen, DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo, LTD	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8/25/2025	1,050.00
Propio LS, LLC	Contract Employees	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	277.23
Jennifer Austin-Smith	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	62.50
Propio LS, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	1,154.06
Propio LS, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	257.90
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	746.00
Bridgestone Americas, Inc. - Firestone - GCR Tires	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	19.59
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	253.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	364.11
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	119.90
MedPro Waste Disposal LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	66.21
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	24.40
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	7.43
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	103.96
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	2.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	505.00
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	370.27
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	26.98
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	344.72
THRIVE Parenting Project, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	400.00
Lorena Nunez	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/11/2025	157.36
Cindy Rodriguez	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/11/2025	290.38
Cindy Rodriguez	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/11/2025	75.60
Clarke Mosquito Control Products, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	8/11/2025	91.80
Burnidge Properties, LTD	Building Space Rental	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	1,650.64

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Nicole Evans	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/11/2025	459.45
Jasmine Navarro	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/11/2025	363.75
Jasmine Navarro	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	146.93
Jennifer Schelstreet	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	54.95
William Thwaits	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	199.29
Adam Brill	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	328.51
Mitchell & McCormick, Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/11/2025	450.00
Mitchell & McCormick, Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	450.00
Laura Barrett	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	57.00
Leticia Diaz	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	100.00
Marisol Luna	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	580.00
Silvia Yolanda Martinez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	604.00
Silvia Yolanda Martinez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Silvia Yolanda Martinez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Liliana Olayo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	184.00
Nelly Paredes	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Nelly Paredes	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Sendy Vazquez Rios	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	345.00
Sendy Vazquez Rios	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Sendy Vazquez Rios	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Erika Araceli Rivera Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Erika Araceli Rivera Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Berenice Tapia Mira	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	161.00
Ana Ruth Umana Calderon	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	345.00
Maria Leon	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	102.76
Jennifer Lozada	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	113.40
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	44.00
Illinois Department of Public Health	Grant Services	Health	County Health	8/11/2025	13,547.91
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	9,145.68
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	492.80
Maria De Lourdes Arellano	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Nisela A. Bermudez Wilhelm	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Maria I. Gamino	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	51.13
Lucila Lopez Parra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Marisol Luna	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Deneb Miriam Marin Vasquez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Silvia Yolanda Martinez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Silvia Yolanda Martinez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Liliana Olayo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	2,040.00
Liliana Olayo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Nelly Paredes	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Edith Pelcastre	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Sendy Vazquez Rios	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Erika Araceli Rivera Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Berenice Tapia Mira	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Ana Ruth Umana Calderon	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	360.00
Elise Dressel	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	13.00
Sumejja Sabic	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	24.32
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	8/25/2025	5,402.84
Nicolette M. Hearnden	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	8/25/2025	2.52

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Ivette Millet	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	8/25/2025	5.25
Jill Zolfo	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	8/25/2025	165.34
Tamara Livingston dba T.S. Livingston, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Kane Kares	8/25/2025	1,700.00
Roskuszka & Sons dba Wallys Printing	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	8/25/2025	199.00
Burnidge Properties, LTD	Building Space Rental	Health	Kane Kares	8/25/2025	2,731.16
Lisa Bloom	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	8/25/2025	69.79
4Imprint, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	8/25/2025	114.80
4Imprint, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	8/25/2025	394.97
Roskuszka & Sons dba Wallys Printing	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	8/25/2025	199.00
Roskuszka & Sons dba Wallys Printing	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	8/25/2025	199.00
Northern Illinois Food Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	3,605.64
PADS of Elgin, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	31,822.45
Plum Tree Psychology, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	19,304.81
Volunteers of America of Illinois	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	1,701.41
Embrace Counseling Center, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	250.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	6,130.80
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	38,313.25
Enriching Partnerships for Early Learning	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	4,598.34
Bianca Gonzalez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	192.50
Graceful Therapy, PLLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	250.00
Stephen Holtsford	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	2,000.00
Jasculca Terman Strategic Communications	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	11,250.00
Jasculca Terman Strategic Communications	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	2,868.48
Family Guidance Centers, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	19,943.00
Family Recovery Centers, PLLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	12,948.91
Mid-Valley Special Education Cooperative	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	10,147.11
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	6,782.00
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	10,689.44
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	226.46
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	10,953.96
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	10,986.04
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	5,148.94
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	8,803.49
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	1,235.22
Mutual Ground, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	8,582.52
Family Recovery Centers, PLLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	4,177.98
Family Recovery Centers, PLLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	14,004.13
Family Service Association of Greater Elgin Area	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	636.68
Kids Above All Illinois	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	96,256.60
Mathers Clinic, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	17,115.92
Mathers Recovery, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	22,701.42
Enriching Partnerships for Early Learning	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	5,018.16
Volunteers of America of Illinois	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	1,066.09
Well Child Conference of Elgin dba Well Child Cent	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	6,791.48
Plum Tree Psychology, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	20,254.76
The START Program	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	28,500.00
TriCity Family Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	31,936.82
Aurora Area Interfaith Food Pantry	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	5,909.65
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	1,258.00
Roskuszka & Sons dba Wallys Printing	Operating Supplies	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	600.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Operating Supplies	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	266.23

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
4Imprint, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	5,718.57
Courtney N. Duran	Operating Supplies	Health	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	27.51
ACME Auto Leasing, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	1,578.00
AmaOli, PLLC dba Luna Behavioral Health Center	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	4,375.00
Deborah L. Conley, LTD	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	1,125.00
Teyolia, LLC	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	1,125.00
Leida A. Woodham	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	5,250.00
Leida A. Woodham	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	4,562.50
Julie Turner, MSW	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	2,875.00
Deborah L. Conley, LTD	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	875.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	3,248.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	3,248.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	1,056.33
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	1,672.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	1,369.90
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	24,947.21
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	3,400.00
Burgin Farms	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	25,763.92
Burgin Farms	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	1,835.04
Kluber, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	468.00
Valdes Engineering Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	7,160.00
Valdes Engineering Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	1,500.00
Valdes Engineering Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	3,580.00
Trane US Inc dba Trane	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	189,720.00
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	22,500.00
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	22,500.00
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	15,000.00
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	22,500.00
Northern Illinois Food Bank	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	121,148.43
PADS of Elgin, Inc.	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	4,131.25
PADS of Elgin, Inc.	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	10,078.55
PADS of Elgin, Inc.	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	8,947.08
PADS of Elgin, Inc.	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	1,105.18
PADS of Elgin, Inc.	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	12,757.67
PADS of Elgin, Inc.	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	100.00
PADS of Elgin, Inc.	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	4,523.96
PADS of Elgin, Inc.	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	5,290.00
NAT Tech, Inc. dba National Technologies NTI	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	282,700.00
NAT Tech, Inc. dba National Technologies NTI	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	63,956.00
Blade Electric & Technologies, LLC	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	64,445.00
Clark Dietz, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	3,331.57
Clark Dietz, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	900.00
Clark Dietz, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	7,649.41
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/11/2025	1,102.50
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	1,102.50
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	8/25/2025	1,102.50
University of Illinois (U of I)	Special Studies	Other- Countywide Expenses	ARP Recoupment of Lost Revenue	8/11/2025	2,858.77
University of Illinois (U of I)	Special Studies	Other- Countywide Expenses	ARP Recoupment of Lost Revenue	8/11/2025	3,772.89
University of Illinois (U of I)	Special Studies	Other- Countywide Expenses	ARP Recoupment of Lost Revenue	8/11/2025	4,843.92
University of Illinois (U of I)	Special Studies	Other- Countywide Expenses	ARP Recoupment of Lost Revenue	8/11/2025	7,705.61
University of Illinois (U of I)	Special Studies	Other- Countywide Expenses	ARP Recoupment of Lost Revenue	8/11/2025	1,897.46

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
University of Illinois (U of I)	Special Studies	Other- Countywide Expenses	ARP Recoupment of Lost Revenue	8/11/2025	5,554.76
University of Illinois (U of I)	Special Studies	Other- Countywide Expenses	ARP Recoupment of Lost Revenue	8/11/2025	9,521.31
University of Illinois (U of I)	Special Studies	Other- Countywide Expenses	ARP Recoupment of Lost Revenue	8/11/2025	13,972.65
University of Illinois (U of I)	Special Studies	Other- Countywide Expenses	ARP Recoupment of Lost Revenue	8/11/2025	6,074.59
Miller, Hall & Triggs, LLC	Legal Services	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	8/11/2025	85.50
Jesus Arteaga	Employee Training	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	8/11/2025	507.26
Nathaniel R. Johnson	Employee Training	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	8/11/2025	504.14
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	8/25/2025	2,715.65
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	8/11/2025	882.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	8/11/2025	856.80
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	8/11/2025	882.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	8/11/2025	856.80
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	8/25/2025	882.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	8/25/2025	514.08
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	8/25/2025	882.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	8/25/2025	856.80
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	8/25/2025	810.55
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Software Licensing Cost	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	8/25/2025	772.50
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Computers	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	8/25/2025	2,243.29
JEG 360, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	8/11/2025	7,050.00
JEG 360, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	8/11/2025	14,775.00
JEG 360, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	8/11/2025	14,325.00
Hey & Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	8/11/2025	4,080.00
Ellen Kamps	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	8/11/2025	3,225.00
New Venture Advisors, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	8/25/2025	15,000.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Development	Economic Development	8/25/2025	50.02
Karen Ann Miller	Conferences and Meetings	Development	Economic Development	8/25/2025	98.07
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	8/11/2025	5,729.93
Ellen Kamps	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	8/11/2025	5,000.00
Law Office of Gary M. Vanek, PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	8/25/2025	2,190.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Development	HOME Program	8/25/2025	1,059.56
Habitat for Humanity of Northern Fox Valley	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	HOME Program	8/25/2025	25,125.18
Spillane and Sons, LTD	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	HOME Program	8/25/2025	67,000.00
Pathways Community Network Institute	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Homeless Management Info Systems	8/11/2025	2,261.29
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Cost Share Drainage	8/25/2025	99.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Development	Cost Share Drainage	8/25/2025	70.96
Geosyntec Consultants, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Cost Share Drainage	8/25/2025	9,197.50
MGT Impact Solutions, LLC	Professional Services	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/25/2025	3,849.75
SSAN, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/11/2025	5,200.00
Downer Place Apartments	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/11/2025	2,700.00
ELA, LLC dba Emma's Landing	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/11/2025	5,037.00
Amanda Littauer	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/11/2025	2,900.00
Alyssa Noravong	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/11/2025	6,450.00
Bertha Bernal	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/11/2025	9,033.89
Blaszczak Family Trust dba Wilson Crossing Apts.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/11/2025	4,650.00
Maria B. Castro	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/11/2025	10,650.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/25/2025	5,045.28
OCJB Properties, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/25/2025	11,500.00
Proper Title, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/25/2025	503,366.16
Terry M. Samuelson	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/25/2025	5,690.00
Spillane and Sons, LTD	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/25/2025	105,000.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
K&K Realty Investment, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/25/2025	1,950.00
Kettley & Company Realtors, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/25/2025	5,180.00
Lazarus House	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/25/2025	2,831.43
Lazarus House	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/25/2025	3,450.73
Rashid Ahmed	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/25/2025	7,200.00
Rashid Ahmed	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	8/25/2025	4,830.00
Tisa M. Baum	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	Home - ARP	8/11/2025	157.01
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/11/2025	1,594.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/11/2025	2,600.00
Shodeen Family Property Co, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/11/2025	2,105.00
Vikas Agrawal	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	1,400.00
Asumoni Property Management, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	1,350.00
Sarah J. Garcia	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	2,470.00
Willard E. Groth	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	1,900.00
J&C Business Services, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	2,800.00
Larry Daniel Larsen	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	1,400.00
Alberto Marmolejo	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	1,395.00
Milestone Real Estate, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	975.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	3,000.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	1,300.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	950.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	900.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	1,750.00
Alia Sarfraz	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	2,090.00
Scott R. Woeppel dba Elgin Rental Properties, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	1,000.00
Scott R. Woeppel dba Elgin Rental Properties, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	2,114.60
Scott R. Woeppel dba Elgin Rental Properties, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	2,300.00
Shodeen Family Property Co, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	3,310.00
Thompson Capital Investments, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	2,260.00
Thompson Capital Investments, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	3,140.00
Tridev Realty, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	1,700.00
UP Hanover Landing, LP	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	1,051.00
UP Hanover Landing, LP	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	1,051.00
UP Hanover Landing, LP	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	751.00
Todd R Von Ohlen	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	8/25/2025	1,250.00
Greenwood Motor Lines, Inc	Wetland Fee in Lieu Fees	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	8/25/2025	123,733.33
Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	8/11/2025	3,419.75
Hey & Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	8/11/2025	374.02
Ellen Kamps	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	8/11/2025	6,375.00
Ellen Kamps	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	8/11/2025	7,650.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	8/11/2025	315.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	8/11/2025	283.50
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	8/25/2025	126.00
Hey & Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Growing for Kane	8/11/2025	1,160.00
University of Illinois (U of I)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Growing for Kane	8/25/2025	11,539.00
University of Illinois (U of I)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Growing for Kane	8/25/2025	15,986.40
Kerber, Eck, & Braeckel, LLP	Professional Services	- WIOA 23	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	25,416.91
Kerber, Eck, & Braeckel, LLP	Professional Services	- WIOA 23	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	18,852.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	168.28
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	25.95
Warehouse Direct, Inc dba Midwest Office Interiors	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	512.16

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	1,156.74
MGT Impact Solutions, LLC	Professional Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	15,250.23
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	205.34
Amanda Weinreis	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	9.45
Amanda Weinreis	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	0.03
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	1,323.28
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	518.43
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	314.56
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	10.75
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	333.00
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	406.62
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	101.47
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	30.80
Amanda Weinreis	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	53.55
Amanda Weinreis	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	19.57
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	4,629.41
Waubonsee Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	13,892.63
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	11,493.97
Waubonsee Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	13,977.84
Waubonsee Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	62.99
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	3,263.61
Waubonsee Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	1,690.18
Business and Career Services Incorporated	YOUTH OJT	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	6,687.14
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	10,781.85
Kishwaukee College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	12,686.92
Kishwaukee College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	765.90
Kishwaukee College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	3,431.14
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	6,425.63
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,326.48
Elgin Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	18,228.35
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	2,777.62
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	9,384.56
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	9,406.55
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	3,815.17
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	3,210.86
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	11,153.92
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	478.46
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	528.62
Katherine Bilezikian	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	42.00
APS Training Inst., Inc. dba APS Training Academy	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	775.00
McHenry County College	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	476.75
Rock Gate Capital, LLC dba 160 Driving Academy	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	5,401.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC dba 160 Driving Academy	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	5,401.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC dba 160 Driving Academy	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,401.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC dba 160 Driving Academy	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,488.00
Verve College (PCCTI)	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	4,797.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,000.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	4,950.00
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	1,125.00
Rasmussen University	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	1,666.67
Rasmussen University	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,000.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Advantage Driver Training, LLC	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	4,800.00
Monique Ousley	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	64.40
Alannis L. Munoz	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	65.52
Alannis L. Munoz	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	419.33
Illinois Institute of Nursing Studies, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,000.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,000.00
North Shore College (Northbrook Coll of Healthcar)	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	2,850.00
Elgin Community College	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	999.00
William Rainey Harper College	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	528.50
Symbol Training Institute	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	10,000.00
Symbol Training Institute	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	10,000.00
Elgin Community College	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	15,057.00
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	1,125.00
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	900.00
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	2,062.50
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	1,009.00
Rasmussen University	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,000.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	4,670.00
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,090.00
Lydia Nevaeh Flores	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	90.30
Lydia Nevaeh Flores	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	60.20
Lydia Nevaeh Flores	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	150.50
Rock Gate Capital, LLC dba 160 Driving Academy	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	5,488.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	4,950.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,000.00
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,655.00
Jacob A. Baniak	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	208.60
Mykola Vaida	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	588.00
Mykola Vaida	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	877.80
Mykola Vaida	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	865.20
Katherine Bilezikian	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	42.00
APS Training Inst., Inc. dba APS Training Academy	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	775.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	2,738.00
Khan Holdings, LLC dba Mentor Agile	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	10,000.00
William Rainey Harper College	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	726.00
William Rainey Harper College	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	1,041.00
Rasmussen University	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	2,971.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	4,299.00
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,015.00
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	3,045.00
Follett Higher Education Group, LLC	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	135.24
Brian L. Anderson	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	108.85
Brian L. Anderson	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	174.16
Brian L. Anderson	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	370.09
Daisy Galindo	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	210.86
Alannis L. Munoz	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	60.48
Alannis L. Munoz	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	387.07
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	1,895.00
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	1,915.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC dba 160 Driving Academy	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	4,950.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	2,929.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
COMNet Group Incorporated	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	1,421.50
McHenry County College	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	1,003.55
William Rainey Harper College	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	486.61
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	2,695.00
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	3,495.00
Elgin Community College	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	420.00
IT Expert System, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	2,800.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	2,560.00
Management & Information Technology Solutions Inc	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	8,175.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC dba 160 Driving Academy	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	5,488.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	2,637.00
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	5,590.00
Elizabeth Lopez	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	37.35
Northern Illinois University	DT ITA	- TAA 23	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	4,999.63
Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. dba GMCI Creative	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	20,000.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Related Supplies	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	398.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Related Supplies	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	440.00
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	33.56
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	27.79
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	27.80
City of Batavia	Utilities- Electric	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	94.81
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	318.02
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	59.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Telephone	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	50.21
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	284.11
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	161.96
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	31.97
Ann-Margaret Luciano	Employee Mileage Expense	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	59.29
Kyle Tassone	Employee Mileage Expense	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	38.36
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	26.46
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/11/2025	26.47
City of Batavia	Utilities- Electric	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	90.30
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	302.87
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Communication/Web Host	#NAME?	Workforce Development	8/25/2025	76.00
Scott A. Hagemann	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	Kane County Law Enforcement	8/11/2025	718.75
Intoximeters, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	Kane County Law Enforcement	8/11/2025	11,483.00
Kronos SaaShr, Inc.	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/11/2025	2,657.00
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/11/2025	713.97
Dell Marketing LP	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/11/2025	341.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/11/2025	727.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/11/2025	64,960.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/25/2025	626.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/25/2025	7,148.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/25/2025	374.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/25/2025	6,645.00
Kluber, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/11/2025	2,220.70
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/11/2025	86,571.80
Weatherguard Roofing Co	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/11/2025	11,289.85
Wight & Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	8/11/2025	2,000.00
MRRW Construction, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Facility Construction	8/11/2025	61,369.60
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	3,537.27

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	2,845.72
M/M Peters Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/11/2025	3,888.48
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/11/2025	1,479.36
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/11/2025	2,071.12
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	5,303.00
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	6,654.35
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	2,071.12
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	1,479.36
Kramer Tree Specialist, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	9,983.00
Tri City Land Management Co., LLC	Building Space Rental	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/11/2025	1,100.88
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	59.94
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	300.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	34.50
Securadyne Systems Intermediate LLC dba Adesta LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	2,569.58
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Office Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/11/2025	10.78
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	2.99
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/11/2025	55.16
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/11/2025	33.57
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8/25/2025	252.72
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Central Impact Fees	8/25/2025	17,191.28
Martam Construction, Inc.	Road Construction	Transportation	Central Impact Fees	8/25/2025	379,153.00
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	South Impact Fees	8/25/2025	5,006.03
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	South Impact Fees	8/25/2025	349.21
Clean Harbors Environmental Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	8/11/2025	4,410.10
Clean Harbors Environmental Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	8/11/2025	4,050.50
Terracycle Regulated Waste, LLC	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	8/11/2025	311.45
Terracycle Regulated Waste, LLC	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	8/11/2025	288.76
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	8/25/2025	13.50
MIP V Onion Parent LLC dba Lakeshore Recycling	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	8/11/2025	475.00
Signs in Dundee, Inc. dba Signs by Tomorrow	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	8/11/2025	480.38
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	8/25/2025	27.94
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	8/25/2025	119.45
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	8/25/2025	1,420.69
AssuredPartners Cap. dba Assured Partnrs of IL LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	9,500.00
AssuredPartners Cap. dba Assured Partnrs of IL LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	9,500.00
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare Admin Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	1,631.75
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	-4.39
Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company (Eyemed)	Healthcare - Vision Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/11/2025	7,159.82
Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company	Healthcare - Dental Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/11/2025	68,995.65
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/11/2025	3,583.55
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/11/2025	4,385.89
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	3,322.13
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	3,764.68
Cerity Partners Retirement Plan Advisors, LLC	Financial Wellness	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/11/2025	2,500.00
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	95,475.72
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	712,615.51
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	22,792.76
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Facility Access Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	3,906.15
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	-60,648.64
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	639,645.00
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	30,099.96

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Physician Services Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	76,947.61
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	-74,986.08
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare - Health Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/22/2025	12,475.02
Humana Insurance Company	Healthcare - Health Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8/25/2025	15,428.60
J.N.K Enterprises, Inc.	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	8/11/2025	28,000.00
Katherine Buczynski	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	8/18/2025	6,000.00
Konrad Buczynski	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	8/18/2025	6,000.00
NVA Valley Animal Hospital, Inc.	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	8/21/2025	3,520.10
Realty Income Properties 18, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	8/21/2025	11,400.00
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	8/25/2025	217.92
Voiance Language Services, LLC	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	8/25/2025	455.25
Tri-Com Central Dispatch/City of Geneva	Distribution	Information Technologies	Wireless 911	8/11/2025	240,836.37
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		Recorder's Rental Surcharge	8/1/2025	81,018.00
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	8/11/2025	4,628.59
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	8/11/2025	9,003.86
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	8/25/2025	5,201.51
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	8/25/2025	6,296.81
Office of the Illinois State Treasurer	Accrued Liabilities		County Clerk Domestic Violence	8/25/2025	1,815.00
IL Department of Public Health - Vital Records	Accrued Liabilities		Death Certificates	8/25/2025	9,428.00
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		State Real Estate Transfer Tax	8/1/2025	388,553.50
Geneva Construction Company	Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	Transportation	Batavia Township	8/25/2025	145,460.00
TOTAL				**1907**	**$12,511,764.54**

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-355

AUTHORIZING TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATION AND BUDGET ADJUSTMENT IN THE GENERAL FUND FOR CONTRACTUAL SERVICES IN THE COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board passed Ordinance 24-379, adopting the Fiscal Year 2025 Annual Appropriations and Budget; and

WHEREAS, section 6-1003 of the Counties Code (55 ILCS 5/6-1003) provides that after adoption of the county budget, transfers of appropriations affecting personnel and capital may be made at any meeting of the board by a two-thirds vote of all members constituting such board, provided for any type of transfer that the total amount appropriated for the fund is not affected; and

WHEREAS, a transfer of appropriation and budget adjustment is required in the General Fund to fund solutions engineering for artificial intelligence integration in the County Auditor's Office; and

WHEREAS, this transfer of appropriation and budget adjustment is in accordance with section 6-1003 of the Counties Code and will not affect the total amount appropriated in the General Fund in Fiscal Year 2025.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes the following transfer of appropriation and corresponding adjustment to the Fiscal Year 2025 budget:

001.140.140.40000	Salaries and Wages	-$29,000
001.140.140.50150	Contractual/Consulting Services	+$29,000

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Transfer of Appropriation and Budget Adjustment in the General Fund for Contractual Services in the County Auditor's Office

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Penny Wegman, 630.232.5915

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution is to authorize a transfer of appropriation and budget adjustment in the General fund for Contractual Services in the County Auditor's Office

COUNTY OF KANE

Kane County
Finance Department
Kathleen Hopkinson
Executive Director

Kane County Government Center
Building A
719 Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134
(630) 208-5132
hopkinsonkathleen@kanecountyil.gov

Emergency Appropriation and/or Budget Transfer Request Form

Department Name	**AUDITOR'S OFFICE**
Date	**October 14, 2025**
Fund	**GENERAL FUND**
Category (*Personnel Services, Contractual Services, Commodities, or Capital***)**	**From: Salaries and Wages** **To: Contractual/Consulting Services**
Increase or Decrease	**Adjustment**
Amount	**$29,000**

Requested Emergency Appropriation and/or Budget Transfer Description and Rationale (please also attach draft resolution**)**

Budget adjustment from General fund - Kane County Auditor's Salaries to Kane County Auditor's Contractual/Consulting Services to fund solutions engineering for artificial intelligence integration in the Kane County Auditor's Office

Submitted by
Signature of Elected Official or Department Executive Director

Penny Wegman _____ Date **September 24, 2025**

Category	Account	Approved Budget	Debit	Credit
Personnel Services	**001.140.140.40000**			**$29,000**
Contractual Services	**001.140.140.50150**		**$29,000**	
Commodities				
Capital				

Reviewed by

Emergency Appropriation has been reviewed by Finance Department

Executive Director Kathleen Hopkinson Date 9-17-2025

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-356

AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY TO CONTRACT WITH HUMANA INC. TO PROVIDE THE 2026 HEALTHCARE CONTINUATION COVERAGE FOR MEDICARE ELIGIBLE RETIRED AND DISABLED EMPLOYEES AND SURVIVING SPOUSES

WHEREAS, Kane County offers healthcare continuation coverage for Medicare-eligible retired and disabled employees and surviving spouses under a Medicare Supplement Plan; and

WHEREAS, Humana is the existing provider for Medicare Supplement Healthcare Coverage for eligible retirees, disabled employees, and surviving spouses, and the current contract expires December 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, Humana Inc, has proposed a contract renewal with adjusted rates for 2026; and

WHEREAS, Assured Partners, the County's health insurance broker of record, recommends continuation of this plan at the proposed rates as cost-effective for 2026.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board enter into a 12-month contract with Humana Inc. to offer continuation health insurance to Medicare eligible retired and disabled employees and surviving spouses who are entitled to such coverage effective January 1, 2026 through December 31, 2026 at the following monthly premium rates:

Single: $355.65 monthly
Retiree Plus Spouse: $711.30 monthly

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Chair of the Kane County Board to sign an agreement consistent with the terms set forth herein and the pricing agreement as set forth in the contract.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois
Vote:	

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the County to Contract with Humana, Inc. to Provide the 2026 Healthcare Continuation Coverage for Medicare Eligible Retired and Disabled Employees and Surviving Spouses

Committee Flow:
Human Services Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jamie Lobrillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution approved a 12-month contract with Humana for retiree coverage. Humana is the existing provider for Medicare Supplement Healthcare Coverage for eligible retirees, disabled employees, and surviving spouses. This plan has met the needs of the County and its eligible employees. Assured Partners, the County's health insurance broker of record, continues to recommend Humana's Medicare Advantage plan as the supplemental health care plan and further states that the associated premium increase is consistent with the industry and remains cost competitive and a good value to Kane County's retired and disabled employees and their surviving spouses.

Group Medicare Renewal

2026 Renewal Information

Thank you for being a loyal Humana customer. Our commitment to providing exceptional healthcare solutions remains unwavering, and we look forward to continuing our partnership. We are pleased to deliver the 2026 Group Medicare Advantage Plan renewal for Kane County. Attached to this PDF file you will find the following information for your review:

- 2026 Rate Sheet
- 2026 Plan Design Exhibit(s)
- 2026 VAIS Plan Design Exhibit

Additionally, I have included the following documents below for signature:

- 2026 Renewal Acceptance Letter

We look at multiple factors when determining rates including, but not limited to, claims trend, benefit changes, and CMS reimbursement changes. Two major factors impacting rates for 2026 include the CMS Rate Announcement and the Part D redesign as part of the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA).

2026 CMS Rate Announcement

- Each year, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) is required to update Medicare Advantage (MA) payment rates and make technical updates to the program.

- On April 7, CMS published the MA and Medicare Part D Rate Notice for 2026 plans, which included the following key updates:
    - An increase in county benchmarks based on projected growth in Medicare Fee for Service spending;
    - Continued implementation of the CY 2024 risk adjustment model, which eliminated certain diagnosis codes from the risk adjustment model;
    - A change in the calculation of the Rx normalization factor, resulting in higher payment for PDP plans and lower payments for the Part D portion of MAPD plans.

- 2026 county benchmarks are estimated to increase by an average of 9.04%. In total, CMS estimates the net payment increase for MA plans on average will be +5.06%. No significant methodology changes were made to Employer Group Waiver Plan (EGWP) payments; for employer group MA plans, CMS calculated plan payments using existing methodology, based on changes in ratebook, bid to benchmark ratios, STARs, and county quartiles.

- Important industry headwinds will impact renewals:
    - Continued higher trends for medical and pharmacy due to increased utilization and new biosimilar and brand medications to market, and
    - Uncertainty tied to Part D funding because of the IRA Part D changes in 2025 flows into future years which impacts Part D benchmarks and 2026 negotiated drug pricing.

Part D Redesign

One aspect of the Inflation Reduction Act involves the redesign of Part D Benefit. Starting in 2026, the Part D benefit will be modified to limit beneficiary out-of-pocket spending to $2,100 per plan year for covered Part D drugs. Beneficiaries will still have the option to "smooth" these costs across the plan year using the Medicare Prescription Payment Plan.

- Like 2025, accumulation towards the $2,100 IRA MOOP is determined by "incurred costs." This differs from the MOOP plans prior to 2025, which was based only on the retiree's out of pocket cost.
- The coverage gap continues to be eliminated.
- The shared liability established in the catastrophic phase beginning in 2025 will remain as follows:.
    - Plans are responsible for 60%, manufacturers for 20%, and the government for 20% brand and 40% generic.
- Cost sharing for Part D drugs continues to be eliminated for beneficiaries in the catastrophic phase of coverage.

CMS defined standard parameter changes:

Stage	2025	2026
Deductible	$590	$615
Initial Coverage Limit (ICL)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Out-of-pocket threshold	$2,000 (required by IRA)	$2,100

Humana places tremendous value on our relationship with the Kane County and AssuredPartners. We will continue to explore ways to stabilize costs while providing the value and service that Kane County and its retirees expect and deserve. We appreciate the trust and confidence you have placed in Humana and look forward to our continued partnership.

Next Steps

As you review the 2026 renewal, please let me know if you have any questions. If there are no questions, please sign the requested documents by 9/1/2025 and send back to me. We can then begin processing the renewal.

Tim Eberle
Account Executive
Humana Group Medicare

Humana®

Christine Davis, Assistant Director
Kane County
719 S. Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134

Humana.

Humana Group Medicare Advantage Plan Renewal

In signing this document, you are accepting the renewal, effective January 1, 2026, of the Group Medicare plan(s) submitted by your Humana Account Executive and described in the enclosed renewal package. **The new rate is effective January 1, 2026, as indicated in the Rate Sheet(s). It is important that we receive acceptance of your renewal no later than September 1, 2025. This will ensure we meet CMS requirements and provide on-time delivery of member materials.**

You, the Plan Sponsor, understand, acknowledge, and agree that:

- You have received, and reviewed the enclosed renewal proposal, including rate sheet(s) and Plan Design Exhibit(s). You have reviewed the included Rating Assumptions and Stipulations. Terms of the rate sheet(s) are incorporated herein.
- Only individuals who meet the eligibility requirements of the plan are eligible to maintain coverage.
- Providing incomplete, inaccurate, or untimely information may void, reduce, or increase premium, or terminate an individual's coverage or the plan coverage.
- The Plan Sponsor can subsidize different premium amounts for different classes of enrollees in a plan provided: 1) such classes are reasonable and based on objective business criteria, such as years of service, date of retirement, business location, job category, and nature of compensation (e.g., salaried vs. hourly), 2) the premium cannot vary for individuals within a given class of enrollees, and 3) the Plan Sponsor must pass through any direct subsidy payments received from CMS to reduce the amount that the beneficiary pays (or in those instances where the subscriber to or participant in the plan pays premiums on behalf of a Medicare eligible spouse or dependent, the amount the subscriber or participant pays). With regard to the Part D premium, different classes of enrollees cannot be based on eligibility for the Part D Low-Income Subsidy (LIS).
- If plan enrollees are entitled to a reduction of their premium as Part D LIS enrollees and Humana receives a Low-Income Premium Subsidy for such enrollees, Humana will pass the Low-Income Premium Subsidy (LIPS) amount through to the LIS enrollees to reduce their premiums. When Humana does not directly bill the Part D enrollees, the Plan Sponsor must directly refund the amount of the LIPS to the LIS beneficiary.
- Regarding the Part D premium, the Plan Sponsor cannot charge an enrollee for prescription drug coverage provided under the PDP/MAPD plan more than the sum of his or her monthly beneficiary premium attributable to basic prescription drug coverage and 100% of the monthly beneficiary premium attributable to his or her non-Medicare Part D benefits (if any).

Organization: _____

Signature: _____ SIGN HERE

Title: _____

Date: _____

Important reminder: Please sign and return the enclosed "Humana Group Medicare Advantage Plan Renewal" form no later than **September 1, 2025** to accept the plan's benefits and rates and continue the plan in the coming year.

GHHKSAMEN 042025

THE INFORMATION TRANSMITTED IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE PERSON OR ENTITY TO WHICH IT IS ADDRESSED AND MAY CONTAIN CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL. IF YOU RECEIVE THIS MATERIAL/INFORMATION IN ERROR, PLEASE CONTACT THE SENDER AND DELETE OR DESTROY THE MATERIAL/INFORMATION.

Humana Group Medicare Advantage

Humana Medicare Group Plan – Premium Information

KANE COUNTY - PPO

Date: 6/26/2025
Humana Medicare Group Plan
Plan Names: PASSIVE PPO 079 064 with Standard Rx336
Rx Formulary: Group Plus Formulary - 26800

Plan Year	Final Billed Premium (Per Member Per Month)
1/1/2026 - 12/31/2026	$355.65

PASSIVE PPO 079 064 Medical and Rx Benefit Overview

	(In-Network Benefits match Out-of-Network Benefits)
Deductible	None
Inpatient Acute Hospital	$0 Copayment per Admission
Skilled Nursing Facility	$0 Copayment (Days 1-100)
Physician Office Visits	$0 Copayment
Specialist Office Visits	$0 Copayment
Outpatient Surgical	$0 Copayment
Ambulance	$0 Copayment
Emergency Room	$0 Copayment
Medical Maximum Out of Pocket	$0 Combined (Medicare Covered Services)
Prescription Drugs (Retail 30 day supply)	Rx336 $10/$30/$60/$60 from $0 to Catastrophic

See attached sheet for rating assumptions and stipulations. The benefits presented above are a high-level summary. Please consult the Plan Design Exhibit for a more detailed list of covered services, member cost shares, services subject to deductibles and any plan limitations.

Proprietary and confidential. For the sole use of KANE COUNTY.
Not to be shared externally without written consent from Humana Inc.

Humana Group Medicare Advantage

Humana Medicare Group Plan – Rating Assumptions and Stipulations

KANE COUNTY - PPO

Proposal Terms

The benefits presented on the previous page are a high-level summary. Please consult the Plan Design Exhibit for a more detailed outline of the benefits proposed. Final benefits may differ due to annual changes in CMS benefit requirements.

For members with End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD), the Humana Group Medicare Advantage Plan is only offered to eligible members who are diagnosed and enrolled in a manner that is consistent with applicable Medicare secondary laws, and the rules and regulations set forth by CMS.

The rates provided do not reflect any potential premium adjustments provided by Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) or federal regulations based on a Medicare beneficiary's income.

Humana shall have the right to unilaterally adjust the proposed premium rates set forth in this rate sheet if:

i. a change in or clarification to Law affects Medicare Part C or D program costs or revenue;
ii. a natural disaster, pandemic, act of God or other cause beyond the reasonable control of Humana affects Medicare Part C or D programs costs or revenue;
iii. highly utilized specialty or high-cost drugs are introduced, or additional indications are added to such a drug resulting in an increase in the pharmacy allowed per member per month; or
iv. Humana determines that data provided and relied upon by Humana in development of the premium rates was inaccurate, incomplete, biased, misleading, or otherwise contributed to Humana underestimating actual plan expenses or revenue incurred by Group.

For purposes of this proposal, "Law" shall mean, "any federal, state, or local law, statute, regulation, ordinance, code, rule, order, or other similar requirement enacted, adopted, or enforced by a government authority, including, without limitation, Medicare laws and CMS regulations and requirements, including CMS manuals, CMS payment methodology, and other directives.

Humana will hold the proposed rates, assuming all of the information provided is accurate, and could be subject to change should any of the following differ:

All members are retired and enrolled in Medicare Part A and Part B.

A minimum average employer contribution level of 75% of the proposed premium for the plan.

A majority of members' (51% or more) primary residence is in an adequate Humana Medicare Advantage network service area. Humana will monitor network adequacy throughout the year to confirm standards are met.

Enrolled membership should not change from current, or differ from the information provided, by more than 10% per year. This proposal assumes 46 currently enrolled members.

Humana's Medicare Advantage plan is the only plan offered. Additionally, there is no secondary plan wrapping around, coordinating with, or offered in conjunction with this plan for all current and future Medicare eligible retirees.

Part D, administered by Humana Pharmacy Solutions, will utilize Humana's Group Plus formulary and include utilization management programs such as: quantity limits, prior authorization, and step therapy. Humana continually updates its drug list and quantity limits, and ensures these updates are in accordance with CMS regulations.

Benefits, deductibles, maximum out of pocket accumulators, and any applicable pharmacy accumulators will be reset on January 1 each year.

We are pleased to present this Humana Group Medicare Advantage proposal to you and assume all information provided is accurate with the understanding if there is a material change from the provided information, including the offering environment, Humana has a right to revise or rescind the quote.

HUMANA MEDICARE EMPLOYER LPPO PLAN

2026 LPPO for Standard Plan 079 Option 064 - Passive

		2025		2026	
Annual Maximum Out-of-Pocket		• In-Network: $0 per individual per plan year (excludes Part D Pharmacy, Extra Services and the Plan Premium). • Combined In and Out-of-Network: $0 per individual per plan year (excludes Part D Pharmacy, Extra Services, Worldwide Coverage and the Plan Premium).		• In-Network: $0 per individual per plan year (excludes Part D Pharmacy, Extra Services and the Plan Premium). • Combined In and Out-of-Network: $0 per individual per plan year (excludes Part D Pharmacy, Extra Services, Worldwide Coverage and the Plan Premium).	
Annual Deductible		• Combined In and Out-of-Network: NONE • Combined In-Network Exclusions: N/A • Combined Out-of-Network Exclusions: N/A		• Combined In and Out-of-Network: NONE • Combined In-Network Exclusions: N/A • Combined Out-of-Network Exclusions: N/A	
Place of Treatment	**Benefit**	**Network Coverage Plan Pays (1):**	**Non-Network Coverage Plan Pays (1):**	**Network Coverage Plan Pays (1):**	**Non-Network Coverage Plan Pays (1):**
Primary Care Physician	• Office Visit	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Diagnostic Procedures and Tests	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Lab Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Surgical Procedures	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Allergy Shots and Injections	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Mental Health/Substance Abuse Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Administration of Drugs in a Physician's Office	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Medicare Part B Insulin Drugs	100%	100%	100%	100%
Specialist	• Office Visit	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Advanced Imaging Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Diagnostic Procedures and Tests	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Lab Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Surgical Procedures	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Diagnostic Colonoscopy	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Podiatry Services (Medicare-covered)	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Chiropractic Services (Medicare-covered)	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Cardiac Therapy	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Supervised Exercise Therapy (SET) Symptomatic Peripheral Artery Disease (PAD) Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Pulmonary Therapy	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Therapies (Occupational, Physical, Audiology, and Speech)	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Radiation Therapy	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Allergy Shots and Injections	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Mental Health/Substance Abuse Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Opioid Treatment Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Administration of Drugs in a Physician's Office	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Medicare Part B Insulin Drugs	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Chemotherapy Drugs	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Dental Services (Medicare-covered)	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Hearing Services (Medicare-covered)	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Vision Services (Medicare-covered)	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Eyewear for Post-Cataract Surgery	100% •For eyeglasses and contacts following cataract surgery.	100% •For eyeglasses and contacts following cataract surgery.	100% •For eyeglasses and contacts following cataract surgery.	100% •For eyeglasses and contacts following cataract surgery.
	• Diabetic Eye Exam	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Acupuncture Services (Medicare-Covered) for Chronic Lower Back Pain • Your plan allows services to be received by a provider licensed to perform acupuncture or by providers meeting the Original Medicare provider requirements.	•100% for acupuncture for chronic low back pain visits up to 20 combined in and out of network visit(s) per year. - CLB309	•100% for acupuncture for chronic low back pain visits up to 20 combined in and out of network visit(s) per year. •Benefits received out-of-network are subject to any in-network benefit maximums, limitations, and/or exclusions. - CLB309	•100% for acupuncture for chronic low back pain visits up to 20 combined in and out of network visit(s) per year. - CLB309	•100% for acupuncture for chronic low back pain visits up to 20 combined in and out of network visit(s) per year. •Benefits received out-of-network are subject to any in-network benefit maximums, limitations, and/or exclusions. - CLB309
Preventive Services	• Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm Screening • Alcohol Misuse Screening and Counseling • Annual Wellness Visit • Bone Mass Measurement • Breast Cancer Screening • Cardiovascular Disease Behavioral Therapy • Cardiovascular Disease Screening • Cervical and Vaginal Cancer Screening • Colorectal Cancer Screening • Depression Screening • Diabetes Screening • Diabetes Self-Management Training	100%	100%	100%	100%

	• Glaucoma Screening • Hepatitis C Screening • HIV Screening • Kidney Disease Education Services • Immunizations • Lung Cancer Screening • Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program (MDPP) • Medical Nutrition Therapy • Obesity Screening and Therapy • Physical Exams (Routine) • Prostate Cancer Screening Exam • Smoking and Tobacco Use Cessation • STI Screening and Counseling • "Welcome to Medicare" Preventive Visit				
Inpatient Hospital Services	• Inpatient Care (All Authorized Admissions)	100% per admission	100% per admission	100% per admission	100% per admission
	• Inpatient Physician Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Inpatient Mental Health Care/Substance Abuse Services (All Authorized Admissions)	100% per admission	100% per admission	100% per admission	100% per admission
Inpatient Psychiatric Facility	• Inpatient Mental Health Care/Substance Abuse Services (All Authorized Admissions)	100% per admission •190 day lifetime limit in a psychiatric facility.	100% per admission •190 day lifetime limit in a psychiatric facility.	100% per admission •190 day lifetime limit in a psychiatric facility.	100% per admission •190 day lifetime limit in a psychiatric facility.
	• Inpatient Mental Health/Substance Abuse Physician Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
Outpatient Hospital	• Surgical Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Diagnostic Colonoscopy	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Advanced Imaging Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Nuclear Medicine Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Diagnostic Procedures and Tests	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Lab Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Radiation Therapy	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Cardiac Therapy	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Supervised Exercise Therapy (SET) for Symptomatic Peripheral Artery Disease (PAD) Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Pulmonary Therapy	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Therapies (Occupational, Physical, Audiology, and Speech)	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Chemotherapy Drugs	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Renal Dialysis Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Mental Health/Substance Abuse Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Partial Hospitalization	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Intensive Outpatient Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Opioid Treatment Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Other Medicare Part B Drugs	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Medicare Part B Insulin Drugs	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Observation Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Outpatient Physician Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	• SNF Care (no 3 day hospital stay is required)	100% per day (days 1-100) •Plan pays $0 after 100 days.	100% per day (days 1-100) •Plan pays $0 after 100 days.	100% per day (days 1-100) •Plan pays $0 after 100 days.	100% per day (days 1-100) •Plan pays $0 after 100 days.
	• SNF Physician Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
Urgent Care Center	• Urgently Needed Care	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Lab Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
Emergency Room	• Emergency Services **(2)**	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Emergency Room Physician Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
Ambulance	• Ambulance Services	100% per date of service •Limited to Medicare-covered transportation.	100% per date of service •Limited to Medicare-covered transportation.	100% per date of service •Limited to Medicare-covered transportation.	100% per date of service •Limited to Medicare-covered transportation.
Travel Benefit	• US Travel Benefit	Member receives in-network benefit when services are received from a participating PPO provider in another Humana PPO service area.	N/A	Member receives in-network benefit when services are received from a participating PPO provider in another Humana PPO service area.	N/A
Worldwide Coverage	• Emergency Services and Urgently Needed Care Only	N/A	80% coinsurance Limited to emergency Medicare-covered services. $100 deductible per year, $25,000 Maximum Benefit per year Or 60 consecutive days, whichever is reached first.	N/A	80% coinsurance Limited to emergency Medicare-covered services. $100 deductible per year, $25,000 Maximum Benefit per year Or 60 consecutive days, whichever is reached first.
Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility	• Pulmonary Therapy	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Therapies (Occupational, Physical, Audiology, and Speech)	100%	100%	100%	100%
Freestanding Radiological Facility	• Advanced Imaging Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Nuclear Medicine Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Diagnostic Procedures and Tests	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Radiation Therapy	100%	100%	100%	100%
Ambulatory Surgical Center	• Surgical Procedures	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Diagnostic Colonoscopy	100%	100%	100%	100%
Freestanding Laboratory	• Lab Services	100%	100%	100%	100%

Dialysis Center	• Renal Dialysis Services	100%	100%	100%	100%
Home Health	• Home Health Care	100% •Excludes Personal Home Care.	100% •Excludes Personal Home Care.	100% •Excludes Personal Home Care.	100% •Excludes Personal Home Care.
DME Provider	• Durable Medical Equipment	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Diabetic Monitoring Supplies	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Continuous Glucose Monitor	100%	100%	100%	100%
Medical Supply Provider	• Medical Supplies	100%	100%	100%	100%
Preferred Diabetic Supplier	• Diabetic Monitoring Supplies	100%	N/A	100%	N/A
Prosthetics Provider	• Prosthetics	100%	100%	100%	100%
Pharmacy (Part B Only)	• Durable Medical Equipment	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Medical Supplies	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Diabetic Monitoring Supplies	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Continuous Glucose Monitor	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Other Medicare Part B Drugs	100%	100%	100%	100%
	• Medicare Part B Insulin Drugs	100%	100%	100%	100%
Additional Telehealth Services	• Primary Care Physician - Virtual Visit	100%	N/A	100%	N/A
	• Specialist - Virtual Visit	100%	N/A	100%	N/A
	• Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse - Virtual Visit	100%	N/A	100%	N/A
	• Urgently Needed Care - Virtual Visit	100%	N/A	100%	N/A

The benefit and discount information presented here are current as of the date of this document. If a change should occur prior to implementation, Humana will clarify any change and notify the group sponsor.

Extra Benefits (MSB)	• SilverSneakers®	Available	Available
	• Personal Health Coaching	Available	Available
	• Smoking Cessation (Additional)	Available	Available
	• Meal Program	Available	Available
	• Post-Discharge Transportation Services	Available	Available
	• Post-Discharge Personal Home Care	Available	Available
Care Management	• **Clinical Programs/Disease Management (3)** *- Case Management* *- Humana at Home®* *- Chronic Condition Management* *- Transplant Management* *- Behavioral Health Care Coordination*	Available	Available

(1) All coinsurance percentages are based on the Medicare fee schedule and not billed charges. All copayments are on a 'per visit' basis, unless otherwise noted.
(2) Emergency room copayment waived if admitted or if hospital is outside the U.S.
(3) We have provided examples of various Health Education and clinical programs. Actual programs may vary by market.

Go365® by Humana is included in this plan

A wellness program that rewards Medicare beneficiaries for completing eligible healthy activities that help your members establish and maintain a healthy lifestyle. As your members achieve manageable health goals, Go365 keeps them engaged and motivated by acknowledging their efforts. By completing healthy activities like walking, getting an Annual Wellness Exam, or volunteering, your members earn rewards they can redeem for gift cards in the Go365 Mall.

This information is not a complete description of benefits. Contact the plan for more information. Limitations, copayments and restrictions may apply. Benefits, premiums and/or member cost-share may change each year. Please refer to the Evidence of Coverage for additional information regarding covered services and limitations or any other contractual conditions. Certain services under the plan require authorization by network providers. For a complete description of benefits, exclusions and limitations please refer to the actual Evidence of Coverage. If a discrepancy arises between this information and the actual Evidence of Coverage, the Evidence of Coverage will prevail in all instances.

Humana is a Medicare Employer PPO plan with a Medicare contract. Enrollment in this Humana plan depends on contract renewal.

HUMANA MEDICARE EMPLOYER Rx PLAN

2026 Rx for Standard Rx 336

Group Plus Formulary - PDG 2

30 day Supplies

Plan/ Option	30 day Standard Retail from $0 to Catastrophic (1)				30 day Standard Retail from Catastrophic to Unlimited	Part D MOOP (2)
	Tier 1*	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 4		
000/000	$10	$30	$60	$60	$0	$2,100

Plan/ Option	30 day Standard Mail Order from $0 to Catastrophic (1)				30 day Standard Mail Order from Catastrophic to Unlimited	Part D MOOP (2)
	Tier 1*	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 4		
000/000	$10	$30	$60	$60	$0	$2,100

Note: Part D vaccines recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) for adults may be available at no cost.
Note: Plan covered insulin products will not exceed $35 for a one-month supply no matter what cost-sharing tier it's on.

*Tier 1: Generic or Preferred Generic - Generic or brand drugs that are available at the lowest cost share for this plan.
Tier 2: Preferred Brand - Generic or brand drugs that Humana offers at a lower cost than Tier 3 Non-Preferred Drug.
Tier 3: Non-Preferred Drug - Generic or brand drugs that Humana offers at a higher cost than Tier 2 Preferred Brand drugs.
Tier 4: Specialty Tier - Some injectables and other higher-cost drugs.

90 day Supplies

Plan/ Option	90 day Standard Retail (3) from $0 to Catastrophic (1)				90 day Standard Retail (3) from Catastrophic to Unlimited	Part D MOOP (2)
	Tier 1*	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 4		
000/000	$30	$90	$180	N/A	$0	$2,100

Plan/ Option	90 day Standard Mail Order (3) from $0 to Catastrophic (1)				90 day Standard Mail Order (3) from Catastrophic to Unlimited	Part D MOOP (2)
	Tier 1*	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 4		
000/000	$25	$75	$150	N/A	$0	$2,100

Note: Part D vaccines recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) for adults may be available at no cost.

Footnotes

1 Catastrophic: When a member's Part D Maximum Out-of-Pocket (MOOP) cost reaches $2,100, Humana then pays 100% of covered Part D Rx claims.
2 Part D MOOP: When a member's Part D Maximum Out-of-Pocket (MOOP) cost reaches $2,100, Humana then pays 100% of covered Part D Rx claims.
3 Retail and Mail Order: The benefit for a 90-day supply is limited to Rx formulary Tiers 1-2 and most drugs on Tier 3. Regardless of tier placement, Specialty drugs are limited to a 30-day supply.

Out of Network: Emergency Situations

When a member purchases a drug at an out-of-network pharmacy in an emergency situation:
a. the member will pay the same coinsurance as would have applied at a network pharmacy, but at the out-of-network pharmacy price, and/or,
b. the member will pay the same copayment as would have applied at a network pharmacy, plus the difference between the out-of-network pharmacy price and the network pharmacy price.

This information is not a complete description of benefits. Contact the plan for more information. Limitations, copayments and restrictions may apply. Benefits, premiums and/or member cost-share may change each year. Part D benefit parameters, regulated by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), can impact Part D benefits on an annual basis. The formulary and pharmacy network may change at any time. The member will receive notice when necessary. Please refer to the Evidence of Coverage for additional information regarding covered services and limitations or any other contractual conditions. For a complete description of benefits, exclusions and limitations please refer to the actual Evidence of Coverage. If a discrepancy arises between this information and the actual Evidence of Coverage, the Evidence of Coverage will prevail in all instances.

Humana is a Medicare Employer Prescription Drug plan with a Medicare contract. Enrollment in this Humana plan depends on contract renewal.

HUMANA GROUP MEDICARE ADVANTAGE/PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN
VALUE ADDED SERVICES

Effective Date: 01/01/2026 - 12/31/2026

The benefit and discount information presented here are current as of the date of this document. If a change should occur prior to implementation, Humana will clarify any change and notify the group sponsor. The products and services described below are neither offered nor guaranteed under our contract with the Medicare program. In addition, they are not subject to the Medicare appeals process. Any disputes regarding these products and services should be addressed with Customer Care by calling the number on the back of the member's Humana membership card. CMS does not permit discussing the below services with potential enrollees prior to enrollment.

	Benefit	Description
Extra Services (VAIS)	• CAM Integrative Services Discount (Tivity) - Not available in Puerto Rico	Discounts for complementary and alternative medicine services including acupuncture, chiropractic, massage, vitamins, healthy meal plans, footwear and more. Services must be received from participating designated providers.
	• Dental Discount (Florida GoldPlus) - Available in Florida only	Discounts on dental services. Services must be received from participating dental providers.
	• Dental Discount (HumanaDental) - Not available in Florida or Puerto Rico	Discounts on dental services. Services must be received from participating dental providers.
	• Healthy Hearing Discount (HearUSA) - Available in Florida only	Discounts on select hearing aids, accessories and hearing assistance products.
	• Hearing Discount (TruHearing) - Not available in Florida or Puerto Rico	Discounts on select hearing aids. Services must be received at participating hearing centers.
	• Personal Emergency Response System (Lifeline®Medical Alert Systems)	Discounts on select medical alert systems, medication dispensers and emergency response smartwatch.
	• Meal Delivery Discount (Mom's Meals)	Discounts on home delivered meals to help support nutritional needs.
	• Bill Management Service (Silver Bills)	Discount on monthly bill management services.
	• Dental Health (Truthbrush)	Discounts on toothbrush tracking devices that monitors dental habits and performance through the use of an app.
	• Vision Discount (EyeMed)	Discounts from participating providers on routine vision services such as: Exam, contact lens fitting and follow-up, lenses, frames and laser vision correction.
	• Travel Discount (International Medical Group)	Discounts on medical services and evacuation protection when travelling outside of the U.S.
	• Pet Telehealth (Petzey)	Discounts on unlimited pet telehealth visits.
	• Laundry Service Discount (Poplin)	Discounts on select laundry services.
	• Total Wellbeing Discount (SWORKIT)	Discount on virtual wellbeing program.
	• Prescription Medication Discount	Discount on select non-covered prescription drugs received from a network pharmacy (Quantity limits may apply).

Humana is a Medicare Employer plan with a Medicare contract. Enrollment in this Humana plan depends on contract renewal.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-357

AUTHORIZING THE PROVISION OF FUNDS TO THE CITY OF BATAVIA FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF AN ENERGY EFFICIENCY PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the Kane County Energy and Environmental Committee directed civic contribution funds from the Electric Aggregation program be used for sustainability-focused measures that directly benefit the community (Resolution 21-322 Creation of Fund 421, March 11, 2022 E&E); and

WHEREAS, the City of Batavia has developed a Grant for Residential Energy Efficiency in Neighborhoods (GREEN) designed to provide energy audits to residential homes to reduce energy consumption, lower greenhouse gas emissions, and improve the sustainability; and

WHEREAS, the GREEN Program provides a rebate to residents up to $1000 for energy improvements and up to $3000 for households under 80% of Area Median Income; and

WHEREAS, the goals of the GREEN Program align with Kane County Climate Action Implementation Plan's sustainability objectives, advancing clean energy solutions, reducing utility costs, and promoting environmental stewardship; and

WHEREAS, City of Batavia residents are not within ComEd's service area and therefore residents have limited options to participate in or receive energy efficiency rebates; and

WHEREAS, Kane County finds it to be in the public interest to support the City of Batavia's efforts to enhance energy efficiency, long-term cost savings and reduction of greenhouse gases.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board and the Chairman approves $20,000 to be appropriated from the Electric Aggregation Fund 421 and disbursed to the City of Batavia for the purpose of supporting its GREEN Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board and the Chairman is authorized to enter into an agreement with the City of Batavia upon review and approval of the agreement by the State's Attorney's office.

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

A Resolution Authorizing the Provision of Funds to the City of Batavia for the Implementation of an Energy Efficiency Program

Committee Flow:
Energy and Environmental Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Sarra Hinshaw- 630.208.8665

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $20,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 421 Electric Aggregation Fund	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The City of Batavia will receive $20,000 to use towards the Grant for Residential Energy Efficiency in Neighborhoods program. This program provides energy audits and incentives for residents to help residents save money and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

Grant for Residential Energy Efficiency in Neighborhoods (GREEN) 2025 Participant Guide

Program Administrator: Craig Schneider

craig@sustainedabilityconstruction.com

630.677.1939

The City of Batavia, in partnership with Sustained Ability Construction (SAC), is pleased to offer the GREEN Program—an initiative to support residential energy efficiency upgrades in our community. Funded through the Single-Use Bag Fee, this program provides eligible homeowners with a free professional energy audit and the opportunity to apply for grant funding to help offset the cost of recommended improvements. Participation in the program is entirely voluntary and designed to benefit both homeowners and the broader community through reduced energy use and increased home comfort.

This guide outlines the responsibilities, expectations, and processes for residents and contractors participating in the GREEN Program. It is essential that all parties review and understand the information provided prior to initiating any work or seeking funds.

For Residents

As a participant in the GREEN Program, you are eligible to receive:

- **A free home energy audit**, performed by SAC, including a detailed report with recommendations for improvements.
- **Access to grant funding** to help offset costs of energy efficiency upgrades.
- **Permit fee waivers** for low-income households (under 80% Area Median Income), where applicable.

Your responsibilities include:

- Submitting a signed **Waiver of Liability** form.
- Ensuring your home is in good standing (e.g., no outstanding utility or code violations).
- Coordinating with SAC to schedule and complete your energy audit. SAC will reach out to schedule your audit.
- Notifying SAC of your intent to proceed with upgrades **within 45 days** of receiving your audit report.
- Completing all upgrade work **within 6 months** of the notice to proceed, unless approved by the City.
- Provide a signed resident-contractor agreement.
- Paying your share of any upgrade costs **directly to the contractor** before GREEN program payment.
- Sharing documentation, including **paid invoices**, with the program administrator.

If doing the work yourself:

- You may be **reimbursed for materials only**. Self-performed work requires a paid receipt for reimbursement.
- No reimbursement will be provided for labor or personal time.
- Permits are still required for some types of work.

For Contractors

Contractors participating in projects funded through the GREEN Program must adhere to the following:

- **There is no contractual relationship** between contractors and the City or SAC. The homeowner remains your client.
- Contractors must be informed **prior to work starting** that a portion of the project may be funded through the GREEN Program.
- Projects must comply with **local building codes** and obtain **any necessary permits** from the City of Batavia.
- Final payment will not be issued until:
    - The homeowner has paid their portion in full.
    - Required inspections have been completed (if applicable).
    - Complete documentation is submitted and approved by SAC.

Invoicing Requirements:

- Issue two separate invoices:
    - One to the homeowner, marked **paid in full**.
    - One to the City of Batavia (via SAC) for the **GREEN-funded portion**.

Failure to follow invoicing instructions or permitting procedures may result in **non-payment of grant funds**.

By participating in the GREEN Program, residents and contractors agree to follow the procedures and guidelines established to ensure fairness, compliance, and the successful delivery of energy efficiency upgrades in Batavia homes. For questions or additional support, please contact the Program Administrator.

City of Batavia GREEN Program
WAIVER OF LIABILITY AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM

Resident Name: _____
Property Address: _____
Phone: _____ Email: _____

This Waiver of Liability and Acknowledgment ("Waiver") is executed by the undersigned resident ("Participant") in connection with the Participant's voluntary participation in the Batavia GREEN Program ("Program"), jointly administered by the City of Batavia ("City") and Sustained Ability Construction ("SAC"), the designated Program Administrator.

1. Voluntary Participation

I understand that participation in the Program is entirely voluntary. I have applied to receive a free home energy audit and may be eligible to receive for financial grants toward residential energy efficiency upgrades. Participation in any or all phases of the Program, including but not limited to energy audits and upgrades, is at my sole discretion.

2. Waiver of Liability

By signing below, I agree to release, waive, discharge, and hold harmless the City of Batavia, SAC, and any of their officers, employees, agents, or affiliates from any and all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, or expenses (including legal fees) arising out of or in connection with my participation in the program, including but not limited to:

- Any inspections, audits, or assessments conducted under the Program;
- Any damage to property or personal injury that may occur during the audit or upgrade process;
- Any work performed by contractors, whether or not selected based on audit recommendations;
- Any failure to qualify for or receive a rebate, tax credit, or incentive;
- Any action or inaction by third-party contractors or other participants.

I understand that the City and SAC are not parties to any agreement I may enter into with a contractor for upgrades, and neither the City nor SAC shall be held responsible for the quality, cost, timing, or outcome of any work performed.

3. Acknowledgments

By signing this Waiver, I further acknowledge and agree:

- I am the lawful owner of the property listed above;
- I have read and understood the Program description and participation requirements;

- I am responsible for verifying and maintaining my eligibility (including resolving any outstanding municipal/utility debts or code violations);
- I will pay my share of the upgrade costs not covered by the Program directly to my chosen contractor;
- I will provide appropriate notification to the selected contractor prior to starting work that a portion of the costs will be paid via the GREEN program.
- I understand that funding is limited and subject to availability;
- I understand if I perform the work myself, I am only eligible for materials reimbursement with a paid receipt.
- I understand that the City and SAC may verify improvements through inspections, which I will allow upon reasonable request, and grant funds will not be issued if requirements are not met;
- I understand that failure to submit upgrade intentions within 45 days of receiving the audit report will forfeit my eligibility for program funding.
- I understand that failure to complete all work within 6 months of the notice to proceed will result in funds not being issued, unless otherwise approved by the City of Batavia.
- I consent to the City of Batavia and the GREEN Program using my name, image, likeness, and statements in promotional materials related to the program.
- I understand these materials may be shared in print, online, and on social media, and may include photos, videos, or written content.
- I acknowledge that I will not receive compensation for such use and waive any right to review or approve the final materials. The city will make reasonable efforts to coordinate with residents for any promotional activities.
- I understand that any information I provide as part of this program may be subject to disclosure under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), unless specifically exempt under the law.

4. Duration

This Waiver remains in effect for the entire duration of my participation in the Program and survives any conclusion of work or services related to it.

Participant Signature: _____
Date: _____

Print Name: _____

City of Batavia GREEN Program Resident–Contractor Agreement

This Agreement is made this ___ day of _____, _____, by and between:

Resident/Homeowner:
Name: _____
Property Address: _____
Phone: _____ Email: _____

Contractor:
Business Name: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____ Email: _____
Business License Number (if applicable): _____

1. Purpose

This Agreement outlines the terms under which the Contractor shall perform residential energy efficiency upgrades at the above-listed property under the City of Batavia's GREEN Program (Grant for Residential Energy Efficiency in Neighborhoods). The work shall be based on recommendations provided in the homeowner's GREEN Program audit report.

2. Scope of Work

Attach agreed upon scope of work provided by Contractor.

3. Permits and Code Compliance

- The (Contractor___ or Homeowner___) is responsible for obtaining all necessary permits required by the City of Batavia.
- All work shall comply with applicable local building codes and ordinances.
- Work requiring inspection must pass inspection before GREEN Program grant funds will be released.

4. Project Timeline

- Notice to Proceed Date_____
- Estimated Start Date: _____
- Estimated Completion Date: _____
- All work must be completed within **6 months** of the homeowner's notice to proceed under the GREEN Program, unless otherwise approved by the City of Batavia.

5. Payment Terms

- The total project cost is $_____.

- Of this amount, the resident agrees to pay $_____ directly to the Contractor.
- The remaining amount of $_____ will be submitted to the City of Batavia for payment through the GREEN Program, **only after the resident's portion has been paid** and all program conditions have been satisfied.

Important: The Contractor must issue two separate invoices:

- One invoice **to the resident**, marked "PAID IN FULL"
- One invoice **to the City of Batavia**, reflecting the GREEN Program's share of the project cost

Failure to provide this documentation may result in **non-payment of the grant portion**. All payments from the City are net 30.

6. Dispute Resolution

The Contractor and Resident agree to work in good faith to resolve any disputes that arise. The City of Batavia and Sustained Ability Construction (SAC) are **not parties to this Agreement** and bear no responsibility for disputes, workmanship, or financial obligations beyond the approved grant payment.

7. Insurance and Liability

The Contractor affirms that it carries all necessary insurance, including general liability and, where applicable, workers' compensation coverage. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any damage, injury, or claims arising from work performed.

8. Signatures

By signing below, both parties agree to the terms and responsibilities outlined in this Agreement.

Resident/Homeowner
Signature: _____
Name (Printed): _____
Date: _____

Contractor
Signature: _____
Name (Printed): _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

KNOW WHEN YOU NEED A PERMIT

Before you pick up a hammer — or a shovel — make sure you're following local rules to keep your home safe and your project on track.

✅ **Projects That Typically Require a Permit:**

Building a new structure (garage, deck, shed)
Major remodels or additions
Electrical or plumbing work
Window or door replacements (changing size or structure)
Roofing, if replacing structural elements
Fences over a certain height

📞 **Planning to Dig? Call JULIE First!**

Whether you're planting a tree or installing a fence, you must contact JULIE at 811 at least 2 business days before digging. They'll help locate underground utilities so you can dig safely — it's free and it's the law.

Not Sure? Don't Risk It. Just Ask!
We're here to help you avoid delays, fines, and unsafe conditions.

+630-454-2000 permits@bataviail.gov www.BataviaIL.gov

CITY OF BATAVIA

Program Administrator and Energy Auditor Biography

Craig Schneider is the principal building analyst and owner of Sustained Ability Construction. He will be personally conducting many of the GREEN program's energy audits and is the primary contact for program administration.

Mr. Schneider is a 25+ year architecture professional and home builder. He holds several certifications, including:

- Licensed HERS Rater by the Residential Energy Services Network
- LEED Accredited Professional for over 16 years
- Former Building Performance Institute certifications as a Building Analyst and an Envelope Professional
- Energy Star Rater

Currently, Mr. Schneider serves as a member of the Kane County Climate Action and Implementation Planning team, as well as Batavia's Ad-Hoc Climate Action Planning committee. Schneider regularly implements R&D projects on emerging technology related to energy efficiency and is a local subject matter expert for high performance residential construction.

Mr. Schneider also formerly chaired the Building and Development committee of the Naperville Environment and Sustainability Task Force (NEST) for three years. Other leadership roles included membership on the National Program's Committee for multiple USGBC Greenbuild conferences and Schneider has chaired or founded multiple energy efficiency or Building Science related committees with local Home Building Associations, Chambers of Commerce, and grassroots advocacy organizations.

Contact Information:

- craig@sustainedabilityconstruction.com
- 630.677.1939

Intergovernmental Agreement Between Kane County and the City of Batavia for the Purpose of Providing Funds for the Grant for Residential Energy Efficiency in Neighborhoods Program

This intergovernmental agreement ("Agreement") is entered into and made effective the date of its final execution ("Effective Date" October 14 2025), by and between the COUNTY OF KANE, a body politic and corporate existing under the virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois ("County") and the City of Batavia, a body politic and corporate existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois ("City"). The County and the City are hereafter sometimes referred to individually as a "Party" and collectively known hereafter as the "Parties" in the Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq*.) authorize the County and City to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contracts and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Climate Action Implementation Plan was adopted by the County Board on June 11th 2024; and

WHEREAS, *Action Item BE 1-1* of the Kane County Climate Action Implementation Plan specifies that the County will "Promote existing incentives for improving energy efficiency and renewable energy"; and

WHEREAS, the City has a current Grant for Residential Energy Efficiency in Neighborhoods program that is a community-focused initiative designed to support homeowners in making energy-efficient upgrades to their residences; and

WHEREAS, the County and City collaboration represents a shared commitment to advancing sustainability, reducing residential energy consumption and utility bills, and improving the overall environmental health and resilience of the region.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements provided herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

I. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.

The facts and statements contained in the preamble of this Agreement are hereby incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

II. Purpose of Agreement

1) To support the City's Grant for Residential Energy Efficiency in Neighborhoods Program

2) To support the County's residents in energy efficiency improvements that directly benefit the community

3) To support sustainability objectives, cost savings and the reduction of greenhouse gases

III. COUNTY OBLIGATIONS.

1. The County agrees to actively promote the City's Residential Energy Efficiency in Neighborhoods Program among residents within the City of Batavia.

2. The County shall allocate and transfer a total of twenty thousand dollars ($20,000) from the Electric Aggregation program (421.670.693.50150) to the City to support the implementation and delivery of the GREEN Program.

3. The County shall provide a formal report to the Kane County Energy and Environmental Committee detailing how the funds were used and the measured outcomes of the program

IV. CITY OBLIGATIONS.

1. The City shall ensure that program-related public communications, including but not limited to social media posts, press releases, and official program documents, acknowledge the County's financial support and partnership.

2. The City shall provide the County with a breakdown of how the twenty thousand dollars ($20,000) in funding was spent, in such form and manner as may be required by the County, including 15% for administrative costs and 85% for direct grants and audit expenditures for low-income homeowners.

3. The City shall compile and submit a final report to the County following the completion of the program years 2025 and 2026, which shall include:

- An analysis of the average and total dollar amount of energy savings realized by participating homeowners;
- Estimated reductions in greenhouse gas emissions and any other quantifiable environmental benefits;
- A comprehensive evaluation of the program's overall costs and benefits, including qualitative feedback from participants where available.

V. TERM.

This Agreement shall begin on the Effective Date and shall expire on at the end of the GREEN 2026 program and a final report has been delievered , unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement. Any funds that have not been disbursed or expended in accordance with this Agreement at the end of this term shall be returned to the County within thirty (30) days.

VI. INDEMNIFICATION.

The City agrees to indemnify, save, and hold the County, its officers, agents, and employees harmless from any claims or causes of action, including attorney's fees incurred by the County, arising from the performance of this Agreement by the City, its officers, agents, or employees.

VII. TERMINATION.

This Agreement may be terminated upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the other Party. Upon termination, the City shall provide to the County an accounting of the funds and shall remit all unspent funds to the County.

VIII. INSURANCE.

The City shall carry sufficient insurance coverage to protect all funds disbursed under this Agreement from loss due to theft, fraud, and/or undue physical damage. Such insurance coverage shall be consistent with County requirements and shall be adequate to satisfy the indemnification provisions as set forth in this Agreement. Upon County request, the City shall provide a certificate of insurance satisfactory to the requirements of the County.

The City shall also provide workers' compensation insurance coverage commensurate with statutory requirements for all of its employees involved in the performance of this Agreement.

IX. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.

The Parties agree to comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations in the performance of this Agreement.

X. AMENDMENT.

This Agreement may only be amended or modified by a written instrument executed by both Parties.

XI. ASSIGNMENT.

Neither this Agreement, nor any of the rights, interests, or obligations under the Agreement, shall be assigned, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise by either party without the prior written consent of the other Party.

XII. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement sets forth the entire understanding between the Parties with respect to matters contemplated by the Agreement and supersedes and replaces all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings, oral or written, with regard to these matters.

XIII. NOTICES.

Any notice required or permitted in this Agreement shall be given to the individuals below by either (a) depositing the same in the United States mail, addressed to the Party to be notified, postage prepaid and certified with the return receipt requested, (b) delivering the same in person, or (c) via e-mail with electronic confirmation of receipt:

County: Jodie Wollnik
719 S. Batavia Avenue, Building A
Geneva, Illinois 60134
wollnikjodie@kanecountyil.gov

City: Max Weiss
City of Batavia
100 N Island Avenue
Batavia, IL, 60510-1930
mweiss@bataviail.gov

XIIV. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected thereby and all other parts of this Agreement shall, nevertheless, be in full force and effect.

XV. WAIVER.

The failure by either Party to exercise any right, power or privilege under the terms of this Agreement will not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent or future exercise of that right, power or privilege or the exercise of any other right, power, or privilege.

XVI. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.

The provisions of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Jurisdiction shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

XVII. COUNTERPARTS.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all such counterparts taken together constituting but one and the same agreement.

XVIII. RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES.

The Parties shall retain their respective rights, privileges, powers, and functions as autonomous entities. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, no action taken by either Party, or by its officers, employees or agents, pursuant to this Agreement, shall be deemed to constitute either Party as the employee, agent or representative of the other Party, or shall be construed to place the Parties in a relationship of partners, joint ventures, principal and agent, or employer and employee, or shall be deemed to confer upon either Party any express or implied power, right or authority to enter into any agreement or commitment, express or implied, or to incur any obligation or liability on behalf of the other Party.

XIX. AUTHORITY.

The County and the City each hereby warrant and represent that their respective signatures set forth below have been, and are on the date of this Agreement, duly authorized by all necessary and appropriate corporate and/or governmental action to execute this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and entered into this Agreement on the date and year first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

By: _____
Corinne Pierog, Chairman of the Board

CITY OF BATAVIA

By: _____
Jeffrey D. Schielke, Mayor, City of Batavia

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-358

APPROVING FY2026 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT WITH USGS FOR THE STREAM AND RAINFALL GAGES

WHEREAS, on October 13, 1998, the Kane County Board passed Ordinance No. 98-251 adopting the Kane County Stormwater Management Plan pursuant to 55ILCS 5/5-1062, which established goals to "identify, protect, and improve floodplains, waterways, lakes, ponds, wetlands in order to maximize the protection of public health, safety and welfare"; and

WHEREAS, the collection of rainfall and streamflow data is an integral part of planning flood mitigation activities, investigating water quality, and protecting and improving Kane County's water resources; and

WHEREAS, on May 12, 1998, the Kane County Board passed Resolution #98-129 authorizing the expenditure of funds to install, operate and maintain stream and rainfall gages in cooperation with various state and federal agencies, including the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and the Illinois Department of Natural Resources; and

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated joint funding with the USGS for the 2025-2026 operation, maintenance, and monitoring of gages in Kane County under an annual Joint Funding Agreement effective as of October 14, 2025; and

WHEREAS, funds to fulfill this agreement are budgeted for FY2026 and exist in the American Rescue Plan Act fund, 355.668.66856, for Kane County's commitment of Seventy Thousand One Hundred Ninety-Five Dollars with expectations that the remaining funds of Seven Thousand Two Hundred Sixty-Five will be transferred from the Lead Service Line Replacement Project in the American Rescue Plan Act fund via separate Resolution, for a total of Seventy-Seven Thousand Four Hundred Sixty Dollars ($77,460).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board and the Chairman is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the USGS to jointly fund the operation, maintenance, and monitoring of rain and stream gages in Kane County in an amount not to exceed Seventy-Seven Thousand Four Hundred Sixty Dollars ($77,460) to be paid from 355.668.66856 pending the approval of the ARPA transfer.

Line Item: American Rescue Plan Act, 355.668.66856
Line Item Description: Stream Gages
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? YES
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? YES
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title
Approving FY2026 Operations and Maintenance Agreement with USGS for the Stream and Rainfall Gages

Committee Flow:
Energy and Environmental Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Sarra Hinshaw- 630.208.8665

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $$77,460
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Additional funds from the American Rescue Plan Act	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

2026 USGS Stream Gage agreement.

United States Department of the Interior

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
CENTRAL MIDWEST WATER SCIENCE CENTER

MISSOURI
1028 S. Bishop Ave., PMB 206
Rolla, MO 65401

ILLINOIS
405 N. Goodwin Ave.
Urbana, IL 61801

IOWA
400 S. Clinton St. Rm 269
Iowa City, IA 52240

July 10, 2025

Ms. Jodie Wollnik
Director
Kane County, Illinois
719 Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134

Dear Ms. Wollnik:

Enclosed is our standard joint-funding agreement 26NEJFA004 between the U.S. Geological Survey Central Midwest Water Science Center and Kane County, Illinois for the operation and maintenance of five streamgages and four precipitation gages located throughout Kane County, IL during the period October 1, 2025 through September 30, 2026 in the amount of $77,460 from your agency. U.S. Geological Survey contributions for this agreement are $23,040 for a combined total of $100,500. Please sign and return one fully-executed original to Amy Williams at akwilliams@usgs.gov.

Federal law requires that we have a signed agreement before we start or continue work. Please return the signed agreement by **October 1, 2025**. If, for any reason, the agreement cannot be signed and returned by the date shown above, please contact Jon Lageman at (815) 901-5530 or email jlageman@usgs.gov to make alternative arrangements.

This is a fixed cost agreement to be billed quarterly via Down Payment Request (automated Form DI-1040). Please allow 30-days from the end of the billing period for issuance of the bill. If you experience any problems with your invoice(s), please contact Amy Williams at phone number (217) 328-9748 or akwilliams@usgs.gov.

The results of all work performed under this agreement will be available for publication by the U.S. Geological Survey. We look forward to continuing this and future cooperative efforts in these mutually beneficial water resources studies.

Sincerely,

AMY RUSSELL

Digitally signed by AMY RUSSELL
Date: 2025.07.18 09:56:03 -05'00'

Amy Russell
Associate Director, Central Midwest WSC

Enclosure
26NEJFA004

Form 9-1366
(May 2018)

U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
Joint Funding Agreement
FOR
Water Resource Investigations

Customer #: 6000001180
Agreement #: 26NEJFA004
Project #: NE009KT
TIN #: 36-6006585

Fixed Cost Agreement YES[X] NO[ ]

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into as of October 1, 2025, by the U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, Central Midwest Water Science Center, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, party of the first part, and the Kane County, Illinois party of the second part.

1. The parties hereto agree that subject to the availability of appropriations and in accordance with their respective authorities there shall be maintained in cooperation for the operation and maintenance of five streamgages and four precipitation gages located throughout Kane County, IL, herein called the program. The USGS legal authority is 43 USC 36C; 43 USC 50, and 43 USC 50b.

2. The following amounts shall be contributed to cover all of the cost of the necessary field and analytical work directly related to this program. 2(b) include In-Kind-Services in the amount of $0.00

(a) $23,040 by the party of the first part during the period October 1, 2025 to September 30, 2026

(b) $77,460 by the party of the second part during the period October 1, 2025 to September 30, 2026

(c) Contributions are provided by the party of the first part through other USGS regional or national programs, in the amount of: $0

Description of the USGS regional/national program:

(d) Additional or reduced amounts by each party during the above period or succeeding periods as may be determined by mutual agreement and set forth in an exchange of letters between the parties.

(e) The performance period may be changed by mutual agreement and set forth in an exchange of letters between the parties.

3. The costs of this program may be paid by either party in conformity with the laws and regulations respectively governing each party.

4. The field and analytical work pertaining to this program shall be under the direction of or subject to periodic review by an authorized representative of the party of the first part.

5. The areas to be included in the program shall be determined by mutual agreement between the parties hereto or their authorized representatives. The methods employed in the field and office shall be those adopted by the party of the first part to insure the required standards of accuracy subject to modification by mutual agreement.

6. During the course of this program, all field and analytical work of either party pertaining to this program shall be open to the inspection of the other party, and if the work is not being carried on in a mutually satisfactory manner, either party may terminate this agreement upon 60 days written notice to the other party.

7. The original records resulting from this program will be deposited in the office of origin of those records. Upon request, copies of the original records will be provided to the office of the other party.

8. The maps, records or reports resulting from this program shall be made available to the public as promptly as possible. The maps, records or reports normally will be published by the party of the first part. However, the party of the second part reserves the right to publish the results of this program, and if already published by the party of the first part shall, upon request, be furnished by the party of the first part, at cost, impressions suitable for purposes of reproduction similar to that for which the original copy was prepared. The maps, records or reports published by either party shall contain a statement of the cooperative relations between the parties. The Parties acknowledge that scientific information and data developed as a result of the Scope of Work (SOW) are subject to applicable USGS review, approval, and release requirements, which are available on the USGS Fundamental Science Practices website (https://www.usgs.gov/office-of-science-quality-and-integrity/fundamental-science-practices).

Form 9-1366
(May 2018)

U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
Joint Funding Agreement
FOR
Water Resource Investigations

Customer #: 6000001180
Agreement #: 26NEJFA004
Project #: NE009KT
TIN #: 36-6006585

9. Billing for this agreement will be rendered **quarterly**. Invoices not paid within 60 days from the billing date will bear Interest, Penalties, and Administrative cost at the annual rate pursuant the Debt Collection Act of 1982, (codified at 31 U.S.C. § 3717) established by the U.S. Treasury.

USGS Technical Point of Contact

Name:	Jon Lageman
	Acting Associate Director for Networks
Address:	1425 W. Lincoln Hwy
	DE Kalb, IL 60115
Telephone:	(815) 901-5530
Fax:	(217) 328-9770
Email:	jlageman@usgs.gov

Customer Technical Point of Contact

Name:	Jodie Wollnik
	Director
Address:	719 Batavia Ave
	Geneva, IL 60134
Telephone:	(630) 232-3499
Fax:	(n/a)
Email:	WollnikJodie@co.kane.il.us

USGS Billing Point of Contact

Name:	Amy Williams
	Budget Analyst
Address:	405 N. Goodwin Avenue
	Urbana, IL 61801
Telephone:	(217) 328-9748
Fax:	(217) 328-9770
Email:	akwilliams@usgs.gov

Customer Billing Point of Contact

Name:	Sarra Hinshaw
Address:	
Telephone:	(630) 208-8665
Fax:	(n/a)
Email:	HinshawSarra@KaneCountyIL.gov

U.S. Geological Survey
United States
Department of Interior

Signature

By AMY RUSSELL Digitally signed by AMY RUSSELL Date: 2025.07.18 09:55:37 -05'00' **Date:** 7/18/25

Name: Amy Russell acting for Wade Kress

Title: Associate Director, Central Midwest WSC

Kane County, Illinois

Signatures

By_____ **Date:** _____
Name:
Title:

By_____ **Date:** _____
Name:
Title:

By_____ **Date:** _____
Name:
Title:

Kane County, Illinois
Attachment for 26NEJFA004
2025-10-01 to 2026-09-30

SURFACE WATER

SITE Collection Description	FUNDS USGS	 COOP	 TOTAL
05550300 TYLER CREEK AT ELGIN, IL			
Full Range Streamflow Station	$5,760	$11,140	**$16,900**
05551200 FERSON CREEK NEAR ST. CHARLES, IL			
Full Range Streamflow Station	$5,760	$11,140	**$16,900**
05551330 MILL CREEK NEAR BATAVIA, IL			
Full Range Streamflow Station	$5,760	$11,140	**$16,900**
05551540 FOX RIVER AT MONTGOMERY, IL			
Full Range Streamflow Station		$16,900	**$16,900**
05551675 BLACKBERRY CREEK NEAR MONTGOMERY, IL			
Full Range Streamflow Station	$5,760	$11,140	**$16,900**
Total:	**$23,040**	**$61,460**	**$84,500**

CLIMATE

SITE Collection Description	FUNDS USGS	 COOP	 TOTAL
05550300 TYLER CREEK AT ELGIN, IL			
Precipitation, Continuous		$4,000	**$4,000**
05551200 FERSON CREEK NEAR ST. CHARLES, IL			
Precipitation, Continuous		$4,000	**$4,000**
05551330 MILL CREEK NEAR BATAVIA, IL			
Precipitation, Continuous		$4,000	**$4,000**
05551675 BLACKBERRY CREEK NEAR MONTGOMERY, IL			
Precipitation, Continuous		$4,000	**$4,000**
Total:		**$16,000**	**$16,000**
GRAND TOTAL:	**$23,040**	**$77,460**	**$100,500**

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-359

AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH ROCK ISLAND COUNTY FOR JUVENILE DETENTION SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, Article VII, Section 10, provides that units of local government may contract or otherwise associate among themselves to obtain or share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any matter not prohibited by law or by ordinance and may use their credit, revenues, and other resources to pay costs related to intergovernmental activities; and

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., provides that any county may participate in an intergovernmental agreement under this Act notwithstanding the absence of specific authority under the State law to perform the service involved provided that the unit of local government contracting with the county has authority to perform the service; and

WHEREAS, Rock Island County desires to enter into an intergovernmental agreement with Kane County wherein Kane County would house Rock Island County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center with a per diem charge of $225.00 (two hundred and twenty-five dollars) per day per minor; and

WHEREAS, the three-year intergovernmental agreement with Rock Island County commences upon date of approval and signature by Rock Island County and Kane County and will continue until October 1, 2028. This agreement may be amended with the written consent of all parties hereto and, provided a need continues to exist and may be renewed thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date for a period not to exceed one (1) year for each renewal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Madam Chair be authorized to sign a three-year contract with the County of Rock Island for juvenile detention services.

Line Item: 001.430.000.37090
Line Item Description: Youth Home Reimbursement
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? N/A
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with Rock Island County for Juvenile Detention Services

Committee Flow:
Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Lisa Aust, 630.232.5809

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution is for a three-year intergovernmental agreement with Rock Island County to provide juvenile detention services for Rock Island County minors in need of such services. Kane County will house Rock Island County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center at a per diem of Two Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars ($225) per day, per minor. The agreement commences upon date of approval and signature by Rock Island County and Kane County and will continue from date of signing to October 1, 2028.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-360

AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH OGLE COUNTY FOR JUVENILE DETENTION SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, Article VII, Section 10, provides that units of local government may contract or otherwise associate among themselves to obtain or share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any matter not prohibited by law or by ordinance and may use their credit, revenues, and other resources to pay costs related to intergovernmental activities; and

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., provides that any county may participate in an intergovernmental agreement under this Act notwithstanding the absence of specific authority under the State law to perform the service involved provided that the unit of local government contracting with the county has authority to perform the service; and

WHEREAS, Ogle County has an existing intergovernmental agreement with Kane County wherein Kane County houses Ogle County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center. That agreement expires on December 1, 2025, and Ogle County would like to enter into a new three-year agreement with Kane County to provide juvenile detention services. The new three-year intergovernmental agreement increases the current per diem charge of $175.00 (one hundred and seventy-five dollars) per day per minor to $225.00 (two hundred and twenty-five dollars) per day per minor; and

WHEREAS, the intergovernmental agreement with Ogle County commences upon date of approval and signature by Ogle County and Kane County and will continue until December 1, 2028. This agreement may be amended with the written consent of all parties hereto and, provided a need continues to exist and may be renewed thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date for a period not to exceed one (1) year for each renewal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Madam Chair be authorized to sign a three-year contract with the County of Ogle for Juvenile Detention Services.

Line Item: 001.430.000.37090
Line Item Description: Youth Home Reimbursement
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? N/A
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with Ogle County for Juvenile Detention Services

Committee Flow:
Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Lisa Aust, 630.232.5809

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution is for a three-year intergovernmental agreement with Ogle County to provide juvenile detention services for Ogle County minors in need of such services.
Kane County will house Ogle County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center at a per diem of Two Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars ($225) per day, per minor. The agreement commences upon date of approval and signature by Ogle County and Kane County and will continue from date of signing to December 1, 2028.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-361

AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH LEE COUNTY FOR JUVENILE DETENTION SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, Article VII, Section 10, provides that units of local government may contract or otherwise associate among themselves to obtain or share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any matter not prohibited by law or by ordinance and may use their credit, revenues, and other resources to pay costs related to intergovernmental activities; and

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., provides that any county may participate in an intergovernmental agreement under this Act notwithstanding the absence of specific authority under the State law to perform the service involved provided that the unit of local government contracting with the county has authority to perform the service; and

WHEREAS, Lee County has an existing intergovernmental agreement with Kane County wherein Kane County houses Lee County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center. That agreement expires on December 1, 2025, and Lee County would like to enter into a new three-year agreement with Kane County to provide juvenile detention services. The new three-year intergovernmental agreement increases the current per diem charge of $175.00 (one hundred and seventy-five dollars) per day per minor to $225.00 (two hundred and twenty-five dollars) per day per minor; and

WHEREAS, the intergovernmental agreement with Lee County commences upon date of approval and signature by Lee County and Kane County and will continue until December 1, 2028. This agreement may be amended with the written consent of all parties hereto and, provided a need continues to exist and may be renewed thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date for a period not to exceed one (1) year for each renewal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Madam Chair be authorized to sign a three-year contract with the County of Lee for Juvenile Detention Services.

Line Item: 001.430.000.37090
Line Item Description: Youth Home Reimbursement
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? N/A
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with Lee County for Juvenile Detention Services

Committee Flow:
Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Lisa Aust, 630.232.5809

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution is for a three-year intergovernmental agreement with Lee County to provide juvenile detention services for Lee County minors in need of such services.

Kane County will house Lee County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center at a per diem of Two Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars ($225) per day, per minor. The agreement commences upon date of approval and signature by Lee County and Kane County and will continue from date of signing to December 1, 2028.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-362

AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH STEPHENSON COUNTY FOR JUVENILE DETENTION SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, Article VII, Section 10, provides that units of local government may contract or otherwise associate among themselves to obtain or share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any matter not prohibited by law or by ordinance and may use their credit, revenues, and other resources to pay costs related to intergovernmental activities; and

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., provides that any county may participate in an intergovernmental agreement under this Act notwithstanding the absence of specific authority under the State law to perform the service involved provided that the unit of local government contracting with the county has authority to perform the service; and

WHEREAS, Stephenson County has an existing intergovernmental agreement with Kane County wherein Kane County houses Stephenson County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center. That agreement expires on December 1, 2025, and Stephenson County would like to enter into a new three-year agreement with Kane County to provide juvenile detention services. The new three-year intergovernmental agreement increases the current per diem charge of $175.00 (one hundred and seventy-five dollars) per day per minor to $225.00 (two hundred and twenty-five dollars) per day per minor; and

WHEREAS, the intergovernmental agreement with Stephenson County commences upon date of approval and signature by Stephenson County and Kane County and will continue until December 1, 2028. This agreement may be amended with the written consent of all parties hereto and, provided a need continues to exist and may be renewed thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date for a period not to exceed one (1) year for each renewal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Madam Chair be authorized to sign a three-year contract with the County of Stephenson for Juvenile Detention Services.

Line Item: 001.430.000.37090
Line Item Description: Youth Home Reimbursement
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? N/A
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with Stephenson County for Juvenile Detention Services

Committee Flow:
Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Lisa Aust, 630.232.5809

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution is for a three-year intergovernmental agreement with Stephenson County to provide juvenile detention services for Stephenson County minors in need of such services.

Kane County will house Stephenson County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center at a per diem of Two Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars ($225) per day, per minor. The agreement commences upon date of approval and signature by Stephenson County and Kane County and will continue from date of signing to December 1, 2028.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-363

AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH WHITESIDE COUNTY FOR JUVENILE DETENTION SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, Article VII, Section 10, provides that units of local government may contract or otherwise associate among themselves to obtain or share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any matter not prohibited by law or by ordinance and may use their credit, revenues, and other resources to pay costs related to intergovernmental activities; and

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., provides that any county may participate in an intergovernmental agreement under this Act notwithstanding the absence of specific authority under the State law to perform the service involved provided that the unit of local government contracting with the county has authority to perform the service; and

WHEREAS, Whiteside County has an existing intergovernmental agreement with Kane County wherein Kane County houses Whiteside County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center. That agreement expires on December 1, 2025, and Whiteside County would like to enter into a new three-year agreement with Kane County to provide juvenile detention services. The new three-year intergovernmental agreement increases the current per diem charge of $175.00 (one hundred and seventy-five dollars) per day per minor to $225.00 (two hundred and twenty-five dollars) per day per minor; and

WHEREAS, the intergovernmental agreement with Whiteside County commences upon date of approval and signature by Whiteside County and Kane County and will continue until December 1, 2028. This agreement may be amended with the written consent of all parties hereto and, provided a need continues to exist and may be renewed thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date for a period not to exceed one (1) year for each renewal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Madam Chair be authorized to sign a three-year contract with the County of Whiteside for Juvenile Detention Services.

Line Item: 001.430.000.37090
Line Item Description: Youth Home Reimbursement
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? N/A
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with Whiteside County for Juvenile Detention Services

Committee Flow:
Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Lisa Aust, 630.232.5809

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution is for a three-year intergovernmental agreement with Whiteside County to provide juvenile detention services for Whiteside County minors in need of such services.

Kane County will house Whiteside County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center at a per diem of Two Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars ($225) per day, per minor. The agreement commences upon date of approval and signature by Whiteside County and Kane County and will continue from date of signing to December 1, 2028.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-364

EMERGENCY APPROPRIATION FOR TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM JJC/AJC REFUNDING DEBT SERVICE FUND #623 TO THE GENERAL FUND – GENERAL ACCOUNT #001

WHEREAS, Fund #623 - the JJC/AJC Refunding Debt Service Fund, was created as a debt service fund by Resolution #13-121 to account for the debt service of the Series 2013 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 21-416 authorized the refunding of the Series 2013 Bonds with the Series 2021 General Obligation Refunding Bonds which were funded by State income tax revenues deposited into the County's General Fund - General Account #001; and

WHEREAS, in FY2025, the County paid off the Series 2021 General Obligation Refunding Bonds and $440,925.75 of monies originally transferred from the General Fund - General Account #001 remains in Fund #623 and is not needed to pay further debt service.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that $440,925.75 be transferred from Fund #623 - the JJC/AJC Refunding Debt Service Fund to Fund #001 - General Fund - General Account, that the appropriation adjustments and related cash transfers listed below be made to the FY2025 budget, and that Fund #623 be closed as of October 14, 2025.

Amount	Description	Account Number
$440,925.75	Transfer from Fund 623	001.000.000.39623
($440,925.75)	Fund Balance Utilization	001.000.000.39900
$440,925.75	Transfer to Gen. Fund - Gen. Acct	623.760.767.99001
$440,925.75	Fund Balance Utilization	623.760.000.39900

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? N/A
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? *N/A*

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Emergency Appropriation for Transfer of Funds from JJC/AJC Refunding Debt Service Fund #623 to the General Fund – General Account #001

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.208.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $440,925.75
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Fund 623 has the funds	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

$440,925.75 in funds remains in Fund 623.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-365

APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH WORKDAY ADAPTIVE PLANNING OF PLEASANTON, CALIFORNIA FOR ACCESS TO AND USE OF DATA ANALYTICS AND BUDGET/FORECASTING SOFTWARE

WHEREAS, Resolution 24-024, approved a subscription services agreement (hereinafter the "Agreement") between the County of Kane ("County") and Workday, Inc. (Workday) in the amount of $110,613, to provide a software solution supporting the County's ability to efficiently provide for project and fund-based financial analysis and reporting, cash flow analysis, and multi-year budgeting and forecasting over a three-year period ending on December 13, 2026 totaling $101,000; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 24-314 amended the existing contract to add an additional non-production instance of the software solution during implementation totaling $9,613 for a contract total of $110,613 ending on December 13, 2026; and

WHEREAS, in order to add an additional software production instance for day-to-day activities, archive historical information, and maintain a test environment for structural changes, formula updates, and upcoming projects, an additional $5,687 is required for a revised contract total of $116,300 ending on December 13, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the balance of the existing contract and purchase order was originally budgeted from the County Highway Fund #300 and should be budgeted from the Web Technical Services Fund 390.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an amendment to the software subscription agreement contract with Workday to be paid for from the Web Technical Services Fund #390, Line Item #50340 (Software Licensing Cost) and to budget the balance of the remaining contract and purchase order from the Web Technical Services Fund #390.

Line Item: 390.060.337.50340
Line Item Description: Software Licensing Cost
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Amendment to the Agreement with Workday Adaptive Planning of Pleasonton, California for Access to and Use of Data Analytics and Budgeting/Forecasting Software

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen T. Hopkinson, 630.208.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $5,687.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Web Technical Services Fund #390	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Kane County has an existing contract with Workday Adaptive Planning to provide a software solution which will provide assistance with cash flow forecasting. In order to add an additional software production instance for day-to-day activities, archive historical information, and maintain a test environment for structural changes, formula updates, and upcoming projects, an additional $5,687 is required for a revised contract total of $116,300 ending on December 13, 2026.

ORDER FORM 00523064.0

Customer Name	Kane County Division of Transportation
Customer Address	41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles, Illinois, 60175, United States
Workday Entity	Workday, Inc. 6110 Stoneridge Mall Road Pleasanton, CA 94588
MSA Effective Date	The effective date of the latest MSA or other agreement between the parties governing the subscription to the Service
Order Form Effective Date	The later of the dates of the parties' signatures below
Order Term	October 31, 2025 through December 13, 2026
Currency	USD
Underlying Order Forms	423923, and if applicable, any related renewal Order Form(s) then in effect
Total Subscription Fee	5,687

Payment Schedule Table

Payment #	Payment Due Date	Payment Amount
1	Due in accordance with the MSA, invoiced upon Order Form Effective Date	5,063
2	Due on First anniversary of the Order Term start date	624
	Total Payment Amount	**5,687**

For the avoidance of doubt, the Payment Schedule Table will be used for invoicing purposes.

Subscription Fees Table

Subscription Period	Date Range	Subscription Fee
1	October 31, 2025 through October 30, 2026	5,063
2	October 31, 2026 through December 13, 2026	624
	Total Subscription Fee	**5,687**

The Subscription Fees Table provides the Subscription Fees for each applicable Subscription Period. The Subscription Fee for Subscription Period 2 onwards includes a capped Innovation Index of 2.0% (as defined in the Underlying Order Form(s)). During the initial Order Term, any increases due to CPI (also defined in the Underlying Order Form(s)) are waived.

Subscription Rights Table

SKU	Service	Pricing Metric	Annual Subscription Rights
APLNNPI	Adaptive Planning Non Production Instance (Additional)	Flat Fee	1 Additional Planning Non Production Instance(s)
APLNUR	Adaptive Planning Bundle User (Additional)	User	Up to 1 Additional Users

Customer Contact Information

	Billing, In Care of *Responsible for payment processing and will receive invoicing and billing-related communications.*	**Customer Support** *Main point of contact for Workday Support and will receive initial login credentials.*	**Subscriptions Contact** *Main point of contact for responding to and fulfilling the Growth and Expansion Obligations.*
Contact Name	Kathleen Hopkinson	Kathleen Hopkinson	Kathleen Hopkinson
Phone/Fax #	+1 (630) 264-6593	+1 (630) 264-6593	+1 (630) 264-6593

©2025 Workday v25.8

Email	hopkinsonkathleen@kanecountyil.gov	hopkinsonkathleen@kanecountyil.gov	hopkinsonkathleen@kanecountyil.gov

For customers based in the U.S., certain portions of the Service included in this Order Form can be used with optional downloadable software components ("**Downloadable Components**"). Any applicable tax for Downloadable Components will be separately presented on the invoice based on a valuation attributed to the Downloadable Components. As of the Order Form Effective Date, there is no value attributed to any of the Downloadable Components.

This Order Form is only valid and binding when executed by both parties and is subject to the additional terms in the above-referenced MSA and the Underlying Order Form(s). In the event of a conflict, the provisions of this Order Form take precedence over the MSA and its exhibits and attachments. The parties further agree to the terms in any attached or referenced Addendums and Exhibits. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the same meaning as the Underlying Order Forms and MSA.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Order Form is entered into as of the Order Form Effective Date.

Kane County Division of Transportation	**Workday, Inc.**
Signature	Signature
Name	Name
Title	Title
Date Signed	Date Signed

ADDITIONAL ORDER FORM TERMS ADDENDUM

1. User Definition.
A "**User**" is an individual authorized by Customer associated with a single, unique email address for purposes of accessing the Service. Adaptive Administrator Training Kit access is included for each User subscribed to the Adaptive Planning Service.

2. Additional Terms.
The Total Subscription Fee is based on the maximum indicated in the Subscription Rights Table and any use in excess of the maximum will be subject to the Growth section in the Underlying Order Form(s), if applicable. Annual Subscription Rights limits may not be decreased during the Order Term. Customer understands that the Base Subscription Fee for the Renewal Term of this Order Form is 5,164 and is incremental to the Base Subscription Fees in the Underlying Order Form(s).

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-366

AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR AUDIT SERVICES

WHEREAS, the County of Kane procured the professional services of Baker Tilly US, LLP in FY 2024 (RFP #24-051) to audit the County's financial statements, required supplementary information, the report on Federal awards, and the Circuit Clerk audit beginning with fiscal year ending November 30, 2024 with the option to renew annually for four additional one-year periods; and

WHEREAS, the cost for the contract extension for audit services for fiscal year ending November 30, 2025 per the original contract is $135,500.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is authorized to enter into a one-year contract with Baker Tilly, Oak Brook, IL for the provision of audit services with the mutual option to renew annually for three additional one year periods.

Line Item: 001.040.040.50130, 205.250.288.50150
Line Item Description: Certified Audit Contract, Contractual/Consulting Services
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorization to Enter Into a Contract Extension for Annual Audit Services with Baker Tilly US, LLP

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen T. Hopkinson, 630.208.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $135,500
If not budgeted, explain funding source: See Financials in Resolution	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

In FY2024, Kane County selected Baker Tilly US, LLP to conduct the annual audit of the County financial statements, required supplementary information, the report on federal awards, and the Circuit Clerk audit for fiscal year ended November 30, 2024. The contract was a one-year contract with four one-year options. The County is asking to renew the second year of the audit contract in the amount of $135,500.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

SERVICE RIDER
Contract Extension for Auditor Services

This RIDER made this _____ day of _____, 2025 is part of and is to be attached to the original Offer to Contract Form (RFP # 24-051-TK) made on the 9th day of January 2025 by and between County of Kane and Baker Tilly US, LLP of Oak Brook, IL, includes the following:

1. Resolution 25-XXX approval of the one-year extension
2. Baker Tilly US, LLP acceptance letter, dated September 3, 2025
2. Original Offer to Contract made on January 9, 2025, per Resolution 24-484

(The above contract items and other supporting documents will be made available upon request).

The County hereby requests, and Baker Tilly US, LLP mutually agrees to the one (1) year extension of the current contract for auditing services for the Kane County Finance Department. The service terms and conditions will remain the same as specified and permitted in RFP # 24-051-TK. The service fee is set at a predetermined fixed rate of $135,500 for the first renewal period, which extends through November 30, 2026. This is the first one-year contract extension with three (3) remaining one-year option renewals available.

The parties hereto mutually agree that the aforesaid Contract, of which this RIDER is made part, is and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with all the terms and conditions thereof, modified only as in this RIDER specifically provided.

_____ _____
Michael Malatt Date
Baker Tilly US, LLP
Oak Brook, IL

_____ _____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Baker Tilly US, LLP
1301 W 22nd St, Ste 400
Oak Brook, IL 60523-3389
United States of America

T: +1 (630) 990-3131
F: +1 (630) 990-0039

bakertilly.com

September 3, 2025

County of Kane
Kane County Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

To County of Kane:

Re: **OPTION YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION (2025-2026)**

RFP# 24-051-TK Auditor Services

Baker Tilly US, LLP has accepted and agreed to the one-year extension of the current service contract based on the scope of the original agreement for auditing services for the County for the fiscal year December 1, 2025 - November 30, 2026.

Baker Tilly US, LLP will perform the work indicated in the above contract beginning on December 1, 2025 through November 30, 2026. The service terms and conditions will remain the same as the existing service agreement. Cost proposal schedule for professional fees and expenses shall be based on the existing contract, as allowed for.

The fee for the first renewal option of a one-year term is mutually agreed at a predetermined fixed rate of $135,500.00 as indicated by the original Service Agreement (Exhibit 1), executed on January 9, 2025.

We appreciate the opportunity and look forward to your continued partnership, and we look forward to continuing to work with you.

Sincerely,

BAKER TILLY US, LLP

Michael E. Malatt, Principal, CPA

Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP and Baker Tilly US, LLP, trading as Baker Tilly, are members of the global network of Baker Tilly International Ltd., the members of which are separate and independent legal entities. Baker Tilly US, LLP is a licensed CPA firm that provides assurance services to its clients. Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP and its subsidiary entities provide tax and consulting services to their clients and are not licensed CPA firms.

Baker Tilly US, LLP
1301 W 22nd St, Suite 400
Oak Brook, IL 60523-3389
United States of America

T: +1 (630) 990 3131
F: +1 (630) 990 0039

bakertilly.com

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of September 5, 2025, Baker Tilly US, LLP, to the best of our knowledge, the Owners, Officers, or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official, countywide, in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Baker Tilly US, LLP:

No single individual or shareholder owns
5% or more holding in Baker Tilly US, LLP

Michael Malatt
Principal

9/5/25
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 5th day of September, 2025

Sharon Marie Jones
Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHARON MARIE JONES
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 03/28/2026

Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP and Baker Tilly US, LLP, trading as Baker Tilly, are members of the global network of Baker Tilly International Ltd., the members of which are separate and independent legal entities. Baker Tilly US, LLP is a licensed CPA firm that provides assurance services to its clients. Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP and its subsidiary entities provide tax and consulting services to their clients and are not licensed CPA firms.

Baker Tilly US, LLP
1301 W 22nd St, Suite 400
Oak Brook, IL 60523-3389
United States of America

T: +1 (630) 990 3131
F: +1 (630) 990 0039

bakertilly.com

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of September 5, 2025, Baker Tilly US, LLP, to the best of our knowledge, the Owners, Officers, or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Michael Malatt
Principal

9/5/25
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 5th day of September, 2025

Sharon Marie Jones
Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHARON MARIE JONES
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 03/28/2026

Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP and Baker Tilly US, LLP, trading as Baker Tilly, are members of the global network of Baker Tilly International Ltd., the members of which are separate and independent legal entities. Baker Tilly US, LLP is a licensed CPA firm that provides assurance services to its clients. Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP and its subsidiary entities provide tax and consulting services to their clients and are not licensed CPA firms.

COUNTY OF KANE
Purchasing Department
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

September 4, 2025

Option Year
Contract Synopsis

Requesting Department:	Kane County Finance Department	
Procurement Name/Recommend Vendor:	**RFP 24-051-TK – Auditor Services**	**Baker Tilly US, LLP**

PURPOSE:
Seeking approval of a one (1) year contract extension for an external professional for the provision of auditing services for the county's basic financial statements, including: audit certain supplementary information, perform limited procedures on required supplemental information, perform certain agreed-upon procedures, generate specified financial reports, and provide certain in-relation-to opinions and other as-needed services.

The previous contract was competitively solicited and awarded by the County Board on November 12, 2024, per Res. 24-484, to Baker Tilly US, LLP of Oak Brook, IL, for a one (1) year term with the possibility to renew for an additional four (4) one-year extensions if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

The County requests for contract extension as allowed per RFP 24-051-TK, and Baker Tilly US, LLP accepts and offers to extend the current services for a one (1) year term with a cost increase from the previous year, and is set at a predetermined fixed rate of $135,500 through November 30, 2026. The service terms and conditions are to remain the same as in the existing contract. This is the first option year with three (3) renewal option years available.

The new contract is effective upon execution by the Kane County Board Chairman, and the contract commencement date is to be determined, or upon request by the county.

Staff recommends approval of the one-year contract extension pending approval by the Committee and the Kane County Board.

Submitted By:
Tim Keovongsak
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

COUNTY OF KANE

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Kane County Board Chairman

Kane County Government Center
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
P: (630) 232-5931
CPierog@kanecoboard.org
www.countyofkane.org

DOCUMENT VET SHEET
For
Corinne Pierog
Chairman, Kane County Board

Solicitation#/Title: RFP 24-051-TK Auditor Services
Company Name: Baker Tilly US, LLP

Resolution No.:24-484

Department: Finance

Submitted by: Tim Keovongsak
Purchasing Director (TK)

Dept. Head Signature & Date: Kathleen Johnson 1-8-25

Date: 1/7/2025

This contract will use County terms and conditions:

__V__ Yes - (No need for legal review, forward contract document to the County Board's Office for the Chairman's signature). *Already reviewed by the State Atty's Office.*

Comments: This Project is for Audit Services, Solicitation #RFP 24-051-TK is awarded to Baker Tilly US, LLP, of Oak Brook, IL.

The Kane County Board authorized the Chairman to execute this Offer to Contract, per Resolution 24-484 on 11-12-2024. Attached is the contract documentation. Attachment to Addendum #1 will be made available upon request.

Chairman signed: Yes __V__ No _____ Date 1/9/25

Document returned to: Tim Keovongsak
(Name/Department)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 24-484

AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT FOR AUDIT SERVICES

WHEREAS, the County of Kane is required to procure the professional services of an audit firm to audit its basic financial statements, audit certain supplementary information, perform limited procedures on required supplemental information, perform certain agreed upon procedures, generate specified financial reports and provide certain in-relation-to opinions, beginning with Fiscal Year ending November 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the County solicited proposals for professional services (RFP#24-051) required to conduct these audit services; and

WHEREAS, , based on the analysis of the proposals received, Baker Tilly US, LLP has been selected to perform the auditing services for a cost proposal of $129,000 for the first year, with the option to renew annually for four additional one year periods at predetermined fixed rates of $135,500 the second year, $142,200 the third year, $149,300 the fourth year, and $156,700 the fifth year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is authorized to enter into a one year contract with Baker Tilly, Oak Brook, IL for the provision of auditing services with mutual option to renew annually for four additional one year periods.

Line Item: 001.040.040.50130 & 205.250.288.50150
Line Item Description: Certified Audit Contract & Contractual/Consulting Services
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 12, 2024

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
PASSED

CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Agreement for Auditing Services

This agreement is entered into this 9th day of JAN, 2025 2024, and will be effective as of the date of the final execution of this contract, between the **COUNTY OF KANE** with offices at 719 S. Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134 (the ***"County"***), a body corporate and politic existing under the laws of the State of Illinois and a unit of local government under §1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution (Ill. Const., Art. VII, §1), and Baker Tilly US, LLP, with offices at 1301 W. 22nd Street, Suite 400, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523 (***"Baker Tilly"*** or the ***"Consultant"***). For and in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, the parties agree as follows:

§ 1. Purpose of agreement

The County hereby retains the Consultant to audit its basic financial statements, audit certain supplementary information, perform limited procedures on required supplemental information, perform certain agreed upon procedures, generate specified financial reports, and provide certain in-relation-to opinions.

§ 2. Scope of services

The services to be provided by the Consultant (the ***"Work"***), are set forth and outlined in **Exhibit 1 – Baker Tilly's proposal submittal (RFP 24-051-TK Auditor Service)** dated August 1, 2024.

§ 3. Term of this agreement

The term of this agreement will commence as of the date hereof a duration of one (1) year and continue through November 30, 2025, beyond which the contract can be mutually extended annually for an additional four (4) years based on the professional fees established in **Exhibit 1**.

§ 4. Relationship of parties

The Consultant will serve as the County's professional auditing service consultant in the performance of the Work. The relationship between the parties is that of a buyer and seller of professional services and as such the Consultant is an independent contractor of the County in the performance of the Work and it is understood that the parties have not entered into any joint venture or partnership. The Consultant is not an employee or the agent of the County for any purpose.

§ 5. Compensation

(a) The County will pay the Consultant an amount not to exceed as noted in **Exhibit 1** for which the Consultant will fully complete the Work. The Consultant will submit to the County an itemized monthly invoice reflecting the work completed within the preceding calendar month and the time spent thereon. The monthly invoice will also include a summary of all previous invoices up to, and including, the invoice for the current month. The Work will be billed at the hourly rates set forth in **Exhibit 1**. The County will pay each such invoice in accordance with the *Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act* (50 ILCS 505/1, *et seq.*).

§ 6. Terms and conditions

(a) The Director of the Finance Department (The ***"Director"***), or his written designee, shall act as the County's representative (the "Client") with respect to the Work and shall transmit to and receive from the Consultant information with respect to the Work. The Consultant shall coordinate all work through the Client and shall report results of all work directly to the Client.

(b) The Director may, by written order, make changes in specific work items if such changes are within the scope of services set forth in **Exhibit 1**. If any such change is not within the scope of services, the Consultant will so notify the Director and will submit a proposed change order reflecting an increase (or decrease) in the work. Hourly rates for additional work will be those set forth in **Exhibit 1**. No such change order will be effective to modify this agreement unless it has first been reduced to writing and approved by all undersigned parties.

(c) The County may, anytime and without cause, upon notice to the Consultant terminate this agreement before completion of the Work. Upon termination, the Consultant will cease all work under this agreement and will turn over to the County all information, records, documents, data, property, publications or other material theretofore received from the County under or resulting from this agreement, and all of which is the property of the County. The Consultant will submit a final invoice for all work done through the date of termination which will be paid within 60 days of its receipt. In the event of termination, only actual time spent and expenses incurred in the performance of the Work prior to termination will be compensated. The County will have no liability for lost profits, overhead or other consequential or incidental damages. In the event of termination, the County will be free to abandon the work or retain another consultant to complete the Work.

(d) The obligations of the County under this agreement are contingent upon the prior appropriation of funds by the Kane County Board if applicable.

(e) The Consultant will maintain books, records, documents, time sheets and other evidence pertinent to its performance of the Work according to generally accepted accounting principles and practices consistently applied. The County or its authorized representatives will have access to time sheets and billing data related to the Work performed under this agreement.

§ 7. Ownership of Documents and Confidentiality

The documentation for this engagement, including the work papers, is the property of Baker Tilly and constitutes confidential information. However, pursuant to authority given by law or regulation, Baker Tilly may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to federal or state agencies for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. Baker Tilly will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Baker Tilly personnel. Furthermore, upon request, Baker Tilly may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

Baker Tilly may have a responsibility to retain the documentation for a period of time sufficient to satisfy any applicable legal or regulatory requirements for records retention. If Baker Tilly is required by law, regulation or professional standards to make certain documentation available to Regulators, Kane County hereby authorizes us to do so.

§ 8. Responsibility of Consultant

The Consultant shall perform the Work in accordance with generally accepted and currently recognized practices and principles applicable to the performance thereof and in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by professionals currently performing such work in the same locality under similar conditions. The Consultant represents and warrants that it has thoroughly reviewed the Work; that it is thoroughly familiar with the field of knowledge bearing upon the performance of the Work; that it has any licenses, permits or approvals necessary or appropriate to perform the Work; and that it can produce the Work within the term of this agreement and for the compensation stated herein.

§ 9. Indemnity and Release

The Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with counsel reasonably satisfactory to those parties to be defended), and hold the County, its elected officials, the Committee, the Director, and their respective agents and employees (each a "Cover Person"), harmless from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, damages, loss, cost or expense brought against the County by a third party for or on account of any injury or damage which may arise solely as a result of the grossly negligent, willful misconduct or fraudulent behavior or omissions of the Consultant, its subcontractors, and their respective employees and agents, in performing the Work, including, but not limited to, claims for releases or disposal of hazardous substances or wastes under CERCLA, RCRC, or any similar federal or state environmental law or regulation. Except as to professional liability, such indemnification shall not be limited by reason of the enumeration of any insurance coverage herein provided.

Because of the importance of oral and written representations to an effective audit, the County releases Baker Tilly and its current, former, or future partners, principals, employees, and personnel from any and all claims, liabilities, costs, and expenses attributable to any misrepresentations by management.

Further Baker Tilly and its current, former or future partners, principals, employees, and personnel shall not be liable to the County for any amount in excess of the amount of professional liability insurance as noted in section 10, except to the extent finally determined to have resulted from the willful misconduct or fraudulent behavior of Baker Tilly relating to such services. In addition, in no event shall either party be liable for any consequential, indirect, lost profit, punitive, or similar damages related to Baker Tilly's services provided under this agreement.

The terms of this section shall apply to any claims of any kind, including, but not limited to, contract, tort, or negligence of any party, including the County or Baker Tilly.

In the unlikely event that differences concerning Baker Tilly's services or fees should arise that are not resolved by mutual agreement, to facilitate judicial resolution and save time and expense of both parties, the County and Baker Tilly agree not to demand a trial by jury in any action, proceeding, or counterclaims arising out of or relating to our services and fees for this engagement. Our services shall be evaluated solely on our substantial conformance with the terms expressly set forth herein, including all applicable professional standards.

Neither this agreement, nor any claim, rights or licenses granted hereunder may be assigned, delegated, or subcontracted by either party without the written consent of the other party. Either party may assign and transfer this agreement to any successor that acquires all or substantially all of the business or assets of such party by way of merger, consolidation, other business reorganization, or the sale of interest or assets, provided that the party notifies the other party in writing of such assignment and the successor agrees in writing to be bound by the terms and conditions of this agreement.

§ 10. Insurance

The Consultant shall, at the Consultant's expense, secure and maintain in effect throughout the duration of this contract, insurance of the following kinds and limits. The Consultant shall furnish Certificates of Insurance to the County before starting work or within ten (10) days after the notice of award of the contract, which ever date is reached first. All insurance policies shall be written with insurance companies licensed to do business in the State of Illinois and having a rating of not less than a class IX, according to the latest edition of the A.M. Best Company; and, with the exception of the professional liability policy, shall include a provision preventing cancellation of the insurance policy unless thirty (30) days prior written notice is given to the County.

The limits of liability for the insurance required shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts, or greater where required by law.

(A) **Commercial General Liability:**

i. Coverage to include Premise/Operations, Products/Completed Operations, Independent Contractors, Broad Form Property Damage, Contractual and Personal Injury.

ii. Limits:

General Aggregate	$ 2,000,000
Products/Completed Aggregate	$ 1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$ 1,000,000
Personal Injury	$ 1,000,000

iii. Coverage is to be written on an "occurrence" basis.

iv. Products/Completed Operations coverage is to remain in force for a period of two (2) years after the completion of the project.

v. Cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Consultant, and the Consultant's obligations under indemnification under this Agreement.

(B) **Worker's Compensation:**

i. Shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including occupational disease provisions, for all employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Consultant shall require each of its Subcontractors similarly to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance. In case employees engaged in hazardous work under this contract at the site of the project are not protected under Worker's Compensation statute, the Consultant shall provide, and shall cause each its Subcontractors to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

(C) **Comprehensive Automobile Liability:**

i. Coverage to include all Owned, Hired, Non-owned vehicles, and/or trailers and other equipment required to be licensed.

ii. Limits:

Combined Single Limit	$ 1,000,000

(D) **Umbrella:**

i. Limits:

Each Occurrence/Aggregate	$ 2,000,000

(E) **Professional Liability policy to cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, Sub-consultant's operation or premises, anyone directly employed by the Consultant or Sub-consultant, and the Consultant's obligation of indemnification under this Contract.**

i. Limits:

Aggregate	$5,000,000

The County of Kane shall be named as additional insured on all insurance policies except Workmen's Compensation and Professional Liability.

The Consultant understands and agrees that, except as to professional liability,

any performance bond or insurance protection required by this contract or otherwise provided by Consultant, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep and save harmless, and defend the County as herein provided.

(F) **Cyber Liability Insurance:**

i. Each Occurrence $1,000,000

§ 11. Equal Employment Opportunity

Section 6.1 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations is hereby incorporated herein by this reference as though fully set forth.

§ 12. No subcontracts

The Consultant will be held responsible for the performance of the Work. No part of the Work may be the subject of a subcontract between the Consultant and any other person without the prior written consent of the Director.

§ 13. Notice

Any notice, invoice, certification or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be sufficiently given if served personally, sent *via* fax, or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid to:

Kane County Government Center
Kathleen T Hopkinson
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
Fax No.: 630-208-5110
hopkinsonkathleen@kanecountyil.gov

Baker Tilly
Michael Malatt
1301 W. 22nd Street, Suite 400
Oak Brook, IL 60523
Fax No.: 630-645-6255

Notice *via* fax or e-mail shall be effective as of the date and time set forth on the fax transmittal sheet produced by the sending fax machine or e-mail. Notice by first class mail shall be effective four days after mailing.

§ 14. Miscellaneous

(a) This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior agreement relating to the subject matter hereof. This agreement may be modified or amended only by a duly authorized written instrument executed by the parties hereto.

(b) The agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State

of Illinois. Any action brought under or which relates to this agreement shall be brought in Kane County, Illinois.

(c) This agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and assigns, provided, however, that neither party may assign this agreement without the prior written consent of the other.

(d) The waiver by one party of any breach of this agreement or the failure of one party to enforce at any time, or for any period of time, any of the provisions hereof, shall be limited to the particular instance and shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any future breach or a waiver of any provision of this agreement.

(e) Nothing in this agreement shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer, employee or agent of any public body that may be a party to this agreement, nor shall it be construed as giving any rights or benefits under this agreement to anyone other than the parties hereto.

(f) All exhibits referred to in this agreement are attached and by this reference incorporated herein as though fully set forth.

(g) This agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all such counterparts taken together constituting but one and the same agreement.

The County of Kane

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

January 9, 2025
Date

Baker Tilly US, LLP

Michael E. Malatt, CPA
Principal

October 2, 2024
Date

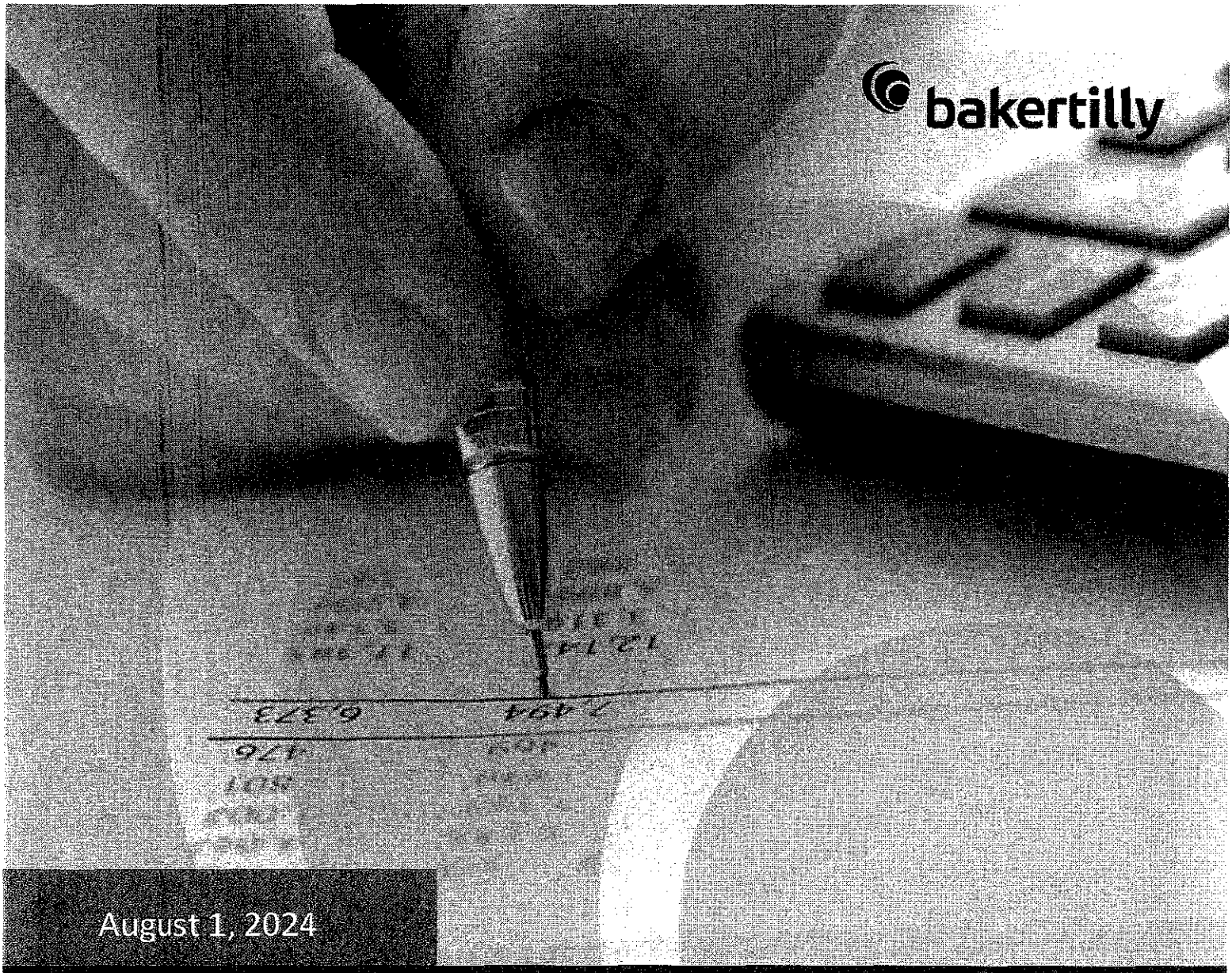
EXHIBIT 1

(The Work)

BAKER TILLY'S PROPOSAL RESPONSE

RFP 24-051-TK AUDITOR SERVICE

August 1, 2024



bakertilly

August 1, 2024

Kane County

RFP #24-051-TK – Auditor Service

Where outstanding accuracy meets unlimited vision.

Contents

1. DESCRIPTION OF COMPANY 1
2. QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE 2
3. SIMILAR ENGAGEMENTS WITH OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES 15
4. SPECIFIC AUDIT APPROACH, WORK PLAN AND HOURS 17
5. COST PROPOSAL 28
6. REFERENCES 30

APPENDIX A: RESUMES 32

APPENDIX B: REQUIRED FORMS AND INSURANCE 42

Baker Tilly's team is professional, knowledgeable and has wide experience in accounting and auditing services. They provide us with prompt and expert advice throughout the fiscal year. Their ability to pull from their experience with other collar counties has been extremely helpful. Baker Tilly's understanding of current and new accounting standards is an important part of their audit approach and provides immense value to Lake County. I would highly recommend their firm based on their expertise, timeliness, and forward-thinking approach to the audit plan.

Melissa Gallagher, Chief Financial Officer | Lake County, Illinois

bakertilly

The information provided here is of a general nature and is not intended to address the specific circumstances of any individual or entity. In specific circumstances, the services of a professional should be sought.

Baker Tilly US, LLP and Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP and its subsidiary entities provide professional services through an alternative practice structure in accordance with the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct and applicable laws, regulations and professional standards. Baker Tilly US, LLP is a licensed independent CPA firm that provides attest services to clients. Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP and its subsidiary entities provide tax and business advisory services to their clients. Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP and its subsidiary entities are not licensed CPA firms.

Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP and Baker Tilly US, LLP, trading as Baker Tilly, are independent members of Baker Tilly International. Baker Tilly International Limited is an English company. Baker Tilly International provides no professional services to clients. Each member firm is a separate and independent legal entity, and each describes itself as such. Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP and Baker Tilly US, LLP are not Baker Tilly International's agent and do not have the authority to bind Baker Tilly International or act on Baker Tilly International's behalf. None of Baker Tilly International, Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP, Baker Tilly US, LLP nor any of the other member firms of Baker Tilly International has any liability for each other's acts or omissions. The name Baker Tilly and its associated logo is used under license from Baker Tilly International Limited.

August 1, 2024

Baker Tilly US, LLP
1301 W. 22nd St, Suite 400
Oak Brook, IL 60523
T: +1 (630) 990 3131
F: +1 (630) 990 0039
bakertilly.com

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Kane County
Submitted via BidNet Direct

Dear Mr. Keovongsak:

Kane County (the County) is seeking a qualified, certified public accounting (CPA) firm to audit its financial statements for the fiscal year ending November 30, 2024, with the option to renew for four additional years. This proposal demonstrates our vision of how we provide value as we continue to achieve the County's goals.

We understand the challenging regulatory and financial environment faced by county governments in Illinois. Luckily, we don't just crunch numbers. We use our experience to chart a course for efficiencies, innovation, transparency and better ways of running your organization. As a result, you can turn compliance into a strategic advantage with Baker Tilly.

WE KNOW KANE COUNTY AND COUNTY GOVERNMENTS

Auditing local governments has been a focus at Baker Tilly for more than 90 years. Serving organizations like the County is central to what we do. In addition to currently auditing Kane County, members of your engagement team also audit the four other collar counties This makes us even more effective at helping you implement regulations and adopt new standards, all while bringing solutions that address the complexities of governmental finance and your unique opportunities within it.

OUR PROJECT MANAGEMENT APPROACH IS A PROVEN PROCESS FOR PROGRESS

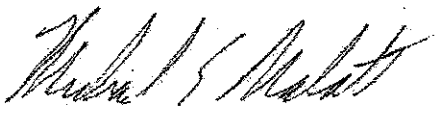
We've geared our project management framework to deliver efficient audit solutions, including a clear process that outlines the County's involvement, approval and sign-off on key project activities and deliverables. With an emphasis on upfront planning and data gathering, we'll work as a team, welcoming ongoing County staff participation from the start and throughout our mission to meet the County's required reporting deadlines.

As we've learned as your auditor, the County values working with a firm that understands your operations, has experience auditing other Illinois governments and is focused on removing roadblocks and delays to completing a thorough and on-time audit.

The approach shared in our proposal shows how important your needs are to us.

More than anything, as your audit provider, we're passionate about continuing to work together to forge new paths and discover new opportunities to thrive.

Sincerely,



Michael Malatt, CPA, Principal
+1 (630) 645 6226 | michael.malatt@bakertilly.com

1. Description of company

Size and scale that stands apart. *Baker Tilly is the 10th-largest U.S. accounting firm. The County has access to our dedicated government auditors and a network of multidisciplinary professionals. No matter what challenge you face, we have the resources and reach to help solve it.*

Provide information on the size of the company, number of offices, partners, staff, locations; and ownership, licensure, ability to practice in Illinois and date company organized and incorporated to do business and any other relevant information.

Guiding you with our resources, reputation and reach

Our ranking as the 10th-largest accounting firm means we're actively leading and shaping the industry landscape. We have a seat at the table with regulators and public sector associations, which translates to the opportunity to share our clients' perspectives and bring valuable insights back to the County.

Our size isn't just a number

It's a testament to our resilience and ability to lead you into the future, no matter the climate. With nearly a century of experience, we've honed our skills and adapted to evolving markets.

What does our size mean for you? It's about having a powerhouse team of passionate professionals unafraid to roll up their sleeves and provide hands-on support for the County. It's about team members brimming with thoughtful ideas, backed by the scale of a firm genuinely dedicated to your success.

When you choose Baker Tilly, you're not just choosing a leading advisory, tax and assurance firm. You're choosing a skilled navigator for the road ahead.

10th- largest U.S. accounting firm

6,700+ team members, 600+ principals

90+ years in business

1,800+ Certified Public Accountants

$1.58B firm revenue in FY2023

50+ U.S. office locations

250+ workplace and culture awards

GIVING YOU THE TOOLS YOU NEED TO NAVIGATE THE FUTURE

Baker Tilly will successfully guide the County through changing landscapes with skills, stability and strength as one of the oldest and largest advisory, assurance and tax firms in the United States.

Providing our ownership information. Baker Tilly US, LLP is a limited liability partnership and privately held organization. Baker Tilly was founded in 1931.

Documenting our licensure. Baker Tilly is licensed to practice public accounting in various states across the U.S. State licensing certifications are documented and can be provided upon request. All key CPAs assigned to the County's engagement are licensed to practice public accounting in Illinois.

Conducting business in Illinois. Baker Tilly US, LLP is authorized to transact business in Illinois. A copy of our business license can be provided upon request.

2. Qualifications and experience

Baker Tilly has served state and local governments since our establishment more than 90 years ago. We are one of the few advisory, tax and assurance firms with a practice dedicated entirely to serving governmental clients.

The Proposer should state the size of the firm's governmental audit staff, the location of the office from which the work on this engagement is to be performed, the number and nature of the professional staff to be employed in this engagement on a full-time basis and the number and nature of the staff to be so employed on a part-time basis.

Delivering specialized expertise to our public sector clients

Baker Tilly is organized by industry, not service line. What does this mean for the County? It means you will be served by a carefully selected team that blends our government-focused professionals with experienced specialists in the activities of the County. The County will continue to work with a knowledgeable team that understands your specific challenges and provides innovative solutions to help you overcome them.

State and local government is a complex, unique environment shaped by fiscal, regulatory and operational considerations not found in other industries. Recognizing this complexity and eager to serve as a true valued advisor to the public sector, Baker Tilly formalized its dedicated public sector specialization more than 50 years ago. **Today, more than 350 Baker Tilly professionals — including nearly 30 principals** — focus directly on serving governments and provide hundreds of thousands of client service hours annually to organizations like the County.

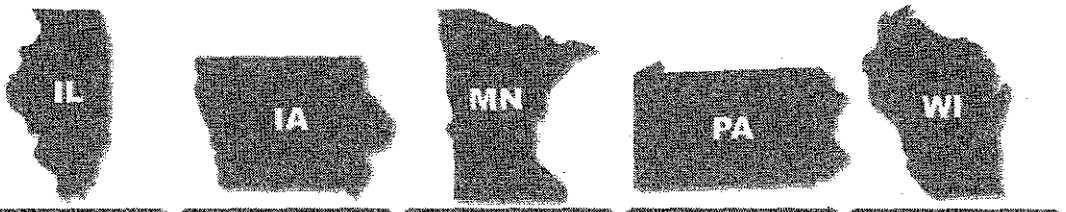
Nationwide, our public sector practice serves nearly 4,000 state and local governmental entities, including counties, municipalities, school districts, utilities, transit organizations, airports and special authorities. Several of these client groups are now served by dedicated specialists in distinct sub-practices.

COMMITMENT TO THE PUBLIC SECTOR

Baker Tilly has been in business for more than 90 years, and public sector entities were some of our first clients.

Experience and capabilities in auditing county governments

Besides our in-depth knowledge of the County's operations and experience gained from being the County's auditor, Baker Tilly has extensive qualifications for auditing County governments, including six of the seven largest counties (by population) in Illinois, including all of the collar counties. This depth of experience allows us to share relevant information, best practices and ideas and help our clients with their individual needs. Baker Tilly provides financial and compliance audit services to the following County governments in the Midwest and beyond.



Illinois county clients	Iowa county clients	Minnesota county clients	Pennsylvania county clients	Wisconsin county clients	
• DeKalb	• Scott	• Dodge	• Columbia	• Ashland	• Milwaukee
• DuPage		• Le Sueur	• Delaware	• Bayfield	• Price
• Kane		• Olmsted	• Luzerne	• Calumet	• Racine
• Lake		• Renville	• Lycoming	• Dane	• Rock
• McHenry		• St. Louis	• McKean	• Dodge	• Sauk
• Peoria		• Steele	• Monroe	• Green	• Shawano
• Rock Island		• Stevens	• Tioga	• La Crosse	• Trempealeau
• Will		• Waseca		• Lafayette	• Walworth
• Winnebago				• Marathon	• Washington

COUNTY CLIENTS SERVED BY BAKER TILLY

We leverage our expertise to better serve the County, sharing best practices and lessons learned from our significant county client roster across the Midwest and beyond.

Specialized expertise in auditing counties in Illinois

In addition to our work with Kane County, we audit seven other counties in Illinois, including the four neighboring collar counties. Our deep understanding of the state-specific requirements allows us to navigate each county's operational nuances and unique needs. While every county presents its own challenges, we recognize the common regulatory landscape they share. For a detailed overview of similar county audit engagements, please refer to the table below.

	Client since	ACFR/AFR	Single audit	Circuit Court Clerk
DeKalb County	2023	●	●	●
DuPage County	2010	●	●	●
Kane County	2014	●	●	●
Lake County	2022 (and 2004-2016)	●	●	●
McHenry County	2004	●	●	●
Rock Island County	2023	●	●	●
Will County	2010	●	●	
Winnebago County	2017	●	●	●
Peoria County	2024 (and 2010-2015)	●	●	●

Office serving the engagement

Team members based in our Oak Brook office will continue to serve the county's engagement. Below is a breakdown of staff by level who will be assigned to the County's audit. We do not intend to use any part-time resources.

STAFF LEVEL	NUMBER ASSIGNED TO THE COUNTY'S AUDIT
Principal	2
Manager / Supervisor	1
Senior Associate	2
Associate	3
Other	1

The Proposer is required to submit a copy of the report on its most recent external peer review, with a statement whether that peer review included a review of specific government engagements. In addition to the most recent external peer review, the Proposer must submit letters of comment received as part of the peer review.

Meeting the industry's highest standard through quality peer review

There's substance beyond our words. Our proposal to you is backed by a depth of experience and dedication — and it comes to you complete with solid proof. We're proud to share the result of our most recent peer review, completed in October 2021. The review included a review of specific government engagements.

Baker Tilly received a "pass" report — the highest level of confidence we can obtain regarding our quality control. This is not a new phenomenon; we've achieved this top level every single year. As with past years, no letter of comments was issued.

MOSSADAMS

Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

October 28, 2021

To the Partners of Baker Tilly US, LLP and the
National Peer Review Committee

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Baker Tilly US, LLP (the firm) applicable to engagements not subject to PCAOB permanent inspection in effect for the year ended March 31, 2021. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act; audits of employee benefit plans; audits performed under FDICIA; audits of broker-dealers; and examinations of service organizations [SOC 1® and SOC 2® engagements].

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Baker Tilly US, LLP applicable to engagements not subject to PCAOB permanent inspection in effect for the year ended March 31, 2021, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass, pass with deficiency(ies)* or *fail.* Baker Tilly US, LLP has received a peer review rating of *pass.*

Moss Adams LLP

In addition, the firm shall provide information on the circumstances and status of any disciplinary action taken or pending against the firm during the past three (3) years with federal or state regulatory bodies or professional organizations.

Confirming no disciplinary actions

None of your Baker Tilly engagement team members have any complaints against them leveled by the state board of accountancy or any other regulatory authority.

The Proposer should identify the principal management, supervisory staff, and regular staff including engagement partners, managers, other supervisors and specialists, who would be assigned to the engagement. Please include resumes of the partner, manager and supervisor that will be assigned to this job. The resumes should indicate the audits these individuals have been assigned in the past three (3) years. The Proposer should provide information on the government auditing experience of each person (principal management, supervisory staff and regular staff) including familiarity with issues of current GASB pronouncements and proposed statements, knowledge of GFOA's requirements for the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program, memberships in professional organizations and relevant CPE information for the past three (3) years. Also, the Proposer should indicate how the quality of staff over the term of the agreement will be assured.

Leading the County's audit services and uncovering opportunities along the way

While other firms may not always assign their best and most experienced people to public sector engagements, that is not the case at Baker Tilly. We believe in strong personal relationships, and this means a personal interest in the County from a consistent team year after year. The County will continue to work with our best and brightest public sector professionals. This handpicked team offers a collaborative focus supported by the breadth and depth of our firm's resources. Engagement team members are introduced below, and complete resumes are available in **Appendix A**.

INTENTIONALLY SELECTED ENGAGEMENT TEAM FOR THE COUNTY

Primary engagement team

Michael Malatt, CPA – Principal

Role: Engagement principal

Michael will continue to oversee the entire engagement to make sure the County receives a meaningful, genuine experience. He will work with the audit team to provide a seamless and well-planned engagement process, valuable solutions and technically accurate final deliverables to achieve your goals. Michael is committed to the County's success and satisfaction with our services; he will collaborate with you and the team to meet your deadlines and exceed expectations. He is a licensed CPA in the State of Illinois.

Similar engagements

- DeKalb County (Principal 2022 – Present)
- DuPage County (Senior Manager / Principal 2015 – Present)
- Kane County (Senior Manager / Principal 2014 – Present)
- Rock Island County (Principal 2022 – Present)

INTENTIONALLY SELECTED ENGAGEMENT TEAM FOR THE COUNTY

Jason Coyle, CPA – Principal

Role: Engagement quality reviewer

Jason leads Baker Tilly's public sector audit group in Illinois. He will help make sure that quality, integrity and satisfaction are maintained at all times during the engagement. He is a licensed CPA in the State of Illinois.

Similar engagements

- Kane County (Principal 2014 – 2021)
- Lake County (Principal 2022 – Present)
- City of Chicago (Principal 2020 – Present)

Sebastian Dabrowski – Senior Audit Supervisor

Role: Managing in-charge

Sebastian will coordinate project management and communication between the County and Baker Tilly to deliver a seamless, collaborative audit engagement. He will gain an in-depth understanding of your processes to effectively guide the County through complex or unusual transactions and answer day-to-day questions

Similar engagements

- Kane County (In-Charge / Supervisor 2017 – Present)
- Lake County (In-Charge 2022 – Present)
- DuPage County Care Center (In-Charge 2019 – Present)
- DuPage County Circuit Clerk (In-Charge / Supervisor 2015 – Present)

Additional resources

Joseph Lighteap, CPA – Managing Director

Role: Assurance technical resource

Joe specializes in auditing local government clients in Illinois. He is also the professional practice liaison for the firm's public sector practice, acting as a technical resource for the your audit team, as needed.

Similar engagements

- DuPage County (Managing Director 2015 – Present)
- McLean County (Managing Director 2016 – 2018; Manager 2013 – 2015)
- Will County (Manager 2011 – 2015)

Amanda Blomberg, CPA – Managing Director

Role: Single audit technical resource

Amanda Blomberg specializes in providing single audits and consulting services to state and local governments. She will be available to your audit team to consult on technical or complex matters related to the single audit.

Similar engagements

- City of Chicago (Managing Director and Senior Manager 2006 – Present)
- Lake County (Managing Director 2022 – Present; Manager/Senior Manager 2007-2016)

THE COUNTY WILL RECEIVE TANGIBLE RESULTS WITH BAKER TILLY

All engagement team members are committed to the County's success. Their industry experience and service expertise translate into tangible results for the County.

Engaging a long-term team through a diverse and vibrant culture

Your Baker Tilly team will move you forward by staying in one place

Baker Tilly team members set us apart by delivering exceptional talent, thinking and service to our clients. We've worked hard to find the best, and we work hard to keep them thriving with us.

Our culture plays an important role, intentionally built to provide diversity, growth, work-life balance and much more. We take care of our people so they can take care of you. The result? **The same engagement team members will serve you long-term, building an ever-deeper knowledge of your business and culture and saving the time and cost of onboarding a new team.**

Diversity and inclusion | *Work-life balance* | *Continuous learning opportunities* | *Career advancement* | *Employee recognition*

INVESTING IN WHAT TRULY MATTERS

Our intentional investment in our team members has fostered an engaging culture where our employees stay with us and serve our clients for the long term.

Engagement partners, managers, other supervisory staff and specialists may be changed if those personnel leave the firm, are promoted or are assigned to another office. These personnel may also be changed for other reasons with the express prior written permission of the County. However, in either case, the County retains the right to approve or reject any replacements.

Planning for change, including our own

Managing turnover and finding replacements

As a firm committed to progress, we recognize that our employees share our drive and initiative. That drive may take them to new levels in our organization. Or it may, on occasion, take them to other firms. While our employee retention strategies and numbers are impressive, turnover can happen, and when it does, we're ready.

Our regional workforce planning managers are on hand to:

- Monitor job-needs requirements and staffing
- Communicate with all staff levels
- Resolve conflicts
- Generate and review reports
- Maintain client and team member information

When turnover happens, these managers immediately evaluate staffing needs and establish the level of expertise required to find the best replacement quickly.

Our engagement principals and managers then step in, quickly onboarding the new team member and minimizing any disruption to an engagement.

Keeping the County's team consistently on track

We've handpicked the optimal team to serve the County and we plan to keep them there. We guarantee they'll continue to serve you through the engagement (except for unforeseen circumstances, like a promotion or an exit from our firm). While they may alternate roles, all team members will know you, your business and your operations.

Highlighting our specific experience and qualifications

Offering the County significant single audit experience

Since the passage of the Single Audit Act of 1984, Baker Tilly has recognized the importance of providing guidance to our clients in this highly complex, specialized area. Our firm currently performs more than 700 single audits each year and ranks in the top four nationally based on the number of audits conducted by CPA firms.

Single audit leadership

Baker Tilly conducts more than 700 single audits each year, ranking in the top four nationally based on the number of audits conducted by CPA firms.

Our depth of experience with single audits places us in a leading position to perform high-quality single audits for the County.

To stay on top of the changing requirements, our firm serves on various American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) committees engaged in financial and single audit issues. We are frequently selected as speakers for nationally sponsored training courses, and we actively participate in industry events.

Our firm is also asked to review and comment on various single audit documents created by the AICPA and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) prior to their issuance. Below is a list of documents where we have provided contributions:

DOCUMENT	YEARS	ORGANIZATIONS
AICPA Audit Guide — GAS and Single Audits	2022 and 2005 — 2016	AICPA
OMB Compliance Supplement	2008 — 2023	OMB

Aligning with the AICPA study on single audit quality

The AICPA performed a study on single audit quality which showed three factors that directly correlate to the quality of the audit engagements. The Baker Tilly team is a leader in each of these areas.

FACTORS AFFECTING AUDIT QUALITY	HOW BAKER TILLY DELIVERS
Size of the firm's single audit practice	Baker Tilly offers the County approximately 400 professionals performing single audits.
Membership in the AICPA Government Audit Quality Center (GAQC)	Baker Tilly's professionals have been members since the Center's inception, and have served multiple terms on the Executive Committee of the GAQC.
Qualifications of the engagement principal	Michael Malatt on your engagement team leads more than 20 single audit engagements annually.

Helping the County achieve the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting (COA)

You require a firm that successfully supports clients to excel in receiving the COA from the GFOA. Baker Tilly is that firm. We are heavily involved with the COA program by volunteering staff time to serve as report reviewers for the GFOA. We will be responsible for the final technical review of your Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) to align with COA application criteria.

GFOA CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT AWARD RECIPIENTS			
Counties	Cities	Towns/villages	Other entities
Dane, WI	Beloit, WI	Ashwaubenon, WI	Brazos River Authority, TX
DeKalb, IL	Bloomington, IL	Bayside, WI	Brownsville Public Utilities Board, TX
Delaware, PA	Brookfield, WI	Cave Creek, AZ	Chicago Public Schools, IL
DuPage, IL	Bullhead City, AZ	Chino Valley, AZ	Daisy Mountain Fire District, AZ
Kane, IL	Casa Grande, AZ	Deerfield, IL	Ferguson Township, PA
La Crosse, WI	El Mirage, AZ	Dewey-Humboldt, AZ	Forest Preserve District of Cook County, IL
Lake, IL	Fitchburg, WI	Florence, AZ	Grand Rapids Public Utilities Commission, MN
Lycoming, PA	Franklin, WI	Germantown, WI	Guadalupe Blanco River Authority, TX
Marathon, WI	Galesburg, IL	Glenview, IL	Lake County Forest Preserves, IL
McHenry, IL	Green Bay, WI	Grafton, WI	Las Vegas Valley Water District, NV
Milwaukee, WI	Highland Park, IL	Lake Zurich, IL	Metropolitan Water Reclamation District, IL
Olmsted, MN	Janesville, WI	Lemont, IL	Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewage District, WI
Racine, WI	Kingman, AZ	Lincolnshire, IL	Milwaukee Public Schools, WI
Rock Island, IL	Lake Forest, IL	Lisle, IL	New Braunfels Utilities, TX
Sauk, WI	Madison, WI	Marana, AZ	North Shore Fire Department, WI
Scott, IA	Mequon, WI	Northfield, IL	Northwest Fire District, AZ
Walworth, WI	Middleton, WI	Oak Lawn, IL	Oak Creek Water and Sewer Utility, WI
Washington, WI	Milwaukee, WI	Oro Valley, AZ	Pace Suburban Bus Service, IL
Waukesha, WI	Moline, IL	Paradise Valley, AZ	Rockford Public Schools, IL
Will, IL	Neenah, WI	Roselle, IL	San Antonio River Authority, TX
Winnebago, IL	Oconomowoc, WI	Schaumburg, IL	San Antonio Water System, TX

GFOA CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT AWARD RECIPIENTS			
Counties	Cities	Towns/villages	Other entities
	Prescott, AZ		Saint Paul Public Housing Agency, MN
	Rosemount, MN		Thorn Creek Basin Sanitary District, IL
	Safford, AZ		VIA Metropolitan Transit, TX
	Sun Prairie, WI		VIA Metropolitan Transit Retirement Plan, TX
	Thatcher, AZ		
	Tolleson, AZ		
	West Bend, WI		

Supporting the GFOA COA program as report reviewers

Below is a list of current Baker Tilly GFOA report reviewers. Members of your engagement team are highlighted in bold.

BAKER TILLY GFOA REVIEWERS	
Amanda Blomberg, Managing Director	Brian Hemmerle, Principal
Sommer Cannon, Director	Steve Henke, Senior Manager
John Compton, Jr., Principal	Cailee Lewis, Senior Manager
Jason Coyle, Principal	**Joseph Lightcap, Managing Director**
Jodi Dobson, Principal	**Michael Malatt, Principal**
Paul Frantz, Principal	Amanda Mboga, Senior Manager
Nick Goeman, Senior Manager	John Rader, Managing Director
Sheanne Hediger, Principal	Wendi Unger, Principal

Implementing new Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) standards

We routinely assist our government clients with implementing new accounting standards. To keep our clients up-to-date on the latest government accounting issues, Baker Tilly provides leadership to industry organizations through our involvement as authors, speakers, trainers and promoters of government accounting and auditing advancement.

We will continuously monitor GASB pronouncements — both issued and proposed — to evaluate how they impact the County. We will discuss these impacts with the County through various audit phases, from planning to fieldwork and audit completion.

We provide educational resources as well as tools and templates to help our clients with implementation at bakertilly.com.

Baker Tilly is prepared to assist the County with new GASB standards, as applicable. This may range from the impending implementation of GASB 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections, and GASB 101, Compensated Absences, to providing preliminary insights and guidance on the newest standards to be implemented, such as GASB 102, Certain Risk Disclosures.

In addition to recently issued GASB Statements, other GASB standards and exposure drafts outstanding are expected to significantly impact current reporting practices. Baker Tilly follows these developments closely and often prepares comment letters to GASB on behalf of the profession to raise items of potential concern before the standards are finalized.

Prioritizing industry involvement and knowledge sharing

To help the County prepare for and respond to change, we are actively involved in local and national associations. This keeps us on the leading edge of developments in our industry that may impact the County. Our memberships in professional organizations and our involvement as authors, speakers, trainers and promoters of governmental accounting and auditing equip us to actively assist you with implementing new regulations and adopting new standards. Our active involvement enables us to provide the County with timely and relevant industry information. It also allows us to serve as your resource as complex or routine accounting and auditing issues arise.

BAKER TILLY IS INVOLVED WITH THE FOLLOWING INDUSTRY ASSOCIATIONS

- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA)
- American Women's Society of Certified Public Accountants
- Association of Certified Fraud Examiners
- Association of Government Accountants
- Government Finance Officers Association
- Illinois Association of Municipal Management Assistants
- Illinois CPA Society (ICPAS)
- Illinois Government Finance Officers Association (IGFOA)
- Illinois Municipal Treasurers Association
- National Association of College and University Business Officers
- National Association of Municipal Advisors

Baker Tilly does not just belong to these organizations. We are active members who serve on committees and support the organizations with our time and funds. For example:

- Principal Jodi Dobson, our firm's public sector technical leader, currently serves on the AICPA State and Local Government Expert Panel.
- Principal Michael Malatt serves on the IGFOA Professional Education Committee.
- Principal Jason Coyle, leader of our public sector practice in Illinois, is a member of the ICPAS Governmental Executive Committee. Both Jason and Managing Director Joe Lightcap are members of the IGFOA Technical Accounting Review Committee.

We are often called upon by local government associations to analyze proposed changes, provide recommendations for improvements and identify elements within proposed changes that impact our clients and their operations. In recent years, Baker Tilly has conducted training and developed educational programs on Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements, budgeting, taxation, local income taxes and other legislative impacts, as well as various other topics related to significant changes.

Contributing to AICPA committees and initiatives important to governments

To help the County respond to and prepare for change, Baker Tilly professionals are actively involved in various AICPA committees and initiatives. Our professionals are among the most influential in the accounting and advisory industry, and our thought leaders are directly involved with issues shaping our industry.

The following are a few of the AICPA boards and committees we are involved in that are relevant to the County.

AICPA INITIATIVE	DATES
Governmental Audit Quality Center (GAQC)	Since its inception
GAQC Executive Committee	2021 — present; 2012 — 2015
State and Local Government Expert Panel	2021 — present; 2012 — 2020; 2004 — 2008
Peer review oversight reviewers for single audits	2014 — present
Peer Review Board	2017 — present

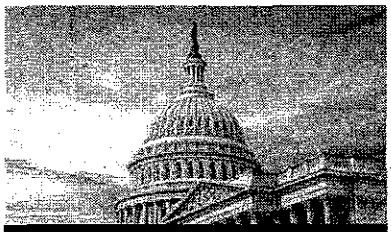
Sharing complimentary educational resources to keep the County informed

Baker Tilly's position of leadership, significant involvement in the accounting profession and deep industry and service specialization translate into knowledge we will share with the County. We are committed to delivering additional value by informing and educating your staff and supporting your operations. Complimentary educational opportunities include:

- **Meaningful, timely and realistic guidance** and responses to routine questions throughout the year at no additional charge.
- **Regular webinars** on topics such as fraud, understanding financial reports, new GASB reporting standards, grant-related topics and cost reduction/revenue maximization. These webinars are free to our clients and qualify for continuing professional education (CPE) credits. Webinar recordings are available on our website and can be viewed anytime.
- **Web-based resources,** including our Inflation Reduction Act resource center, are available to Baker Tilly clients and feature educational materials, tools and resources on topics important to governments.
- Our **CommuniTIES Connection newsletter** features industry and accounting updates.
- Our weekly **CommuniTIES podcast series** features public sector leaders from across the firm providing practical guidance to help governmental entities navigate challenges and seize opportunities.
- **Timely alerts** provide updates on laws, regulations or decisions with an immediate or near-future impact on local government clients.

Our team members will share complimentary webinars, alerts, whitepapers, articles, case studies, events, resources and insights year-round to empower you in achieving your goals. Click the images below to view our most recent resources designed to address trending topics for local governments. Additional webinars and on-demand videos are available at bakertilly.com/industries/state-and-local-government.

Additional resources and thought leadership



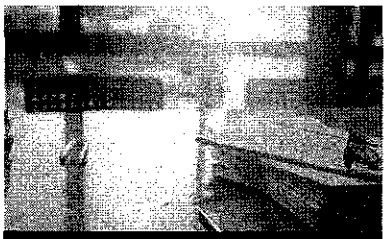
GASB 100 and GASB 101 implementation
webinar

Tax-exempt organizations have a new cash flow opportunity
article

Navigating the basics of internal controls
article

Chart your financial path for the future
article

Streamlining IRA prevailing wage and apprenticeship compliance
webinar



IIJA at the midway point: Act now to secure funding opportunities
article

INFUSING VALUE IN OUR RELATIONSHIP THROUGH COMPLIMENTARY RESOURCES

We will provide meaningful insights that support the County's success by sharing educational resources and timely, industry-specific guidance.

3. Similar engagements with other government entities

For the Proposer's office that will be assigned responsibility for the audit, the Proposer should list the most significant audit engagements (maximum of 4) performed in the last five years that are similar to the engagement described in this RFP. Of particular interest to Kane County are similar engagements with other counties. These audit engagements should be ranked on the basis of total staff hours and the Proposer should indicate the scope of work, date, engagement partners, total hours, and the name and telephone number of the principal client contact.

Demonstrating that we've been down this path before

The experiences of our clients speak more to Baker Tilly's capabilities than any proposal ever could. That's why we encourage you to talk with our clients. Here are a few individuals who welcome the opportunity to share their Baker Tilly experience.

Each will give you an authentic perspective as you consider your own needs.

DUPAGE COUNTY (GFOA COA AWARD WINNER)			
Name	Jeff Martynowicz	**Title**	Chief Financial Officer
Phone	+1 (630) 407 6100	**Email**	jeffrey.martynowicz@dupageco.org
Dates	County and Circuit Clerk: 2016-present / Public works – 2010 to present Health Department – 2012 to present	**Date**	3,000
Engagement principal/director	Jason Coyle, Michael Malatt, Joe Lightcap, Amanda Blomberg		
Scope of work	Annual financial and single audits for the County, Circuit Clerk, Emergency TSB, Public Works Department and Health Department		

LAKE COUNTY (GFOA COA AWARD WINNER)			
Name	Melissa Gallagher	**Title**	Chief Finance Officer
Phone	+1 (847) 377 2163	**Email**	MGallagher@lakecountyil.gov
Dates	2022-present and 2004-2016	**Hours**	1,700
Engagement principal/director	Jason Coyle, Michael Malatt, Amanda Blomberg		
Scope of work	Annual audit services to the County, including audits of the County's ACFR, single audit, health department reports, Public Works, Veteran's Assistance Commission, Solid Waste Agency and ETSB		

3. SIMILAR ENGAGEMENTS WITH OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES

WILL COUNTY (GFOA COA AWARD WINNER)			
Name	Karen Hennessy	**Title**	Finance Director
Phone	+1 (815) 774 6359	**Email**	khennessy@willcountyillinois.com
Date	2010 to present	**Hours**	850
Engagement principal/director	Nick Cavaliere, Michael Malatt		
Scope of work	Annual audit services to the County since 2010, including audits of the County's ACFR and the single audit		

MCHENRY COUNTY (GFOA COA AWARD WINNER)			
Name	Kerri Wisz	**Title**	Chief Financial Officer
Phone	+1 (815) 334 4207	**Email**	kmwisz@mchenrycountyil.gov
Date	2004 to present	**Hours**	750
Engagement principal/director	Jason Coyle, John Rader		
Scope of work	Annual Financial and single audits for the County as well as the County Circuit Clerk.		

EXPERIENCE MATTERS. ESPECIALLY THE EXPERIENCE OUR CLIENTS RECEIVE

Connect with our clients to learn more. Additional references are available by request.

4. Specific audit approach, work plan and hours

Stress-free audits are our specialty. *Strategic planning optimizes your audit timeline. While you focus on your day-to-day tasks, we handle the details. Expect a streamlined process that minimizes stress and maximizes efficiency.*

The Proposer should set forth a work plan including the audit methodology and expected timetable to perform the requested services. The audit approach should include the level of staff and number of hours to be assigned to each proposed segment of the engagement; type and extent of analytical procedures used; use of substantive testing and the extent to which statistical sampling is to be used in the engagement. Also include the approach to be taken for compliance testing for the financial statement audit. (See appendix A).

Understanding the County's needs

You have requested audit proposals for November 30, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027 and 2028. The scope of our audit includes a financial audit of the basic financial statements and a compliance audit of the County's federal awards. Our audit will meet or exceed all performance specifications listed in the request for proposals.

Our audit will be made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards (GAAS) as promulgated by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA); the AICPA audit guide, Audits of State and Local Governmental Units; Government Auditing Standards (GAS) issued by the U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO); and OMB Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance).

The primary purpose of the audit is to express an opinion on the financial statements of the entity subject to audit. Such an audit is subject to the inherent risk that errors or irregularities may not be detected. If conditions are discovered that lead to the belief that material errors, defalcations or other irregularities may exist, or if any other circumstances are encountered that require extended services, Baker Tilly will promptly advise an appropriate level of management.

At the conclusion of the audit, we will issue the following reports:

- Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements
- Communication to Those Charged with Governance and Management
- Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards
- Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance
- Data Collections Form
- In-Relation-To-Opinion as required by GATA
- Independent Auditor's Report on the Financial Statements

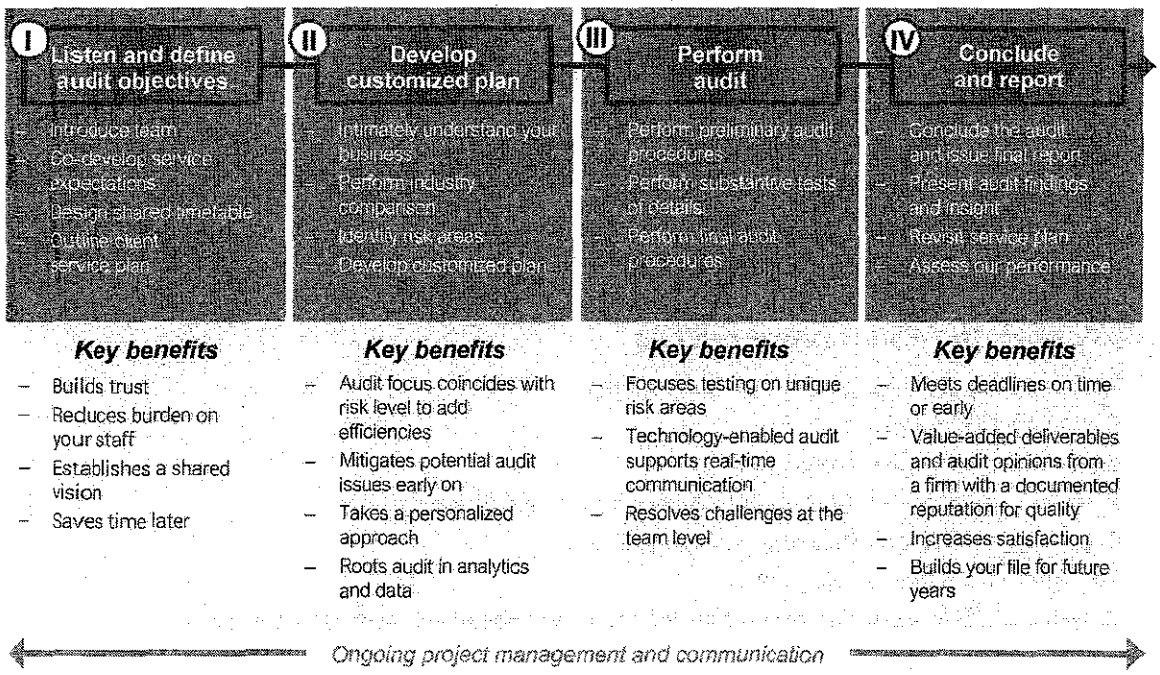
- Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards
- Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Illinois Circuit Clerk Statute Listing Criteria and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Designing a collaborative audit approach tailored to the public sector industry

What we do in terms of our audit approach is designed to deliver a high-quality audit. ***How*** we do it is what distinguishes our firm. To help the County adapt to and benefit from change, Baker Tilly works hard to be a consultative assurance ally that proactively manages risk.

Tailoring our approach to meet your needs

An overview of our collaborative, industry-focused and advisory-based audit approach is detailed below.



TAILORED AUDIT APPROACH

A high-touch audit service model assures the County of accessibility, reliability and a tailored approach. We will work hard to gain your trust and solve problems through open, engaging dialogue and frequent communication.

Tailoring the segmentation of your engagement to the County

The County will receive a customized audit based on our proven approach, which includes nine to 10 work segments. These segments, along with the anticipated audit procedures for each, are discussed below.

1. Engagement planning and administration

- Prepare client information forms, obtain signed engagement letters and complete independence procedures
- Review previous audit reports and internal control reports
- Prepare memorandum regarding overall the County operations for permanent file records
- Complete staffing and scheduling summary
- Hold planning conference with engagement principal and in-charge auditors
- Hold planning and progress conferences with the County as needed
- Obtain all documents and information required for permanent file
- Read minutes of the County Board meetings
- Develop and approve audit programs
- Perform various testing of compliance with laws and regulations
- Accumulate points to be included in management letter and draft letter
- Review working papers for completeness
- Undergo principal-level working paper reviews
- Hold exit conference with key the County personnel
- Present to the County Board and/or Finance Committee

2. Risk assessment and internal controls

- Perform entity-wide risk assessment procedures
- Conduct fraud interviews
- Determine major transaction cycles
- Perform evaluations of internal controls over major transaction cycles
- Complete information technology risk assessment
- Test internal controls as applicable
- Determine reliance on internal controls and resulting substantive audit procedures

3. Cash and investments

- Review ledger account entries and compare cash account balances
- Confirm year-end cash and investment balances with depositories
- Obtain bank reconciliations and substantiate reconciling items
- Substantiate cash cut-offs and interbank transfers
- Test investment transactions and interest earned
- Test market values of applicable investments
- Audit financial statement disclosures

4. Revenue

- Compare revenues to prior-year actual, current budget or other expectations
- Analyze accounts with significant variations
- Confirm or otherwise validate accounts receivable and taxes receivable
- Confirm and reconcile state aid
- Reconcile other revenues to claims and invoices filed
- Perform a search for unrecorded receivables
- Review functional classifications of revenues for government-wide financial statements
- Test capital contributions
- Analyze allowances for uncollectibles

5. Expenditures

- Compare expenditures to prior years, budgeted amounts or other expectations
- Analyze accounts with significant variations
- Review accounts payable listings, determine proper cut-offs and test for unrecorded liabilities
- Validate prepaid items
- Verify vested compensated absence liabilities
- Test insurance-related accruals or incurred but not reported claims (IBNRs)
- Determine the appropriateness of other liability accounts, including accrued payrolls and related withholdings, retainages and other liabilities
- Test pension information and disclosures
- Test other post-employment liabilities

6. Property

- Obtain capitalization policy for capital assets and infrastructure
- Obtain summary schedules of capital assets and infrastructure, including additions, retirements and accumulated depreciation
- Test capital assets and infrastructure additions and deletions
- Test capital assets and infrastructure depreciation/amortization calculations

7. Inventories

- Observe physical inventories, if material
- Test pricing, quantities and extensions of final inventories

8. Financing/equity

- Verify bond and note balances owed
- Obtain information on new issues, if any
- Trace transactions to the general ledger
- Re-compute interest expense
- Determine the nature and appropriateness of net position and fund balance categories

9. Financial reporting

- Ascertain that all items of audit significance contained in the minutes have been considered and cross-referenced to the work papers
- Obtain a working trial balance
- Propose adjusting entries and obtain adjusted trial balance
- Draft the financial statements
- Perform subsequent events review to the date of completion of fieldwork
- Obtain management and attorney representation letters
- Finalize required reports

10. Single audit

- Obtain a schedule of federal and state awards and review for accuracy and completeness
- Obtain a summary schedule of prior audit findings
- Determine major federal grant programs
- Review compliance requirements for major federal grants
- Test the County's internal controls over compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on major programs
- Test compliance with laws and regulations governing the County's major federal grants
- Draft required single audit reports
- Draft schedule of findings and questioned costs
- Obtain responses to findings and corrective action plan from the County, if needed
- Assist the County with completion and submission of the Data Collection Form after the County's review

Meeting or beating the County's deadlines

Timing is everything

They say time is money. We agree. That includes the County's time and your own. Every moment holds opportunity, and we make the most of each moment together. Adding value. Supporting your goals. And always delivering your services on time or ahead of schedule.

The chart below represents our customized approach to deliver audit services to the County on time in accordance with the expectations set forth in the RFP. And it's just our starting point. We'll collaborate closely with you to finalize a client service plan that meets all your needs — especially your timing.

	2024		2025				
ACTIVITY	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Engagement planning							
Detailed audit plan, including a list of schedules to be prepared by the County		12/1					
Preliminary fieldwork			1/6-10				
Final fieldwork				2/24-3/21			
Delivery of first draft of ACFR, Report on Federal Awards and Communication to Those Charged with Governance and Management to County						4/14	
County completes review of first draft and submits MD&A and Transmittal Letter to auditor						4/28	
Delivery of electronic copies of final reports to County, including responses to GFOA comments							5/5
Delivery of any printed copies of reports to County							5/5
Deliver In-Relation-To Opinion on CYEFR							5/5
Submit Single Audit Data Collection form							5/5
Submit AFR to Illinois State Comptroller							5/5
Financial presentation to County Board							5/13
Project management and communication	Ongoing						

OUR COMMITMENT TO THE COUNTY

Working closely with you and your team, we will co-develop a timeline to deliver on time or ahead of schedule.

Detailing estimated staff hours on the audit

Estimates of the time requirements for the County's 2024 audit by staff level and segment of the engagement are as follows.

	ESTIMATED STAFF HOURS				
	ACFR	Report on Federal Awards	CYEFR	AFR	Circuit Clerk Reports
Principals	44	10	1	1	10
Managers	70	16	2	2	15
Supervisory staff	230	50	4	3	64
Staff	280	45	-	8	24
Total hours	**624**	**121**	**7**	**14**	**113**

These estimated audit hours are based on the time we have actually spent, on average, performing the County's audit in recent years.

Performing analytical procedures

Analytical procedures we perform for the County may range from simple comparisons to complex models involving many relationships and elements of data.

Generally accepted auditing standards require analytical procedures in all audits of financial statements. Our analytical procedures are performed at three points during the audit process — during planning as a tool to assess risk, during fieldwork as a substantive test of account balances and transactions, and during the final review of the financial statements to evaluate overall financial presentation and disclosure.

Planning: Analytical procedures are performed during our planning process to help us determine where we may need to focus additional attention.

Fieldwork: Analytical procedures are performed as a substantive test using the County's trial balance and budget report before audit entries. In-charge auditors review current-year information and compare it to prior-year actual amounts, the current budget and other expected results. Variances to our expectations — figures that exceed a predetermined threshold level, both from a percentage and dollar amount perspective — are highlighted for further investigation. This investigation includes reviewing detailed transactions, vouching a sample of transactions, discussing questions with management and using validation techniques. We document explanations of variances in our file and use the results to determine the extent of any additional audit testing.

Final review: The final analytical review takes place after all audit entries are posted during the preparation of the financial statements. Variances in financial statement line items are analyzed to evaluate the consistency of financial statement presentation and disclosures.

Determining sample sizes and performing statistical sampling

We may use audit sampling throughout the phases of the County's audit because this allows us to perform an audit that is more cost-beneficial to you. We have identified the following audit sampling tests that may be used on the County's audit:

- Substantive tests of details of balance sheet accounts
- Tests of controls
- Tests of compliance with laws and regulations

After reviewing and evaluating the County's internal controls, we will decide on the internal control procedures we intend to test. We will set the expected error rate, audit risk and tolerable error rate parameters to determine the sample size we will generate. We may perform these procedures in the following areas:

- Cash disbursements
- Payroll

We also plan to use audit sampling to perform substantive tests of certain balance sheet accounts, including accounts receivable and recorded vouchers payable. Our firm has customized statistical sampling tools that are in full compliance with all professional standards.

We expect to use the following sample ranges. However, these may increase or decrease based on the results of our understanding of the County's internal controls:

TESTS OF CONTROLS	SAMPLE RANGES
Cash disbursements/expenditures	25–60 documents
Payroll	25–60 documents

Determining laws and regulations subject to audit test work

Since the County is required to have a single audit, the audit scope regarding compliance with laws and regulations will be substantially broader than a standard audit conducted according to Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS).

To satisfy the single audit and GAAS requirements, Baker Tilly has developed a proprietary audit approach.

Sharing our compliance testing approach

OMB Uniform Guidance requires that we test for compliance with laws and regulations that could have a material effect on the allowability of program expenditures. Therefore, we will test financial transactions as well as specific program requirements.

- **Significant personnel costs:** After determining which federal programs are major, we will develop the approach to test a specific program. We know certain programs incur administrative costs, consisting primarily of salaries, wages and fringe benefits. We will randomly select a representative sample of payroll costs to test for these programs. Our sample will be derived from the personnel assigned to that particular program.
- **Costs from outside sources:** Other programs, however, do not have substantial personnel costs. Those programs involve purchasing goods or services from outside sources, including vendors and not-for-profit agencies. Our approach to these types of programs would be to select a representative sample of charges to the program from the County's transaction history reports.
- **Combined procedures:** For programs that involve both significant personnel costs and costs from outside sources, our approach combines the procedures identified above.

Because we also test for compliance with administrative laws and regulations, we will test representative samples from each major program. Most of our testing will involve the eligibility of persons assisted by that program. We will select case files to review from the County's records of clients served during the period.

The OMB's Compliance Supplement identifies 12 significant audit areas that may apply to each federal award, subject to the six-requirement mandate. We will develop our own work programs tailored for the County.

Conducting the audit according to GAAS requirements

Our dedicated team is immersed in the public sector and brings substantial knowledge of laws and regulations dealing with government accounting, budgeting, financing and reporting to the County's engagement. Based on this knowledge, we have developed our own audit work program which we will use in your audit. This work program covers such areas as:

- Authorization of depositories and types of allowable investments
- Arbitrage compliance and rebate requirements
- Budgeting procedures and reporting requirements
- Restrictions on expenditures and matching requirements
- Taxing and debt limits

In addition, we will obtain information from the County's management on other significant laws and regulations that could materially affect the basic financial statements in the event of noncompliance.

Conducting the audit according to single audit requirements and Government Accountability Office (GAO) standards

These standards require that we perform additional tests to provide reasonable assurance that federal and state award programs comply with laws and regulations governing those programs. We will test all major federal and state programs, as well as non-major program transactions selected for other audit purposes.

We will use the following documents as guidance in determining the laws and regulations applicable to the County's federal and state award programs:

- Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996
- GAO Government Auditing Standards
- OMB Compliance Supplement
- OMB Uniform Guidance for Federal Awards
- Code of Federal Regulations
- Assistance Listings (formerly Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance)

Most of the significant laws and regulations that affect the County's single audit programs can be found in the OMB's Compliance Supplement.

For any major federal program not listed in the Compliance Supplement, we will determine the significant compliance requirements by reading the applicable statutes, grant agreements and policy manuals. We will also contact federal and state agencies for technical assistance if necessary.

Drawing audit samples for purposes of tests of compliance

Our testing of compliance and internal controls over compliance will follow the requirements of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) sampling guidance. Each major program tested during the single audit will have samples pulled for each applicable compliance requirement. The sample sizes will depend on the number of transactions in the population.

Innovating on every level to keep you on the leading edge

Daring to think differently and work differently: It's how you stay ahead. Technology's leading edge is the only acceptable vantage point. As technology evolves, we help you keep pace, with solutions that allow you to adapt quickly to ever-changing regulatory environments.

Efficiency	Accuracy	Focus	Insight	Impact
Accelerating progress with automation and scripting means spending more time on high-value activities for you.	Smart use of machines and programs gives us consistent, reliable results, reducing the chances of human error.	Technology removes repetitive, low-value tasks from our work, so we can focus on creating custom solutions and tailored insights.	With analytics, data can be retrieved, sorted and analyzed in new ways to reveal trends and opportunities you may not have considered before.	We'll provide the right tools for protect and enhance your value — making a lasting difference now and into the future.

OUR INVESTMENT IN TECHNOLOGY IS AN INVESTMENT IN THE COUNTY'S SUCCESS

We stay on the leading edge of technology, which means the County will too. You'll see it every day in the value we deliver to you, maximizing efficiency, adaptability and responsiveness.

Sharing our technology to empower all of us

Technology takes us further when it's shared. It's why we'll provide the County with the technology tools detailed below, boosting efficiency and value at every point along our path to success.

	HOW IT BENEFITS THE COUNTY
Visualization	Quickly view identified risks and benefit from existing data
Assurance	Gain time-saving, industry-specialized templates and content
Research	See up-to-the-minute, relevant accounting pronouncements — and how we can apply them to your organization
Secure collaboration	Expect secure and seamless collaboration, visual presentations and remote check-ins.

SHARING OUR TECHNOLOGY INNOVATIONS WITH THE COUNTY

Every expedition requires the right tools. We bring them, providing technology to deliver efficiencies and value-added insights to the County's engagement.

5. Cost proposal

Going beyond is what we do. *There is little value in checking boxes. We're driven to make a real difference for the County. Continue to expect the highest level of service from seasoned principals and managers: Pushing above and beyond your requirements and expectations. Bringing insights. Improving efficiencies. Achieving your objectives.*

Rates by partner, specialist, supervisory, and staff level times hours anticipated for each must be listed. The cost proposal shall also include a schedule of professional fees and expenses and out-of-pocket expenses. (See appendix B).

Sharing our transparent fee estimate

The County's fee estimate is based on what we understand is important to you.

Cost proposal schedule for professional fees and expenses

COST PER FISCAL YEAR AUDITED	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028
ACFR (basic financial statement preparation included)	$91,500	$91,600	$100,900	$105,900	$111,200
Single Audit (assumes two major programs)	17,500	18,400	19,300	20,300	21,300
CYEFR	1,500	1,600	1,700	1,800	1,900
AFR	2,500	2,600	2,700	2,800	2,900
Circuit Clerk	16,000	16,800	17,600	18,500	19,400
GRAND TOTAL (ALL INCLUSIVE PRICE PROPOSAL)	**$129,000**	**$135,500**	**$142,200**	**$149,300**	**$156,700**

OUR TRANSPARENT, FAIR FEE ESTIMATE

The County can expect a competitive fee arrangement and continuous value.

No unnecessary charges

You won't see add-on charges for routine calls, emails or quick consultations. They're included in our fees because we're here to earn your trust. If your need is out of scope, we'll never perform additional work unless you give us the go-ahead. Our final billing will always be based on the value we deliver to you.

Key assumptions

We based our fee estimate on your needs — and it's just that — an estimate. If any of the assumptions below change, we'll share any new requirements, budgetary considerations and options.

ASSUMPTIONS	
• Adequate support, preparedness, cooperation and feedback from management	• Fees based on current standards
• Administrative/technology fee (5% of the total fee amount) will be added to fees; you will not receive any hidden charges	• No major changes in scope or organizational structure, including mergers or expansions • Organized books and records

Negotiating terms and conditions

Per RFP Section A.13, we hereby take exception to RFP Sections A.10, B.09, B.10, B.16.1, B.16.2, and portions of the Proposal Response Form regarding the Order of Precedence. If selected, we will require the ability to propose additional terms and negotiate mutually acceptable revisions to the sections identified above, prior to executing a final contract.

Kane County may have need to contract for additional work that does not conflict with independence requirements. Please indicate your standard hourly rate and proposed hourly rate for services rendered to Kane County.

Delivering services above the standard — at standard hourly rates

When you need us, we step in to help. If the service you need is out of scope, we'll let you know and get your approval. We'll give you an estimate in advance, outlining the time and expense we believe we'll need to achieve your objectives.

Any fees will be based on our standard rates shown below. Before we send a final invoice, we confirm that you've received the value you deserve.

RATES FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES		
STAFF LEVEL	HOURLY RATES	PROPOSED RATES
Principal/director	$675	$450
Manager/supervisor	$305	$215
Senior	$230	$160
Staff	$185	$130

DELIVERING BEYOND THE STANDARD

When the County needs additional services, we're flexible and accessible, standing ready to serve your needs beyond the scope of our engagement.

6. References

Success stories from similar clients will tell you all you need to know. In addition to our work with the County, their insights and perspectives can be a valuable tool as you consider your needs.

The Proposer should list the most significant audit engagements (maximum of 4) performed in the last 5 years that are similar to the engagement described in the RFP. If the Proposer has multiple offices these references should be for audits performed by the office that will be assigned the responsibility for the audit. These audit engagements should indicate the scope of work, date, engagement partners, the manager, and the staff assigned to the audits.

Demonstrating that we've been down this path before

The experiences of our clients speak more to Baker Tilly's capabilities than any proposal ever could. That's why we encourage you to talk with our clients. Here are a few individuals who welcome the opportunity to share their Baker Tilly experience.

Each will give you an authentic perspective as you consider your own needs.

DUPAGE COUNTY (GFOA COA AWARD WINNER)			
Name	Jeff Martynowicz	**Title**	Chief Financial Officer
Phone	+1 (630) 407 6100	**Email**	jeffrey.martynowicz@dupageco.org
Dates	County and Circuit Clerk: 2016-present / Public works – 2010 to present Health Department – 2012 to present	**Date**	3,000
Engagement team	Jason Coyle, Michael Malatt, Joseph Lightcap, Amanda Blomberg, Anna Wiszowaty, Cynthia Park, Sebastian Dabrowski		
Scope of work	Annual financial and single audits for the County, Circuit Clerk, Emergency TSB, Public Works Department and Health Department		

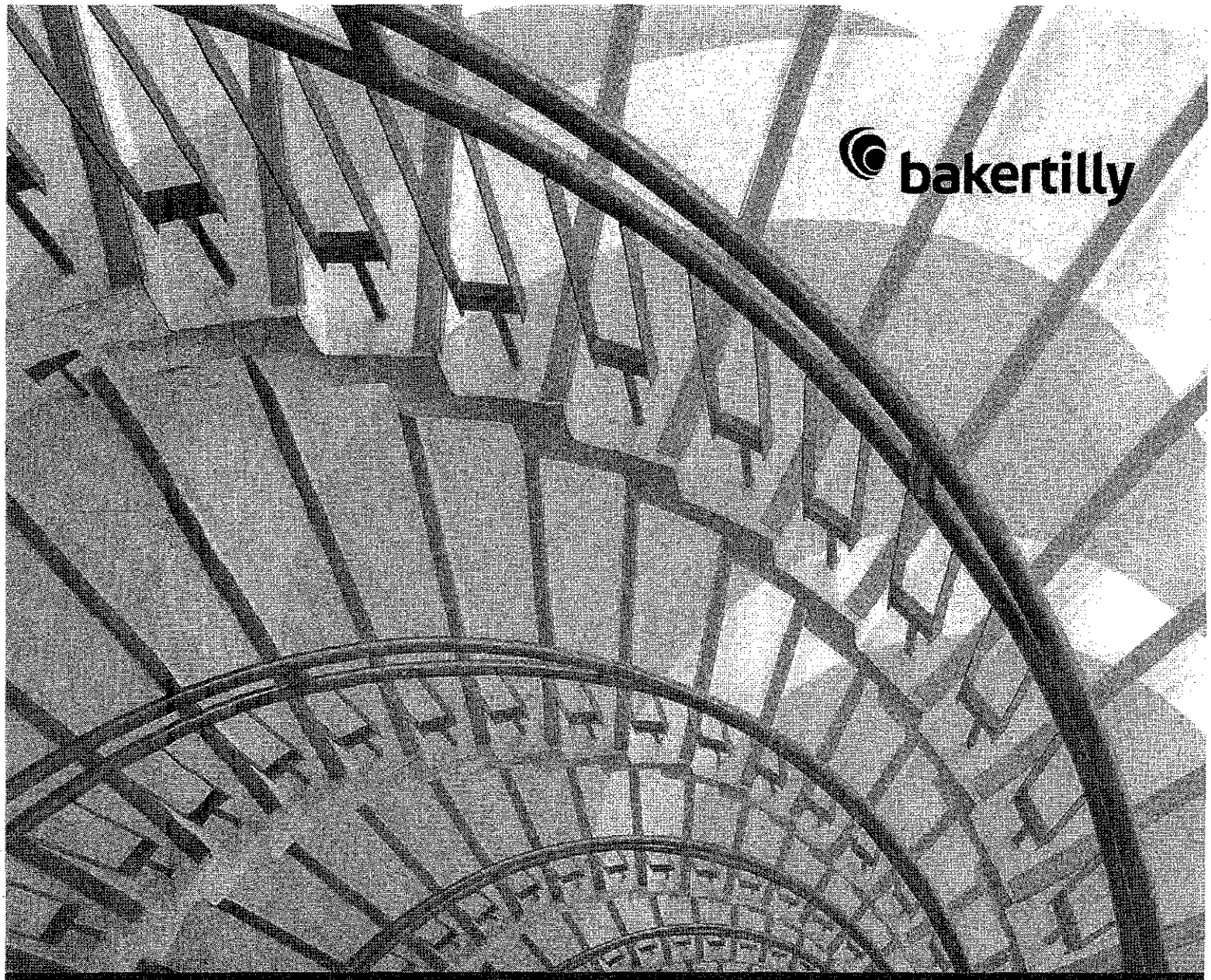
MCHENRY COUNTY (GFOA COA AWARD WINNER)			
Name	Kerri Wisz	**Title**	Chief Financial Officer
Phone	+1 (815) 334 4207	**Email**	kmwisz@mchenrycountyil.gov
Date	2004 to present	**Hours**	750
Engagement team	Jason Coyle, John Rader		
Scope of work	Annual Financial and single audits for the County as well as the County Circuit Clerk.		

LAKE COUNTY (GFOA COA AWARD WINNER)			
Name	Melissa Gallagher	**Title**	Chief Finance Officer
Phone	+1 (847) 377 2163	**Email**	MGallagher@lakecountyil.gov
Dates	2022-present and 2004-2016	**Hours**	1,700
Engagement team	Jason Coyle, Michael Malatt, Amanda Blomberg, Cynthia Park, Sebastian Dabrowski		
Scope of work	Annual audit services to the County, including audits of the County's ACFR, single audit, health department reports, Public Works, Veteran's Assistance Commission, Solid Waste Agency and ETSB		

WILL COUNTY (GFOA COA AWARD WINNER)			
Name	Karen Hennessy	**Title**	Finance Director
Phone	+1 (815) 774 6359	**Email**	khennessy@willcountyillinois.com
Date	2010 to present	**Hours**	850
Engagement team	Nick Cavaliere, Michael Malatt, Anna Wiszowaty		
Scope of work	Annual audit services to the County since 2010, including audits of the County's ACFR and the single audit		

EXPERIENCE MATTERS. ESPECIALLY THE EXPERIENCE OUR CLIENTS RECEIVE

Connect with our clients to learn more. Additional references are available by request.



bakertilly

Appendix A: Resumes

Michael E. Malatt, CPA

Michael Malatt, principal with Baker Tilly, has been in the accounting industry since 2007.

Baker Tilly US, LLP

1301 W 22nd St
Suite 400
Oak Brook, IL 60523
United States

T: +1 (630) 645 6226
michael.malatt@bakertilly.com

bakertilly.com

Education

Master of Science in accountancy
Bachelor of Business Administration in accountancy
University of Notre Dame

Michael is a principal in the public sector practice group, specializing in accounting and audit services for state and local governmental entities, including counties, municipalities and school districts.

Specific experience

- Principal-in-charge of financial and compliance related audit engagements for state and local governmental agencies, including single audits in accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance Guidelines
- Reviews and provides guidance for Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, which have been awarded Certificates of Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association and Association of School Business Officials
- Provides strategic planning and implementation services for government units implementing Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements
- Leads operations reviews designed to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of business and finance operations
- Performs internal control reviews of municipalities and school districts, providing recommendations on policies and procedures to strengthen internal controls
- Provides Tax Increment Financing compliance audits
- Presents annual audit and financial results to governing bodies
- Licensed CPA in Illinois

Industry involvement

- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- Illinois Governmental Finance Officers Association – Professional Education Committee
- Government Finance Officers Association – Special Review Committee
- Illinois CPA Society
- Recipient of 2009 Illinois CPA Society Excel Award
- Regularly speaks at industry conferences

Continuing professional education

- Yellow Book Update Webinar
- Compliance Can be Exhilarating
- Illinois Public Sector Training
- Assurance Service Line Monitoring Updates
- Independence Common and Current Items
- Ethics for CPAs
- Compliance Supplement and Single Audit Update
- County CFO Roundtable
- Public Sector GASB Technical Update
- Public Sector Industry Developments
- Public Sector Global Focus Methodology Training

Jason K. Coyle, CPA

Jason Coyle, principal with Baker Tilly, has been in the accounting industry since 1997.

Baker Tilly US, LLP

1301 W 22nd St
Suite 400
Oak Brook, IL 60523
United States

T: +1 (630) 645 6205
jason.coyle@bakertilly.com

bakertilly.com

Education

Bachelor of Science in accountancy
University of Illinois

Jason is the team leader of the public sector practice in Illinois. He specializes in providing financial and compliance audits, as well as accounting services. Jason has extensive experience with municipalities, counties, special districts and school districts.

Specific experience

- Principal-in-charge of financial and compliance-related audit engagements for local governmental entities
- Routinely assists local governments with the implementation of new accounting standards issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board
- Reviews and provides guidance for Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports, which have been awarded a "Certificate of Achievement for Excellence" in Financial Reporting
- Performs internal control reviews of municipalities and school districts, providing recommendations on policies and procedures to strengthen internal controls
- Provides Tax Incremental Financing compliance audits
- Principal-in-charge of single audits in accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance Guidelines
- Presents annual audit and financial results to various client boards
- Leads operations reviews designed to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of business and finance operations
- Member of the Special Review Committee of the GFOA which reviews financial statements submitted to the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report program
- Licensed CPA in Illinois

Industry involvement

- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA)
- Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) - Special review executive committee
- Illinois Governmental Finance Officers Association (IGFOA) - Technical accounting review committee
- Illinois CPA Society (ICPAS) - Governmental Executive Committee, chair
- Illinois Association of School Business Officials (IASBO)
- Speaks at industry conferences

Continuing professional education

- Government Accounting and Auditing Updates
- Baker Tilly Municipal Audit Training Sessions
- Government Finance Officers Association sponsored seminars
- Single Audit Training Sessions
- Frequent Frauds Found in Governments
- GFOA and Illinois GFOA conferences
- "Independence: Historical Insights and Today's Rules" (Becker Professional Education)

Sebastian Dabrowski

Sebastian Dabrowski is a senior associate with Baker Tilly's public sector practice.

Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP

1301 W 22nd St
Suite 400
Oak Brook, IL 60523
United States

T: +1 (630) 645 6237
sebastian.dabrowski@bakertilly.com

bakertilly.com

Education

Master of Accounting Science
Bachelor of Science in accountancy
Bachelor of Science in finance
University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign

Sebastian specializes in audit services for governmental clients, including municipalities and school districts.

Specific experience

- Performs audit services for municipalities, school districts and other governmental entities
- Prepares annual comprehensive financial report
- Performs internal control testing following risk assessment standards
- Performs and reviews single audits of federal awards in accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance
- Compiles work papers necessary to execute audits
- Assists entities with implementation of new GASB standards
- Uses data extraction software to perform audit procedures, including procedures directed towards fraud detection

Continuing professional education

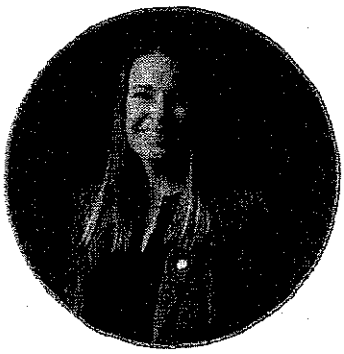
- Accounting and auditing updates training, Baker Tilly
- Public sector single audit training, Baker Tilly
- Valued business advisor training, Baker Tilly

Industry involvement

- Illinois Government Finance Officers Association (IGFOA)

Amanda R. Blomberg, CPA

Amanda Blomberg is managing director of Baker Tilly's state and local government practice.



Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP

4807 Innovate Lane
Madison, WI 53718
United States

T: +1 (608) 240 2386
amanda.blomberg@bakertilly.com

bakertilly.com

Education

Bachelor of Business Administration in accounting
University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire

Amanda specializes in providing financial audit, single audit and consulting services to governments. She also provides federal award compliance audits and consulting for foreign universities and for-profit entities.

Specific experience

- Leads financial audit and accounting engagements for cities, villages and counties in Wisconsin and Illinois
- Directs single audit engagements for municipalities and counties, including the City of Chicago
- Assists with federal award compliance audit engagements and consulting projects for for-profit entities and foreign universities
- Helps clients research and implement new accounting standards
- Provides Uniform Guidance implementation assistance
- Prepares and reviews financial statements and other statutory reports
- Assists municipalities with various accounting issues and questions
- Presents financial results and information to governing bodies
- Develops single audit work programs and leads training for the firm's single audit practice as a firm Professional Practice Leader
- Reviews quality of peer review engagements for the AICPA
- Speaks at local and regional conferences
- Authors articles for the public sector newsletter and presents for the state and local government webinar series
- GFOA Annual Comprehensive Financial Report reviewer
- Licensed CPA in Wisconsin and Illinois

Industry involvement

- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA)
- Wisconsin Institute of Certified Public Accountants (WICPA)
- Wisconsin Government Finance Officers Association (WGFOA)
- AICPA Single Audit Advanced Certificate holder
- AICPA Peer Review Oversight – Single Audits

Continuing professional education

- AICPA national governmental conferences and training programs
- Various AICPA single audit webinars
- GASB seminars
- "IT Risk Assessment Standards (RAS) Training for Auditors" (Baker Tilly)
- "Information Technology Risk Assessment Concepts for Financial Audit" (Baker Tilly)
- "Succession Planning: Why It's Still Relevant" (Baker Tilly)
- "Independence: Historical Insights and Today's Rules" (Becker Professional Education)
- "Common Fraud Schemes in Governments" (Baker Tilly)
- Energy and utilities training sessions (Baker Tilly)
- Government Financial Officers Association (GFOA) conferences and training programs including Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) updates
- Accounting and auditing updates sponsored by Baker Tilly
- Numerous single audit training sessions

Joseph M. Lightcap, CPA

Joe Lightcap is a managing director with Baker Tilly and has been with the firm since 2000.

Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP

1301 W 22nd St
Suite 400
Oak Brook, IL 60523
United States

T: +1 (630) 645 6215
joe.lightcap@bakertilly.com

bakertilly.com

Education

Bachelor of Science in accountancy
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

Joe is a member of the public sector practice group and specializes in providing accounting and auditing services to local governmental entities including school districts, villages and counties.

Specific experience

- Supervises the work performed by multiple associates during accounting and auditing engagements
- Reviews and provides guidance for Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
- Provides strategic planning and implementation services for government units implementing Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements
- Analyzes clients' control systems to assist in implementing cost-effective controls
- Assists clients in developing account structures in order to comply with state reporting requirements
- Identifies client opportunities for efficiencies and cost savings
- Develops, "best practices" for municipalities and school districts
- Analyzes policies, procedures and controls
- Conducts risks assessment standards

Industry involvement

- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA)
- Illinois Government Finance Officers Association (IGFOA)
- Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)
- Illinois CPA Society (ICPAS)
- Illinois Association of School Business Officials (IASBO)

Awards and recognition

- Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting, Government Finance Officers Association (GOFA), School of Business Officials International (ASBOINTL)
- Certificate of Conformance, Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)

Continuing education

- "The GASB's Pension Standards Part II: Considerations for Agent Plans and Participating Employers", AICPA
- "IT Risk Assessment Standards (RAS) training for auditors", Baker Tilly
- "Illinois Public Sector/NFP busy season CPE", Baker Tilly
- "Independence: Historical Insights and Today's Rules", Becker Professional Education
- "Blue Book Training", GFOA
- "IMRF GASB Statement 68 Guidance for Employers", IGFOA
- Single audit, municipal, public sector, accounting and auditing updates, Baker Tilly
- Annual governmental GAAP update, GFOA

bakertilly

Appendix B: Required forms and insurance

PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM
RFP 24-051-TK
AUDITOR SERVICE

RFP Due Date & Time: **Thursday, August 1, 2024 at 3:30 p.m. CST**

Proposals may be submitted electronically to
https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

The proposer shall return the RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc. as required within the specifications.

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addendum(s): 1 ; _____; _____; _____; _____; _____.

The Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure section C of the Terms and Conditions and has included or provided a document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent. The Vendor is aware of and has examined the Responsible Bidder Requirement section I, which requires additional information and documentation from the responder bidding on public works construction projects.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. This is a one (1) year contract with an option for a four (4) additional one-year renewal period if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

Signature _____

Typed Signature Michael Malatt

Company Baker Tilly US, LLP

Address 1301 W. 22nd St, Suite 400, Oak Brook, IL 60523

Phone # (630) 645 6226 **Fax #** (630) 990 0039 **E-mail** michael.malatt@bakertilly.com

Federal I.D./Social Security # 30-1413443 **Date** July 31, 2024

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for **Auditor Service**

The Contractor is bound to provide the materials and services listed in the attached agreement and based upon the Request for Proposal, including all terms, conditions, specification and amendments, the Contractor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as **Contract Number 24-051-TK**. The Contractor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any materials or services until this Contractor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

January 9, 2025
Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☐ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☑ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

REFERENCES
Auditor Service
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: Baker Tilly

1. Organization: DuPage County
   Address: 421 N. County Farm Rd
   City, State, Zip Code: Wheaton, IL 60187
   Telephone Number: (630) 407 6100
   Contact Person: Jeff Martynowicz, Chief Financial Officer
   Date of Project: 2010 to present
   E-Mail Address: jeffrey.martynowicz@dupageco.org
2. Organization: McHenry County
   Address: 2200 N Seminary Ave
   City, State, Zip Code: Woodstock, IL 60098
   Telephone Number: (815) 334 4207
   Contact Person: Kerri Wisz, Chief Financial Officer
   Date of Project: 2004 to present
   E-Mail Address: kmwisz@mchenrycountyil.gov
3. Organization: Lake County
   Address: 18 North County St - 9th Floor
   City, State, Zip Code: Waukegan, IL 60085
   Telephone Number: (847) 377 2163
   Contact Person: Melissa Gallagher, Chief Financial Officer
   Date of Project: 2022 to present; 2004 to 2016
   E-Mail Address: MGallagher@lakecountyil.gov
4. Organization: Will County
   Address: 302 North Chicago St
   City, State, Zip Code: Joliet, IL 60432
   Telephone Number: (815) 774 6359
   Contact Person: Karen Hennessy, Finance Director
   Date of Project: 2010 to present
   E-Mail Address: khennessy@willcountyillinois.com

Baker Tilly US, LLP
1301 W 22nd St, Suite 400
Oak Brook, IL 60523-3389
United States of America

T: +1 (630) 990 3131
F: +1 (630) 990 0039

bakertilly.com

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of August 1, 2024, Baker Tilly US, LLP, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Baker Tilly US, LLP:

No single individual or shareholder owns a 5% or more holding in Baker Tilly US, LLP

Michael Malatt
Principal

August 1, 2024
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 1 day of August, 2024

ELLEN BIERER
Official Seal
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Oct 22, 2024

Baker Tilly US, LLP
1301 W 22nd St, Suite 400
Oak Brook, IL 60523-3389
United States of America

T: +1 (630) 990 3131
F: +1 (630) 990 0039

bakertilly.com

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of August 1, Baker Tilly US, LLP, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

August 1, 2024

Michael Malatt
Principal

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 1 day of August, 2024

Notary Public

ELLEN BIERER
Official Seal
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Oct 22, 2024

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE(MM/DD/YYYY) 01/03/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Aon Risk Services Northeast, Inc. New York NY Office One Liberty Plaza 165 Broadway, Suite 3201 New York NY 10006 USA	PHONE (A/C. No. Ext): (312) 381-1000	FAX (A/C. No.): (312) 381-7007
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
Baker Tilly US, LLP & Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP P.O. Box 7398 4807 Innovate Lane Madison WI 53707-7398 USA	INSURER A: National Fire Ins. Co. of Hartford	20478
	INSURER B: The Continental Insurance Company	35289
	INSURER C: American Casualty Co. of Reading PA	20427
	INSURER D: Transportation Insurance Co.	20494
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 570110359456 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS. Limits shown are as requested

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [X] LOC OTHER:			C6016751638 General Liability	01/01/2025	01/01/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$1,000,000 $1,000,000 $5,000 $1,000,000 $2,000,000 $2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY [X] HIRED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			BUA 6016751641 Auto	01/01/2025	01/01/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$1,000,000
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION			CUE6016723001 Umbrella	01/01/2025	01/01/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$5,000,000 $5,000,000
C C D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N [N] N/A (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below			WC6016751624 WC6023746823 WC6043413436 Workers Compensation	01/01/2025 01/01/2025 01/01/2025	01/01/2026 01/01/2026 01/01/2026	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

County of Kane is an additional insured as respect the General Liability. Umbrella is a follow form. General Liability is primary and non-contributory to other insurance available to the certificate holder, but only to the extent required by written contract with the insured. A waiver of subrogation in favor of Additional insured as respect the General Liability, Auto Liability and Workers Compensation. but only to the extent required by written contract with the insured.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

County of Kane
719 Batavia Avenue, Bldg., A
Geneva, IL 60134 USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Aon Risk Services Northeast Inc.

Holder Identifier : 11/01/2021

Certificate No : 570110359456

©1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

COUNTY of KANE
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A 2nd Floor
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

July 18, 2024

ADDENDUM 1

RFQ: #24-51-TK
Title: Auditor Service

The attention of all plan holders is called to the following changes, clarifications, and/or additions/deletions to the original bid solicitation and shall be part of the Contract Documents:

CLARIFICATIONS AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- **IF VENDORS HAVE ANY EXCEPTIONS TO THE RFP REQUIREMENTS, PLEASE INCLUDE THESE EXCEPTIONS AS PART OF YOUR PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL.**

- **ATTACHMENTS: CIRCUIT CLERK OF KANE COUNTY KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS - SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION, NOVEMBER 30, 2022.**

Questions:

1. What is driving an RFP for these services at this time?
A. The final year of a five-year contract.
2. Does the county have a mandatory auditor rotation policy?
A. No.
3. How frequent have the transition audits in accordance with County Auditing Law, 55 ILCS 5/6-31005 been?
A. One or two per year.
4. Able to provide the most recent Circuit Clerk audit report?
A. See the attached report.
5. Are any significant transactions expected during the current fiscal year? New debt/bonds, receipt of significant grant funding (state or federal)?
A. Nothing unusual.
6. Do you have an anticipated timeline on the award of RFQ 24-013-TK-Financial and Accounting Services? Our firm has bid on that and would not be independent to provide this services if we are awarded that contract.
A. Decision is expected shortly.
7. Could you please elaborate on the reason the County is going out for bid?
A. This is the fifth year of the five-year contract and it is expiring.
8. Have there been any notable disagreements or issues with the current audit firm?
A. No.

9. Has there been significant staff changes or turnover during the past year that could impact the audit?

A. New Executive Director of Finance started in July 2023.

10. Has there been any significant changes in operations during the past year that could impact the audit?

A. No.

11. Has there been any new debt issued or anticipated to be issued during FY24?

A. No.

12. Have any of the Technology and Computer Systems mentioned in the RFP been implemented within the last three years?

A. No.

13. How many auditors are typically on-site, and approximately how long are they on-site?

A. 2 auditors – two weeks.

14. Does the County have a preference between remote and on-site audit fieldwork?

A. No.

15. Could you provide a copy of the audit adjustments for the most recently completed audit?

A. See the attached Audit Communication Reports.

16. What is the anticipated issuance of the FY23 ACFR?

A. July 31, 2023.

17. Are there any potential issues that could delay issuance by the desired deadline?

A. No.

18. Could you provide a copy of the Management Letter/Internal Control Deficiency communication for the most recently completed audit, if any?

A. 2022 Communication Letter on the Kane County Finance website under "Audit Communication Reports".

19. Appendix A. Section 5: *Cost Proposal* indicates that proposal includes preparation of footnotes. Page 17 indicates that County staff will prepare the footnotes. Could you please provide additional information or clarification on the preparation of the footnotes**?**

A. The county will prepare footnotes.

20. Could you please clarify whether the numbered format described in RFP section B. *Submission Requirements* or tabbed format described in section C, *RFP Offer Format* is preferred?

A. Either is fine.

Please acknowledge receipt of Addendum 1 and submit your response accordingly. Thank you.

Sincerely,
Tim Keovongsak
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Assistant Director of Purchasing

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

DATE: July 1, 2024
RFP #24-051-TK – Auditor Service

The County of Kane ("County") is soliciting proposals from qualified firms of certified public accountants to audit its basic financial statements, audit certain supplementary information, perform limited procedures on required supplemental information, perform certain agreed upon procedures, generate specified financial reports and provide certain in-relation-to opinions, beginning with Fiscal Year ending November 30, 2024.

EVENT:	LOCATION:	DATE:	TIME:
Deadline for Exceptions to Proposal Language and Specification Inquiries.	Must be submitted in writing to: Purchasing@kanecountyil.gov	07/17/24	1:00 p.m.
Proposal Due	Proposals must be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty	08/1/24	3:30 p.m.

√	SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS, DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST, & ACKNOWLEDGMENT
	RFP RESPONSE FORM COMPLETED, WITH AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
	RFP RESPONSE SHALL BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT: http://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty
	ONE (1) REDACTED COPY in PDF to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, if applicable.
	DOCUMENTS REQUIRED IN STATEMENT OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS - Sections A - F and Appendix A – B.
	ADDENDA NUMBER ACKNOWLEDGED
	PRICING or FEE STRUCTURE (INCLUDING UNIT PRICES, WHERE REQUIRED)
	REFERENCES
	PROOF OF CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE
	COMPLETED CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED), if awarded of contract. Reference attachment for sample.
	COMPLETED FAMILIAL DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED), if awarded of contract. Reference attachment for sample.
	ARPA funds might be used to reimburse the cost of performing testing the ARPA expenditures, providers shall reference "**Appendix C**" for additional information and requirements.

PLEASE NOTE: Proposals received after the submittal date and time will be rejected and returned unopened. There will be no public opening of proposals.

An original RFP response (with all required documents) shall be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty and one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" (if applicable) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete Proposal response through Bidnet Direct prior to the due date and time: Thursday, August 1, 2024, at 3:30 p.m.

CONTACT PERSON: Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov

DISCLAIMER: To the extent that you have obtained these documents from a source other than Bidnet Direct, please be advised that these documents may not include all updates, including, but not limited to, addendums, clarifications, and due date extensions. for all updates to documents, please visit https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

ALL QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS RFP AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET NO LATER THAN 1:00 P.M., JULY 17, 2024. FAX AND E-MAIL ACCEPTED. E-mail to: **PURCHASING@KANECOUNTYIL.GOV**

INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS
COUNTY OF KANE
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - PROPOSAL
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

A.01 Definition:
Request for Proposals (RFP) is a method of procurement permitting discussions with responsible offerors and revisions to proposals prior to award of a contract. Award will be based on the criteria set forth herein.

A.02 Proposal Opening:
Sealed proposals will be received at the Kane County Purchasing Department until the date and time specified, at which time the names of offerors will be read aloud and recorded on an abstract. Contents of the sealed proposals will be opened and evaluated in private with proposal information kept confidential until an award is made. Late proposals shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County does not prescribe the method by which proposals are to be delivered; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in delivery of the proposals.

A.03 Proposal Preparation:
Proposals must be submitted in the format listed in submittal instructions and all information and certifications called for must be furnished. Proposals submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. Proposals may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of proposals. Proposals shall be filled out legibly in ink or typewritten with all erasures, strikeovers and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the proposal. The proposal shall include the legal name of the Vendor, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the Vendor to a contract. Name of person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

A.04 Proposal Envelopes:
Envelopes containing proposals must be sealed and addressed to the County of Kane, Purchasing Department. The name and address of the Vendor and Invitation Number must be shown in the upper left corner of the envelope.

A.05 Addenda:

A.05.1 Addenda are written instruments issued by the County prior to the date for receipt of proposals which modify or interpret the RFP by addition, deletion, clarifications, or corrections.

A.05.2 Prior to the receipt of proposals, addenda will be mailed or delivered to all who are known to have received a complete Request for Proposals.

A.05.3 After receipt of proposals, addenda shall be distributed only to offerors who submitted proposals, and those offerors shall be permitted to submit new proposals or to amend those submitted.

A.05.4 Each offeror shall ascertain prior to submitting a proposal that all addenda issued have been received and acknowledge on the proposal response form, by submission of a proposal, such act shall be taken to mean that such offeror has received all addenda, and that the offeror is familiar with the terms thereof and understands fully the contents of the addenda.

A.06 Evaluation of Proposals:
The proposals submitted by offerors shall be evaluated solely in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP. The Proposals shall be categorized as:

A.06.1 Acceptable;

A.06.2 Potentially Acceptable; that is, reasonably susceptible of being made acceptable; or

A.06.3 Unacceptable.

A.07 Discussion of Proposals:

A.07.1 The Evaluation Panel may conduct discussions with any offeror who submits an acceptable or potentially acceptable proposal. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity of discussion and revision of proposals. During the course of such discussions, the Evaluation Panel shall not disclose any information derived from one proposal to any other offeror.

A.07.2 During the initial discussion, the offeror shall be prepared to give an oral presentation covering the following topics:

(a) The specific services to be provided;
(b) Qualifications of the offeror, experience of personnel, etc;
(c) The working relationship to be established between the County and the offeror, including, but not limited to, what each party should expect from the other.
(d) A review of the costs associated with this project.

A.08 Negotiations:
The County of Kane reserves the right to negotiate specifications, terms and conditions which may be necessary or appropriate to the accomplishment of the purpose of this RFP. The County may require the entire proposal be made an integral part of the resulting contract. This implies that all responses,

supplemental information, and other submissions provided by the offeror during discussions or negotiations will be held by the County of Kane as contractually binding on the successful offeror.

A.09 Notice of Unacceptable Proposal:
When the Evaluation Panel determines an offeror's proposal to be unacceptable, such offeror shall not be afforded an additional opportunity to supplement its proposal. The decision of the Evaluation Panel shall be final.

A.10 Confidentiality:
The County's Director of Purchasing shall examine the proposals to determine the validity of any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data identified. After award of the contract, all responses, documents, and materials submitted by the offeror pertaining to this RFP will be considered public information and will be made available for inspection, unless otherwise determined by the Director of Purchasing. All data, documentation and innovations developed as a result of these contractual services shall become the property of the County of Kane. Based upon the public nature of these RFP's, an offeror must inform the County, in writing, of the exact materials in the offer which cannot be made a part of the public record in accordance with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.10.1 Confidential information submitted by the Vendor shall be labeled and shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.11 Proprietary Information:
Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or proposal is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception.

A.12 Interpretation or Correction of Documents:
Vendors shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error they may discover upon examination of the specification documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made by addendum.

A.13 Variances:
State or list by reference any variations to specifications, terms and conditions.

B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

B.01 Authority:
This Request for Proposals is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Department.

B.02 Errors in Proposals:
Offerors are cautioned to verify their proposals prior to submission. Negligence on the part of the offeror in preparing the proposal confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the proposal.

B.03 Reserved Rights:
The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Request for Proposals, or to accept an alternate Proposal. The County reserves the right to award one or more contracts for their services specified herein. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any proposal. Unless otherwise specified by the offeror, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The county may seek clarification from any offeror at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)
Omnia Partners (formerly US Communities & National IPA)
Sourcewell

B.04 Incurred Costs:
The County of Kane will not be liable in any way for any costs incurred by respondents in replying to this RFP.

B.05 Award:
Proposals will be evaluated and negotiated by the Evaluation Panel. The Evaluation Panel shall have the authority and discretion to determine the qualifications, responsibility and capabilities of offerors, the reasonableness of price, and other factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the proposal specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the Vendor, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

B.05.1 Confidential information submitted shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. The Evaluation Panel's final recommendation and reports shall be forwarded to the appropriate committees of the Kane County Board for consideration and award of the contract.

B.06 Criteria for Selection:
All proposals will be evaluated based on the criteria as stated on the specification.

B.07 Pricing:
The price for the contract is to be held firm for the term of the contract.

B.08 Taxes:
The County of Kane is exempted from paying Illinois Retailers Occupation Tax and Federal Excise Tax.

B.09 Warranty:
Vendor expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns, customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

B.10 Indemnity:
Vendor agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents and Employees from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Vendor's noncompliance with any laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Vendor's performance of this contract and Vendor's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this agreement, and from the Vendor's negligence arising from, in

any manner and in any way connected with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Vendor's performance thereunder.

Vendor shall provide to the County of Kane proof of adequate insurance coverage to satisfy the indemnification provisions herein.

B.11 Equal Employment Opportunity:
The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contract made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

B.12 Default:
If delivery of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by the Contractor.

B.13 Payments:
B13.1 The payment terms for this contract will be made on a monthly basis by the County of Kane.

B13.2 The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and registration information on this program can be located on the County's Web site under County

Forms and Templates for New Vendor Information on the Purchasing Department page - http://web.kane/SitePages/purchasing.aspx

B.14 Eligibility:
By signing the proposal response form, the Vendor hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Complied Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

Prohibition to Award Contracts to Parties Debarred or Suspended:
No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal government Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

Debarment:
Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to received contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

Suspension:
Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12-month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

B.15 Communication during the Procurement Process:
In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact through the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all requests for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquires will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquiries to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquiries will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors

participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's proposal. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any proposal or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

B.16 **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY**
Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

B.16.1 The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

B.16.2 Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

B16.2.1 Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

B16.3 Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

B16.4 Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including

Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

B16.5 Umbrella Liability:

Aggregate Limits	$5,000,000

B16.6 Professional Liability policy to cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, Sub-consultant's operation or premises, anyone directly employed by the Consultant or Sub-consultant, and the Consultant's obligation of indemnification under this Contract.

Limits:

Aggregate	$1,000,000

Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County, as an additional named insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Umbrella/Excess policies.

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is cancelled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

C. CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

C.01 Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit.

Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries

under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

C.02 All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:

C.02.1 Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;

C.02.2 Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.

C.02.3 Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised.

Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph C.02.1 above.

C.02.4 A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic neither interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

C.03 All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall

be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.

C.04 Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

C.05 Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

D. LAW GOVERNING:

D.01 This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

E. Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause:

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30-day notice of intent to cancel.

F. Termination for Cause:

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor's performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute.

Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

G. Litigation

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

H. Holidays

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays: New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Spring Holiday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day; Labor Day, Columbus Day; Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day following Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

I. RESPONSIBLE BIDDER REQUIREMENTS (Not Applicable to RFP 24-051-TK)

On August 8, 2023, the Kane County Board approved a Responsible Bidder Ordinance 23-340 which requires additional information and documentation from responders bidding on public works construction projects.

Included in this bid package is a Responsible Bidder Requirements Form. This document must be filled out and returned with the (bid/proposal). Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder. In accordance with Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340, a Contractor that is actively classified as "pre-qualified" or "qualified" by the Purchasing Department is exempt from the comprehensive submission requirements and is not required to submit a Responsible Bidder Requirements Form.

STATEMENT OF WORK
For
Auditor Service

A. *GENERAL OVERVIEW & PROJECT SPECIFICATION*

1. Introduction

Kane County is requesting proposals from qualified firms of certified public accountants to audit its basic financial statements, audit certain supplementary information, perform limited procedures on required supplemental information, perform certain agreed upon procedures, generate specified financial reports, and provide certain in-relation-to opinions, beginning with Fiscal Year ending November 30, 2024.

2. Description of the Government

Located approximately 40 miles west of downtown Chicago, Kane County operates under the township form of government. The County is comprised of 16 townships covering a total of 524 square miles. The Kane County Board is the designated governing body. Its structure and legal activities are controlled by state statutes. A primary function of the County Board is to establish the various budgets for County funds and to levy taxes for County purposes. In addition, the County Board adopts ordinances and rules pertaining to the management and operations of County departments. One County Board member is elected from each of 24 single-member districts for a four-year term. The Chairman of the County Board is elected at large by the voters of the County.

The County's last estimated population of 516,822 represents a slight increase of 0.3% since the 2010 Census of 515,269. The County's relatively stable population despite the overall decline in state population can be attributed to the gradual expansion of the Chicago metropolitan area that led to a rise in residential and commercial development. Growth in the service, manufacturing, retail, professional and agricultural industries strengthened the diversity of the County's economy. Agriculture remains a significant driver of the economy with 50% of the land in Kane County designated as farmland. The expected increase in population accompanied by the rise in residential housing construction requires ongoing infrastructure enhancements to accommodate this growth.

The County provides a broad range of services including but not limited to Sheriff law enforcement operations, administration of the County court system, maintenance of vital public records, construction and maintenance of County roads and bridges and the maintenance of facilities used to conduct County business. The County is responsible for maintaining and operating the statutory real estate functions including recording land title, title transfer, property tax assessment, tax levy extension, issuance of tax bills, tax collection and disbursement for all County taxing bodies. The County also provides veterans services, public health services,

emergency management and communication services and conducts the election process. The County facilitates economic development, including administration of grant-funded programs.

2. Financial Information and Fund Structure

Financial Information
For the year ended November 30, 2023, the County's total revenues for governmental funds were $275.1 million and total expenditures were $267.0 million. Total revenues and expenses (operating and non-operating) for the enterprise fund were $428.0 thousand. Total revenues and expenses for the internal service fund (Health Insurance Fund) were $20.3 million and $19.2 million respectively. The County budgeted 2,620 employees for FY 2024, which includes seasonal election workers. The County's appropriations for Fiscal Year 2024 are $394.4 million including capital.

Financial statements are available on the County's website, ***http://www.countyofkane.org/Pages/finance.aspx***. Copies will be available for review at the Finance Office, 3rd Floor of Building A at Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Avenue, Geneva, IL.

Fund Structure
Kane County has one hundred thirty (130) individual funds (excluding custodial funds):

- Six (6) Accounts in the General Fund
- One Hundred Five (105) Special Revenue Funds, Four (4) of which are Major
- Nine (9) Capital Project Funds
- Seven (7) Debt Service Funds
- One (1) Internal Service Fund
- One (1) Permanent Fund
- One (1) Enterprise Funds
- Forty (40) Custodial Funds

3. Scope of Services Required

a) ***Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)***

Financial Statements
The County desires the selected audit firm to express an opinion on the financial statements of the County's governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.
The selected audit firm is not required to audit the financial statements of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, the discretely presented component unit of the County, as these statements are audited by other auditors.

Kane County expects the audit firm to produce the County's basic financial statements using the audit firm's in-house resources. Kane County staff will prepare the footnotes. Kane County staff will provide the audit firm with balance sheet, revenue, and expenditure balances by line item, in Excel format, as well as combining statements, "Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual" reports, and "Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net Positions – Budget and Actual" reports.

Required Supplementary Information
The audit firm is not required to express an opinion on the Required Supplementary Information (RSI) as listed in the table of contents, however, the audit firm shall apply certain limited procedures to the County's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's response to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge obtained during the audit of the basic financial statements.

Supplementary Information
The audit firm is required to express an opinion on the Supplementary Information (SI) as listed in the table of contents, "in-relation-to" the basic financial statements as a whole. The SI accompanying the financial statements shall also be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Information
The audit firm is not required to audit the introductory section or the statistical section of the report. The audit firm shall read the other information accompanying the financial statements to identify any material inconsistencies with the audited financial statements

This audit is to be performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

b) ***"Single Audit"***
The audit firm shall perform an audit designed to meet the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Information required by the Uniform Guidance, including the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA); findings and

recommendations; and the reports on internal control over financial reporting and compliance are to be included in a separate Report on Federal Awards (formerly referred to as the Single Audit Report). Kane County staff will prepare the SEFA. The audit firm shall complete its portion of the federal data collection form on-line on the Federal Audit Clearinghouse website.

This audit is to be performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

c) ***Illinois Grants Accountability and Transparency Act***
Kane County staff will prepare the Consolidated Year-End Financial Report (CYEFR) and the audit firm shall review the CYEFR in accordance with the Illinois Grants Accountability and Transparency Act (GATA) (30 ILCS 708/1.

d) ***Illinois Annual Financial Report***
The audit firm shall prepare the Annual Financial Report (AFR) to be filed with the Illinois State Comptrollers.

e) ***Circuit Clerk***
The audit firm shall conduct an audit of the Circuit Clerk as required by the Clerks of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.8 Annual Audit), including an audit of the Financial Statements of the Circuit Clerk. The audit firm will assist with preparation of the statements.

f) ***"Transition Audits"***
From time to time, the audit firm may be asked to conduct transition audits in accordance with the County Auditing Law, 55 ILCS 5/6-31005.

g) ***Implementation of new Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements***
From time to time, the audit firm may be required to provide additional auditing services related to the implementation of new Governmental Accounting Standards Board statements.

h) ***Communication to the County Board***
The audit firm shall be responsible for preparing a presentation of the financials after each year's audit that will be given to the County Board at its May or June regular meeting.

4. Contacts

The main contact persons on the County audit will be the Executive Director of Finance and the Assistant Director of Finance.

The financial officer in the Circuit Clerk's Office will be the primary contact for their additional audits. There will be primary contacts provided in the individual public official offices regarding their agency funds.

5. Component Units

Kane County has one discretely presented component unit, the Kane County Forest Preserve, which has separately issued and audited financial statements that are included in the financial statements of the County, but are not included within the scope of this audit.

6. Excellence in Financial Reporting

Report writing and preparation, editing, formatting and any printing shall be the responsibility of the audit firm.

While final responsibility for the financial statements rests with Kane County, the County expects the audit firm to possess and to demonstrate sufficient expertise in governmental accounting and reporting to assure that all reporting requirements are met. Demonstration of governmental accounting expertise shall be evidenced by membership in various governmental accounting and auditing committees, such as of the Illinois CPA Society, the AICPA, or the Government Finance Officer Association's (GFOA) Committee on Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting. Evidence of this should exist in the resumes to be submitted according to the submission requirements.

The County submits its ACFR to the GFOA as part of the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting program and has received this Certificate for the last 25 consecutive years (Fiscal Years 1997-2022).

7. Communication to Those Charged with Governance and Management (Management Letter)

If the audit firm finds any weaknesses in internal control, the auditor shall summarize such findings and recommendations in the form of a separate management letter ("Communication to Those Charged with Governance and Management") to Kane County and/or to the Circuit Clerk as appropriate. The audit firm shall be available to meet with elected public officials to answer any questions regarding the management letter.

8. Additional Assistance

A partner or manager on the engagement shall be available not only during the audit period, but also to answer questions or provide guidance on accounting issues that may arise during the course of the contract period. The audit firm shall respond to the reasonable inquiries of successor audit firms and allow successor

audit firms to review working papers related to matters of continuing accounting significance.

9. Technology and Computer Systems

The County utilizes Tyler Technologies New World Systems financial accounting system for general ledger, accounts payable, purchasing and payroll. There are other software systems that do not interface with the County's financial system but have an impact on the financial statements. These systems include, but are not limited to, the DevNet tax system (in use by Supervisor of Assessments, County Clerk and Treasurer), the Municipal Software KPASS (Cityview) permitting system (in use by Animal Control, Health Department, Development, Liquor Commission and Division of Transportation), and the Tyler Odyssey Court Case Management System (in use by Circuit Clerk and judicial offices).

10. Reports Needed

Report	Report Type	Electronic and/or Printed
ACFR	Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements	Electronic
Overall	Communication to Those Charged w\ Governance & Mgmt.	Electronic
Single Audit	Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	Electronic
Single Audit	Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance	Electronic
Single Audit	Data Collections Form	Electronic
CYEFR	In-Relation-To-Opinion as required by GATA	Electronic
AFR	Annual Financial Report for Illinois State Comptroller	Electronic
Circuit Clerk	Independent Auditor's Report on the Financial Statements	Electronic & 5 printed
Circuit Clerk	Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	Electronic & 5 printed
Circuit Clerk	Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Illinois Circuit Clerk Statute Listing Criteria and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance	Electronic & 5 printed

11. Schedule of the Audit

The following is the desired schedule and deadlines related to the Kane County audit for Fiscal Year 2024 (with similar deadlines and dates desired for subsequent contract years).

Schedule Descriptions	Desired Deadlines/Schedule
Detailed audit plan – including list of all Schedules to be prepared by County	December 1, 2024
Preliminary Fieldwork	January 6-10, 2025
Final Fieldwork	February 24-March 21, 2025
Delivery of first draft of ACFR, Report on Federal Awards & Communication to Those Charged with Governance and Management to County	April 14, 2025
County completes review of first draft and submits MD&A and Transmittal Letter to auditor	April 28, 2025
Delivery of electronic copies of final reports to County, including responses to GFOA comments	May 5, 2025
Delivery of any printed copies of reports to County	May 5, 2025
Deliver In-Relation-To Opinion on CYEFR	May 5, 2025
Submit Single Audit Data Collection Form	May 5, 2025
Submit AFR to Illinois State Comptroller	May 5, 2025
Financial Presentation to County Board	May 13, 2025

12. Summary of Reports Covered in this RFP

a) **Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**

This audit is to be performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) is to be prepared following the guidelines for the Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. The County applies for the certificate and desires the ACFR to be in compliance with these requirements.

b) **Report on Federal Awards (Single Audit)**

In 2023 the County had approximately 80 separate grants spanning multiple years. The amount of all grants received totaled $26.9 million in expenditures and included three (3) major programs. The audit firm's proposal for auditing these statements should take these numbers into consideration. Also include any additional fees imposed if there is an increase in the number of major programs in the years covered by this document. These statements are prepared by the Finance Department. In the event that the Finance

Department does not prepare these statements, an estimated fee for preparation of these statements should be given in advance of any work being done based on the auditor's proposed per hour fee.

The Data Collection Form is to be prepared from the Report on Federal Awards and is to be submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC).

c) **In-Relation-To-Opinion on Consolidated Year-End Financial Report (CYEFR)**
An in-relation-to-opinion is to be provided on the County's Consolidated Year End Financial Report (CYEFR) as required by Illinois' Grant and Transparency Act (GATA).

d) **Annual Financial Report**
The Annual Financial Report (AFR) is to be prepared from the ACFR and is to be submitted to the Illinois Comptroller's Office.

e) **Circuit Clerk Reports**
Supplementary Financial and Compliance Report. This audit includes four separate audit reports:

- Independent Accountant's Report on Compliance and Report on Internal Control over Compliance
- Independent Accountants' Report on the Schedule of Accountabilities and on Internal Control over the Schedule of Accountabilities
- Independent Auditors' Report on the Schedule of Accountabilities as Supplementary Information
- Independent Auditors' Report on the Annual Financial Report

13. Provision of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance and Education

Please indicate the degree to which you will be willing to serve as a resource to provide accounting and financial reporting guidance as needed throughout the course of the engagement, especially regarding new GASB pronouncements.

14. Pricing Schedule

Kane County may have need to contract for additional work that does not conflict with independence requirements. Vendor shall indicate standard hourly rate and proposed hourly rate for services rendered to Kane County. See cost proposal (Appendix B).

15. Contract Terms and Renewals

The work on each annual audit shall begin November 30 of each year and culminate with the delivery and submission of required reports within six (6) months. This contract shall be in effect for a one (1) year period from the date of award.

Kane County reserves the right to renew this contract for four (4) additional one (1) year periods, subject to acceptable performance by the Contractor. A price proposal is required for the entire five (5) year period. For any year beyond the initial year, this contract is contingent on the appropriation of sufficient funds; no charges shall be assessed for failure of the County to appropriate funds in future contract years.

B. SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

All proposers are required to submit the following criteria. Please number your responses accordingly.

1. Description of Company (one 8½ X 11 sheet maximum)

Provide information on the size of the company, number of offices, partners, staff, locations; and ownership, licensure, ability to practice in Illinois and date company organized and incorporated to do business and any other relevant information.

2. Qualifications and Experience

The Proposer should state the size of the firm's governmental audit staff, the location of the office from which the work on this engagement is to be performed, the number and nature of the professional staff to be employed in this engagement on a full-time basis, and the number and nature of the staff to be so employed on a part-time basis.

The Proposer is required to submit a copy of the report on its most recent external peer review, with a statement whether that peer review included a review of specific government engagements. In addition to the most recent external peer review, the Proposer must submit letters of comment received as part of the peer review.

In addition, the firm shall provide information on the circumstances and status of any disciplinary action taken or pending against the firm during the past three (3) years with federal or state regulatory bodies or professional organizations.

The Proposer should identify the principal management, supervisory staff, and regular staff including engagement partners, managers, other supervisors and specialists, who would be assigned to the engagement. Please include resumes of the partner, manager and supervisor that will be assigned to this job. The resumes should indicate the audits

these individuals have been assigned in the past three (3) years. The Proposer should provide information on the government auditing experience of each person (principal management, supervisory staff and regular staff) including familiarity with issues of current GASB pronouncements and proposed statements, knowledge of GFOA's requirements for the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program, memberships in professional organizations and relevant CPE information for the past three (3) years. Also, the Proposer should indicate how the quality of staff over the term of the agreement will be assured.

Engagement partners, managers, other supervisory staff and specialists may be changed if those personnel leave the firm, are promoted or are assigned to another office. These personnel may also be changed for other reasons with the express prior written permission of the County. However, in either case, the County retains the right to approve or reject any replacements.

3. Similar Engagements with Other Government Entities

For the Proposer's office that will be assigned responsibility for the audit, the Proposer should list the most significant audit engagements (maximum of 4) performed in the last five years that are similar to the engagement described in this RFP. Of particular interest to Kane County are similar engagements with other counties. These audit engagements should be ranked on the basis of total staff hours and the Proposer should indicate the scope of work, date, engagement partners, total hours, and the name and telephone number of the principal client contact.

4. Specific Audit Approach, Work Plan and Hours

The Proposer should set forth a work plan including the audit methodology and expected timetable to perform the requested services. The audit approach should include the level of staff and number of hours to be assigned to each proposed segment of the engagement; type and extent of analytical procedures used; use of substantive testing and the extent to which statistical sampling is to be used in the engagement. Also include the approach to be taken for compliance testing for the financial statement audit. (See appendix A).

Appendix A

Please indicate the number of staff and hours that will be assigned to the audits and preparation of financial statements:

	ACFR	Report on Federal Awards	CYEFR	AFR	Circuit Clerk Reports
Principal Officers/Partners					
Managers					
Supervisory Staff					
Staff					
Total Hours					

5. Cost Proposal

Rates by partner, specialist, supervisory, and staff level times hours anticipated for each must be listed. The cost proposal shall also include a schedule of professional fees and expenses and out-of-pocket expenses. (See appendix B).

Total Price should include all labor, materials, and expenses for audits to be performed in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the standards set forth for financial audits in the U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO) Government Auditing Standards. Please note that the price proposal includes basic financial statement preparation (including footnotes) along with compilation of the remainder of the ACFR from the components provided by the County, as well as preparation of the other required reports. A cost proposal is required for the entire five (5) year period of Fiscal Years to be audited. Fiscal Years to be audited are Fiscal Years 2024 through 2028. Proposer shall indicate maximum percentage increase for each fiscal year audited.

6. References

The Proposer should list the most significant audit engagements (maximum of 4) performed in the last 5 years that are similar to the engagement described in the RFP. If the Proposer has multiple offices these references should be for audits performed by the office that will be assigned the responsibility for the audit. These audit engagements should indicate the scope of work, date, engagement partners, the manager, and the staff assigned to the audits.

In addition to the above requested information, the reference form provided should be filled out for all references.

Appendix B:

Cost Proposal Schedule for Professional Fees and Expenses

Cost per Fiscal Year Audited	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028
ACFR (basic financial statement preparation included)					
Single Audit					
CYEFR					
AFR					
Circuit Clerk					
GRAND TOTAL (All-inclusive price proposal)					

Kane County may have need to contract for additional work that does not conflict with independence requirements. Please indicate your standard hourly rate and proposed hourly rate for services rendered to Kane County.

		Standard Rate	Proposed Rate
A.	Principal Officers/Partners	$	$
B.	Managers	$	$
C.	Supervisory Staff	$	$
D.	Staff	$	$

C. *RFP OFFER FORMAT*

The instructions for preparing the proposal are provided below. A complete proposal response package must be submitted electronically through - https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

The proposal shall be tabulated in separate sections responding to the proposal requirements (Sections A – F) and (Appendix A – B) in order for a particular section to be used in the contract. All proposals should contain the following tabs in the format described below or as best determined by providers:

- Cover letter
- Table of contents
- Proposal Response Form (signed)
- Statement of Work
- Qualifications
- References
- Cost Proposal
- Concluding remarks

Cover Letter
This section should contain company information. The name of the audit firm, the address of the proposing office(s), and the contact individuals authorized to answer technical questions together with their telephone numbers, email, and mailing addresses. The cover letter must also be signed by a person or persons authorized to legally bind the audit firm to a contract with the County.

Table of Contents
The contents shall include an index of the Proposal contents and attachments.

Statement of Work
As referenced in Section A.3-15, B.4

Qualifications
As referenced in Section B.2-3.

Audit Approach, Work Plan, and Hours
As referenced in Section B.4

Cost Proposal
As referenced in Section B.5.

References
As referenced in Section B.6.

Concluding Remarks
This section shall contain any final remarks or elaboration that the audit firm believes is important to gain a clear understanding of the proposed services and/or the audit firm's capabilities imperative to the County.

D. CRITERIA FOR SELECTION

The primary factor in determining the successful proposer will be the proposer's ability to provide the services described in this Request for Proposals according to the proposed schedule and specified deadlines, as determined by responses to this Request for Proposals. Special emphasis will be placed on similar successful experiences in size, scope and nature with similar Illinois counties or municipalities, including prior experience with Kane County, as well as the level of accounting and financial reporting expertise that would be at the County's disposal throughout the engagement (qualifications). Cost will also be considered, particularly in the event of significant cost differences between proposers with similar qualifications

All proposals submitted in response to this RFP will be evaluated based on criteria weighted in the following manner:

Audit Approach, Work Plan, and Hours	30%
Qualifications and Experience, Understanding of the scope of services, and Staff	35%
References	10%
Cost	25%

1. **Audit Approach, Work Plan, and Hours (30%)** – This refers to the proposed method, plan, and efficiency of providing the requested services within the specified time frame as well as the level of expertise of the individual personnel to be involved. It also includes the ability of the audit firm to serve as a technical resource for accounting and financial reporting issues as needed, as well as to provide guidance regarding the implementation of new GASB pronouncements.

2. **Qualifications (35%)** – This refers to the level of expertise in government auditing of the firm in general, as well as of the individuals providing the services. Factors to be taken into consideration include but are not limited to, licenses, educational attainment, professional achievements and recognition, familiarity with issues of current GASB pronouncements and proposed statements, knowledge of GFOA's requirements for the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program, memberships and/or service in professional organizations, and years of experience.

3 **References (10%)** – This refers to references from the audit firm's previous clients for which similar government audit services have been performed (including previous experience with Kane County), with greater weight placed on references from county governments.

4. **Cost (25%)** – This refers to the auditor's proposed cost and fee schedule.

E. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

ANTICIPATED TIME SCHEDULE & SUMMARY OF KEY DATES

The following timeline for submission of proposals is to be considered binding. At the conclusion of the evaluation process, all Respondents will be informed of the evaluation team's findings. Key RFP dates are as follows:

Activity	Date
Issue Request for Proposal (RFP)	Monday, July 1, 2024
Submission Deadline for Written Questions	Wednesday, July 17, 2024, at 1:00 p.m.
Response to written questions and last publication of Addendums	Wednesday, July 24, 2024
Submission Deadline – Proposals Due Date	Thursday, August 1, 2024 at 3:30 p.m.

Initial evaluation and meeting of stakeholders	Week of September 3, 2024
Interview of selected/shortlisted vendors	Week of Wednesday-Thursday, September 11-12, 2024
Final Selection	Friday, September 13, 2024
Approval by Finance Committee	Wednesday, September 5, 2024
Approval by Executive Committee	Wednesday, October 2, 2024
Approval by Kane County Board	Tuesday, October 8, 2024
Start of Project	TBA

F. Response Instructions

A. DISCLAIMER:

TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE OBTAINED THESE RFP DOCUMENTS FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN ***BIDNET DIRECT***, PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THE PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL UPDATES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO; ADDENDUMS, CLARIFICATIONS, AND DUE DATE EXTENSIONS. FOR ALL UPDATES TO THE RFP DOCUMENTS, PLEASE VISIT ***HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY***

B. Response Instructions

An original RFP response (with all required submittal documents) shall be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty before the submittal date and time. Submit one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" electronically (if applicable) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete proposal response through Bidnet Direct. Your proposal response must be uploaded electronically prior to the deadline on **Thursday, August 1, 2024, at 3:30 p.m., CST**.

C. Proposers' Questions

All questions pertaining to this Request for Proposal shall be directed to the Purchasing Office in writing as listed on the cover sheet no later than *1:00 p.m., July 17, 2024*. For the quickest response, please send all questions via e-mail to: PURCHASING@KANECOUNTYIL.GOV - or Fax to (630) 208-5107.

RFP RESPONSES SHALL BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT LATE PROPOSALS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM
RFP 24-051-TK
AUDITOR SERVICE

RFP Due Date & Time: **Thursday, August 1, 2024 at 3:30 p.m. CST**

Proposals may be submitted electronically to
https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

The proposer shall return the RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc. as required within the specifications.

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addendum(s): _____; _____; _____; _____; _____; _____.

The Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure section C of the Terms and Conditions and has included or provided a document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent. The Vendor is aware of and has examined the Responsible Bidder Requirement section I, which requires additional information and documentation from the responder bidding on public works construction projects.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. This is a one (1) year contract with an option for a four (4) additional one-year renewal period if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

Signature_____

Typed Signature_____

Company_____

Address_____

Phone #_____ **Fax #** _____ **E-mail** _____

Federal I.D./Social Security # _____ **Date**_____

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for **Auditor Service**

The Contractor is bound to provide the materials and services listed in the attached agreement and based upon the Request for Proposal, including all terms, conditions, specification and amendments, the Contractor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as **Contract Number 24-051-TK**. The Contractor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any materials or services until this Contractor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☐ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☐ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

REFERENCES
Auditor Service
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: _____

1. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
2. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
3. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
4. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), *ABC Company*, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in *ABC Company*:

Mr. John Smith 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%
Ms. Sue Jones 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%

_____ _____

Officer Date

Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2024

_____

Notary Public

SAMPLE

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), *ABC Company*, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

_____ _____

Officer Date
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2024

_____

Notary Public

NO-BID/RFP/RFP RESPONSE

RFP 24-051-TK
Auditor Service

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Bond requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ Project not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ Other (please specify):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: purchasing@kanecoutyil.gov

APPENDIX C
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA)

Notice: The contract or purchase order to which this addendum is attached is made using State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, provided to the County of Kane by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Treasury Department") under sections 602(b) and 603(b) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA") Pub. L. No. 117-2 (March 11, 2021). Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.327, the County's contract must contain the applicable provisions described in 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The following terms and conditions apply to you, the Contractor or Vendor, as a Contractor of the County of Kane, according to the Award Terms and Conditions signed by the County on May 12, 2021; by ARPA, regulations adopted by the Treasury Department pursuant to ARPA, and written requirements published by the Treasury Department regarding ARPA.

1. Compliance with Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders and Acknowledgement of Federal Funding. The Contractor acknowledges that State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds will be used to fund all or a portion of the contract. The Contractor certifies that it must adhere to the applicable Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations. Additionally, the Contractor certifies that Contractor will comply with requirements set forth in the U.S Department of Treasury State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds 2023 Interim Final Rule, 2022 Final Rule, and related guidance. These requirements apply unless an exception is noted in the Contractor contract.

2. Remedies. The parties shall comply with the administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in the Contract for when the Contractor violates or breaches the contract terms and shall comply with the applicable sanctions and penalties as appropriate in the Contract.

3. Termination for Cause and Convenience. The parties shall comply with the termination provision set forth in the Contract.

4. Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. Applicable to contracts for performance of experimental, developmental, or research work shall provide for the rights of the Federal government and the recipient in any resulting invention in accordance with 37 CFR Part 401, and any applicable implementing regulations.

5. Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act. Applicable to contracts in excess of $150,000.

a. *Clean Air Act.* The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq*. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the County of Kane and understands and agrees that the County of Kane will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Treasury Department, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office. The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with federal assistance provided by the Treasury Department.

b. *Federal Water Pollution Control Act.* The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.* The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the County of Kane and understands and agrees that the County of Kane will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Treasury Department, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office. The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with federal assistance provided by the Treasury Department.

6. Debarment and Suspension. This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 3000. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor's principals (defined at 2 CFR 180.995) or its affiliates (defined at 2 CFR 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 CFR 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 CFR 180.935). The Contractor must comply with 2 CFR Part 180, subpart C and 2 CFR Part 3000, subpart C, and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into. This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the County of Kane. If it is later determined that the Contractor did not comply with 2 CFR Part 180, subpart C and 2 CFR Part 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the County of Kane, the federal government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 180, subpart C and 2 CFR Part 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

7. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. §1352 (as amended). Contractors who apply or bid for an award of more than $100,000 shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used federally appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in

connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient who in turn will forward the certification(s) to the federal awarding agency.

8. **Procurement of Recovered Materials**. In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired:

a. Competitively within a time frame providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

b. Meeting contract performance requirements; or

c. At a reasonable price.

Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA-designated items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines webpage: https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive- procurement-guideline-cpg-program.

The Contractor also agrees to comply with all other applicable requirements of Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.

9. **Access to Records**. The Contractor agrees to provide the County of Kane, the Treasury Department, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed. The Contractor agrees to provide the Federal awarding agency Administrator or any of his or her authorized representatives access to construction or work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract. The Contractor agrees to maintain records associated with this Contract for a minimum of five years per the U.S. Department of Treasury requirements for the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds.

10. **Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States**. Pursuant to Executive Order 13043 (April 18, 1997), Contractor is encouraged to adopt an enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

11. **Reducing Text Messaging While Driving**. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513 (October 6, 2009), Contractor is encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

12. Audit: Contractor must comply with the 2 CFR 200 Subpart F Audit Requirements. Contractor may be subject to a Single Audit if during your entity's fiscal year, the Contractor expends $750,000 or more in federal dollars. If Contractor is a publicly-traded company, Contractor is not subject to the single audit or program-specific audit requirements, but must submit its annual audit conducted in accordance with your entity's own regulatory requirements.

13. Internal Controls: The Contractor must have internal controls in place sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that the entity can manage the Federal funds in compliance with applicable requirements consistent with 2 CFR 200.303 Internal Controls. Contractor must also have systems in place that provide reasonable assurance that the funds are spent and reported in an accurate, allowable, and compliant manner with Contract terms.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-278

AUTHORIZING CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR WORKERS COMPENSATION AND LIABILITY CLAIMS THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATOR

WHEREAS, to protect the interests of Kane County, prompt and effective handling of all lines of commercial insurance claims including, property, casualty, general liability, automobile and workers compensation is vital; and

WHEREAS, Request for Proposal (RFP) 23-012 was issued soliciting Third Party Administration services from qualified companies; and

WHEREAS, Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc. (CCMSI) responded to RFP 23-012, CCMSI presented information regarding its services, capabilities and expertise in the workers compensation and liability industry and is deemed the most qualified company to represent Kane County as its Third-Party Administrator of Record; and

WHEREAS, the RFP was for a two (2) year contract with an option for three (3) one-year renewal periods; and

WHEREAS, the current contract with CCMSI expires on November 30, 2025, and the new contract term is December 1, 2025 through November 30, 2026.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes a contract extension with Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc. CCMSI to providing third party claims administration services for all lines of commercial insurance claims including property, casualty, general liability, automobile and workers compensation at a cost of Seventy-Five Thousand Five Hundred ($75,500) for one year.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Contract Extension for Workers Compensation and Liability Claims Third Party Administrator

Committee Flow:
Human Services Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jamie Lobrillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $75,500
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes a contract extension with Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc. CCMSI to provide third party claims administration services for all lines of commercial insurance claims including property, casualty, general liability, automobile and workers compensation at a cost of Seventy Five Thousand Five Hundred ($75,500) for one year.

SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN
County of Kane AND
CANNON COCHRAN MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.

THIS SERVICE AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 1st day of December, 2025, by and between County of Kane (the "Client"), an authorized self-insured entity, and Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc. ("CCMSI"), a Delaware corporation. It is agreed between the parties hereto as follows:

A. APPOINTMENT OF CCMSI. The Client hereby appoints CCMSI, and CCMSI hereby agrees to serve, as Third Party Administrator ("Administrator") of the Client's self-insurance program created and existing under the State of Illinois ("State") Self-Insurance Regulations.

B. FUNCTIONS OF CCMSI. During the term of this Agreement, the regular functions of CCMSI as the Client's Administrator shall include the following:

1. Claim Administration.

(a) Claim Management and Administration. In compliance with its Best Practices, CCMSI will manage and administer all claims of the Client that occur during the period of this Agreement. All claim payments shall be made with Client funds. CCMSI will act on behalf of Client in handling, monitoring, investigating, overseeing and adjusting all such actual and alleged claims.

(b) Claim Settlement. CCMSI will settle claims of the Client with Client funds in accordance with reasonable limits and guidelines established with the Client.

(c) Claim Reserves. CCMSI will establish reserves for unpaid reported claims and unpaid claim expenses.

(d) Allocated Claim Expenses. CCMSI will pay, at market rates, all Allocated Claim Expenses with Client Funds. Allocated Claim Expenses are charges for services provided in connection with specific claims by persons or firms which are eligible claim expenses under the Client's program. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Allocated Claim Expenses will include all expenses incurred in connection with the investigation, adjustment, settlement or defense of Client claims, even if such expenses are incurred by CCMSI. Allocated Claim Expenses will include, but not be limited to, charges for:

1) Independent medical examinations of claimants;

2) Managed care expenses, which include the services provided by comp mc™, CCMSI's proprietary managed care program. Examples of managed care expenses includes but is not limited to state fee schedule, PPO net works, utilization review, nurse case management, medical bill audits and medical bill review;

3) Fraud detection expenses, such as surveillance, which include the services provided by *FIRE,* CCMSI's proprietary Special Investigation Unit (SIU), and other related expenses associated with the detection, reporting and prosecution of fraudulent claims, including legal fees;

4) Attorneys, experts and special process servers;

5) Court costs, fees, interest and expenses;

6) Depositions, court reporters and recorded statements;

7) Independent adjusters and appraisers;

8) Index bureau and OFAC (Office of Foreign Assets Control) charges;

9) MMSEA/SCHIP compliance charges; CCMSI, in conjunction with it reporting agent/MSP vendor, will comply with applicable MMSEA and Section 111 reporting requirements on behalf of the client. CCMSI will provide monthly Medicare eligibility query checks and quarterly mandatory insured reporting compliant with applicable CMS guidelines

10) Electronic Data Interchanges, EDI, charges if required by State law;

11) CCMSI personnel, at their customary rate or charge, but only with respect to claims outside the State and only if such customary rate is communicated to the Client prior to incurring such cost;

12) Actual reasonable expenses incurred by CCMSI employees outside the State for meals, travel, and lodging in conjunction with claim management;

13) Police, weather and fire report charges that are related to claims being administered under Client's program;

14) Charges associated with accident reconstruction, cause and origin investigations, etc.;

15) Charges for medical records, personnel documents, and other documents necessary for adjudication of claims under Client's program;

16) Charges associated with Medicare Set-Aside Allocations and other related MSP Services;

17) Legal bill review expenses, which include, the services provided by CLEAR, CCMSI's proprietary legal bill review program. This shall include charges related to legal bill review / audit, which shall include reviewing and auditing invoices submitted by Client-approved law firms for compliance with the Client's Defense Counsel Billing Guidelines.

18) Other expenses normally recognized as ALAE by industry standards.

(e) Subrogation. CCMSI will monitor claims for subrogation.

(f) Provision of Reports. CCMSI agrees to provide reports to the Client as specified in the Schedule of Reports attached hereto as Exhibit A.

2. Risk Management Services. CCMSI will provide the Client with additional Risk Management Services not contemplated in the Agreement upon mutual agreement of the parties. The Schedule of additional Risk Management Services to be provided is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

3. Loss Control Services. CCMSI will provide the Client loss control services upon mutual agreement of the parties. The client shall remain fully responsible for the implementation and operation of its own safety programs and for the detection and elimination of any unsafe conditions or practices.

CCMSI assumes no responsibility for the detection, identification, communication, mitigation, or elimination of any unsafe condition or practice associated with the safety program of any client. Further, CCMSI assumes no responsibility for any injury sustained by an employee of the client. The Schedule of Loss Control Services to be provided is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

4. Legal Bill Review / Audit Services. In conjunction with its claims administration services, CCMSI will provide Client with Legal Bill Review / Audit Services (CLEAR). The Schedule of Legal Bill Review / Audit Services, including applicable fees, is attached hereto as Exhibit E.

5. Managed Care Services. CCMSI will provide the Client with managed care services (comp mc™) upon mutual agreement of the parties. The Schedule of Managed Care Services to be provided is attached hereto as Exhibit D.

C. CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES. Client agrees to:

1. Report all claims, incidents, reports or correspondence relating to potential claims in a timely manner.

2. Reasonably cooperate in the disposition of all claims.

3. Claim Funding.

a. Provide Funds in a timely manner to pay all claims and expenses. **If utilizing an escrow account**, provide Funds on a periodic basis as mutually agreed upon per the Quality Service Plan, claim handling instructions, or similar document if applicable. Funds shall include those required to pay all claims and expenses covered by insurance carriers or other parties. CCMSI will work with Client to obtain timely reimbursement of such covered payments from insurance carriers or other parties, but will not advance any such amounts.

b. **If utilizing an escrow account**, provide Funds in an amount that maintains a Claim Deposit equal to one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000.00). The required Claim Deposit will be monitored and adjusted as necessary per mutual agreement of the parties. The Claim Deposit is the ultimate property of Client. CCMSI will return excess Funds to Client in a timely manner upon recalculation of Claim Deposit or termination of the Agreement.

c. **If utilizing an escrow account**, provide advance funding ("Prefunding") to pay all claim and expense transactions in excess of a mutually agreed upon amount per the Quality Service Plan, claim handling instructions, or similar document if applicable.

d. **If utilizing an escrow account**, provide all manner of Funds and Prefunding via Automated Clearing House (ACH) Electronic Funds Transfer (ETF).

4. Respond to reasonable information requests in a timely manner.

5. Identify in writing all insurance carriers applicable to CCMSI's claim handling responsibilities contemplated in this Service Agreement that CCMSI will have claim or data reporting requirements. In this regard, Client agrees to provide CCMSI with a complete copy of the current excess or other insurance policies, including applicable endorsements and audits, applicable to Clients insurance program and this Service Agreement. CCMSI assumes no responsibility of any kind for not reporting an otherwise reportable claim to any carrier that Client has failed to disclose to CCMSI and/or provide CCMSI with a copy of the applicable insurance policy and reporting instructions relative to that carrier.

6. When applicable, obtain and provide to CCMSI an active Registered Reporting Entity (RRE) number through the Centers of Medicare & Medicaid Services that CCMSI is explicitly authorized to use for mandatory MMSEA Section 111 reporting. When applicable, client agrees to maintain this RRE # by fulfilling CMS's annual recertification process.

7. Pay any fees or costs charged by any carrier or prior TPA of Client for the conversion of data associated with CCMSI handling run off claims for Client, or for the general transfer of data to CCMSI's operating systems.

8. Promptly pay CCMSI's fees.

D. <u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u>. The Client agrees to be responsible for and pay all of its own operating expenses other than service obligations of CCMSI. Such operating expenses shall include but not be limited to charges for the following:

1. All costs associated with Client meeting its State security and licensing requirements;

2. Certified Public Accountants

3. Attorneys, other than provided for in Section B.1. (d) 3) and B.1. (d) 4) of this Agreement;

4. Outside consultants, actuarial services or studies and State audits;

5. Independent payroll audits;

6. Allocated Claims Expenses incurred pursuant to Section B. 1. (d) of this Agreement;

7. All applicable regulatory fees and taxes;

8. Educational and/or promotional material, industry-specific loss control material, customized forms and/or stationery, supplies and extraordinary postage, such as bulk mailing, express mail or messenger service.

9. National Council on Compensation Insurance, NCCI, charges;

10. Excess and other insurance premiums;

11. Costs associated with the development, record keeping and filing of fraud statistics and plans, but only if required by any State or regulatory authority having jurisdiction over Client;

12. Other operating costs as normally incurred by the Client.

E. BOOKS AND RECORDS.

1. (a)CCMSI shall maintain all claim information relating specifically to the Client which is necessary to the performance of CCMSI's obligations under this Agreement (the "Records"). The Records shall remain at all times the sole property of the Client.

(b)The Records shall not include any manuals, forms, files and reports, documents, customer lists, rights to solicit renewals, computer records and tapes, financial and strategic data, or information which documents CCMSI's processes, procedures and methods, or which CCMSI employs to administer programs other than the Client. The items specified in this Paragraph E. 1. (b) shall at all times be and remain the sole and exclusive property of CCMSI, and the Client shall not have any ownership, interest, right to duplicate or right to utilize these items except for the above documentation or information that relates solely to Client's Program.

2. During the term of this Agreement, CCMSI shall provide the Client with copies of the Records, if so requested by the Client. Any reasonable costs of reproduction of the Records shall be borne by the Client.

3. CCMSI shall make the Records available for inspection by any duly authorized representative of the Client, or any governmental or regulatory authority having jurisdiction over CCMSI or the Client.

F. NON-SOLICITATION OF EMPLOYEES. During the term of the Agreement and for two (2) years thereafter, the Client and CCMSI mutually agree not to recruit, solicit or hire any employee of the other without written permission.

G. OTHER INSURANCE. If CCMSI places any specific or aggregate excess insurance, reinsurance, or other insurance product associated with this Agreement, then customary commissions and fees will be retained by CCMSI.

H. TERM AND TERMINATION.

1. Term of Agreement. The first term of this Agreement shall be for one (1) year beginning on December 1, 2025_ and terminating on November 30, 2026 with two subsequent one-year renewal options. At least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the term of this Agreement, the parties shall enter into good-faith negotiations regarding any proposed change in Agreement terms or fees. If there are no changes requested by either party, then the parties shall enter into a Memorandum of Understanding to extend the contract under the same terms.

2. Termination of Agreement. This Agreement may be terminated:

   (a) By mutual agreement of the parties hereto;

   (b) Upon expiration of the current term of this Agreement if either party has given the other at least ninety (90) days written notice of its intention to terminate as set forth in paragraph H. 1.;

   (c) Upon dissolution of the Client's self-insurance program whether voluntary or due to cessation of Client's authority to self-insure;

   (d) Upon dissolution of the Client's self-insurance program due to Client insolvency or bankruptcy;

   (e) Upon ninety (90) days written notice by either party if the other party is in material breach of any term, covenant or condition contained herein; provided, however, that as a condition precedent to termination under this Section H. 2. (e), the terminating party shall give written notice to the other party, who shall have sixty (60) days from the date of such notice to cure or correct the grounds for termination. If the grounds of termination are not corrected or cured during the sixty (60) day period, this Agreement may be terminated on the termination date specified in the notice, but not prior to the expiration of the ninety (90) day period described herein.

3. Services Following Termination of Agreement. Should this Agreement be terminated or non-renewed for any reason, CCMSI will cease providing services, turn over to the Client all Client files in CCMSI's possession, which shall include all open and closed files.

   Upon the Client's request and subject to agreement by CCMSI, CCMSI will be paid a reasonable negotiated fee to:

   (a) Provide for continued administration of the open claim files;

(b) Cooperate with any successor administrator in the orderly transfer of all functions, including providing a runoff listing of open claim files if desired by the Client and any other records reasonable and necessary for a successor administrator; and

(c) Provide an electronic transfer of data if such is feasible, with the cost of providing such borne by the Client. The electronic transfer of data will be subject to a flat fee of $2,500.

I. SERVICE FEE PAYMENTS. The Client shall pay to CCMSI a service fee as outlined in the Fee and Payment Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit F.

J. RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES. With respect to the services provided by CCMSI in this Agreement, CCMSI is considered an independent contractor. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create a relationship of employer/employee, partners or joint ventures between the Client and CCMSI. This Agreement is non-exclusive, and CCMSI shall have the right to perform services on behalf of other individuals, firms, corporations and entities.

K. INDEMNIFICATION.

1. Indemnification by Client. The Client agrees that it will indemnify and hold harmless CCMSI and CCMSI's directors, officers, employees, agents, shareholders, subsidiaries and other affiliates from and against any and all claims, losses, liability, costs, damages and reasonable attorney's fees incurred by CCMSI as a result of breach of this Agreement by the Client, explicit instruction by the Client, or alleged misconduct, error or omissions by the Client, or by any of the Client's trustees, directors, officers, employees, agents, shareholders, subsidiaries, or other affiliates in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Agents as used herein include third party vendors selected by Client.

2. Indemnification by CCMSI. CCMSI agrees that it will indemnify and hold harmless the Client and the Client's trustees, directors, officers, employees, agents, shareholders, subsidiaries, members, or other affiliates from and against any and all claims, losses, liability, costs, damages and reasonable attorney's fees incurred by the Client as the result of breach of this Agreement by CCMSI or alleged misconduct, error or omissions by CCMSI, or by any of CCMSI's directors, officers, employees, agents, shareholders, subsidiaries or other affiliates in connection with the performance of this Agreement.

L. CHANGE IN CIRCUMSTANCES. In the event the adoption of any statute, rule or regulation materially changes the nature of the relationship between the parties hereto or the legal or economic premises upon which this Agreement is based, the parties hereto shall undertake good faith negotiations to amend the terms of this Agreement to account for such changes in a reasonable manner. This includes the happening or development of a local, regional, national or global health situation, crisis, pandemic, or catastrophic event that would impact the volume and type of claims to be administered by CCMSI under this Agreement. In the event of any such occurrence, either party may contact the other in good faith and seek to amend the terms and / or service fees applicable to this Agreement.

M. SOFTWARE ACCESS. The Client may be provided with the right to use one or more CCMSI Applications in connection with the services provided by CCMSI in this Agreement. CCMSI Applications include iCE, MyReports, Loss Control ASAP, Loss Control Resources and iCEBAR. The right to use CCMSI Applications is non-exclusive, limited to the term of this Agreement per paragraph H.1., non-transferable and is solely for the internal business use of Client.

CCMSI owns and reserves all rights, title, and interest in and to the CCMSI Applications. Client has no right to receive a copy of the object code or source code to the CCMSI Applications. Client may not attempt to:

1. License, sell, lease or otherwise make the CCMSI Applications available to any other party. Client will not provide any access, passwords or other information regarding the CCMSI Applications to any third parties and/or competitors of CCMSI without the prior written consent of CCMSI;
2. Use the CCMSI Applications in any way that violates any law, regulation or mandate, or the term of this Agreement; or
3. Take any action that jeopardizes confidential or proprietary information held by CCMSI.

Client is responsible for any confidential or proprietary information accessed or downloaded by Client from the CCMSI Applications, including the implementation of appropriate information security controls surrounding such information.

Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, CCMSI Applications are provided "as-is". CCMSI disclaims all other warranties, express, implied, or statutory, including the implied warranties or merchantability, satisfactory quality, title, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement, compatibility, security, quiet enjoyment, or accuracy. Without limiting the foregoing, CCMSI does not warrant that access to or use of the CCMSI Applications will be uninterrupted or error-free. CCMSI will provide support for the CCMSI Applications in the two most recent two versions of the Internet Explorer, Chrome, Firefox and Safari browsers.

N. MISCELLANEOUS.

1. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Illinois without regard to principles of conflicts of law.

2. Timing of Services. CCMSI may exercise its own reasonable judgment, within the parameters set forth herein and in compliance with State regulations, as to the time and manner in which it performs the services required hereunder. Additionally, CCMSI will be held to a standard of like administrators performing like services for customers such as Client.

3. Successors in Interest. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the successors in interest and permitted assigns of the parties hereto.

4. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any particular provision of this Agreement shall not affect the other provisions hereof, and this Agreement shall be construed in all respects as if the invalid or unenforceable provision had been revised to the minimum extent necessary to make it valid and fully enforceable under applicable law.

5. Paragraph Headings. All paragraph headings in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

6. Waiver. The failure of any party to enforce any provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver by such party of any provision. A past waiver of a provision by either party shall not constitute a course of conduct or a waiver in the future with respect to that same provision.

7. Notice Provision. All notices, requests and other communications required under this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered by hand or mailed, registered or certified, return receipt requested, postage paid, or sent via a nationally recognized overnight courier to the other party at the following address:

   Client: Jamie Lobrillo
   County of Kane
   719 S. Batavia Building A 3rd Floor
   Geneva, IL 60134

   CCMSI: Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc.
   2 E. Main St.
   Danville, IL 61832
   Attn: Chief Financial Officer

8. File Destruction Policy. CCMSI will maintain electronic claim file records or hard copy files (where applicable) on all closed files on behalf of Client for a period of fifteen (15) years after the month of closure, or for as long as necessary to protect the applicable statute of limitations, whichever is longer. It is the sole responsibility of Client to advise CCMSI if files are not to be destroyed per this policy.

9. Insurance. CCMSI will purchase and maintain insurance coverages for its performance of the services contemplated in this Agreement. Minimum policy limits are as follows:

   Workers Compensation – Statutory
   Professional - $5,000,000
   General Liability - $1,000,000 / $2,000,000
   Umbrella - $5,000,000
   Cyber Coverage - $5,000,000

10. Escheatment. CCMSI is responsible for complying with all applicable abandoned property or escheat laws, making any required payments, and filing any required reports on CCMSI escrow accounts.

11. Confidential Information. Confidential Information includes nonpublic information that is exchanged between the Client and CCMSI, including, without limitation, information relating to the business, financials, personnel, customer data and operating procedures. Confidential Information includes information whether in written, electronic, or oral form created and relating to services provided under the Agreement. All Confidential Information is proprietary. Client and CCMSI may use the other party's Confidential Information only for the purpose of this

Agreement and will limit its disclosure to only those persons reasonably necessary to perform under the Agreement. CCMSI will share non-personal bulk claim data with the IDS National Database unless the Client directs otherwise.

12. Information Security. CCMSI is responsible for the protection of the confidentiality, availability, privacy and integrity of Client information in our custody. CCMSI has implemented an Information Security Policy that has been developed to comply with applicable federal and state laws or regulations and industry best practices. The Information Security Policy applies to all CCMSI personnel, including temporary employees, independent contractors and vendors with access to CCMSI systems.

13. Entire Agreement/Amendment. This Agreement sets forth the full and final understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the matters described herein and supersedes any and all prior agreements and understandings between them, whether written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written document executed by the Client and CCMSI.

Executed this ____ day of _____, 20__.

CANNON COCHRAN MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.

By:_____
John E. Kluth II

Its: Chief Financial Officer

County of Kane

By:_____

Its:_____

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF REPORTS

1. A detailed listing of all claims broken down by location, policy year and line of coverage. (MONTHLY)

2. A summary of all claims broken down by location, policy year and line of coverage. (MONTHLY)

3. A check register listing all checks issued during a reporting period. (MONTHLY)

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

None to Be Provided.

EXHIBIT C

SCHEDULE OF LOSS CONTROL SERVICES

None to be provided.

CCMSI will provide the Client loss control services upon mutual agreement of the parties. The client shall remain fully responsible for the implementation and operation of its own safety programs and for the detection and elimination of any unsafe conditions or practices.

CCMSI assumes no responsibility for the detection, identification, communication, mitigation, or elimination of any unsafe condition or practice associated with the safety program of any client. Further, CCMSI assumes no responsibility for any injury sustained by an employee of the client.

EXHIBIT D

SCHEDULE OF comp mc ™ & comp mc ™ SERVICES AND FEES

Provider Bill Re-pricing

Service	***Fee***
Usual and Customary re-pricing	$10.00 per bill
Fee Schedule state re-pricing	$10.00 per bill
Medical Bill State Reporting for applicable medical bills to reportable state	$1.50 per reportable bill

PPO Re-pricing / Out of Network Negotiations

PPO re-pricing / Specialty and Hospital bill negotiation is billed at 33% of savings

Pharmacy Network Services

Pharmacy Network services are priced at 33% of savings.

EXHIBIT E

SCHEDULE OF CLEAR SERVICES AND FEES

Service	Description	Service Fee
Legal Bill Review / Audit Services	Review and audit all legal invoices submitted by Client-approved law firms for adjudication in compliance with Client's Defense Counsel Billing Guidelines and Generally Accepted Legal Billing Principles.	**PAID TO BOTTOMLINE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.** 1.95% of the gross monetary total of each invoice submitted and audited (inclusive of law firm fees, costs and disbursements).
Management Fee for administration of Legal Bill Review Program, administration and integration of data reporting and data transfer, development and delivery of Performance Reports, and maintenance of technology interface	Integration and interface of legal bill review / audit software with CCMSI's claim system necessary to review and adjudicate legal invoices electronically. Periodic standard reports will be developed and produced summarizing Program's overall savings results. Metrics will be applied to analyze the overall performance of law firms. A Bill Analysis Report (BAR) will be generated for each legal invoice reviewed. The BAR will be included with each check to the appropriate law firm and include details and supporting documentation for any deductions applied to the original billing.	**PAID TO CCMSI** 0.25% of the gross monetary total of each invoice submitted and audited (inclusive of law firm fees, costs and disbursements).

Note: Fees relative to legal bill review services will appear on the transaction register payable to "CLEAR", CCMSI's proprietary legal bill review program.

Guarantee: If Legal Bill Review savings achieved for Client is less than the 2.20% total service fee incurred on an annual basis, the Client will be refunded the difference between the service fee incurred and the amount actually saved on invoices. Therefore, service fees will never exceed the savings achieved for Client on an annual basis. Bottomline Technologies, Inc. and CCMSI service fees are paid as ALAE to the applicable claim file as described in section B. 1.(d)17) of this Agreement.

EXHIBIT F

FEE AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Service Agreement Term: 12/01/2025-11/30/2026

Services:	***Fees:***
Claims Administration (minimum)	**$60,000**

CCMSI will manage all workers' compensation, and Liability claims for the **Life of Agreement** for the minimum annual fee as follows:

Claims will be analyzed by the number and type of claim on an on-going basis and priced on a per claim basis as outlined below.

Claim Type	Price per claim type
Indemnity	$1,113.00
Medical Only	$195.00
General Liability Bodily Injury	$980.00
General Liability Property Damage	$515.00
Auto Liability Bodily Injury	$980.00
Auto Liability Property Damage	$515.00
Auto Property Damage	$515.00
Errors and Omissions	$1,135.00
Employment Practices	$1,135.00
FPPC - First Party Property	$515.00
Boiler and Machinery	$515.00
Law Enforcement	$1,135.00
Public Office Liability	$1,135.00
Auto Underinsured/AUIM	$980.00
Incident Only	$40.00

There will be a 3% fee increase to claim fees only per year (this does not include the Complex/Enhanced medical only surcharge fee).

Complex/Enhanced medical only claim surcharge - $350/per claim

Workers' Compensation Claim Definitions ▪ **Indemnity Claims** – Claims involving lost-time, questionable compensability, legal involvement/client attorney representation, subrogation, second injury fund, probable permanent impairment, jurisdictional issues, coverage issues and complex medical issues that are assigned or transferred to indemnity adjusters for claims handling. ▪ **Medical Only Claims** – Claims which have no issues of lost time, no evidence of other indemnity benefit exposure, no obvious question of compensability, no evidence of potential subrogation or second injury recovery, no evidence of problematic medical issues and no requirement or need for any formal statements (3-point or 2-point verbal contact is not required). ▪ **Complex/Enhanced Medical Only** – Medical only claims that have 6 or more paid medical transactions and total paid dollars greater than $2,500. ▪ **Report Only/Incident Only Claims** – Reported claims which require only input into RMIS system and requires no claims management activity.	
Take-Over Claims	**As Outlined**
CCMSI will continue to manage all open workers compensation take over claims with a date of loss prior to 12/1/11 for the life of this agreement for a per claim fee as follows: $45.00/per claim per month, for the handling for 12 months or any portion thereof. There are currently 2 open claims and the annual fees = $1,080.00	
Annual Administration Fee	**$10,000**
• Designated client service team • Development of specific client service requirements • Monthly loss reporting • Quarterly claim reviews at client's request • Issuance of 1099's • Assistance in filing of all required state forms including state mandated assessments ○ If Client has directed CCMSI to utilize a third party vendor selected by Client for the provision of services then such assistance will be the responsibility of the third party vendor • Preparation for, compliance with and response to regulatory audits • Account Management and Administration	
OSHA Reporting Module	**$3,000**
• On-Line access to OSHA recordkeeping program • Data will be maintained by (Kane County) • Unlimited OSHA logs and summaries • Ability to electronically upload OSHA forms	
Annual Internet Claim Access Fees	**$2,500**
Internet claims system access which includes:	

<table>
<tr><td>

- Viewing access to all claims data
- Risk Management statistical analysis
- Comprehensive and complete access to claims management process
- On-line reports
- On-line reporting capability via the internet
- Ability to generate First Notice of Loss

</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Managed Care Service Fees</td><td>See Detail</td></tr>
<tr><td>

Provider Bill Re-pricing

<table>
<tr><th>Service</th><th>Fee</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Usual and Customary re-pricing</td><td>$10.00 per bill</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fee Schedule state re-pricing</td><td>$10.00 per bill</td></tr>
<tr><td>Medical Bill State Reporting for applicable medical bills to reportable state</td><td>$1.50 per reportable bill</td></tr>
</table>

PPO Re-pricing / Out of Network Negotiations

PPO re-pricing / Specialty and Hospital bill negotiation is billed at 33% of savings

Pharmacy Network Services

Pharmacy Network services are priced at 33% of savings.

</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>State Reporting EDI Fees</td><td>Current Market Rate</td></tr>
<tr><td>Index Bureau

Note: The index fee is a direct pass through charge for ISO. If ISO increases their current market rate per index, CCMSI will adjust the fee accordingly.</td><td>Current ISO Market Rate</td></tr>
<tr><td>Subrogation Fee</td><td>20% of Recovery</td></tr>
<tr><td>20% of recovery with a cap of $50,000 per claim.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Mandatory MMSEA Compliance Section 111 Reporting Fee</td><td>Current Market Rate</td></tr>
<tr><td>

CCMSI, in conjunction with its reporting agent / MSP Vendor, will comply with applicable MMSEA and Section 111 reporting requirements on behalf of County of Kane.

- All qualifying injury claims will be queried to CMS to determine Medicare eligibility.
- CCMSI will collect additional mandatory data on claims where Medicare eligibility has been verified. CCMSI, along with its reporting agent, will report all claims meeting the reporting guidelines as set forth by CMS.
- CCMSI will provide ongoing monthly Medicare eligibility query checks and continued quarterly mandatory insured-reporting compliant with applicable CMS guidelines.

</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Note: In order for CCMSI and its reporting agent to comply with mandatory Section 111 reporting, the client must provide CCMSI an active RRE # wherein CCMSI is explicitly authorized to report data on the client's behalf.	
Carrier Fees	**TBD**
If applicable, Client will be responsible for payment of any carrier fees associated with the transition of claim handling responsibilities to CCMSI.	
Special System Reports	**$125 an hour**
CCMSI will provide special reports, (reports not currently programmed or written) for a fee of $125 per hour for system programming time. CCMSI will provide an estimate of charges before any work will be done.	
Taxes	**See Detail**
CCMSI fees will be increased by any applicable Sales, Gross Receipts, or similar (excluding income) taxes imposed by Federal, State or Local bodies.	
GRAND TOTAL 1st year	**$75,500**
Fee & Payment Schedule	

The quarterly installments will be due on the first day of December 2025, March 2026, June 2026, and September 2026 of the policy period.
Quarterly amounts as follows:

Quarterly Installment
$18,875.00

Takeover claims (2 are open at $270.00 per quarter) will be billed quarterly on the first day of December 2025, March 2026, June 2026, and September 20268 of the policy period.

Subsequent year service fees shall be subject to an annual 3% increase as previously indicated in Exhibit F.

Executed this ____ day of _____, 20__.

CANNON COCHRAN MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.

By:_____
John E. Kluth II

Its: Chief Financial Officer

County of Kane

By:_____

Its:_____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-367

RECOGNIZING OCTOBER AS MANUFACTURING MONTH IN KANE COUNTY

WHEREAS, in October, the International Trade Administration joins with U.S. government and industry partners to celebrate Manufacturing Month and the importance of U.S. manufacturing innovation and ingenuity to our standard of living. U.S. manufacturing is an enduring and ever-evolving sector that contributes $2.9 trillion to the U.S. economy, employs nearly 12.9 million American workers, and accounts for 11 percent of the nation's GDP; and

WHEREAS, the Fabricators and Manufacturers Association, International (FMA), the National Association of Manufacturers, and the Manufacturing Extension Partnership (MEP) have designated October 3, 2025, as National Manufacturing Day; and

WHEREAS, manufacturers, educational institutions, and other organizations in Kane County will be hosting events on or around October 3, 2025, to showcase the high-skilled and well-paying jobs afforded by a career in manufacturing, to support and promote a positive public image of manufacturing, and to ensure the continued growth of the manufacturing industry; and

WHEREAS, more than 375 metals and machinery manufacturing firms located in Kane County provide well-paying manufacturing jobs for over 9,500 employees and create broad-based prosperity; and

WHEREAS, more than 280 food & beverage manufacturing and packaging firms located in Kane County provide well-paying manufacturing jobs for over 13,000 employees and create broad-based prosperity; and

WHEREAS, Kane County, in partnership with Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center (IMEC), has launched two Kane County-specific programs, one to improve hiring and talent pipelines at manufacturers and the Lighthouse Manufacturing Program to help manufacturers with productivity improvements such as automation, up skilling / career pathways, and operational efficiency solutions; and

WHEREAS, the newly launched Kane County Economic Development Corporation public / private partnership will fund IMEC to continue the Lighthouse Manufacturing Program started by the Kane County Board and will be a voice for Kane County manufacturers; and

WHEREAS, Kane County, in partnership with the Greater Chicagoland Economic Partnership, is collaborating with manufacturers, educational institutions and workforce providers, nonprofits, trade associations, and economic development organizations to support and strengthen the region's manufacturing sector.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby resolve to recognize October as Manufacturing Month and encourages all residents, teachers and students to join in recognizing the important role of manufacturing in our county and to explore careers in manufacturing and related fields.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Recognizing October as Manufacturing Month in Kane County

Committee Flow:
Jobs Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Christopher Toth, 630-232-3491

Budget Information:

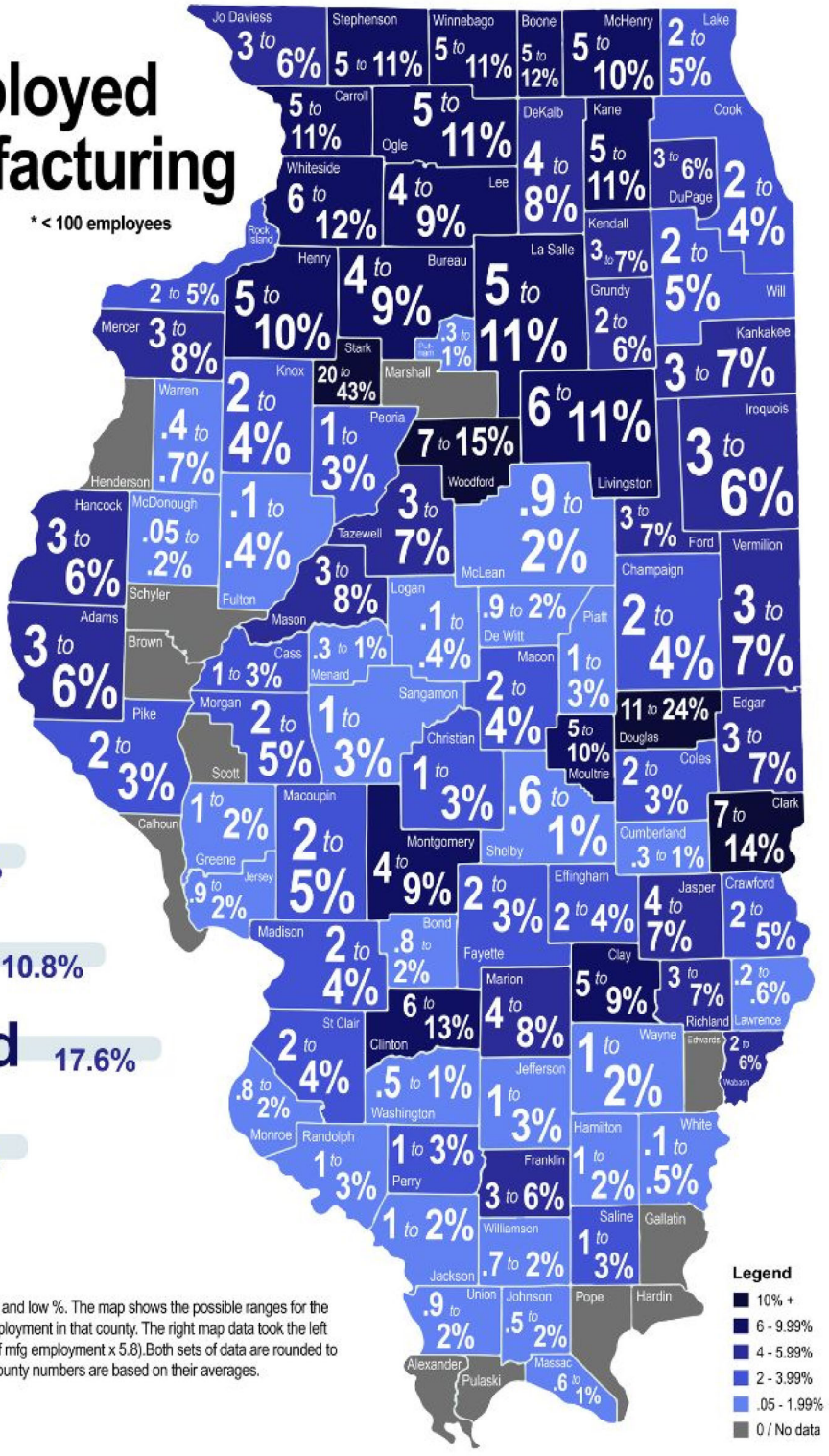
Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? N/A	

Summary:

This proclamation recognizes October as Manufacturing Month in Kane County.

Workforce Employed in Small* Manufacturing Companies (%)

* < 100 employees



Top Counties:

1. **Stark** 10.3%
2. **Douglas** 10.8%
3. **Woodford** 17.6%
4. **Clark** 31.9%

Data Explanation:
Legend increments are based on the average of each county's high and low %. The map shows the possible ranges for the percentage of which manufacturing employment makes up total employment in that county. The right map data took the left map data and applied an economic multiplier of 5.8 (high & low % of mfg employment x 5.8).Both sets of data are rounded to the nearest whole number, with the exception of numbers <1. Top county numbers are based on their averages.

US MFG

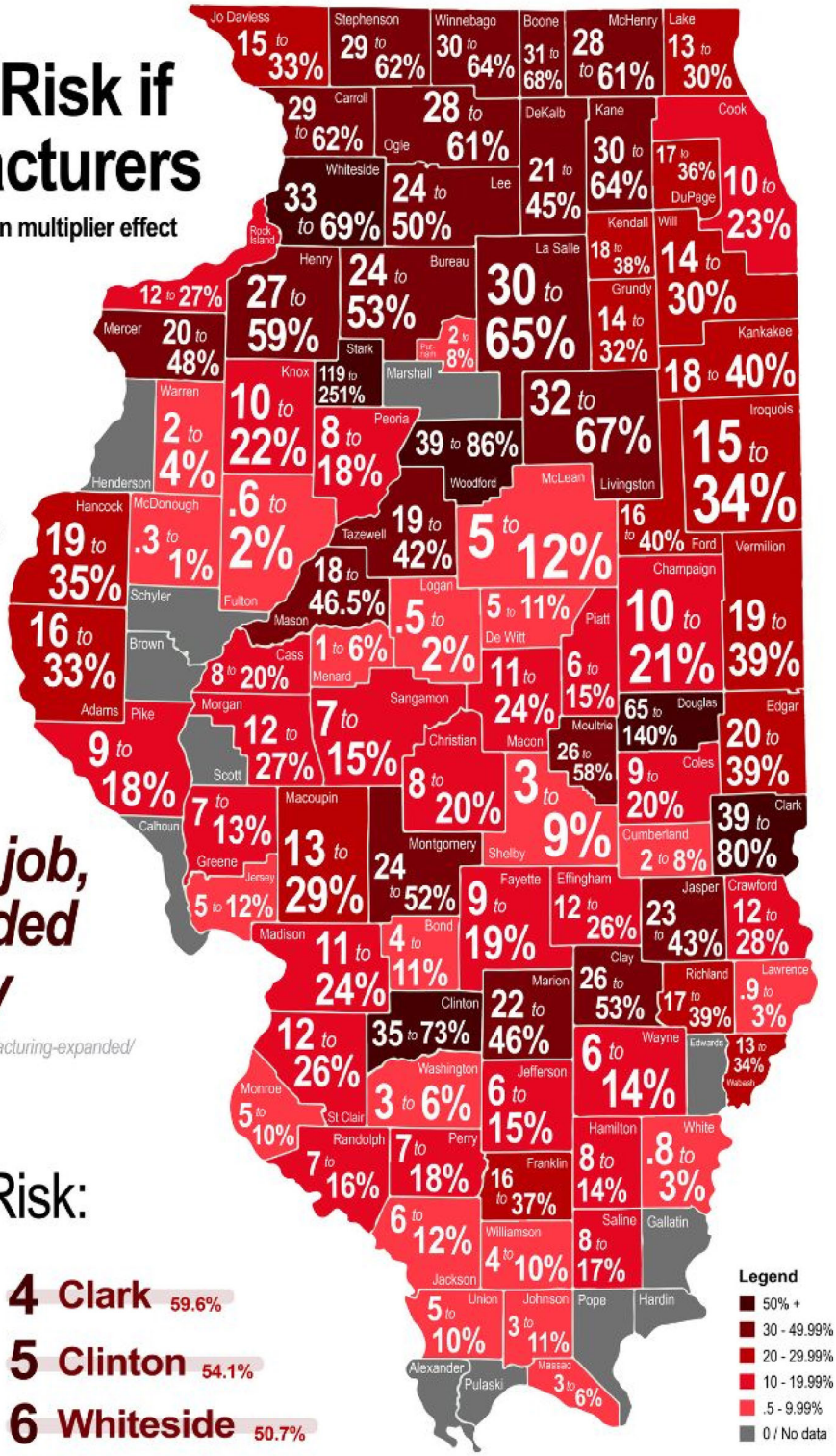
Workforce at Risk if Small Manufacturers Close (%) *based on multiplier effect

What is the MULTIPLIER EFFECT?

The theory that an initial change in economic variables (i.e. change in employment), can cause a magnified change in the overall economy.

for every manufacturing job, 4.8 jobs are added to the economy

source: https://nam.org/mfgdata/facts-about-manufacturing-expanded/



Top Counties at Risk:

1. **Stark** 185.1%
2. **Douglas** 102.1%
3. **Woodford** 62.4%
4. **Clark** 59.6%
5. **Clinton** 54.1%
6. **Whiteside** 50.7%

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-368

RATIFYING AND APPROVING AGREEMENTS WITH THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT FOR THE HOMELESS PREVENTION GRANTS FOR PROGRAM YEAR 2025

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Department oversees the Continuum of Care for Kane County, a network of social services agencies that coordinates services for the homeless population with the goal of fostering self-sufficiency; and

WHEREAS, the Continuum of Care is responsible for planning initiatives and responsibilities associated with the program and the cost of the program is covered with Federal funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD); and

WHEREAS, the agencies utilize the County's Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to track and report client needs and services, and the cost of the system is covered with Federal funds from HUD; and

WHEREAS, HUD has awarded funds to the County to cover Continuum of Care Planning costs for the period January 1st, 2026 to December 31st, 2026 and HUD has further awarded funds to the County to cover HMIS costs for the period July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director of the Health Department was required to execute two grant agreements with HUD in amounts not to exceed $133,600 (One Hundred and Thirty-Three Thousand and Six Hundred Dollars) and $118,051 (One Hundred and Eighteen Thousand and Fifty-One Dollars) respectively, attached hereto and incorporated, prior to seeking authority through resolution in order to avoid the lapse or loss of federal funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the signature of the Executive Director of the Health Department on the attached agreements is hereby affirmed and ratified and the Kane County Board approves the acceptance of the grant agreements with HUD in amounts not to exceed $133,600 (One Hundred and Thirty-Three Thousand and Six Hundred Dollars) and $118,051 (One Hundred and Eighteen Thousand and Fifty-One Dollars) respectively.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the Kane County Board Chairman and/or the Executive Director of the Health Department are authorized to execute any additional agreements, amendments, or other documentation required by HUD and perform tasks necessary to complete Continuum of Care and HMIS activities and effectuate the purpose of these grants.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Ratifying and Approving Agreements with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for the Homeless Prevention Grants for Program Year 2025

Committee Flow:
Public Health Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Michael Isaacson, 630-208-3140

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $251,651.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The attached resolution ratifies and approves Kane County entering into agreements with the US Department of Housing and Urban Development for the Continuum of Care Planning grant and Homeless Management Information Systems grant. These agreements required signature in September to avoid loss of funding and this resolution ratifies this action.

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Community Planning and Development
77 W. Jackson Blvd.
Chicago, IL 60604

Grant Number: IL1921L5T172400
Recipient's Name: Kane County, Illinois
Tax ID Number: 36-6006585
Unique Entity Identifier [SAM]: JJXWPHSM9DE4
Federal Award Date: 8/12/2025

CONTINUUM OF CARE PROGRAM (Assistance Listing# 14.267)
GRANT AGREEMENT

This Grant Agreement ("this Agreement") is made by and between the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") and Kane County, Illinois (the "Recipient").

This Agreement, the Recipient's use of funds provided under this Agreement (the "Grant" or "Grant Funds"), and the Recipient's operation of projects assisted with Grant Funds are governed by

1. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2024 (Public Law 118-42, approved March 9, 2024);

2. title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act 42 U.S.C. 11301 et seq. (the "Act");

3. the Continuum of Care Program rule at 24 CFR part 578 (the "Rule"), as amended from time to time;

4. the Notice of Funding Opportunity for FY 2024 and FY 2025 Continuum of Care Competition and Renewal or Replacement of Youth Homeless Demonstration Program (NOFO) except for references in the NOFO to Executive Orders that have since been repealed;

5. all current Executive Orders; and

6. the Recipient's application submissions on the basis of which these Grant Funds were approved by HUD, including the certifications, assurances, technical submission documents, and any information or documentation required to meet any grant award condition (collectively, the "Application").

The Application is incorporated herein as part of this Agreement, except that only the project (those projects) listed below are funded by this Agreement. In the event of any conflict between any application provision and any provision contained in this Agreement, this Agreement shall control. Capitalized terms that are not defined in this agreement shall have the meanings given in the Rule.

HUD's total funding obligation authorized by this grant agreement is $133,600, allocated between the project(s) listed below (each identified by a separate grant number) and, within those projects, between budget line items, as shown below. The Grant Funds an individual project will receive are as shown in the Application on the final HUD-approved Summary Budget for the project. Recipient shall use the Grant Funds provided for the projects listed below, during the budget period(s) period stated below.

Grant No. (FAIN)	Grant Term	Performance Period	Budget Period	Total Amount
IL1921L5T172400	12 months	01/01/2026 - 12/31/2026	01/01/2026 - 12/31/2026	$133,600

allocated between budget line items as follows:

a. Continuum of Care Planning Activities	$133,600
b. Acquisition	$0
c. Rehabilitation	$0
d. New construction	$0
e. Leasing	$0
f. Rental assistance	$0
g. Supportive services	$0
h. Operating costs	$0
i. Homeless Management Information System	$0
j. Administrative costs	$0
k. Relocation costs	$0
l. VAWA Costs	$0
m. Rural Costs	$0
n. HPC homelessness prevention activities:	
Housing relocation and stabilization services	$0
Short-term and medium-term rental assistance	$0

Pre-award Costs for Continuum of Care Planning

The Recipient may, at its own risk, incur pre-award costs for continuum of care planning awards, after the date of the HUD selection notice and prior to the effective date of this Agreement, if such costs: a) are consistent with 2 CFR 200.458; and b) would be allowable as a post-award cost; and c) do not exceed 10 percent of the total funds obligated to this award. The incurrence of pre-award costs in anticipation of an award imposes no obligation on HUD either to make the award, or to increase the amount of the approved budget, if the award is made for less than the amount anticipated and is inadequate to cover the pre-award costs incurred.

These provisions apply to all Recipients:

The Recipient:

(1) shall not use grant funds to promote "gender ideology," as defined in E.O. 14168, Defending Women from Gender Ideology Extremism and Restoring Biological Truth to the Federal Government;

(2) agrees that its compliance in all respects with all applicable Federal anti-discrimination laws is material to the U.S. Government's payment decisions for purposes of section 3729(b)(4) of title 31, United States Code;

(3) certifies that it does not operate any programs that violate any applicable Federal anti-discrimination laws, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964;

(4) shall not use any Grant Funds to fund or promote elective abortions, as required by E.O. 14182, Enforcing the Hyde Amendment; and

(5) Notwithstanding anything in the NOFO or Application, this Grant shall not be governed by Executive Orders revoked by E.O. 14154, including E.O. 14008, or NOFO requirements implementing Executive Orders that have been revoked.

The recipient must administer its grant in accordance with all applicable immigration restrictions and requirements, including the eligibility and verification requirements that apply under title IV of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, as amended (8 U.S.C. 1601-1646) (PRWORA) and any applicable requirements that HUD, the Attorney General, or the U.S. Center for Immigration Services may establish from time to time to comply with PRWORA, Executive Order 14218, or other Executive Orders or immigration laws.

No state or unit of general local government that receives funding under this grant may use that funding in a manner that by design or effect facilitates the subsidization or promotion of illegal immigration or abets policies that seek to shield illegal aliens from deportation.

Subject to the exceptions provided by PRWORA, the recipient must use SAVE, or an equivalent verification system approved by the Federal government, to prevent any Federal public benefit from being provided to an ineligible alien who entered the United States illegally or is otherwise unlawfully present in the United States.

HUD will not enforce provisions of the Grant Agreement to the extent that they require the project to use a housing first program model.

As stated in Section III.A.2 of the NOFO, Faith-based organizations may be recipients or subrecipients for funds under this agreement on the same basis as any other organization. Recipients may not, in the selection of subrecipients, discriminate against an organization based on the organization's religious character, affiliation, or exercise.

If any new projects funded under this Agreement are for project-based rental assistance for a term of fifteen (15) years, the funding provided under this Agreement is for the performance period stated herein only. Additional funding is subject to the availability of annual appropriations.

The budget period and performance period of renewal projects funded by this Agreement will begin immediately at the end of the budget period and performance period of the grant being renewed. Eligible costs incurred between the end of Recipient's budget period and performance period under the grant being renewed and the date this Agreement is executed by both parties may be reimbursed with Grants Funds from this Agreement. No Grant Funds for renewal projects may be drawn down by Recipient before the end date of the project's budget period and performance period under the grant that has been renewed.

For any transition project funded under this Agreement the budget period and performance period of the transition project(s) will begin immediately at the end of the Recipient's final operating year under the grant being transitioned. Eligible costs, as defined by the Act and the Rule, incurred between the end of Recipient's final operating year under the grant being transitioned and the execution of this Agreement may be paid with funds from the first operating year of this Agreement.

HUD designations of Continuums of Care as High-performing Communities (HPCS) are published on HUD.gov in the appropriate Fiscal Years' CoC Program Competition Funding Availability page. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Application or this Agreement, Recipient may only use grant funds for HPC Homelessness Prevention Activities if the Continuum that designated the Recipient to apply for the grant was designated an HPC for the applicable fiscal year.

The Recipient must use the Grant Funds only for costs (including indirect costs) that meet the applicable requirements in 2 CFR part 200 (including appendices), as may be amended from time to time. The Recipient's indirect cost rate information is as provided in Addendum #1 to this Agreement. The Recipient must immediately notify HUD upon any change in the Recipient's indirect cost rate, so that HUD can amend the Agreement to reflect the change if necessary.

HUD notifications to the Recipient shall be to the address of the Recipient as stated in the Recipient's applicant profile in e-snaps. Recipient notifications to HUD shall be to the HUD Field Office executing the Agreement. No right, benefit, or advantage of the Recipient hereunder may be assigned without prior written approval of HUD.

The Recipient must comply with the applicable requirements in 2 CFR part 200, as may be amended from time to time.

Build America, Buy America Act. The Grantee must comply with the requirements of the Build America, Buy America (BABA) Act, 41 USC 8301 note, and all applicable rules and notices, as may be amended, if applicable to the Grantee's infrastructure project. Pursuant to HUD's Notice, "Public Interest Phased Implementation Waiver for FY 2022 and 2023 of Build America, Buy America Provisions as Applied to Recipients of HUD Federal Financial Assistance" (88 FR 17001), any funds obligated by HUD on or after the applicable listed effective dates, are subject to BABA requirements, unless excepted by a waiver.

Waste, Fraud, Abuse, and Whistleblower Protections. Any person who becomes aware of the existence or apparent existence of fraud, waste or abuse of any HUD award must report such incidents to both the HUD official responsible for the award and to HUD's Office of Inspector General (OIG). HUD OIG is available to receive allegations of fraud, waste, and abuse related to HUD programs via its hotline number (1-800-347-3735) and its online hotline form. You must comply with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, which includes informing your employees in writing of their rights and remedies, in the predominant native language of the workforce. Under 41 U.S.C. § 4712, employees of a government contractor, subcontractor, grantee, and subgrantee—as well as a personal services contractor—who make a protected disclosure about a Federal grant or contract cannot be discharged, demoted, or otherwise discriminated against as long as they reasonably believe the information they disclose is evidence of:

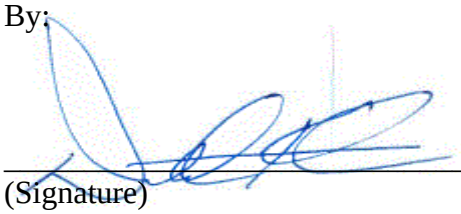
1. Gross mismanagement of a Federal contract or grant;
2. Waste of Federal funds;
3. Abuse of authority relating to a Federal contract or grant;
4. Substantial and specific danger to public health and safety; or
5. Violations of law, rule, or regulation related to a Federal contract or grant.

HUD may terminate all or a portion of the Grant in accordance with the Act, the Rule and 2 CFR 200.340. The Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and may be amended only in writing executed by HUD and the Recipient.

By signing below, Recipients that are states and units of local government certify that they are following a current HUD approved CHAS (Consolidated Plan).

This agreement is hereby executed on behalf of the parties as follows:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development

By: 

(Signature)

Donald Kathan, Director
(Typed Name and Title)

August 12, 2025
(Date)

RECIPIENT

Kane County, Illinois
(Name of Organization)

By:

Michael Isaacson
(Signature of Authorized Official)

Michael Isaacson, Executive Director, Kane County Health Dept.
(Typed Name and Title of Authorized Official)

9/8/2025
(Date)

OMB Number. 2501-0044
Expiration Date: 2/28/2027

Indirect Cost Information for Award Applicant/Recipient

1. Federal Program/Assistance Listing Program Title:
CONTINUUM OF CARE PROGRAM/Assistance Listing# 14.267

2. Legal Name of Applicant/Recipient: Kane County, Illinois

3. Indirect Cost Rate Information for the Applicant/Recipient:
Please check the box that applies to the Applicant/Recipient and complete the table only as provided by the instructions accompanying this form.

☒ The Applicant/Recipient will not charge indirect costs using an indirect cost rate.

☐ The Applicant/Recipient will calculate and charge indirect costs under the award by applying a de minimis rate as provided by 2 CFR 200.414(f), as may be amended from time to time.

☐ The Applicant/Recipient will calculate and charge indirect costs under the award using the indirect cost rate(s) in the table below, and each rate in this table is included in an indirect cost rate proposal developed in accordance with the applicable appendix to 2 CFR part 200 and, if required, has been approved by the cognizant agency for indirect costs.

Agency/department/ major function	Indirect cost rate	Type of Direct Cost Base	Type of Rate

4. Submission Type (check only one):
☒ Initial submission ☐ Update

5. Effective date(s):
1/1/2026 - 12/31/2026

6. Certification of Authorized Representative for the Applicant/Recipient:
**Under penalty of perjury, I certify on behalf of the Applicant/Recipient that
(1) all information provided on this form is true, complete, and accurate, and
(2) the Applicant/Recipient will provide HUD with an update to this form immediately upon learning of any change in the information provided on this form, and
(3) I am authorized to speak for the Applicant/Recipient regarding all information provided on this form.

Signature: Michael Isaacson

Date: 9/8/2025

Name: Michael Isaacson

Title: Executive Director, Kane County Health Department

**Warning: Anyone who knowingly submits a false claim or makes a false statement is subject to criminal and/or civil penalties, including confinement for up to 5 years, fines, and civil and administrative penalties (18 U.S.C §§ 287, 1001, 1010, 1012, 1014; 31 U.S.C. § 3729, 3802; 24 CFR § 28.10(b)(iii)).

Public Reporting Burden Statement: This collection of information is estimated to average 0.25 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering, and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of the requested information. Comments regarding the accuracy of this burden estimate and any suggestions for reducing this burden can be sent to: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of the Chief Data Officer, R, 451 7th St SW, Room 8210, Washington, DC 20410-5000. Do not send completed forms to this address. This agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless the collection displays a valid OMB control number. This agency is authorized to collect this information under Section 102 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989. The information you provide will enable HUD to carry out its responsibilities under this Act and ensure greater accountability and integrity in the provision of certain types of assistance administered by HUD. This information is required to obtain the benefit sought in the grant program. Failure to provide any required information may delay the processing of your application and may result in sanctions and penalties including of the administrative and civil money penalties specified under 24 CFR §4.38. This information will not be held confidential and may be made available to the public in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. §552). The information contained on the form is not retrieved by a personal identifier, therefore it does not meet the threshold for a Privacy Act Statement.

Instructions for Completing the Indirect Cost Information for the Award Applicant/Recipient

Number	Item	Instructions
1	Federal Program/ Assistance Listing Program Title	Enter the title of the program as listed in the applicable funding announcement or notice of funding availability.
2	Legal Name of Applicant/ Recipient	Enter the legal name of the entity that will serve as the recipient of the award from HUD.
3	Indirect Cost Rate Information for the Applicant/ Recipient	Mark the one (and only one) checkbox that best reflects how the indirect costs of the Applicant/Recipient will be calculated and charged under the award. Do not include indirect cost rate information for subrecipients. The table following the third checkbox must be completed only if that checkbox is checked. When listing a rate in the table, enter the percentage amount (for example, “15%”), the type of direct cost base to be used (for example, “MTDC”), and the type of rate (“predetermined,” “final,” “fixed,” or “provisional”). If using the Simplified Allocation Method for indirect costs, enter the applicable indirect cost rate and type of direct cost base in the first row of the table. If using the Multiple Allocation Base Method, enter each major function of the organization for which a rate was developed and will be used under the award, the indirect cost rate applicable to that major function, and the type of direct cost base to which the rate will be applied. If the Applicant/Recipient is a government and more than one agency or department will carry out activities under the award, enter each agency or department that will carry out activities under the award, the indirect cost rate(s) for that agency or department, and the type of direct cost base to which each rate will be applied.
4	Submission Type	Check the appropriate box to identify whether this is the first submission of this form for the award or an update to a previous submission of this form for the award.
5	Effective date(s)	Enter the date(s) for which the information on this form applies.
6	Certification of Authorized Representative for the Applicant/ Recipient	An employee or officer of the Applicant/Recipient with the capacity and authority to make this certification for the Applicant/Recipient must make the certification by signing as provided. They must also provide the date of their signature, full name, and position title.

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Community Planning and Development
77 W. Jackson Blvd.
Chicago, IL 60604

Grant Number: IL0335L5T172417
Recipient's Name: Kane County, Illinois
Tax ID Number: 36-6006585
Unique Entity Identifier [SAM]: JJXWPHSM9DE4
Federal Award Date: 5/22/2025

CONTINUUM OF CARE PROGRAM (Assistance Listing# 14.267)
GRANT AGREEMENT

This Grant Agreement ("this Agreement") is made by and between the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") and Kane County, Illinois (the "Recipient").

This Agreement, the Recipient's use of funds provided under this Agreement (the "Grant" or "Grant Funds"), and the Recipient's operation of projects assisted with Grant Funds are governed by

1. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2024 (Public Law 118-42, approved March 9, 2024);

2. title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act 42 U.S.C. 11301 et seq. (the "Act");

3. the Continuum of Care Program rule at 24 CFR part 578 (the "Rule"), as amended from time to time;

4. the Notice of Funding Opportunity for FY 2024 and FY 2025 Continuum of Care Competition and Renewal or Replacement of Youth Homeless Demonstration Program (NOFO) except for references in the NOFO to Executive Orders that have since been repealed;

5. all current Executive Orders; and

6. the Recipient's application submissions on the basis of which these Grant Funds were approved by HUD, including the certifications, assurances, technical submission documents, and any information or documentation required to meet any grant award condition (collectively, the "Application").

The Application is incorporated herein as part of this Agreement, except that only the project (those projects) listed below are funded by this Agreement. In the event of any conflict between any application provision and any provision contained in this Agreement, this Agreement shall control. Capitalized terms that are not defined in this agreement shall have the meanings given in the Rule.

HUD's total funding obligation authorized by this grant agreement is $118,051, allocated between the project(s) listed below (each identified by a separate grant number) and, within those projects, between budget line items, as shown below. The Grant Funds an individual project will receive are as shown in the Application on the final HUD-approved Summary Budget for the project. Recipient shall use the Grant Funds provided for the projects listed below, during the budget period(s) period stated below.

Grant No. (FAIN)	Grant Term	Performance Period	Budget Period	Total Amount
IL0335L5T172417	12 months	07-01-2025 - 06-30-2026	07-01-2025 - 06-30-2026	$118,051

allocated between budget line items as follows:

a. Continuum of Care Planning Activities	$0
b. Acquisition	$0
c. Rehabilitation	$0
d. New construction	$0
e. Leasing	$0
f. Rental assistance	$0
g. Supportive services	$0
h. Operating costs	$0
i. Homeless Management Information System	$107,874
j. Administrative costs	$10,177
k. Relocation costs	$0
l. VAWA Costs	$0
m. Rural Costs	$0
n. HPC homelessness prevention activities:	
Housing relocation and stabilization services	$0
Short-term and medium-term rental assistance	$0

Pre-award Costs for Continuum of Care Planning

The Recipient may, at its own risk, incur pre-award costs for continuum of care planning awards, after the date of the HUD selection notice and prior to the effective date of this Agreement, if such costs: a) are consistent with 2 CFR 200.458; and b) would be allowable as a post-award cost; and c) do not exceed 10 percent of the total funds obligated to this award. The incurrence of pre-award costs in anticipation of an award imposes no obligation on HUD either to make the award, or to increase the amount of the approved budget, if the award is made for less than the amount anticipated and is inadequate to cover the pre-award costs incurred.

These provisions apply to all Recipients:

The Recipient:

(1) shall not use grant funds to promote "gender ideology," as defined in E.O. 14168, Defending Women from Gender Ideology Extremism and Restoring Biological Truth to the Federal Government;

(2) agrees that its compliance in all respects with all applicable Federal anti-discrimination laws is material to the U.S. Government's payment decisions for purposes of section 3729(b)(4) of title 31, United States Code;

(3) certifies that it does not operate any programs that violate any applicable Federal anti-discrimination laws, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964;

(4) shall not use any Grant Funds to fund or promote elective abortions, as required by E.O. 14182, Enforcing the Hyde Amendment; and

(5) Notwithstanding anything in the NOFO or Application, this Grant shall not be governed by Executive Orders revoked by E.O. 14154, including E.O. 14008, or NOFO requirements implementing Executive Orders that have been revoked.

The recipient must administer its grant in accordance with all applicable immigration restrictions and requirements, including the eligibility and verification requirements that apply under title IV of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, as amended (8 U.S.C. 1601-1646) (PRWORA) and any applicable requirements that HUD, the Attorney General, or the U.S. Center for Immigration Services may establish from time to time to comply with PRWORA, Executive Order 14218, or other Executive Orders or immigration laws.

No state or unit of general local government that receives funding under this grant may use that funding in a manner that by design or effect facilitates the subsidization or promotion of illegal immigration or abets so-called "sanctuary" policies that seek to shield illegal aliens from deportation.

Subject to the exceptions provided by PRWORA, the recipient must use SAVE, or an equivalent verification system approved by the Federal government, to prevent any Federal public benefit from being provided to an ineligible alien who entered the United States illegally or is otherwise unlawfully present in the United States.

HUD will not enforce provisions of the Grant Agreement to the extent that they require the project to use a housing first program model.

As stated in Section III.A.2 of the NOFO, Faith-based organizations may be recipients or subrecipients for funds under this agreement on the same basis as any other organization. Recipients may not, in the selection of subrecipients, discriminate against an organization based on the organization's religious character, affiliation, or exercise.

If any new projects funded under this Agreement are for project-based rental assistance for a term of fifteen (15) years, the funding provided under this Agreement is for the performance period stated herein only. Additional funding is subject to the availability of annual appropriations.

The budget period and performance period of renewal projects funded by this Agreement will begin immediately at the end of the budget period and performance period of the grant being renewed. Eligible costs incurred between the end of Recipient's budget period and performance period under the grant being renewed and the date this Agreement is executed by both parties may be reimbursed with Grants Funds from this Agreement. No Grant Funds for renewal projects may be drawn down by Recipient before the end date of the project's budget period and performance period under the grant that has been renewed.

For any transition project funded under this Agreement the budget period and performance period of the transition project(s) will begin immediately at the end of the Recipient's final operating year under the grant being transitioned. Eligible costs, as defined by the Act and the Rule, incurred between the end of Recipient's final operating year under the grant being transitioned and the execution of this Agreement may be paid with funds from the first operating year of this Agreement.

HUD designations of Continuums of Care as High-performing Communities (HPCS) are published on HUD.gov in the appropriate Fiscal Years' CoC Program Competition Funding Availability page. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Application or this Agreement, Recipient may only use grant funds for HPC Homelessness Prevention Activities if the Continuum that designated the Recipient to apply for the grant was designated an HPC for the applicable fiscal year.

The Recipient must use the Grant Funds only for costs (including indirect costs) that meet the applicable requirements in 2 CFR part 200 (including appendices), as may be amended from time to time. The Recipient's indirect cost rate information is as provided in Addendum #1 to this Agreement. The Recipient must immediately notify HUD upon any change in the Recipient's indirect cost rate, so that HUD can amend the Agreement to reflect the change if necessary.

HUD notifications to the Recipient shall be to the address of the Recipient as stated in the Recipient's applicant profile in e-snaps. Recipient notifications to HUD shall be to the HUD Field Office executing the Agreement. No right, benefit, or advantage of the Recipient hereunder may be assigned without prior written approval of HUD.

The Recipient must comply with the applicable requirements in 2 CFR part 200, as may be amended from time to time.

Build America, Buy America Act. The Grantee must comply with the requirements of the Build America, Buy America (BABA) Act, 41 USC 8301 note, and all applicable rules and notices, as may be amended, if applicable to the Grantee's infrastructure project. Pursuant to HUD's Notice, "Public Interest Phased Implementation Waiver for FY 2022 and 2023 of Build America, Buy America Provisions as Applied to Recipients of HUD Federal Financial Assistance" (88 FR 17001), any funds obligated by HUD on or after the applicable listed effective dates, are subject to BABA requirements, unless excepted by a waiver.

Waste, Fraud, Abuse, and Whistleblower Protections. Any person who becomes aware of the existence or apparent existence of fraud, waste or abuse of any HUD award must report such incidents to both the HUD official responsible for the award and to HUD's Office of Inspector General (OIG). HUD OIG is available to receive allegations of fraud, waste, and abuse related to HUD programs via its hotline number (1-800-347-3735) and its online hotline form. You must comply with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, which includes informing your employees in writing of their rights and remedies, in the predominant native language of the workforce. Under 41 U.S.C. § 4712, employees of a government contractor, subcontractor, grantee, and subgrantee—as well as a personal services contractor—who make a protected disclosure about a Federal grant or contract cannot be discharged, demoted, or otherwise discriminated against as long as they reasonably believe the information they disclose is evidence of:

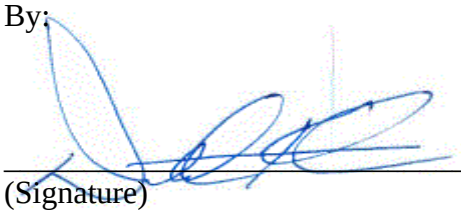
1. Gross mismanagement of a Federal contract or grant;
2. Waste of Federal funds;
3. Abuse of authority relating to a Federal contract or grant;
4. Substantial and specific danger to public health and safety; or
5. Violations of law, rule, or regulation related to a Federal contract or grant.

HUD may terminate all or a portion of the Grant in accordance with the Act, the Rule and 2 CFR 200.340. The Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and may be amended only in writing executed by HUD and the Recipient.

By signing below, Recipients that are states and units of local government certify that they are following a current HUD approved CHAS (Consolidated Plan).

This agreement is hereby executed on behalf of the parties as follows:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development

By: 

(Signature)

Donald Kathan, Director
(Typed Name and Title)

May 22, 2025
(Date)

RECIPIENT

Kane County, Illinois
(Name of Organization)

By:

Michael Isaacson
(Signature of Authorized Official)

Michael Isaacson, Executive Director Director, Kane County Health Dept.
(Typed Name and Title of Authorized Official)

9/8/2025
(Date)

OMB Number. 2501-0044
Expiration Date: 2/28/2027

Indirect Cost Information for Award Applicant/Recipient

1. Federal Program/Assistance Listing Program Title:
CONTINUUM OF CARE PROGRAM/Assistance Listing# 14.267

2. Legal Name of Applicant/Recipient: Kane County, Illinois

3. Indirect Cost Rate Information for the Applicant/Recipient:
Please check the box that applies to the Applicant/Recipient and complete the table only as provided by the instructions accompanying this form.

☒ The Applicant/Recipient will not charge indirect costs using an indirect cost rate.

☐ The Applicant/Recipient will calculate and charge indirect costs under the award by applying a de minimis rate as provided by 2 CFR 200.414(f), as may be amended from time to time.

☐ The Applicant/Recipient will calculate and charge indirect costs under the award using the indirect cost rate(s) in the table below, and each rate in this table is included in an indirect cost rate proposal developed in accordance with the applicable appendix to 2 CFR part 200 and, if required, has been approved by the cognizant agency for indirect costs.

Agency/department/ major function	Indirect cost rate	Type of Direct Cost Base	Type of Rate

4. Submission Type (check only one):
☒ Initial submission ☐ Update

5. Effective date(s):
7/1/2025 - 6/30/2026

6. Certification of Authorized Representative for the Applicant/Recipient:
**Under penalty of perjury, I certify on behalf of the Applicant/Recipient that
(1) all information provided on this form is true, complete, and accurate, and
(2) the Applicant/Recipient will provide HUD with an update to this form immediately upon learning of any change in the information provided on this form, and
(3) I am authorized to speak for the Applicant/Recipient regarding all information provided on this form.

Signature: Michael Isaacson

Date: 9/8/2025

Name: Michael Isaacson

Title: Executive Director, Kane County Health Department

**Warning: Anyone who knowingly submits a false claim or makes a false statement is subject to criminal and/or civil penalties, including confinement for up to 5 years, fines, and civil and administrative penalties (18 U.S.C §§ 287, 1001, 1010, 1012, 1014; 31 U.S.C. § 3729, 3802; 24 CFR § 28.10(b)(iii)).

Public Reporting Burden Statement: This collection of information is estimated to average 0.25 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering, and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of the requested information. Comments regarding the accuracy of this burden estimate and any suggestions for reducing this burden can be sent to: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of the Chief Data Officer, R, 451 7th St SW, Room 8210, Washington, DC 20410-5000. Do not send completed forms to this address. This agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless the collection displays a valid OMB control number. This agency is authorized to collect this information under Section 102 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989. The information you provide will enable HUD to carry out its responsibilities under this Act and ensure greater accountability and integrity in the provision of certain types of assistance administered by HUD. This information is required to obtain the benefit sought in the grant program. Failure to provide any required information may delay the processing of your application and may result in sanctions and penalties including of the administrative and civil money penalties specified under 24 CFR §4.38. This information will not be held confidential and may be made available to the public in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. §552). The information contained on the form is not retrieved by a personal identifier, therefore it does not meet the threshold for a Privacy Act Statement.

Instructions for Completing the Indirect Cost Information for the Award Applicant/Recipient

Number	Item	Instructions
1	Federal Program/ Assistance Listing Program Title	Enter the title of the program as listed in the applicable funding announcement or notice of funding availability.
2	Legal Name of Applicant/ Recipient	Enter the legal name of the entity that will serve as the recipient of the award from HUD.
3	Indirect Cost Rate Information for the Applicant/ Recipient	Mark the one (and only one) checkbox that best reflects how the indirect costs of the Applicant/Recipient will be calculated and charged under the award. Do not include indirect cost rate information for subrecipients. The table following the third checkbox must be completed only if that checkbox is checked. When listing a rate in the table, enter the percentage amount (for example, “15%”), the type of direct cost base to be used (for example, “MTDC”), and the type of rate (“predetermined,” “final,” “fixed,” or “provisional”). If using the Simplified Allocation Method for indirect costs, enter the applicable indirect cost rate and type of direct cost base in the first row of the table. If using the Multiple Allocation Base Method, enter each major function of the organization for which a rate was developed and will be used under the award, the indirect cost rate applicable to that major function, and the type of direct cost base to which the rate will be applied. If the Applicant/Recipient is a government and more than one agency or department will carry out activities under the award, enter each agency or department that will carry out activities under the award, the indirect cost rate(s) for that agency or department, and the type of direct cost base to which each rate will be applied.
4	Submission Type	Check the appropriate box to identify whether this is the first submission of this form for the award or an update to a previous submission of this form for the award.
5	Effective date(s)	Enter the date(s) for which the information on this form applies.
6	Certification of Authorized Representative for the Applicant/ Recipient	An employee or officer of the Applicant/Recipient with the capacity and authority to make this certification for the Applicant/Recipient must make the certification by signing as provided. They must also provide the date of their signature, full name, and position title.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-369

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR COUNTY ENGINEER'S SALARY PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the Illinois Highway Code (605 ILCS 5/5-201 through 5/5-213) requires the County to employ a full-time County Engineer to direct, supervise, and manage the County Highway Department; and

WHEREAS, the Illinois Department of Transportation ("IDOT") provides financial participation in the County Engineer's salary under the County Engineer's Salary Program, subject to the execution of the Agreement for County Engineer's Salary Program (BLR 09220) (the "Agreement") between the County and IDOT; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane desires to approve and authorize execution of the Agreement with IDOT in order to continue receiving State participation in the County Engineer's salary; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Agreement (a copy of which is on file with the Kane County Clerk), the County desires to transfer Federal Surface Transportation Program funds to IDOT in return for State funds to be used by the County to pay fifty percent (50%) of the County Engineer's annual salary; and

WHEREAS, execution of the Agreement by the County and IDOT is within the best interest of the parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the County of Kane, the Agreement for County Engineer's Salary Program with the Illinois Department of Transportation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County authorize the transfer of Federal Surface Transportation Program Funds to the Illinois Department of Transportation consistent with the Agreement for County Engineer's Salary Program to be executed by the County Board Chairman.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Agreement for County Engineer's Salary Program

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Ashley Young, 630.406.7302

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Agreement for County Engineer's Salary Program (BLR 09220) has been revised as of 08/19/2025. It is now a perpetual agreement between Kane County and the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT). Historically this agreement was only valid for a period of six years at a time.

Appropriation requests and authorization of the transfer of funds are taken through County Board annually for the purposes of IDOT paying for 50% of the County Engineer's salary.

Staff recommends approval.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Agreement for County Engineer's Salary Program

This agreement, by and between the DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, State of Illinois, hereinafter called the DEPARTMENT, and the COUNTY OF Kane (Name of County), of the State of Illinois, hereinafter called the COUNTY,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has elected to use the Illinois Department of Transportation's minimum recommended salary schedule to determine the County Engineer's annual salary and has agreed that the minimum salary shall be at least ninety-five (95) percent of the minimum recommended salary;

WHEREAS, the COUNTY desires to transfer Federal Surface Transportation Program Funds to the DEPARTMENT in return for State funds to be used by the COUNTY to pay a portion of the County Engineer's salary, an amount not to exceed fifty (50) percent of the County Engineer's annual salary;

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties agree as follows:

THE COUNTY AGREES:

1. That it will provide the DEPARTMENT with a resolution passed by the County Board authorizing the transfer of the COUNTY's Federal Surface Transportation Program Funds to the State for an equal amount of State Funds.
2. That it will deposit the State Funds in the County's Motor Fuel Tax account.
3. That an annual resolution appropriating funds for the payment of the County Engineer's annual salary shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT along with the resolution authorizing the amount of Federal Surface Transportation Program funds to be transferred.
4. That it will maintain, for a minimum of 3 years after the completion of the agreement, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the agreement; that the agreement and all books, records and supporting documents related to the agreement shall be available for review by the DEPARTMENT and/or Auditor General and that it will provide full access to all relevant materials. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this section shall establish a presumption in favor of the DEPARTMENT for recover of funds paid by the DEPARTMENT under the agreement for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.

THE DEPARTMENT AGREES:

1. That it will accept the COUNTY's Federal Surface Transportation Program funds and make an equal amount of State funds available to the COUNTY for deposit in the County's Motor Fuel Tax account.
2. That payment of that State Funds to the COUNTY will be made each year upon receipt of the COUNTY's resolution transferring their Federal Surface Transportation Program funds and appropriating their Motor Fuel Tax or other funds for payment of their County Engineer's salary.

IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

1. That this agreement shall remain in full force from the date of execution unless terminated by either party upon 30 days written notification by either party. The agreement may be temporarily suspended during any period that COUNTY does not have sufficient Federal Surface Transportation Program funds available to be transferred.
2. That the obligations of the STATE shall cease immediately without penalty or further payment being required if, in any fiscal year, the Illinois General Assembly or applicable Federal Funding source fails to appropriate or otherwise make available funds for the purpose contemplated herein.

Executed by the COUNTY this 14 (Day) day of October 2025 (Month, Year). Kane (County) County, State of Illinois, acting by and through its County Board.

BY: Chairperson of the County Board Signature & Date

Typed Name of Chairperson: Corinne Pierog

Executed by the DEPARTMENT this _____ (Day) day of _____ (Month, Year).

APPROVED
STATE OF ILLINOIS, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BY:

Gia Biagi, Secretary of Transportation
Signature & Date

Signature & Date

Instructions for BLR 09220

This form is used when a County agrees to pay their County Engineer's a salary that is at least 95% of the Illinois Department of Transportation's minimum recommended salary schedule. This agreement allows for the County to transfer Federal Surface Transportation Program funds to the Illinois Department of Transportation (DEPARTMENT) in return for State funds to be used to pay a portion of the County Engineer's salary. This County Engineer Salary program is for the salary only and does not include expenses.

For more information refer to the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual(BLRS) Chapter 9. For signature requirements refer to Chapter 2, Section 3.05(b) of the BLRS Manual.

When filling out this form electronically, once a field is initially completed, fields requiring the same information will be auto-populated.

Name of County	Select the county name from the drop down or insert name if completing by hand.
Day	Insert the day the County executed the agreement.
Month and Year	Insert the month and year the County executed the agreement.
County	Insert the name of the County.
Chairperson of the County Board	County Board Chairperson shall sign and date here.
Typed Name of Chairperson	Please type the name of the chairperson signing this form
Day	Insert the day the State executed the agreement.
Month, Year	Insert the month and year the State executed the agreement.
Department of Transportation	Department of Transportation official(s) shall sign and date here upon approval.

A minimum of three certified signed originals must be submitted to the Regional Engineer's District office if wet signatures used. If electronic signature are used, one original may be sent. Following approval by the Department distribution will be as follows:

County Engineer
County Clerk
County Treasurer
District
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Central Office File

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-370

APPROVING ADOPT-A-HIGHWAY APPLICANTS

WHEREAS, the Illinois Highway Code of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 120/1 et seq.) provides for the establishment of Adopt a Highway Programs by counties and various units of government throughout the State of Illinois to support anti-litter efforts by allowing groups of private citizens to adopt a segment of highway for the purpose of litter and refuse collection; and

WHEREAS, the County has enacted and otherwise established, pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program in conformance with the Illinois Highway Code, which program is intended to assist the County in its efforts to remove refuse and litter from County highway right of way and otherwise beautify the County Highway System; and

WHEREAS, those groups whose names are set forth in the list attached (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk) have submitted applications for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program; and

WHEREAS, each of the groups' applications have been reviewed and approved by the County Engineer of Kane County and have subsequently been approved by the Transportation Committee of the Kane County Board; and

WHEREAS, the approval of the applicants for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program will facilitate the County's litter collection efforts on County highways and will aid in the beautification of all County highways whether in urban or rural areas of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the applicant(s) listed in Exhibit A for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program are hereby approved.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois
Vote:	

EXHIBIT A

Applicants (RENEWAL)	Road	Distance
IBEW Local 117	Longmeadow Parkway from IL Route 31 to Randall Road	2 Miles (Both Sides)
The Phillips Family	Peck Road from Keslinger Road to Kaneville Road	.75 Mile (Both Sides)

Applicants (NEW)	Road	Distance

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Michael Way, 630.406.7359

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

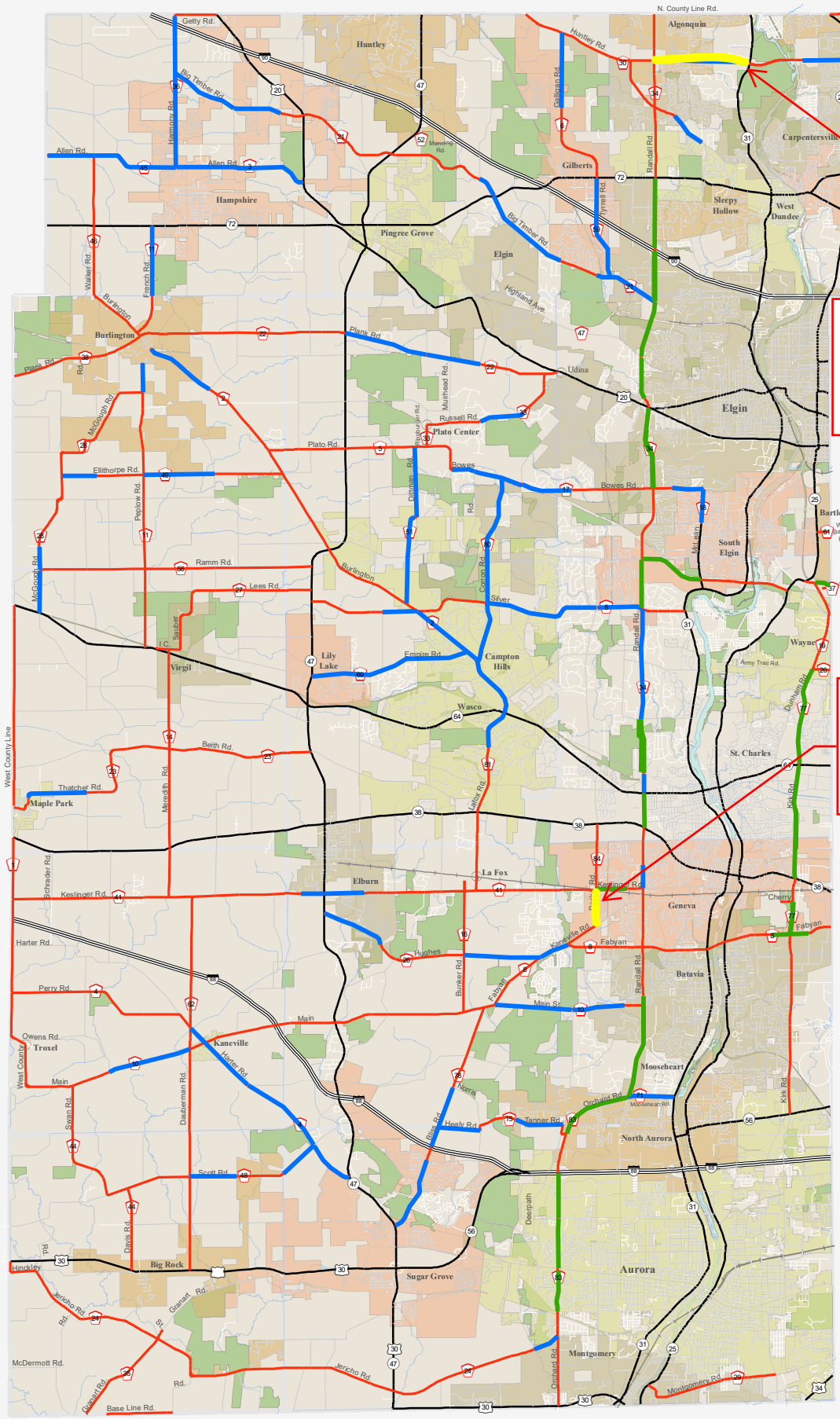
Pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program, staff requests consideration of the attached resolution which approves the following Adopt-A-Highway applicant(s).

RENEWAL:

1. IBEW Local 117
   Longmeadow Parkway from IL Route 31 to Randall Road
   2 Miles (Both sides)

2. The Phillips Family
   Peck Road from Keslinger Road to Kaneville Road
   .75 Mile (Both sides)

NEW APPLICANT:



Adopt-A-Highway Map
September 2, 2025

0 3,100 6,200 12,400 18,600 24,800 Feet

0 1 2 Miles

N W E S

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Personal\Martin\GIS\AAH\AAHmap.mxd

KANE COUNTY Division of Transportation

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-371

ESTABLISHING A PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR CONSIDERATION OF LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS FOR AN UPDATE TO THE KANE COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT IMPACT FEE ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the Road Improvement Impact Fees Law 605 ILCS 5/5-901 et. seq. requires that a public hearing shall be held to consider the land use assumptions that will be used to update the Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan (CRIP) associated with the Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, 605 ILCS 5/5-905(b) requires the Kane County Board to adopt a resolution establishing a public hearing date to consider said land use assumptions; and

WHEREAS, Kane County is required to publish notice of the public hearing date once each week for three consecutive weeks, not less than 30 and not more than 60 days before the scheduled public hearing date, in a newspaper of general circulation within Kane County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the public hearing for the consideration of the land use assumptions used to update the CRIP in association with the update of the Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance will be held on Tuesday, November 18, 2025 from 4:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m., in the Auditorium of Building A at the Kane County Government Center located at 719 Batavia Avenue, Geneva, IL.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____ _____

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Establishing a Public Hearing Date for Consideration of Land Use Assumptions for an Update to the Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Heidi Files, 630.444.3142

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The State of Illinois Road Improvement Impact Fee Law (605 ILCS 5/5-901 et. seq.) states that the Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan (CRIP) must be updated at least once every 5 years. In order to initiate the CRIP update process, the Impact Fee Advisory Committee met on August 28, 2025 and voted to recommend establishing a public hearing date of Tuesday, November 18, 2025 to consider the projected land use assumptions that will be used to develop the CRIP. Staff recommends approval of the establishment of the public hearing date.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-372

APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH HELM ELECTRIC FACILITY SOLUTIONS, INC. DBA HELM ELECTRIC OF ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS FOR THE KDOT FIBER OPTIC BACKUP IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 25-00583-00-TL

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and maintenance described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 25-00583-00-TL
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
FIBER OPTIC BACKUP IMPROVEMENT
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

HELM ELECTRIC FACILITY SOLUTIONS, INC. DBA HELM ELECTRIC
OF ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS
With a low bid of
$1,271,621.25

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a maintenance contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest bidder, Helm Electric Facility Solutions, Inc. dba Helm Electric of Sterling, Illinois, in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated the sum of One Million Two Hundred Seventy-One Thousand Six Hundred Twenty-One and 25/100 Dollars ($1,271,621.25) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction) to pay for the Project.

Line Item: 305.520.527.73000
Line Item Description: Road Construction
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with Helm Electric Facility Solutions, Inc. dba Helm Electric of Rockford, Illinois for the KDOT Fiber Optic Backup Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 25-00583-00-TL

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kurt Nika, 630.406.7372

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $1,271,621.25
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

On August 26th, six bids were opened at KDOT for the above-mentioned project which includes the installation of fiber optic cable in conduit along Burlington Road, Silver Glen Road and Randall Road.

The lowest qualified bid of $ 1,271,621.25 was submitted by Helm Electric Facility Solutions, Inc. dba Helm Electric of Rockford, Illinois. Helm Electric Facility Solutions, Inc. dba Helm Electric is IDOT prequalified for this work as required in the contract specifications.

Kane County Division of Transportation staff reviewed the bid submitted to determine compliance with the Kane County Ordinance. After review of the bid, it was determined that the bid submitted did not meet all guidelines set forth within the Responsible Bidder Ordinance (RBO) provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance. Consistent with the terms of the RBO, the bid was then reviewed for compliance with the remaining sections of the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance. After completing this review, KDOT is recommending approval for the low bidder, Helm Electric Facility Solutions, Inc. dba Helm Electric of Rockford, Illinois.

This project has an anticipated completion date of 04/15/2026, weather permitting, and is funded entirely with local funds.

Staff recommends approval.

Helm Electric
Sterling
1514 W. Fourth St.
Sterling, IL 61081
815-625-5949

Helm Electric
Rockford
5280 11th St.
Rockford, IL 61109
815-625-5949

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of 8/26/2025, Helm Electric Facility Solutions Inc dba Helm Electric, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Helm Facility Solutions Inc dba Helm Electric.

Brian L Helm – 28.1152%

Rockford, IL

Eric P Helm – 20.9723%

Freeport, IL

Mark J Helm – 28.1152%

Freeport, IL

Paula Helm – 7.1429%

Glenwood Springs, CO

Officer

8/26/2025

Date

Secretary

Subscribed and Sworn this 26th day of August 2025.

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
COLLEEN KAY MYERS
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No 1000424
My Commission Expires November 22, 2028

Helm Electric
Sterling
1514 W. Fourth St.
Sterling, IL 61081
815-625-5949

Helm Electric
Rockford
5280 11th St.
Rockford, IL 61109
815-625-5949

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of 8/26/2025, Helm Electric Facility Solutions Inc dba Helm Electric, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contractors greater than $30,000, fails to disclose the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

8/26/2025

Officer Date

Secretary Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 26th day of August 2025.

Colleen Kay Myers

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
COLLEEN KAY MYERS
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No 1000424
My Commission Expires November 22, 2028

Helm

Helm Electric
Sterling
1514 W. Fourth St.
Sterling, IL 61081
815-625-5949

Helm Electric
Rockford
5280 11th St.
Rockford, IL 61109
815-625-5949

August 26, 2025

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bldg. A
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Contract Disclosure
Kane County Code, Art. II, Div 3, Sec 2-211
Helm Electric Facility Solutions, Inc. dba Helm Electric

To whom it may concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

A. Campaign Contributions for the last 12 months.
B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares in the company.
C. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents and representatives.
D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest.

- Campaign contributions: Helm Electric has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months.
- Ownership interest in Helm Electric: There are four individuals that hold over 5% of the shares in Helm Electric.
- Helm Electric does not have any lobbyist, agents or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
- Helm Electric has not withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County Code for this disclosure.

Sincerely,

Secretary

Subscribed and Sworn this 26th day of August 2025.

Colleen Kay Myers
Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
COLLEEN KAY MYERS
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No 1000424
My Commission Expires November 22, 2028

OFFICIAL SEAL
COLLEEN KAY WAERS
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 1000454
My Commission Expires November 22, 2020

Bid Result Publication Revision

Publication Type Unofficial Results

Adesta, an Allied Universal Company

Organization Name	Adesta, an Allied Universal Company
Bid Amount	$2,370,451.38
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	5
Address	2000 Bloomingdale Rd Glendale Heights Illinois 60139 United States

Electric Conduit Construction

Organization Name	Electric Conduit Construction
Bid Amount	$1,777,791.56
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	3
Address	816 Hicks Drive Elburn Illinois 60119 United States

Western Utility dba Hylan

Organization Name	Western Utility dba Hylan
Bid Amount	$2,698,865.50
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	6
Address	2565 Palmer Ave University Park Illinois 60484 United States

PirTano Construction Company

Organization Name	PirTano Construction Company
Bid Amount	$1,660,545.20
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	2
Address	1766 Armitage Court Addison Illinois 60101 United States

Helm Electric

Organization Name	Helm Electric

Bid Amount	$1,271,621.25
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	1
Address	
	1514 W 4th St
	Sterling Illinois
	61081 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER

IHC Construction Companies LLC

Organization Name	IHC Construction Companies LLC
Bid Amount	$2,182,531.72
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	4
Address	
	385 Airport Road, Suite 100
	Elgin Illinois
	60123 United States

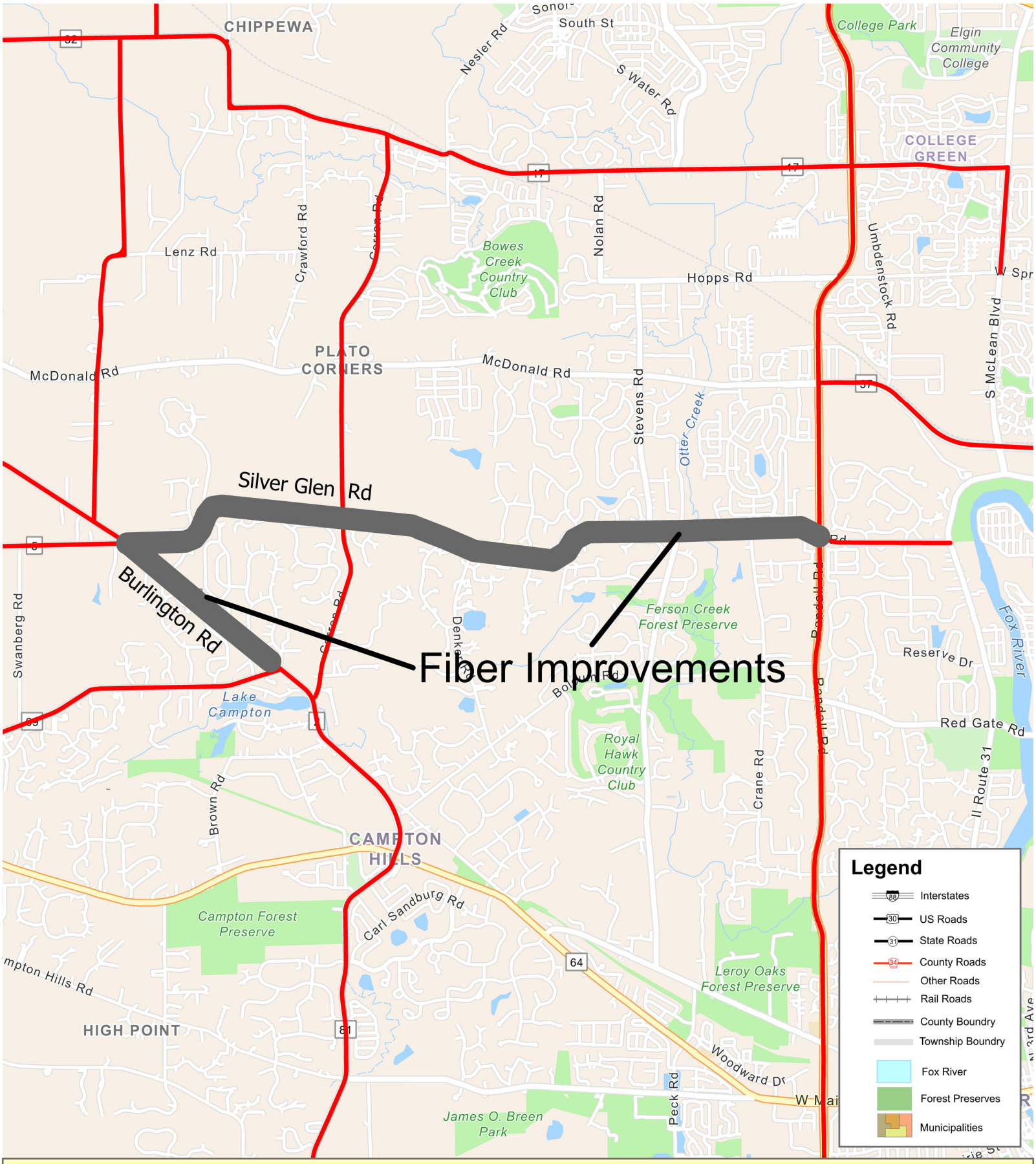
Bid Results Email

Email Attachment(s)

File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
No Files			

Additional Recipients

Include notification issuer as an additional recipient	No



Section Number 25-00583-00-TL
KDOT Fiber Optic Backup Improvements

0 1 2 Miles

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\County Route Projects\Burlington Rd\KDOT Fiber Improvements.aprx

KDOT KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TR 590

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-373

APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH MARTAM CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF ELGIN, ILLINOIS FOR RANDALL ROAD AT ILLINOIS ROUTE 72 INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00514-00-WR

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received by the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) for the work and/or construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00514-00-WR
RANDALL ROAD AT ILLINOIS ROUTE 72 INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

MARTAM CONSTRUCTION, INC. of ELGIN, ILLINOIS
With a low bid of
$11,987,773.76

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 25-331, Kane County previously entered into a Local Agency Agreement for Federal Participation in the Project utilizing Federal, State and County funds to pay for the construction costs thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Project is estimated to be funded in the amount of Seven Million Six Hundred Twenty-Two Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars ($7,622,700.00) in Federal funds with the County's share of the Project estimated to be Four Million Three Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Seventy-Three and 76/100 Dollars ($4,365,073.76); and

WHEREAS, the County deems it prudent to include in its estimated Project cost a contingency of Four Hundred Thirty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Seven and 38/100 Dollars ($436,507.38) (10%) of the County's share of the Project for any net additions to the IDOT contract not offset by reduced quantities or unused pay items for a total appropriation request of Four Million Eight Hundred One Thousand Five Hundred Eight-One and 14/100 Dollars ($4,801,581.14).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the award of a contract by IDOT for the construction of the Project is hereby approved and there is hereby appropriated Four Million Eight Hundred One Thousand Five Hundred Eighty-One and 14/100 Dollars ($4,801,581.14) from the North Impact Fee Fund #558, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction).

Line Item: 558.520.558.73000
Line Item Description: Road Construction
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a $4,801,581.14 County Share and Contract for Construction with Martam Construction, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois for the Randall Road at Illinois Route 72 Intersection Reconstruction Improvement, Kane County Section No. 19-00514-00-WR

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Steve Coffinbargar, Assitant Director of Transportation, 630.406.7170

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $4,801,581.14
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

On September 19th, 4 bids were opened at the Illinois Department of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to reconstruct the Randall Road at IL 72 intersection.

The lowest qualified bid of $11,987,773.76 was submitted by Martam Construction, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois. Martam Construction, Inc. is IDOT prequalified for this work as required in the contract specifications.

This project will be funded with federal funding sources estimated at $7,622,700 (64%). The total estimated County share is $4,365,073.76. The County would be responsible for any net additions to the contract not offset by reduced quantities or unused pay items. As is standard with federally funded projects, staff recommends adding a contingency of $436,507.38 (10% of estimated County share). The total local share appropriation amount is $4,801,581.14.

This project has an contractural completion date of October 31, 2026.

Staff recommends approval.

IDOT As-Read Bid Tab

Randall Road at IL 72

Sept. 19, 2025

- **3702 Martam Construction Incorporated**
  1200 Gasket Dr
  Elgin, IL 60120
  Phone: (847) 608-6800 Fax: (847) 608-6804 Email: No Record
  $11,987,773.71

- **0103 Alliance Contractors, Inc.**
  1166 Lake Avenue
  Woodstock, IL 60098
  Phone: (815) 338-5900 Fax: (815) 338-9109 Email: estimating@alliancecontractors.com
  $15,828,749.23

- **1216 Copenhaver Construction, Inc.**
  75 Koppie Dr
  Gilberts, IL 60136
  Phone: (847) 428-6696 Fax: (847) 428-6798 Email: copenhaverinc@yahoo.com
  $13,599,630.82

- **4813 Plote Construction, Inc.**
  1100 Brandt Drive
  Hoffman Estates, IL 60192
  Phone: (847) 695-9300 Fax: (847) 695-9317 Email: bids@plote.com
  $12,681,985.36

Randall Road at Illinois Route 72
Intersection Improvement

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

N
W E
S

KANE COUNTY Division of Transportation

595

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Randall Road\Randall Rd at IL Rte 72_loc map.mxd

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-374

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH STANLEY CONSULTANTS, INC. OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS FOR PHASE III CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR RANDALL ROAD AT ILLINOIS ROUTE 72 INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00514-00-WR

WHEREAS, Phase III Construction Engineering Services are necessary for the Randall Road at Illinois Route 72 Intersection Improvement Project (hereinafter referred to as "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the Project, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform the Phase III Construction Engineering Services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, Stanley Consultants, Inc. 8501 W. Higgins Road, Suite 730, Chicago, Illinois has environmental engineering and professional expertise and experience, and is willing to perform the Phase III Construction Engineering Services for an amount not to exceed One Million Thirty Thousand Thirty-Seven 46/100 Dollars ($1,030,037.46); and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to enter into a Phase III Construction Engineering Services agreement with Stanley Consultants, Inc.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute an agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office) with Stanley Consultants, Inc. for Phase III Construction Engineering Services for the Project.

BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate an amount not to exceed the sum of One Million Thirty Thousand Thirty-Seven 46/100 Dollars ($1,030,037.46); to pay for Phase III Construction Engineering Services for the Project and those said funds be paid from North Impact Fees Fund #558, Line Item # 50140 (Engineering Services).

Line Item: 558.520.558.50140
Line Item Description: Engineering Services
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Agreement with Stanley Consultants, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for Phase III Construction Engineering Services for the Randall Road at Illinois Route 72 Intersection Improvement, Kane County Section No. 19-00514-00-WR

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Steve Coffinbargar, 630.406.7170

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $1,030,037.46
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Randall Road at IL Route 72 intersection improvement will add a third through lane on Randall Road and extend turn lanes on IL Route 72. Construction will include a multi-use path, drainage improvements, new traffic signals and lighting to improve traffic flow and safety.

Utilizing the Qualifications Based Selection process, KDOT received 9 Statements of Interest (SOI) from qualified professional engineering firms. The SOIs were reviewed, 3 firms were shortlisted and interviewed, and Stanley Consultants, Inc. was selected. Staff negotiated a Phase III Engineering Services agreement with Stanley Consultants, Inc. for $1,030,037.46.

Staff recommends approval.

AN AGREEMENT FOR PHASE III ENGINEERING SERVICES BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND STANLEY CONSULTANTS, INC. FOR THE RANDALL ROAD AT IL 72 INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00514-00-WR

PURCHASE ORDER #2025-XXX

This Agreement made this 14th day of October, 2025 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "County"), and, Stanley Consultants, Inc., an Illinois corporation authorized to conduct business in the State of Illinois and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 8501 W. Higgins Road, Suite 730 Chicago, IL 60631 (hereinafter referred to as the "Consultant"). The County and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the County and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to improve and widen the intersection of Randall Road and IL Route 72 (hereinafter referred to as the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to implement the Project, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform Phase III Construction Observation Engineering Services for the Project; and,

WHEREAS, Consultant has experience and professional expertise in Phase III Construction Observation Engineering Services and is willing to perform said services for the Project in an amount not to exceed One Million Thirty Thousand Thirty Seven Dollars and Forty Six Cents ($1,030,037.46); and

WHEREAS, the County has determined that it is in the County's best interest to enter into this Agreement with Consultant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the Parties do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made a substantive part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Consulting services for the Project are to be provided by Consultant according to the specifications set forth in the Scope of Services attached hereto as Exhibit "A"

and incorporated into the terms of this agreement by reference. These services are sometimes also referred to as the "work" in this agreement.

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 The Kane County Engineer shall provide authorization to proceed with the work described and identified in the Scope of Services in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), subsequent to execution of this agreement by the Chairman of the Kane County Board.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The Kane County Engineer shall provide written approval before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the Consultant to perform any of the work contemplated by this agreement.

4.2 Consultant shall hire and supervise any sub-consultants performing work on the Project. Consultant shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by any sub-consultant in the same manner and with the same liability as if the work was completed by Consultant directly.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 Consultant shall commence work on the Project as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The County is not responsible for any work performed by Consultant or any sub-consultant prior to the commencement date set forth within the Notice to Proceed.

5.2 Consultant and all sub-consultants are strictly prohibited from completing any work on this Project subsequent to the termination of this agreement for any reason.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The County shall only pay the Consultant for work performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

6.2 The County shall pay the Consultant based upon the hourly rates for personnel working on the Project. The average hourly rates and hourly rate ranges are set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated into this agreement.

6.3 The County shall pay Consultant for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.

6.4 Consultant shall provide corresponding copies of all receipts and paid invoices from material suppliers to the County prior to receiving approval of a re-imbursement payment for the supplies and materials procured by Consultant.

6.5 Any Project costs not specifically referenced in this agreement or the exhibits thereto, are unauthorized. The County shall have no responsibility for their payment, or to reimburse Consultant for unauthorized payments made in completion of the Project work.

6.6 Within Forty-Five (45) days of the County's approval of properly documented invoices, the County shall pay or cause to be paid to Consultant partial payments of the compensation specified in the exhibit(s) to this Agreement. The County reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.

6.6 Total payments to Consultant under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed One Million Thirty Thousand Thirty Seven Dollars and Forty Six Cents ($1,030,037.46);

6.7 Consultant shall utilize the County's Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program for all payments received pursuant to this agreement.

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

7.1 Consultant shall provide the County, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at any such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this agreement.

7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the County (if required), final payment will be made to the Consultant by the County.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

8.1 Consultant and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:

A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the amount mandated by Illinois law.

B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for each accident/injury and One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for each potential employee-disease claim.

C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for each occurrence of bodily injury/property damage; Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in aggregate for injury/property damage; and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per accident/occurrence.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per claim.

F. Cyber Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per claim.

G. Fiduciary Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per claim.

8.2 Consultant shall provide the County copies of the Consultant's certificates of insurance prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall identify the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also identify the Section Number set forth in the title to this agreement. Consultant shall provide to the County and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which identifies the County as an additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the Consultant's Commercial General Liability policy shall provide the following:

A. That the coverage afforded the County as an additional insured will be primary insurance with respect to all claims arising out of work performed by or on behalf of Consultant; and

B. That if the County has insurance which is applicable to a potential claim, said insurance shall be used only after Consultant's insurance policy limits have been reached with respect to an underlying claim; and.

C. That Consultant's liability under any insurance policy shall not be reduced due to the existence of an insurance policy maintained by the County; and

D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement stating the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or allowed to lapse due to the failure to renew the policy until a thirty (30) day written notice of the pending cancellation has been provided to the County. The non-payment of an insurance premium by Consultant or its sub-consultants shall be considered an exception to this provision, with written notice of the non-payment of an insurance premium to be provided to the County within ten (10) days prior to any cancellation of an insurance policy

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Consultant shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois. The insurance policy coverage provided by Consultant shall include at a minimum, the specified coverage and limits identified in this agreement. If Illinois law, federal law, or other relevant regulations require insurance coverage above and beyond the terms and amounts set forth in this agreement, Consultant and any sub-consultants

shall maintain insurance policies in conformity with the law or relevant regulation. In no event shall any failure of the County to receive policies or certificates of insurance, or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the Consultant's obligation to obtain and maintain insurance in conformity with this agreement.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, liabilities and costs, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claims, damages, liabilities or cost is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused by negligent acts or omissions of the Consultant, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the County. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a Party or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the County and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the Consultant, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Consultant or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the County, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from selecting and using its own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against the County.

9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by Consultant or a sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional materials, supplies, field work, or office work, Consultant shall be required to procure said additional materials and supplies, and perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy the same without undue delay or charge to the County.

9.4 Acceptance of the work by the County will not relieve Consultant of its responsibility for the quality of its work product, nor Consultant's liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

10.1 Consultant and all sub-consultants shall maintain a standard of performance under the terms of this agreement which meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area, to the satisfaction of the County Engineer.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

11.1 Consultant represents that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire any such interest that would conflict in any manner with the performance of Consultant's services under this agreement.

11.2 By executing this agreement, Consultant represents, warrants, and, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 Consultant agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, written and electronic correspondence, computations and any other document(s) prepared by Consultant under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the County within ninety (90) days of receipt of a written request for the document by the County.

12.2 Any documents or materials created or maintained pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered the property of the County. The County shall have the right to use any document or materials without restriction or limitation, and without compensation to Consultant other than as provided for in this agreement.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 Consultant and all sub-consultants shall comply with all state, federal and local statutes, ordinances and regulations in completion of the work contemplated by this agreement. Further, Consultant and any sub-consultants shall obtain all necessary permits and authorizations from local municipal authorities prior to commencement and subsequent to completion of all work contemplated under this agreement.

13.2 Consultant and all sub-consultants are strictly prohibited from discriminating against any worker, job applicant, employee or member of the public, due to an individual's race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin. Further, Consultant and all sub-consultants are prohibited from engaging in any unfair employment practices, as the term is recognized under state and federal law.

13.3 Consultant and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable state and federal prevailing rate of wage laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See: Exhibit "C" for reference).

13.4 Consultant and all sub-consultant(s) shall comply with and are subject to the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211) provided for in the Kane County Municipal Code.

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

14.1 The terms of this agreement may only be modified or amended by a written agreement duly executed by both Parties.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until one of the following events occurs:

A. A Party's termination of this agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. Completion of the Project as contemplated by this agreement; or

C. December 31, 2030.

15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the Project, adjustments in the total compensation due to Consultant may be determined by negotiation between the County and Consultant. The County shall, however, have no obligation to agree to any modification of the terms set forth in this agreement.

15.3 The first calendar day for the purposes of this agreement shall be the date the County provides the Notice to Proceed to Consultant. In the event the Project work is suspended as memorialized on a "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this agreement will be adjusted for the same amount of time.

15.4 Notwithstanding anything contained within Section 15.0 of this agreement, the Kane County Engineer may, in his sole discretion and with the consent of Consultant, extend the term of this agreement for a period of time up to but not to exceed three years.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this agreement, Consultant shall have the right to terminate this agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the County.

16.2 The County may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to Consultant.

16.3 Upon termination of this agreement, the obligations of the Parties to this Agreement shall cease. However, neither party shall be relieved of its duty to perform contractual obligations up through the date of termination. Notwithstanding the same, the obligations of Consultant to indemnify and hold the County harmless as provided for in Section 9.0 above shall survive the termination of this agreement.

16.4 Upon any termination of this agreement, all data, work product, reports and documents created or maintained, as a result of the Parties' obligations under this agreement shall remain the property of the County and shall be provided to the County within thirty (30) days subsequent to the County's written request for the same.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This agreement contains the entire agreement, contemplated by the Parties. The Parties represent and warrant that there are no other covenants, promises, conditions or representations, either oral or written, other than those contained in this agreement.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned without prior written approval of all Parties to this agreement.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is determined to be unenforceable for any reason, it shall not affect the validity of the remaining terms of the agreement. As such the agreement shall remain in full force and effect as if the unenforceable provision were entirely removed from this agreement.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance of the Parties' obligations identified herein.

20.2 The Parties agree that the appropriate venue for any dispute arising under the terms of this agreement shall be the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

21.1 For the purpose of this agreement, written notice shall be deemed to be provided to a Party three (3) business days subsequent to the post-marked date set forth on regular first-class mail sent for delivery through the United States Postal Service. Any written notice required under the terms of this agreement shall be sent to the following addresses and Parties by First Class regular mail:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Michael Zakosek, P.E., Kane County Engineer

Stanley Consultants, Inc.
8501 Higgins Road, Suite 730
Chicago, Illinois 60631
Attn.: John Lazzara, P.E., Vice President

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE	STANLEY CONSULTANTS, INC.
_____	_____
CORINNE M. PIEROG MADAM CHAIR, KANE COUNTY BOARD	JOHN LAZZARA, P.E. VICE PRESIDENT
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
_____	_____
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM KANE COUNTY CLERK	JARED HAMILTON, P.E., CONSTRUCTION SERVICES GROUP MANAGER

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

Consulted Construction Management/Observation

A. OVERVIEW

THE ENGINEER AGREES:

1. To perform or be responsible for the performance of the following engineering services for the COUNTY in connection with the proposed improvement herein described:

    a. Furnish or cause to be furnished:
    b. Construction observers and other technical personnel to perform the construction observation. The COUNTY, based upon the project scope, shall direct the amount of personnel.
    c. Continuous observation of the work and Contractor's operations for compliance with the plans and specifications as construction proceeds, however the ENGINEER does not guarantee the contact performance of the Contractor.
    d. Maintain daily records of Contractor's activity which shall include:
        i. Project diary
        ii. Inspector's Daily Report (IDR)
        iii. Quantity Book
        iv. Resident's Weekly Report
        v. Paving Summary (Field Book)
        vi. Daily photography of detour, MOT, site conditions and work progress
        vii. All other documentation required by the COUNTY
    e. Supervision of construction observers, proportioning engineers, and other technical personnel and also the type, frequency, and location of material testing and sampling.
    f. Establish of centerline control and recovering of benchmarks. Also, random checks as required by the COUNTY of Contractor's construction staking activities.
    g. Preparation and submission to the COUNTY in required form and number of copies, all partial and final Pay Estimates, Change Orders, records and reports required by the COUNTY.
    h. Ensure that all required evidence of material certification and inspection is received from the Contractor before final payment is made
    i. Mark contract plans in red to provide record drawings (As-Built Plans) of the completed project for permanent record. Submit one set of As-Build Plans to the COUNTY at the time of final payment.
    j. Prepare for and provide meeting minutes to the COUNTY no later than 7 days from the date of the meeting
    k. Schedule, coordinate and provide an agenda for weekly progress meetings. Also, to provide meeting minutes to the COUNTY no later than 7 days from the date of the meeting.
    l. Data is to be collected DAILY and made available to the owner, on elevations and field measurements for installed items such as inverts and grades for pipes and structures when field inspectors are present and in site. Data may also be collected at the end of the project as confirmation. The basic survey notes and sketches, charts,

computations and other data and records prepared or obtained by the ENGINEER pursuant to this agreement will be made available upon request to the COUNTY without cost and without restriction or limitation as to their us.

m. Submit to the COUNTY a list of the personnel and the equipment the Resident Engineer proposes to use in fulfilling the requirements of this agreement.

2. Coordinate, furnish or cause to be furnished:

   a. Proportioning and testing of concrete mixtures in accordance with the "Manual of Instructions for Concrete Proportioning and Testing" issued by the Bureau of Materials Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) and promptly submit reports on forms prepared by said Bureau.
   b. Proportioning and testing of bituminous mixtures in accordance with the "Manual of Instructions for Bituminous Portioning and Testing" issued by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) and promptly submit reports on forms prepared by said Bureau.
   c. All compaction tests as required by the specifications or as directed by the COUNTY and report promptly the same on forms prepared by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT).
   d. Quality and sieve analysis on local aggregates that are not from approved producers (as listed by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) to see that they comply with the specifications contained within the contract.
   e. Inspect all materials when the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) do not provide inspection at the source and submit inspection reports to the COUNTY in accordance with the policies of the said COUNTY.

B. REQUIRED SERVICES AND PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTED CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT/OBSERVATION

1. DUTIES AND AUTHORITY OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER/TECHNICIAN

The Resident Engineer/Technician (Resident) provided by the Consulting firm or Agency, who from this point on shall be referred to, as the Resident along with his/her staff is responsible for all construction details on the project. He/she shall report directly to the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) construction section Chief or his supervision Project Manager (PM). The Resident is expected to accept delegated responsibility and to make decisions within the authority delegated to the Resident Engineer. A Resident's first duty is to enforce the contract and specification requirements. The Resident shall assign and schedule all field and material inspection and must maintain daily contact with the Contractor's personnel to proficiently provide the engineering services necessary for the Contractor's continued progress.

In addition, the Resident is expected to make the day-to-day decisions to the extent that his/her experience and construction knowledge permit. However, the Resident is not

authorized nor should the Resident attempt to revise, delete, or change the contract provisions. **When contract, plan or specification changes are anticipated or there is discrepancy between plans, specifications or special provisions, the Resident should contact the KDOT PM immediately for guidance.** The Resident also shall schedule, attend and provide meeting minutes for all necessary meetings. **The Resident shall also contact KDOT PM, by either phone or email, at the beginning of each scheduled work day to inform the PM of work scheduled, work accomplished the day before and any issues that would require guidance or direction. In the event work will not occur due to weather or logistics, the Resident shall inform the KDOT PM either by email or phone as soon as they are aware of the change in scheduling.**

The Resident shall be the KDOT public relations person when dealing with those whom the contract may involve and inconvenience. The Resident shall assure contract compliance with respect to:

a. Contract Proposal
    - Special Provisions
    - Highway Standards
b. Plans
    - General Notes
    - Typical Sections
    - Plan and Profile Sheets
    - Cross Section Sheets
    - Highway Standards
    - All Special Detail Sheets
c. "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions"
d. "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction"
e. Payroll
f. Pay Estimates
g. Erosion Control/Drainage
h. E.E.O. Bulletin Boards
i. Traffic Control
j. Documentation
k. Inspection
    - Material
    - Field (Various Construction Operations)
l. Army Corp and EPA permits, SWPP completion, NOI and NOT submittals as well as other paperwork required in active permits for the project.
m. CCDD compliance and necessary forms and paperwork
n. Various Other Items

2. MEETINGS

Prior to the start of construction, the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) shall arrange a pre-construction conference. All personnel involved with the project, including all necessary utility representatives, Contractor's personnel, construction supervision personnel, local agency representatives, and KDOT staff shall be requested to attend. The Resident shall be required to attend, run, provide agenda and take meeting

minutes to be submitted to the KDOT with copies sent to all other attendees no later than 7 days after the date of the pre-construction conference.

Bi-weekly coordination meetings shall be scheduled and coordinated by the Resident. These meetings shall be for the purpose of coordinating construction activities for the upcoming two weeks, and any other important issue that may arise. The Resident shall be required to attend, run and also provide meeting minutes to be submitted to the KDOT no later than 7 days after the date of the coordination meeting.

3. DOCUMENTATION

a. Project Diary: The Project Diary is one of the most essential records kept on the job. The Resident or a designated representative of the Resident Engineer shall be required to keep a daily diary on each contract. **IN ADDITION TO THE DAILY DIARY, A MINIMUM OF 10 PHOTOS ARE TO BE TAKEN EVERY DAY WHILE WORK IS BEING DONE DOCUMENTING THE WORK IN PROGRESS, WORK COMPLETED, FORCE ACCOUNT WORK, DEFICIENT WORK AND SITE CONDITIONS, PAYING ATTENTION TO TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS AND PLAN M.O.T.**

The diary shall be a bound hardback book; there must be a separate diary on each Contract and a separate diary for each year. All entries throughout the diary shall be in ink.

The first entry in the diary shall be on the inside cover. This entry shall include the year, the official designation of the section (County, Section number, Route, District number, Job number and Contract number), the name of the Contractor, and the name and signature of the Resident. A list of all personnel (inspectors) assigned to or working on the project also shall be printed on the inside cover, and each person shall put his/her initials after his/her name. KDOT's return address shall be noted on the inside cover so that it may be returned if ever lost.

An entry must be made in the project diary for each day of the project, including weekends and holidays, except when the project is officially suspended. Entries must begin by the official start date or when the Contractor begins work, whichever is first. The diary shall contain a day-to-day record of all significant items relating to the project. The date and day of the week shall be shown on the top of the page. Also, the time(s) of arrival and departure of the Resident or staff shall be listed under the date. A description of the day activities, and the number and the type of workers for the general contractor and each of the subcontractors shall be recorded for each day. Other information that shall be documented in the project diary is:

- Weather
- Progress schedule controlling item of work
- Working days charged and reason for partial or non-working days
- Traffic control inspections and changes
- Description and hours of material inspection (done by Material ENGINEERS)

- Important discussions with Contractor(s)
- Official visitors and inspections
- Opening and closing of detours
- Work and materials rejected and reasons
- Time of discontinuing or resuming work and reasons
- Account of any time spent by Contractor's workers or equipment on disputable items of work
- The presence of railroad flaggers and whether the Contractor is to be reimbursed for their services
- Length and cause of any delay
- Dates on which payment began and end for Engineer's Field Office or any calendar-month item
- Description of important faxes and telephone calls. Unusual conditions, if any, such as high water, bridge failures, accident/injuries, etc.

b. **Inspector's Daily Report (IDR):** An inspector's daily inspection field report shall be kept by the Resident and or his/her staff for each contract. Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) form BC-628 shall be used for the documentation of daily work. This form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and is available from the KDOT. Completed IDR forms shall be kept in chronological order in a 3-ring hard cover binder. The items shall be checked on the right side of the report when they are entered in the Quantity Book. The information contained on this report shall identify:
   - Date
   - Name of Contractor/Sub-Contractor(s) that performs on pay items
   - Weather
   - Item No.
   - Pay Item
   - Location of work
   - Quantity and Units
   - Evidence of Material Inspection
   - Calculations and Sketches (if applicable)

   Note: Calculations and sketches shall be used to justify quantities of all items having foot, square foot, square yard, and cubic yard units. The calculations and sketches shall be based on accurate field measurements and shall be presented in a neat and concise manner on the bottom of the form, on the back page, and or on a separate additional sheet placed after IDR form sheet. Someone other than the person who performed the original calculations shall check all calculations.

c. **Quantity Book:** A Quantity Book shall be kept by the Resident and or his/her staff for each contract. IDOT f01mOC-625 shall be used for the documentation of quantities for federally funded projects only. A similar KDOT Quantity Book form shall be used for all other projects. The KDOT Quantity Book form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and is available from KDOT. A separate Quantity Book sheet shall be provided for each contract pay item. A title page listing the official designation of the section, the name address, and

telephone number of the Contractor, and the address of KDOT shall be provided. Also, a sheet index page listing item number, item, and page number shall be provided. The Quantity Book Sheets (in numerical order), title page, and sheet index page shall all be kept in a 3-ring binder. Quantities shall be placed in this form daily.

d. **Field Books:** Hard cover, bound field books shall be used by the Resident and or his/her staff to record all field measurements including but not limited to the following information:
    - Daily field measurements used to justify quantities shown in the IDR
    - Permanent survey records, layout checks, cross-sections
    - PCC paving summary
    - Bituminous concrete paving summary
    - Pile driving records
    - Depth checks (PCC and bituminous paving, sub-base, topsoil, curb and gutter, etc.)
    - All field books shall be identified with the following information and shall include: Route(s) description, section number, year and the field book number (Ex. Field Book #1) shall be listed on the front cover with a black marker
    - Project designation and the address of the KDOT offices in Campton Hills, Illinois as well as the KDOT PM's name on the inside cover
    - An index page that contains enough detail to show a reviewer the contents and location of the contents within the field book

e. **Resident's Weekly Report:** A weekly report containing a record or the contractor's progress shall be kept by the Resident. IDOT form BC-239 shall be used for the Resident's weekly report. This report shall be filled out weekly, signed by the Resident and a copy mailed to the Contractor's office as soon as possible (at no time shall the Contractor receive the copy later than 7 days from the date of the report). Copies of the report shall be marked "c.c." for:
    - Contractor
    - Project file (KDOT)
    - Resident's file

f. **Other:** Periodic reports for traffic control and project issues shall be completed and maintained as per IDOT policy and procedures. The resident shall keep his/her copies in chronological order, and contained within a hard covered 3-ring binder.

4. CHANGE ORDERS

Whenever it becomes apparent that extra work is necessary on a project, the Resident shall contact KDOT. KDOT shall determine the appropriate course of action. Payment for extra work shall be classified as either an agreed Unit Price or a Force Account. In the case when an Agreed Unit Price shall be used, the Resident shall submit a formal request letter to the Contractor. This letter shall list the requested item, unit and estimated quantity for an Agreed Unit Price.

Once the Contractor's Agreed Unit Price letter is received, the KDOT shall review it. If the Agreed Unit Price letter is found acceptable, the Resident shall prepare the

appropriate Change Order form and submit it to KDOT for further processing by IDOT. In the case when a Force Account is used, the process shall be same as that of an Agreed Unit Price, except that the Resident shall submit a formal request letter to the Contractor requesting an estimated amount for time, equipment and material costs for the proposed Force Account work.

No extra work shall be permitted unless authorized by KDOT.

The resident shall document all additional work under Force Account daily by using IDOT form BC-635 and both the Contractor and the Resident will retain copies.

Materials used on Force Account work that will be incorporated in the job must meet with satisfactory inspection.

The amounts of Labor, Equipment and Materials claimed by the Contractor on his submitted itemized bill, which he prepares at the completion of the extra work, must agree with the daily amounts shown on the completed BC-635 forms.

Refer to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications

The completed itemized bill shall be submitted to KDOT for approval, and Change Order processing.

Once KDOT and/or IDOT (Bureau of Construction), as the case may be, have approved the Change Order, the Resident shall add the Agreed Unit Price(s) of Force Account(s) to the next pay estimate as a line item.

All Change Orders shall be either IDOT form BC-22 (for projects using Federal funds) or a KDOT Change Order form. The KDOT Change Order form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and can be obtained from KDOT.

5. PAY ESTIMATES

The Resident shall prepare an Engineer's Payment Estimate (pay estimate) for submittal and payment at least once a month for each contract. All documented partially and completed work that has all required material inspection should be shown for payment on the Engineer's Payment Estimate form. This form shall be used for all projects (except projects using Federal funds). The form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and is available from KDOT.

The pay estimate form for projects using Federal funds shall be received from IDOT (Bureau of Construction – FAUS Projects) once a month. The Resident shall write in the quantities, sign his/her name to the bottom of the form and return it to IDOT (Bureau of Construction – FAUS Projects) for processing of payment. Also, the Resident shall send a copy of KDOT for the job file, as well as retain a copy for Resident's file.

The Resident shall meet with the Contractor before the pay estimate is submitted to ensure agreement of all quantities included in the pay estimate for the month. Any

discrepancy or disagreement between the contractor and the ENGINEER shall be immediately reported to KDOT.

The Resident shall then submit the pay estimate to KDOT for review and processing of payment.

6. INSPECTION MATERIAL

An independent Materials ENGINEER shall perform all required material inspection for all projects. The Materials ENGINEER shall be under the direct employment of ENGINEER and shall coordinate, direct and schedule all material inspection with the Materials ENGINEER. The Material ENGINEER shall not be responsible for determining when, what and where they should be performing material inspection. The Resident shall determine the type, frequency, and location as required by the IDOT Project Procedures Guide (Sampling Frequencies for Testing and Inspection) and/or KDOT.

All billings for material inspection services shall be checked and verified with the Project Diary by the Resident or his/her staff for correct dates, hours, and charges. Any disparities shall be report to KDOT as soon as possible. Copies of all material inspection billings shall be kept in the Resident's file.

Materials inspection and documentation is the responsibility of the Materials ENGINEER. However, the Resident and his/her staff shall verify that the quality, quantity and frequency of all material inspection reports meet the requirements of TOOT (Bureau of Materials). Copies of completed material inspection reports shall be retained in the Resident's file.

7. PLAN QUANITITY ACCPETANCE

The acceptance of plan quantities as final quantities for a number of the pay items is acceptable providing that KDOT and the Contractor agree in writing that the plan quantities are accurate and will be used as final quantities. The Resident shall receive a list of the items from KDOT that KDOT would like to agree upon.

The Resident and or his/her staff shall, from the plans, verify the accuracy of the quantity of each item on the list. The Resident shall then submit his/her findings, which shall include all calculations used to determine the accuracy of the quantity on the list to KDOT. The KDOT will review the Resident's calculations to determine which items to include on IDOT form BC-981. This form shall be presented to the Contractor at the Pre-Construction Conference and be reviewed, signed and returned to KDOT before any construction work has begun.

8. CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT VERIFICATION

All construction layout and staking shall normally be provided by the Contractor and paid for by the item "Construction Layout Stakes". The Resident and or his/her staff shall recover and identify all horizontal control points, benchmarks, and right-of-way corners (for newly acquired parcels) prior to construction. The Resident shall instruct Contractor to submit copies of all field book information regarding layout on a daily basis to be

retained in the Resident's file. The Resident and or his/her staff shall use standard survey methods to randomly check all horizontal locations and elevations for every staking operation. The Resident and or his/her staff shall document all layout checks in a field book. In the event that an error is found, the Resident shall notify the Contractor Immediately and ensure that he/she corrects the error as soon as possible. If an unnecessary amount of layout errors persists, the Resident shall notify KDOT as soon as possible.

9. TRAFFIC CONTROL INSPECTION

Inspection of all traffic control devices, signing, pavement marking, etc. *shall be inspected and photographed* by the Resident or his/her staff at least twice a day when the Contractor is working and once a day when the Contractor is not working. One of the traffic control inspections shall be done at the later part of the day, before the contractor leaves, to allow time for the contractor to correct any deficiencies before they leave at the end of the day. The Resident and or his/her staff shall verify that all traffic control is in accordance with the Traffic Control plan, and all applicable standards. The Resident and or his/her staff shall notify the Contractor as soon as possible of any and all deficiencies including:

- Downed and/or damaged signs
- Downed and/or damaged barricades or sign panels
- Worn, missing or conflicting temporary pavement marking
- Malfunctioning or damaged temporary traffic signals and temporary roadway lighting

The Resident shall list the times of inspection, descriptions of any and all deficiencies, and description of conversation with Contractor in the Daily Diary and complete the appropriate IDOT forms for Traffic Control Inspection for daytime and/or nighttime inspection.

10. FINAL INSPECTIONS

a. Traffic Signal/Roadway Lighting Installation: Once Traffic Signal/Roadway Lighting installation have been completed and energized, the Resident shall schedule a Pre-Turn On inspection with the Contractor and KDOT. The Contractor shall address any deficiencies that are discovered as soon as possible. Once all deficiencies have been addressed, the Resident shall schedule a Turn On inspection with the Contractor, Maintenance Contractor, IDOT representative, controller manufacturer's technician (Traffic Signals) and KDOT.

b. Overall Project Inspection (Final Walk-Through): Upon notice from the Contractor of completion of the entire project, the Resident shall schedule a walk-through inspection with the Contractor, KDOT and any other agency (Municipal and/or State) representative if there is any outside agency funding. The inspection shall consist of walking the length of all portions of roadway (both sides). The Resident shall include any and all deficiencies that are discovered in the Resident's Punch list. The Punch list shall be addressed to the Contractor and signed by the Resident. The Punch list shall be mailed to the Contractor, and a copy shall be sent to KDOT. Once all deficiencies have been addressed, the Resident shall conduct another inspection with the Contractor to ensure that all the items on the punch list have been addressed.

11. FINALING OUT OF PROJECTS

Upon receiving notice of the project completion from the Contractor, the Resident shall schedule a meeting with the Contractor and KDOT to finalize quantities for all items per contract. Once final quantities are agreeable with both the Contractor and KDOT, the Resident shall prepare an Engineer's Semi-Final Pay Estimate, which shall include all final quantities with 1% retainage. The Engineer's Semi-Final Pay Estimate shall then be submitted to KDOT for review and processing of payment.

The Resident shall also prepare Engineer's Final Pay Estimate, which shall be the same as the Engineer's Semi-Final Pay Estimate with the exception that the retainage shall be reduced to 0%. This final pay estimate shall be presented on the Engineer's Final Pay Estimate form, which can be obtained from KDOT. The Resident shall also prepare and submit to KDOT the following:

a. Balance Authorization sheet(s)
b. Explanation for changes in total dollar values that exceed $2000.00 per item
c. Any un-approved Change Orders

The Balance Authorization form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and can be obtained from KDOT.

Once the Engineer's Final Pay Estimate is submitted to IDOT for approval, the Bureau of Materials shall check all items for the required materials inspection and certification. The Resident shall receive a list of material deficiencies from KDOT. The Resident then shall make a formal request to the Contractor and/or the Materials ENGINEER for all needed material inspection and certification. Once the Resident receives all requested inspection and certification, he/she shall submit it directly to the IDOT (Bureau of Materials).

12. RECORD DRAWINGS AND SCANNED JOB BOX

The Resident and or his/her staff shall provide a complete set of record drawings (as built plans) to KDOT for their records. The record drawings shall be marked as "RECORD DRAWINGS" dated and initialed by the individual(s) who prepared them. All sheets, regardless of whether they have been modified, shall be marked as RECORD or AS BUILT in an appropriate box or space. The drawings shall consist of a 24" x 36" size set of project plans that have all changes and additions tagged by clouds or similar easy to see markings in red ink. In addition, the ENGINEER shall provide professionally scanned copies of all "AS BUILT" plans, as well as the entire IDOT or KDOT approved project job box, in PDF format as part of the engineering services for the project. A version of the "As Builts" in AutoCAD shall also be provided for GIS purposes. Copies of all photos taken by the Resident and staff in JPEG or other approved format shall also be included in the final documents. These documents may be submitted on dedicated hard drives, flash drives or CD's, intended for archiving of important documents, depending on the file sizes.

EXHIBIT B

Project Name Randall Road at IL 72
Section Number 19-00514-00-WR
Date 8/15/2025

Work Task	Principal Engineer - Hamilton	Resident Engineer - Singer	Assistant Resident Engineer - Luif	Construction Inspection - Makropolis	Surveyor Party Chief - Haller	Survey 3-Person	Technician	Clerical	Totals
Engineering Plan Review	4	20			2	0	0	0	
TOTAL MANHOURS	4	20	0	0	2	0	0	0	26
Hourly Rate	$112.07	$94.65	$74.06	$37.04	$69.91	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	
Total Cost	**$448.28**	**$1,893.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$139.82**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$2,481.10**
Construction Layout & Verification									
Project Management	2	2							
Retrace Centerline & Verify		2			16				
Retrace Benchmarks & Verify		2			16				
Cross Section before & after		2			126				
TOTAL MANHOURS	2	8	0	0	158	0	0	0	168
Hourly Rate	$112.07	$94.65	$74.06	$37.04	$69.91	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	
Total Cost	**$224.14**	**$757.20**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$11,045.78**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$12,027.12**
Utility Coordination	2	60							
TOTAL MANHOURS	2	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	62
Hourly Rate	$112.07	$94.65	$74.06	$37.04	$69.91	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	
Total Cost	**$224.14**	**$5,679.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$5,903.14**

Project Name Randall Road at IL 72
Section Number 19-00514-00-WR
Date 8/15/2025

Work Task	Principal Engineer - Hamilton	Resident Engineer - Singer	Assistant Resident Engineer - Luif	Construction Inspection - Makropolis	Surveyor Party Chief - Haller	Survey 3-Person	Technician	Clerical	Totals
Resident Engineering Services									
Construction Observation		700	1500	1900					
Documentation	8	90	340	32					
Resident Engineering Coordination	8	20	8						
Punch List		15	40	8					
Change Orders		8	20						
Pay Estimates		10	20						
Final Quantity Determination		10	16						
Final Inspection		8	8						
Final Papers		10	14						
Record Drawings		10	14						
Meetings, Minutes & Correspondence	24	80	80						
TOTAL MANHOURS	40	961	2060	1940	0	0	0	0	5001
Hourly Rate	$112.07	$94.65	$74.06	$37.04	$69.91	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	
Total Cost	**$4,482.80**	**$90,958.65**	**$152,563.60**	**$71,857.60**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$319,862.65**
Total Direct Labor									$340,274.01
Overhead @ 137.23									$466,958.02
Fixed Fee = .33 x (DL)									$112,290.42
Direct Costs									$39,715.00
Interra Engineering - Materials testing and inspection services									$70,800.00
				Total Project Cost -					$1,030,037.46
				Contingency Fund		$0.00			
				Total Contract Amount					**$1,030,037.46**

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 II...CS 130/1 *et seq.)* "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: http://www.state.il.us /agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act.

Stanley Consultants, Inc.
Company Name

John Lazzara
Signature of Officer of Company

TRANSPORTATION MKT. LEAD, V.P.
Title

8/21/2025
Date

Randall Road at Illinois Route 72
Intersection Improvement

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

N
W E
S

KANE COUNTY Division of Transportation

621

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Randall Road\Randall Rd at IL Rte 72_loc map.mxd

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

ZONING PETITION NO. TMP-25-989

PETITION # 4665 PETITIONER: RIVERSIDE CLUB FOR ADVENTURE & IMAGINATION

Petition #: 4665
Committee Flow: Development Committee
Contact: Keith Berkhout 630-232-3495
Petitioner: Riverside Club for Adventure & Imagination
Location: 49W226 Jericho Road, 13-20-400-006, Big Rock Township
Proposed: Special Use DD. Other uses similar to those permitted herein as special uses in the F-Farming District.
2040 Plan: Countryside Estate Residential / Proposed Open Space
Objectors: Area property owners
Recommendations:
Regional Planning Comm.: N/A
Zoning Board: Approval with the following stipulations:

1. As this site contains floodplain a Stormwater Permit is required for any development.
2. The 100 year floodplain on the site shall be placed in a Conservation Easement.
3. No activity that results in fill in the Floodplain will be permitted. No activity that results in increased flood heights for any structures will be permitted.
4. No habitable structures shall be permitted within the 100-year Floodplain.
5. The construction or replacement of any structure in the Floodplain will require permitting.
6. Addition of Sand for the Beach is proposed. This activity will require a Stormwater Permit prepared by a licensed Professional Engineer which will need to include a complete Floodplain Submittal including Compensatory Storage for any fill in the Floodplain.
7. A portion of the area proposed for Tent Camping is within the 100-year Floodplain. Tent camping shall be restricted during high-risk flood seasons or when the forecasted probability of rainfall poses a risk to safety. Tents shall be located outside the floodplain whenever feasible.
8. A site specific written Flood Emergency Evacuation Plan and Staff Training are required. The Riverside Club shall work with a trained professional to develop this Plan and Training. The Plans shall include but not be limited to addressing real-time weather and flood condition monitoring, identification of safe evacuation areas on higher ground, clearly marked evacuation routes and assigned staff roles and training. An exit route in the event of the flood should be above the Base Flood Elevation.
9. Steep slope areas shall be identified and shall be protected from erosion and degradation due to pedestrian traffic and site activities. The petitioner shall submit a Stormwater Permit with this management plan.
10. Should any development result in 5,000 sq ft or more of impervious area a BMP will be required. Should any development result in more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious cumulatively or disturbance of 3 or more acres, Stormwater Detention will be required.

11. Applicant is responsible to ensure the minimum driveway width is 22 feet for a distance of 110’ from the existing edge of pavement at the right of way line extending onto the property to accommodate 2-way traffic
Development Committee: Approval with the recommended stipulations.

Summary:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Petition 4665

Committee Flow:
Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Keith Berkhout 630-232-3495

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? N/A	

Summary:

Special Use DD. Other uses similar to those permitted herein as special uses in the F-Farming District

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF KANE

PETITION NO. 4665
ORDINANCE AMENDING THE
ZONING ORDINANCE OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

1) That Special Use DD. Other uses similar to those permitted herein as special uses in the F-Farming District be granted on the following described property:

That part of the Southeast Quarter of Section 20, Township 38 North, Range 6, East of the 3rd Principal Meridian described as follows: Commencing at the Northeast corner of said Southeast Quarter; thence South 18°, 19', 0" West along an old claim line 1,312.22 feet for a Point of Beginning; thence South 18°, 19', 0" West along said claim line, 1,387.77 feet to the present center line of Jericho Road, thence South 83°, 21', 05" West along said center line, 418.72 feet; thence North 13°, 40', 50" East, 425.68 feet; thence North 44°, 42', 26" West, 194.93 feet; thence North 0°, 35', 02" West, 411.68 feet; thence North 49°, 24', 42" East,171.78 feet, thence South 87°, 30', 29" East, 171.98 feet; thence South 52°, 04', 03" East, 181.36 feet; thence North 47°, 32' 34" East, 606.39 feet to the Point of Beginning, in Big Rock Township, Kane County, Illinois. Parcel 2: That part of the Southeast Quarter of Section 20, Township 38 North, Range 6 East of the 3rd Principal Meridian described as follows: Commencing at the Northeast corner of said Southeast Quarter; thence South 18° 19' 00" West along an old claim line, 2699.99 feet to the present centerline of Jericho Road, thence South 83° 21' 05" West along said centerline, 418.72 feet for the Point of Beginning; thence continuing West Along said centerline, 28.00 feet; thence North 13° 40' 50" East 451.56 feet; thence South 44° 42' 26" East, 30.84 feet to a point that is North 13° 40' 50" East, 425.68 feet from the Point of Beginning, thence South 13° 40' 50", 425.68 feet to the Point of Beginning in Big Rock Township, Kane County, Illinois. The property is located at 49W226 Jericho Road (13-20-400-006).
.

2) That the Special Use be granted subject to the following stipulations:

1. As this site contains floodplain a Stormwater Permit is required for any development.
2. The 100 year floodplain on the site shall be placed in a Conservation Easement.
3. No activity that results in fill in the Floodplain will be permitted. No activity that results in increased flood heights for any structures will be permitted.
4. No habitable structures shall be permitted within the 100-year Floodplain.
5. The construction or replacement of any structure in the Floodplain will require permitting.
6. Addition of Sand for the Beach is proposed. This activity will require a Stormwater Permit prepared by a licensed Professional Engineer which will need to include a complete Floodplain Submittal including Compensatory Storage for any fill in the Floodplain.
7. A portion of the area proposed for Tent Camping is within the 100-year Floodplain. Tent camping shall be restricted during high-risk flood seasons or when the forecasted probability of rainfall poses a risk to safety. Tents shall be located outside the floodplain whenever feasible.
8. A site specific written Flood Emergency Evacuation Plan and Staff Training are required. The Riverside Club shall work with a trained professional to develop this Plan and Training. The Plans shall include but not be limited to addressing real-time weather and flood condition monitoring, identification of safe evacuation areas on higher ground, clearly marked evacuation routes and assigned staff roles and training. An exit route in the event of the flood should be above the Base Flood Elevation.

9. Steep slope areas shall be identified and shall be protected from erosion and degradation due to pedestrian traffic and site activities. The petitioner shall submit a Stormwater Permit with this management plan.
10. Should any development result in 5,000 sq ft or more of impervious area a BMP will be required. Should any development result in more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious cumulatively or disturbance of 3 or more acres, Stormwater Detention will be required.
11. Applicant is responsible to ensure the minimum driveway width is 22 feet for a distance of 110' from the existing edge of pavement at the right of way line extending onto the property to accommodate 2-way traffic

3) That the zoning maps of Kane County, Illinois be amended accordingly.

4) This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approved as provided by law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois
Vote:

Corinne Pierog
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Zoning Petition No. 4665
Riverside Club for Adventure and Imagination

County Board District: 05 Bill Lenert

Zoning Board of Appeals Meeting

Tuesday, September 2, 2025 at 7:00pm

KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ESTABLISHED JANUARY 16, 1836

Petition Summary

Applicant

Riverside Club for Adventure & Imagination

Property Owner

Riverside Club for Adventure & Imagination

Action Requested

Special Use in the F-Farming District for a recreational camp

Subject Property

49W226 Jericho Road, Big Rock Township (PIN 13-20-400-006)

Application

An application was received by the County on June 3, 2025; application documents for Petition 4665 are available for review on the Pending Zoning Petitions page of Kane County's website.

Notice

A Notice Letter was sent to all adjacent property owners within 250' of the subject property on July 18, 2025. Notice was published in the Daily Herald newspaper on July 20, 2025. And, a public hearing sign was posted on the subject property on July 20, 2025.

In addition to adjacent property owners, notice of this Petition was also sent to Kane County staff, Big Rock Township, the Kane County Regional Planning Commission, School District 429, and the Big Rock Fire Protection District.

Comments from the Kane County Sheriff Department since the 8/5/25 Meeting

Berkhout, Keith

From: McCowan, Mike
Sent: Friday, August 29, 2025 10:39 AM
To: Berkhout, Keith
Cc: Hohertz, Doris; VanKerkhoff, Mark
Subject: RE: Special Use Petition from the Riverside Club for your review from Kane County Zoning

Hello Keith, I received your voicemail. I have no further information on this. I also believe my traffic concern could be easily adjusted on the fly if it were to be identified as an issue.

From: Berkhout, Keith <BerkhoutKeith@KaneCountyIL.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, August 13, 2025 8:39 AM
To: McCowan, Mike <McCowanMike@KaneCountyIL.gov>
Cc: Hohertz, Doris <HohertzDoris@co.kane.il.us>; VanKerkhoff, Mark <vankerkhoffmark@KaneCountyIL.gov>
Subject: RE: Special Use Petition from the Riverside Club for your review from Kane County Zoning

Thank you!
Keith

From: McCowan, Mike <McCowanMike@KaneCountyIL.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, August 13, 2025 4:52 AM
To: Berkhout, Keith <BerkhoutKeith@KaneCountyIL.gov>
Subject: RE: Special Use Petition from the Riverside Club for your review from Kane County Zoning

Keith,

I believe the only concerns the Sheriff's Office would have would be a back-up of traffic entering the property during drop-off or pick-up periods. The drive may be long enough to relieve that concern depending on the volume during given intervals. We would suggest staggered pick-up/drop-off.

Thanks,
Mike McCowan

From: Berkhout, Keith <BerkhoutKeith@KaneCountyIL.gov>
Sent: Friday, August 8, 2025 9:26 AM

Comments from the Big Rock Fire Department since the 8/5/25 Meeting

Berkhout, Keith

From: Chuck Kuhn [redacted]
Sent: Wednesday, August 13, 2025 3:14 PM
To: Berkhout, Keith
Subject: EX: 49w226 Jericho

Keith,
Following is a list of items I thought of and have and will be speaking with Peter about.

49W226 JERICHO ROAD CONCERNS

PETER SEARBY

Smoke Detectors – Need to add more to upstairs and downstairs. Replace one above stairway

CO Detectors – Recommend at least 2. One up, one down

Have luminescent exit sign for all exits

Recommend flash lights in rooms in case of power outages

Train all personnel on use of fire extinguishers. Have one up and down near exits. Use only dried hardwoods. NO PINE

Have a meeting place outside house

Fire Pit – place on solid, nonflammable surface. Must have spark screen/cover

Parking – Grass needs to be mowed to avoid fires from catalytic converters

Trim trees to allow emergency vehicles to drive around areas.

First aid training? Is everyone trained in CPR/First Aid?

Escape routes/plans on both floors
Suggest having a designated smoking area outside of the structure. Driveway?

Use caution on the number of people on the outside wood deck. Was it inspected?

Check stairs for trip hazards/loose boards. Replace if necessary

Also, depending on the incident, we have our MABAS box card system that we discussed.

Should you have any further questions, don't hesitate to contact me.

Thanks Keith,

Chuck Kuhn

Big Rock Fire Department

Requested Emergency Action Plan from the 8/5/25 Meeting

Emergency Phone Number List

(posted in key areas throughout facility)

Fire District (Big Rock: (630) 556-3214)	
Police Department (911) Kane County Sheriff: 630-232-6840 Dispatch Center (non-emergency): 630-232-8400 Patrol/Public Safety: 630-444-1182	
Paramedic/Ambulance (Big Rock: (630) 556-3214 Superior Ambulance Service: (630) 832-2000	
Electric Company (ComEd- (800) 334-7661	

Company Policy

The objective of the Emergency Action Plan is to comply with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) Emergency Action Plans Standard, 29 CFR 1910.38, and to prepare employees for dealing with emergency situations. This plan is designed to minimize injury and loss of human life and company resources by training employees, procuring and maintaining necessary equipment, and assigning responsibilities. This plan applies to all emergencies that may reasonably be expected to occur at **The Riverside Club for Adventure and Imagination.**

Assignment of Responsibility

Peter Searby, the Director, is the Emergency Coordinator. Their responsibility is to manage the Emergency Action Plan for **The Riverside Club**. The Director shall also maintain all training records pertaining to this plan and coordinate with local public resources, such as the fire department and emergency medical personnel, to ensure that they are prepared to respond as detailed in this plan.

The following employees can be contacted for more information about the Emergency Action plan:

Peter Searby	Director	773-710-0251
Wesley Brown	Teacher	262-287-7601
Liam Mitchell	Teacher	978-518-9601
Monta Hernon	Communications Director	630-842-6310

Emergency Reporting

The following emergencies are to be reported to the Director or area supervisor:

- Fire
- Natural Disasters (tornado, flood, earthquake)
- Medical
- Workplace Violence
- Hazardous Material Spill
- Off Site Injury or Vehicle Accident
- **(Other Emergencies)**

4. Evacuation Plans (See Attached Routes)

Emergency evacuation escape route plans are posted in key areas throughout the buildings. All employees have been trained concerning these plans and should also be familiar with the evacuation plans for the other buildings within the company.

5. Employee Accountability Procedures after Evacuation

After evacuation, the Director and all Teachers are responsible for accounting for each employee and student group assigned to them at their predetermined rally point by conducting a head count. Each employee and student group will be accounted for by name. Each employee is responsible for reporting to his or her supervisor so an accurate head count can be made. All supervisors are required to report their head count to the Emergency Coordinator, Peter Searby, Director.

6. Rescue or Medical Duties

- **The Riverside Club** is going to rely on local resources such as hospitals or fire departments to provide rescue and medical services that are beyond the ability of employees trained in fire safety and first aid/CPR.

- **The Riverside Club** has trained employees, but DOES NOT REQUIRE certain employees to administer first aid and CPR. If the employee chooses to administer aid, then they will be acting as a "Good Samaritan" and are not included in a Bloodborne Pathogen program

Fire Emergency

When fire is discovered:

- Activate the nearest fire alarm
- Notify the local Fire Department by calling 911

Fight the fire ONLY if:

- The Fire Department has been notified
- The fire is small and is not spreading to other areas
- Escaping the area is possible by backing up to the nearest exit
- The fire extinguisher is in working condition and personnel are trained to use it

Upon being notified about the fire emergency, occupants must:

- Leave the building using the designated escape routes
- Assemble in the closest southern field by the Flag Pole
- Remain outside until the director announces that it is safe to reenter.

The Director must:

- Coordinate an orderly evacuation of teachers and students
- Perform an accurate head count of teachers and students reported to the designated area
- Notify Fire Department about missing personnel
- Provide the Fire Department personnel with the necessary information about the facility

Teachers must:

- Ensure that all employees have evacuated the area/floor
- Report any problems to the Director at the assembly area

Natural Disasters (tornado, flood, earthquake)

Tornado:

- The Director will monitor the weather conditions;
- Notify the site personnel and parents of students about the emergency by the following means: voice communications, email, and text.
- When a warning is issued by sirens or other means, all personnel and students will seek shelter in the basement in the lower level of the house in the hallway and storage room where there are no windows, where there are reinforced concrete walls.

All students and personnel shall

- Stay away from outside walls and windows
- Use arms to protect head and neck
- Remain sheltered until the tornado threat is announced to be over

Flood:

In case of a flood we shall

- Evacuate as directed by the Director
- Notify the site personnel and students about the emergency by the following means: voice communications and text.
- Evacuate to west field, which is on high ground far from the flood plain, and be ready to evacuate property in Riverside vehicles.

Earthquake:

- Stay calm and await instructions from the Directoror the designated official
- Keep away from overhead fixtures, windows, filing cabinets, and electrical power
- Evacuate as instructed by the Directorand/or the designated official

Medical

The Directorshall call the appropriate emergency responder. Do not move the victim unless absolutely necessary.

Riverside shall provide the following information:

- Nature of medical emergency
- Location of the emergency (address, building, room number)
- Name and phone number
- Notify personnel trained in CPR and First Aid to provide the required assistance prior to the arrival of the professional medical help.

Off Site Injury or Vehicle Accident

In the event a worker is conducting working operations at any off-site location and experiences any accident or injury, the Director is to be notified immediately.

State the location, the nature of the accident, type of injury and location being transported to. Emergency Responders are authorized to exercise judgment in transportation to the appropriate medical facility.

The Director shall make appropriate notification to the worker's emergency contacts, and if practicable, meet them at the medical facility.

In the event of a transportation accident, in addition to the steps listed above, a report shall be made with the appropriate locality law enforcement.

First Aid Plan

FIRST AID PLAN: Provide a written plan for handling first aid emergencies that may be associated with an event of this type including such incidents as health emergencies, structural failures, dehydration, and vehicle accidents.

The first aid plan must indicate the location of first aid stations, the number and qualifications of emergency medical personnel, and the location of any emergency vehicles that will be on site.

The Riverside Tutorial Program (Tuesday to Friday, see requested dates), Theatre Rehearsals (Monday, see requested dates), and Tech Week (October 29 and 30 from 6 to 9 p.m.)

1. At least one staff member will be Red Cross CPR and First Aid certified.
2. At least one staff member will have completed water safety/lifeguard training.
3. We will have medical release forms for Tutorial and Theatre participants.
4. We will review medical issues and allergies of each participant and have parent contact information readily available.
5. We will have emergency numbers posted on property.
6. By the lake: We will have an outdoor weather-resistant first aid kit, a spine board, and Rescue Rings stationed by the water. (Hook to attach to post to hold the Rescue Ring)
7. In the house, we will have a first aid kit located in a central place on both the upper and lower levels. First aid kits will include at least the following:
    - Absorbent compress dressings
    - Adhesive bandages (assorted sizes)
    - Adhesive cloth tape
    - Antiseptic wipe packets
    - Breathing barrier (with one-way valve)
    - First aid instruction booklet
    - Instant cold compress
    - Non-latex gloves
    - Roller bandage
    - Scissors
    - Sterile gauze pads
    - Triangular bandages
    - Tweezers
    - Blanket (space blanket)

For the November 1 Special Event

1. At least one staff member will be Red Cross CPR and First Aid certified.
2. At least one staff member will have completed water safety/lifeguard training.
3. We will have a designated first aid station in plain sight down by the performance area. It will be staffed by a parent volunteer.
4. We will have a water station and also will have bottled water for sale.
5. By the lake: We will have an outdoor weather-resistant first aid kit, a spine board, and Rescue Rings stationed by the water. (Hook to attach to post to hold the Rescue Ring)
6. Staff members will be in communication using cell phones and walkie talkies.
7. In the event of a health emergency, we will abide by the ABCDE's of First Aid.
    - Airway: Ensure the person's airway is open and clear
    - Breathing: Check for breathing and provide rescue breathing if needed
    - Circulation: Check for a pulse and provide chest compressions if necessary.
    - Disability: Assess for any other injuries or conditions
    - Exposure: Protect the person from further harm and environmental factors
    - In the event of a health emergency that cannot be treated on site, 911 will be called. The closest hospital is 19 minutes away in Sandwich, IL: Northwestern Medicine Valley West. A staff member or parent volunteer will be sent to the entrance of the property to direct the emergency vehicle into the driveway. (The address also will clearly be market at the entrance gate.) The parking plan will ensure that there is a clear path for emergency vehicles into the property. More volunteers will be designated to continue directing the EMTs on where they need to go.
8. If a structural failure occurs we will:
    a. Immediately contact Public Safety.
    b. Move everyone to a safe location away from the structure to protect from secondary collapses. Assess whom, if anyone is trapped.
    c. Assess injuries and administer basic first aid.
    d. Control bleeding: Apply pressure to bleeding wounds using a clean cloth or bandage.
    e. Immobilize fractures: If a fracture is suspected, immobilize the area and minimize movement.
    f. Treat for shock: Lay individuals down with their feet elevated, keep them warm, and reassure them.

Determination letter from the Zoning Enforcement Officer since the 8/5/25 Meeting

Thank you for sharing the ZBA's questions regarding the categorization for the uses proposed by the applicant in this petition. Please share the below determination with the ZBA members.

First, to clarify any confusion, the applicant stated on the petition that "the proposed use by the Riverside Club for its property at 49W226 Jericho Road is for educational purposes with a focus on providing after school supplemental programs in the Creative Arts, Outdoor/Naturalist Education, and Craftsmanship".

Our staff characterized the requested action in the petition information as "Special Use in the F-Farming District for a recreational camp"

Staff apologizes to the ZBA and the public for inadvertently using a term defined in the zoning ordinance (RECREATIONAL CAMP) and also listed as an allowable special use in the F District (*W. Recreational camps*).

My determination is that the petition best fits under special use *DD. Other uses similar to those permitted herein as special uses*.

The other special uses that are similar include:

A. Special uses allowed in the R1 District are allowed in the F District.

N. Health and recreation clubs, as defined herein, and provided that a detailed plat of the proposed club and all proposed improvements shall be submitted to the zoning board for approval or amendment at the public hearing. Such plat, when approved by the county board, shall become a part of this ordinance and development of the site shall be in strict accordance with said plat.

Q. Monasteries, nunneries, religious retreats, nursing and convalescent homes, assisted living facilities, boarding schools and orphanages.

W. Recreational camps, as defined herein, and provided that a detailed plat of the proposed camp and all proposed improvements shall be submitted to the zoning board for approval or amendment at the public hearing. Such plat, when approved by the county board, shall become a part of this ordinance and development of the site shall be in strict accordance with said plat.

From special uses in the R1 District (also permitted in the F District)

B. Community buildings and social and recreational centers of a community nature.

F. Nursery schools/preschools and/or childcare centers as defined herein

Related definitions in the Ordinance include:

• CLUB OR LODGE, PRIVATE (NONPROFIT): A nonprofit association of persons, who are bona fide members paying dues, which owns, hires, or leases a building, or portion thereof; the use of such premises being restricted to members and their guests. The affairs and management of such "private club or lodge" are conducted by a board of directors, executive committee, or similar body chosen by the members. It shall be permissible to serve meals and beverages on such premises, and where licensing is required, such license shall be prerequisite to the issuance of a permit.

• NURSERY SCHOOL/PRESCHOOL/CHILDCARE CENTER: Any establishment which regularly provides supplemental parental care and supervision, and/or educational instruction for less than twenty four (24) hours per day to more than eight (8) children in a facility other than a single-family home. In addition, the establishment shall conform to all other licensing standards and requirements for daycare centers adopted by the state of Illinois.

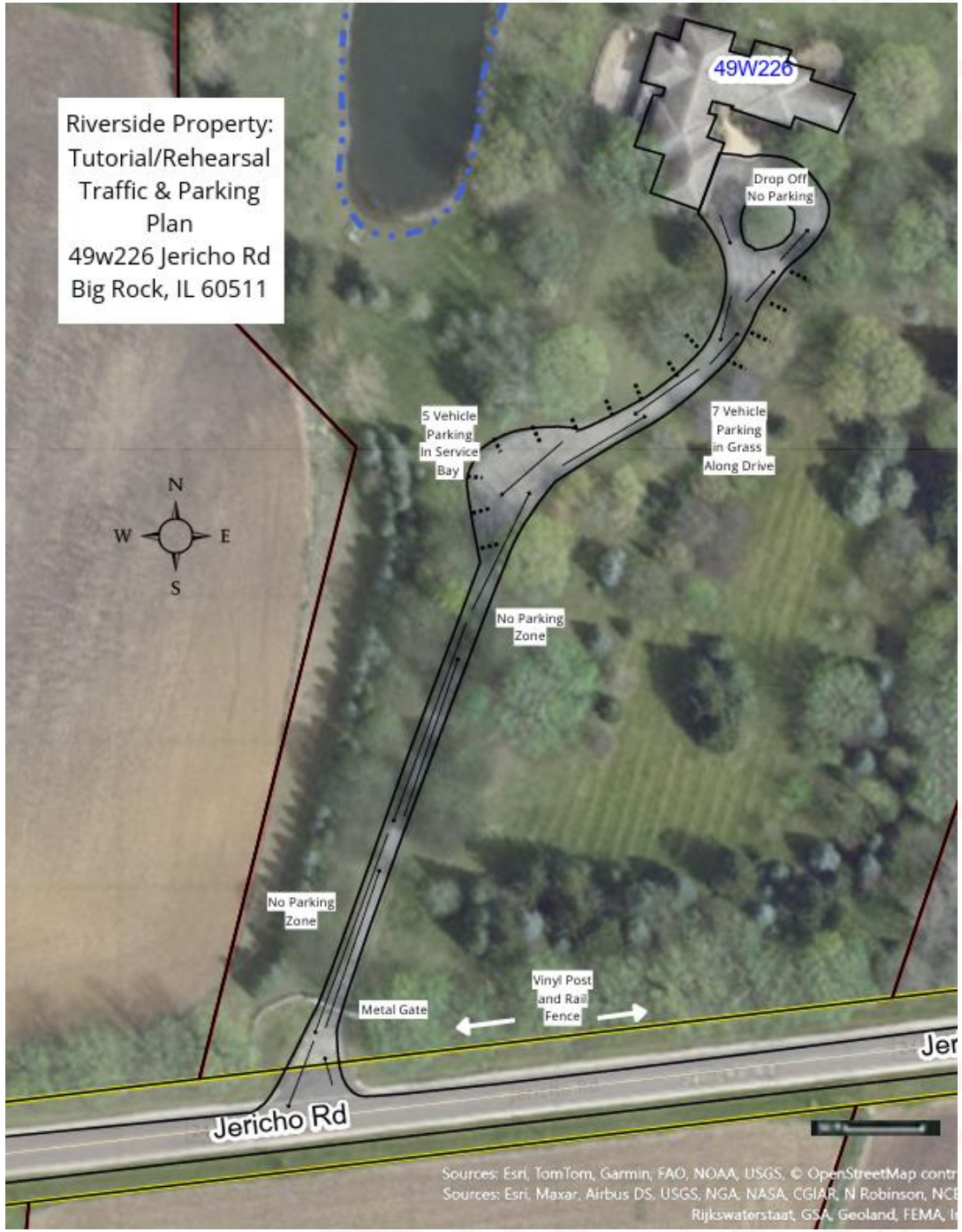
• RECREATIONAL CAMP: Any area of land where one or more tents, travel trailers, or other nonpermanent type shelters are erected or maintained primarily for recreational camping activities. It shall include all related buildings and facilities and may include not more than one permanent residence for manager or caretaker. Related buildings and facilities may include an office and delicatessen and/or grocery store to be operated during the camping season for patrons of camp only. Individual sites for tents, travel trailers, or other temporary shelters shall be not less than one thousand (1,000) square feet in area, not including any required roadways, walkways or screening.

• RURAL RETREAT: An establishment that is part of a working farm that provides temporary overnight accommodations for individuals or groups engaged in supervised training or personal improvement activities. Examples include corporate retreat facilities, educational retreat facilities and working farm learning centers. Cafeterias not meeting the definition of Restaurant, Farm-Based and open only to retreat attendees are an allowed accessory use.

I hope this determination is of assistance to the ZBA members.

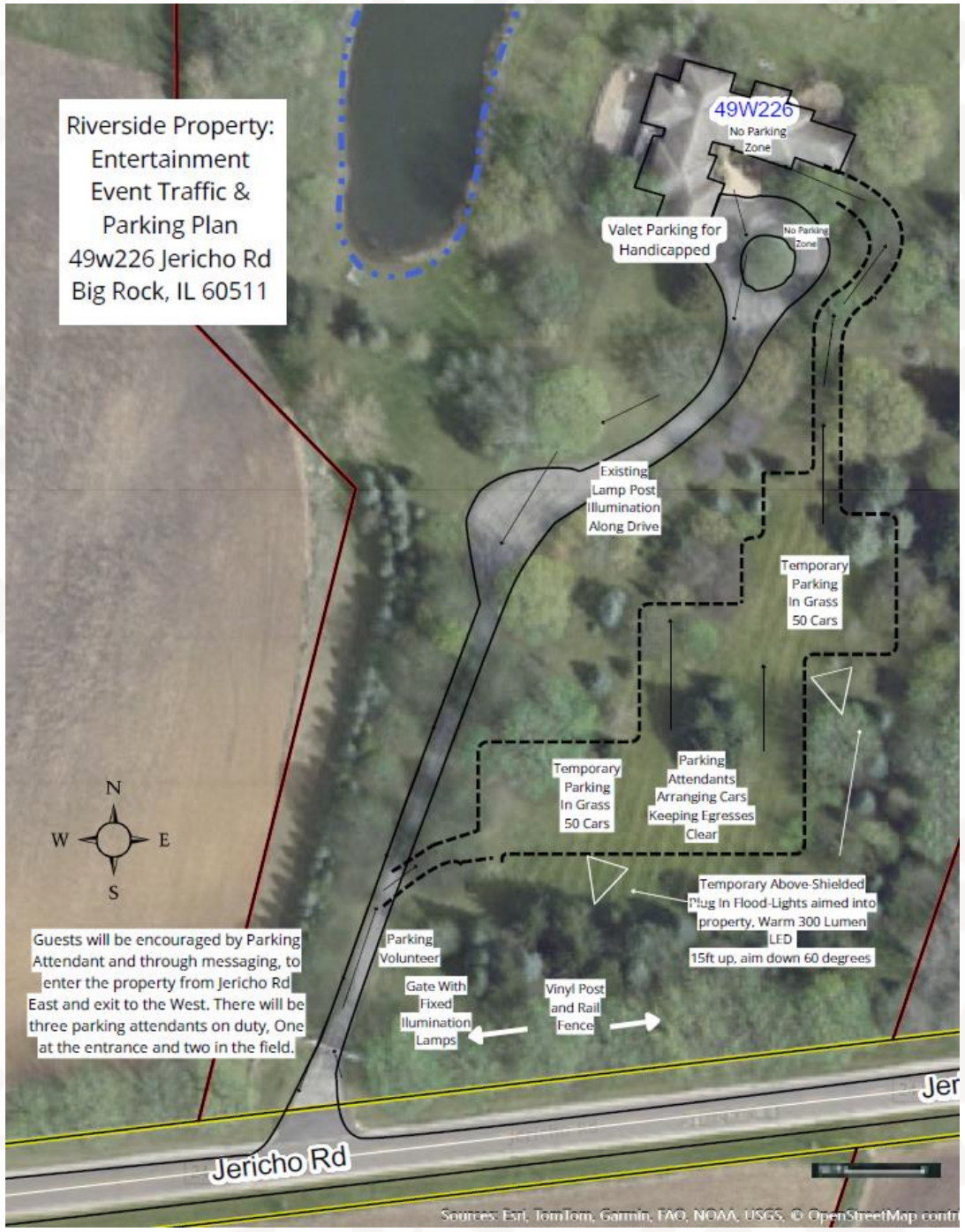
Respectfully,

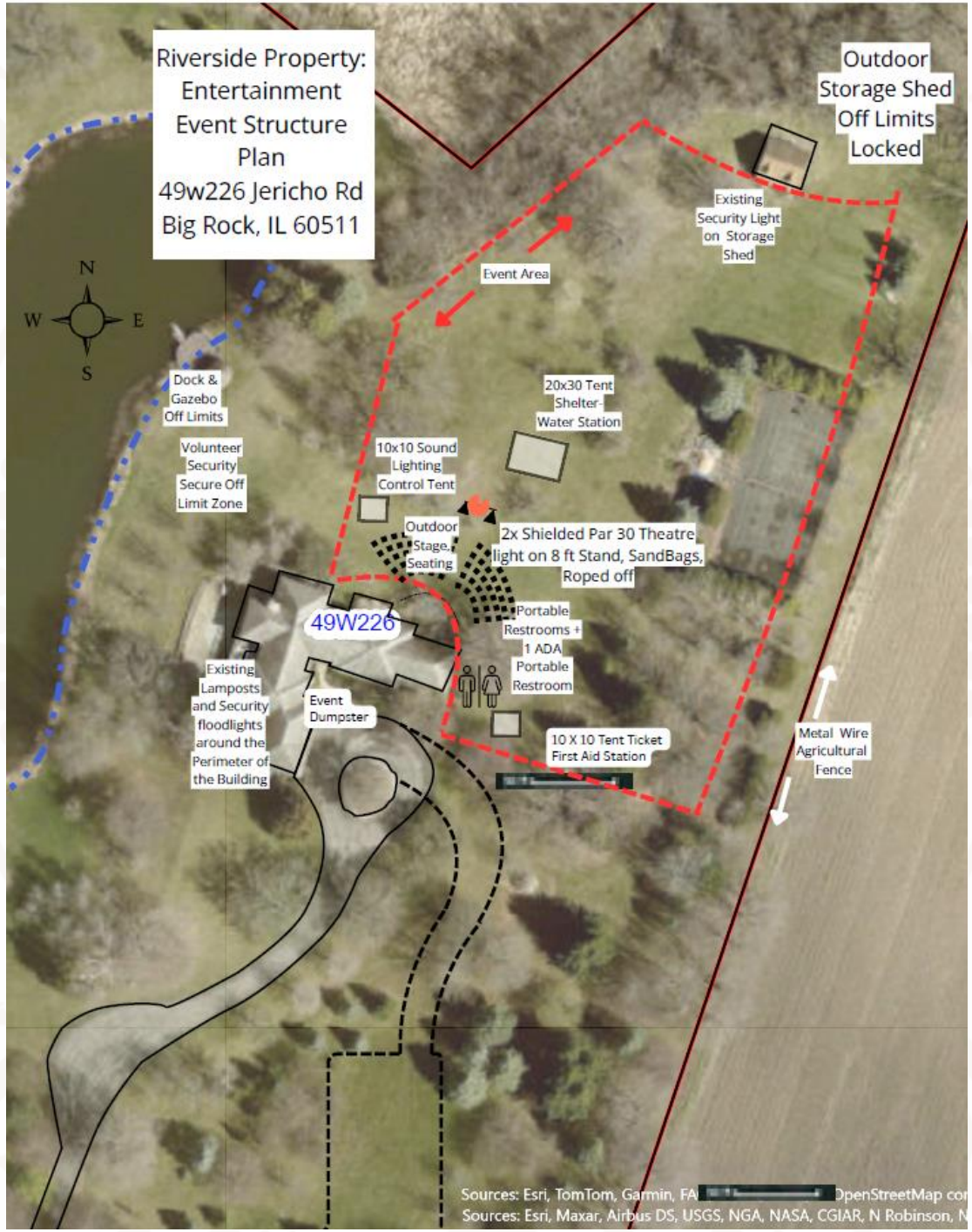
Mark D. VanKerkhoff, AIA, Director
Kane County Development & Community Services Department
(630) 232-3451

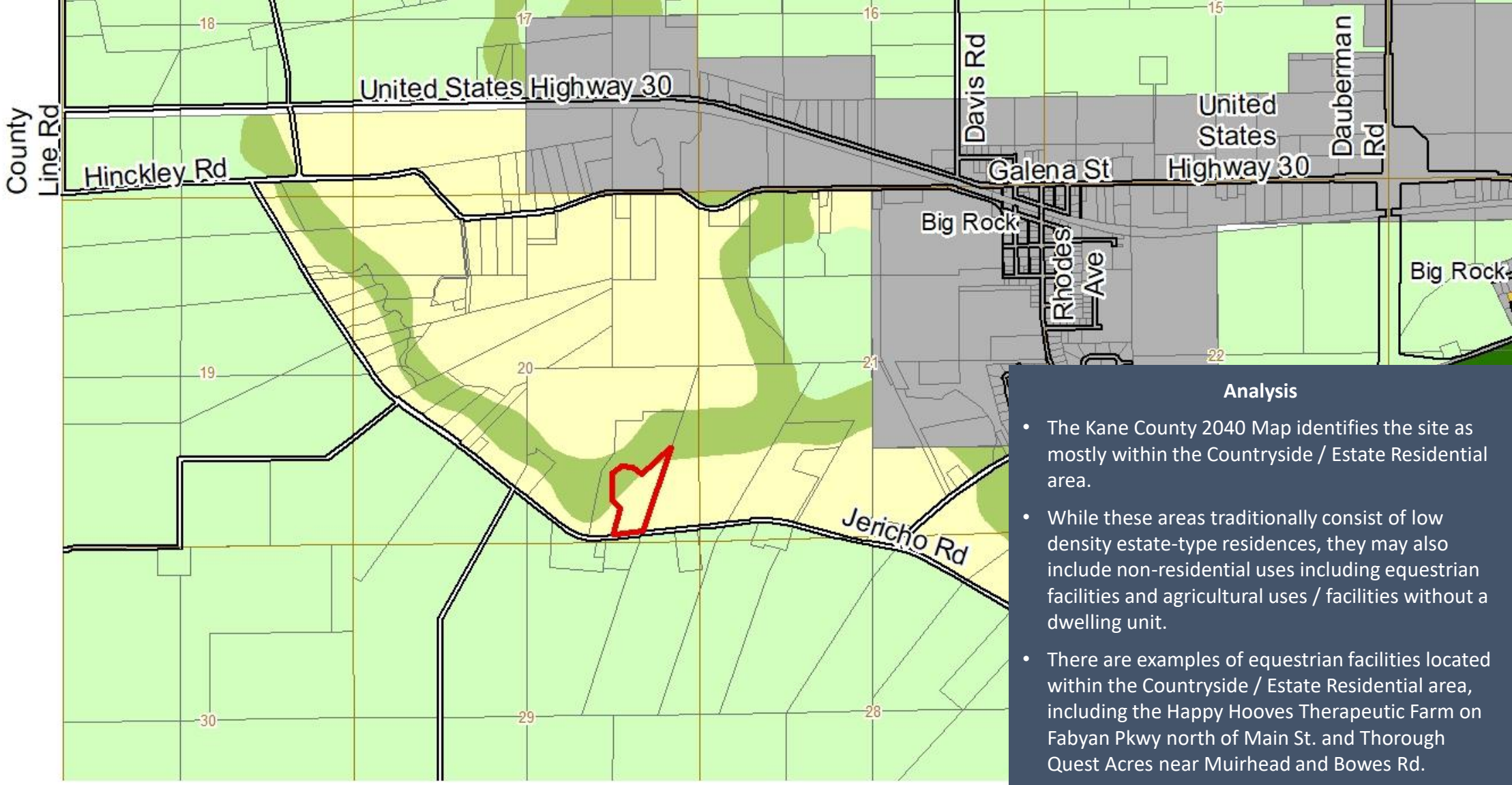

Riverside Property:
Tutorial/Rehearsal
Traffic & Parking
Plan
49w226 Jericho Rd
Big Rock, IL 60511
49W226
Drop Off
No Parking
5 Vehicle
Parking
In Service
Bay
7 Vehicle
Parking
in Grass
Along Drive
N
W
E
S
No Parking
Zone
No Parking
Zone
Vinyl Post
and Rail
Fence
Metal Gate
Jericho Rd
Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contr
Sources: Esri, Maxar, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NC
Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA,

Riverside Property:
Tutorial/Rehearsal
Structure Plan
49w226 Jericho Rd
Big Rock, IL 60511
Outdoor
Storage Shed
/Staff Only
N
W
E
S
Dock &
Gazebo
Off Limits
20x30 Tent
Shelter
Outdoor
Patio
49W226
Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FA
Sources: Esri, Maxar, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR,
Rijkswaterstaat, GSA,

EVENT PARKING PLAN




Riverside Property:
Entertainment
Event Structure
Plan
49w226 Jericho Rd
Big Rock, IL 60511
N
W
E
S
Outdoor
Storage Shed
Off Limits
Locked
Existing
Security Light
on Storage
Shed
Event Area
Dock &
Gazebo
Off Limits
20x30 Tent
Shelter-
Water Station
Volunteer
Security
Secure Off
Limit Zone
10x10 Sound
Lighting
Control Tent
Outdoor
Stage,
Seating
2x Shielded Par 30 Theatre
light on 8 ft Stand, SandBags,
Roped off
49W226
Portable
Restrooms +
1 ADA
Portable
Restroom
Existing
Lamposts
and Security
floodlights
around the
Perimeter of
the Building
Event
Dumpster
10 X 10 Tent Ticket
First Aid Station
Metal Wire
Agricultural
Fence
Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FA
OpenStreetMap co
Sources: Esri, Maxar, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson,



Analysis

- The Kane County 2040 Map identifies the site as mostly within the Countryside / Estate Residential area.
- While these areas traditionally consist of low density estate-type residences, they may also include non-residential uses including equestrian facilities and agricultural uses / facilities without a dwelling unit.
- There are examples of equestrian facilities located within the Countryside / Estate Residential area, including the Happy Hooves Therapeutic Farm on Fabyan Pkwy north of Main St. and Thorough Quest Acres near Muirhead and Bowes Rd.
- The proposed use offering outdoor and hands-on education opportunities would be of comparable impact to equestrian facilities operated in Countryside / Estate Residential areas.

2040 Land Use

- Agricultural Business
- Agriculture
- Commerce / Employment
- Countryside / Estate Residential
- Proposed Open Space
- Resource Management
- Existing Public Open Space
- Institutional / Private Open Space
- Rural Residential
- Urban Neighborhood / Mixed Use Infill
- Water
- Municipalities

0 1,000 2,000 4,000 6,0

2040 Conceptual Land Use Strategy

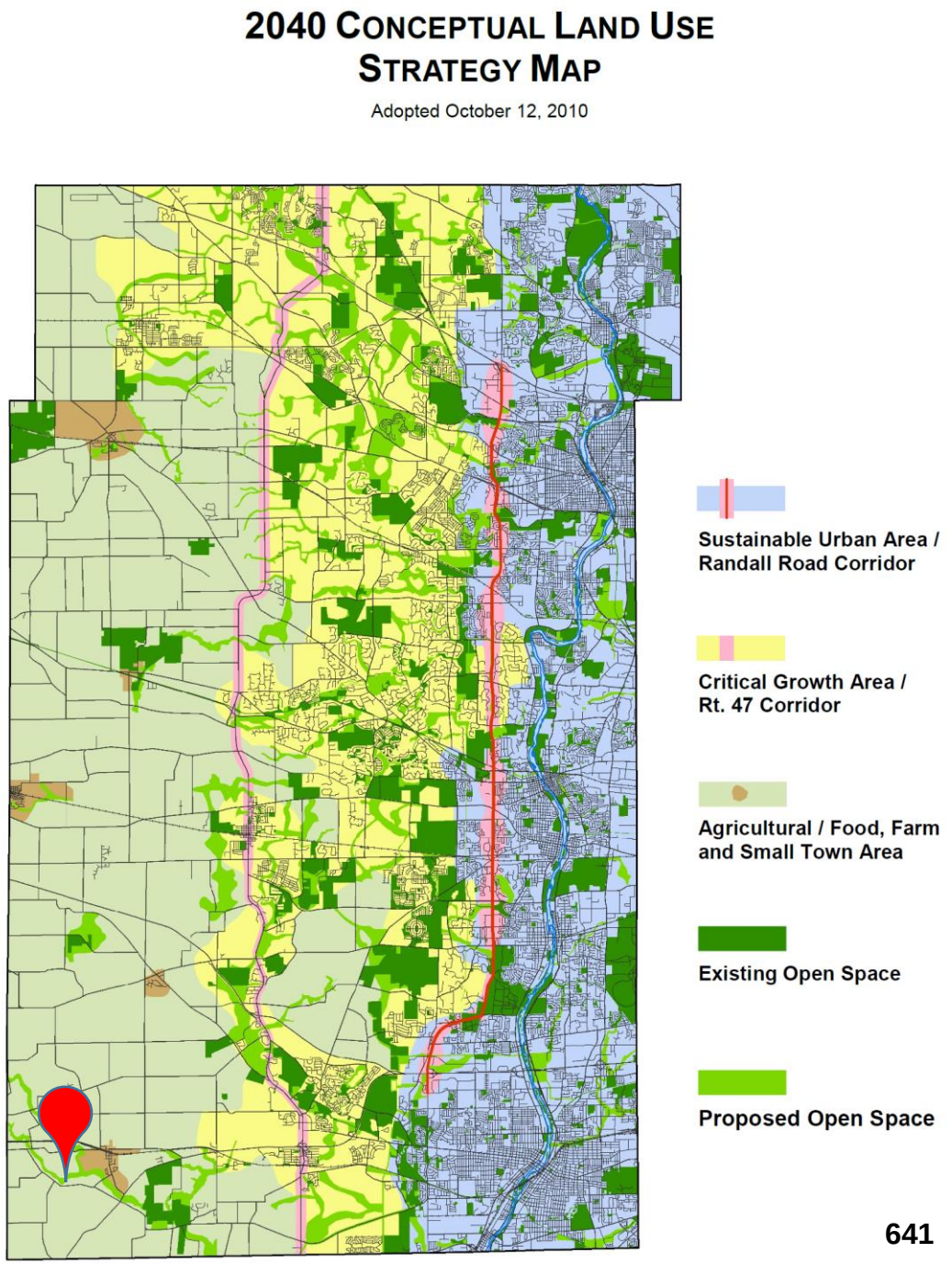
49W266 Jericho Road, Big Rock – Petition #4665

Land Use Strategy Area:
Agriculture / Food, Farm and Small Town Area

Core Themes

1. "***Food and farm***," reflects the County's policy of protecting productive farmland and promoting locally grown foods as a desirable goal.
2. "***Small towns***," calls for awareness of and responsiveness to future development pressure around Kane County's western communities

The Conceptual Land Use Strategy Map:
A general land use map that divides the county into 3 major geographic areas, each with unique land resources, development patterns, and planning opportunities.



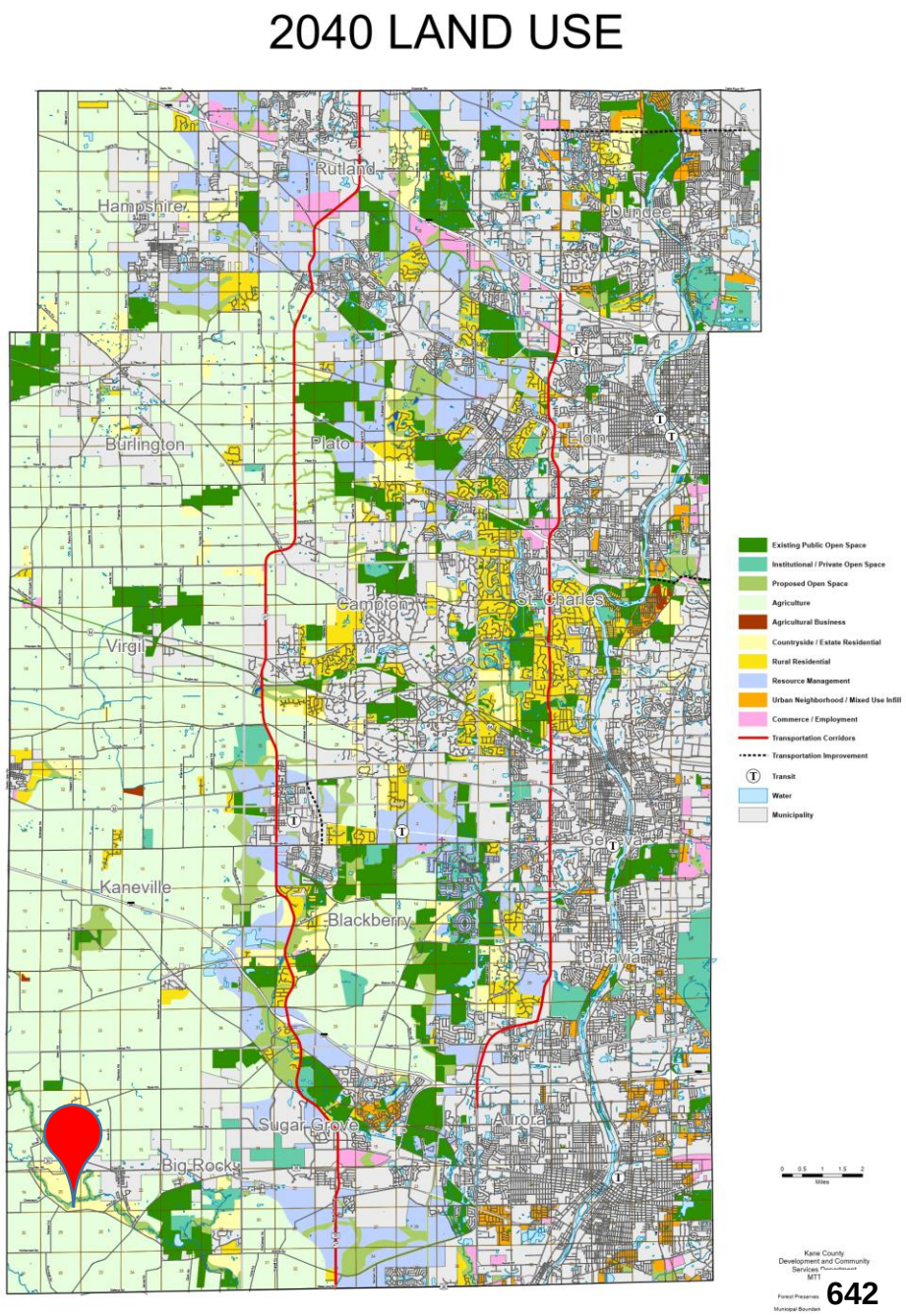
2040 Land Use Analysis

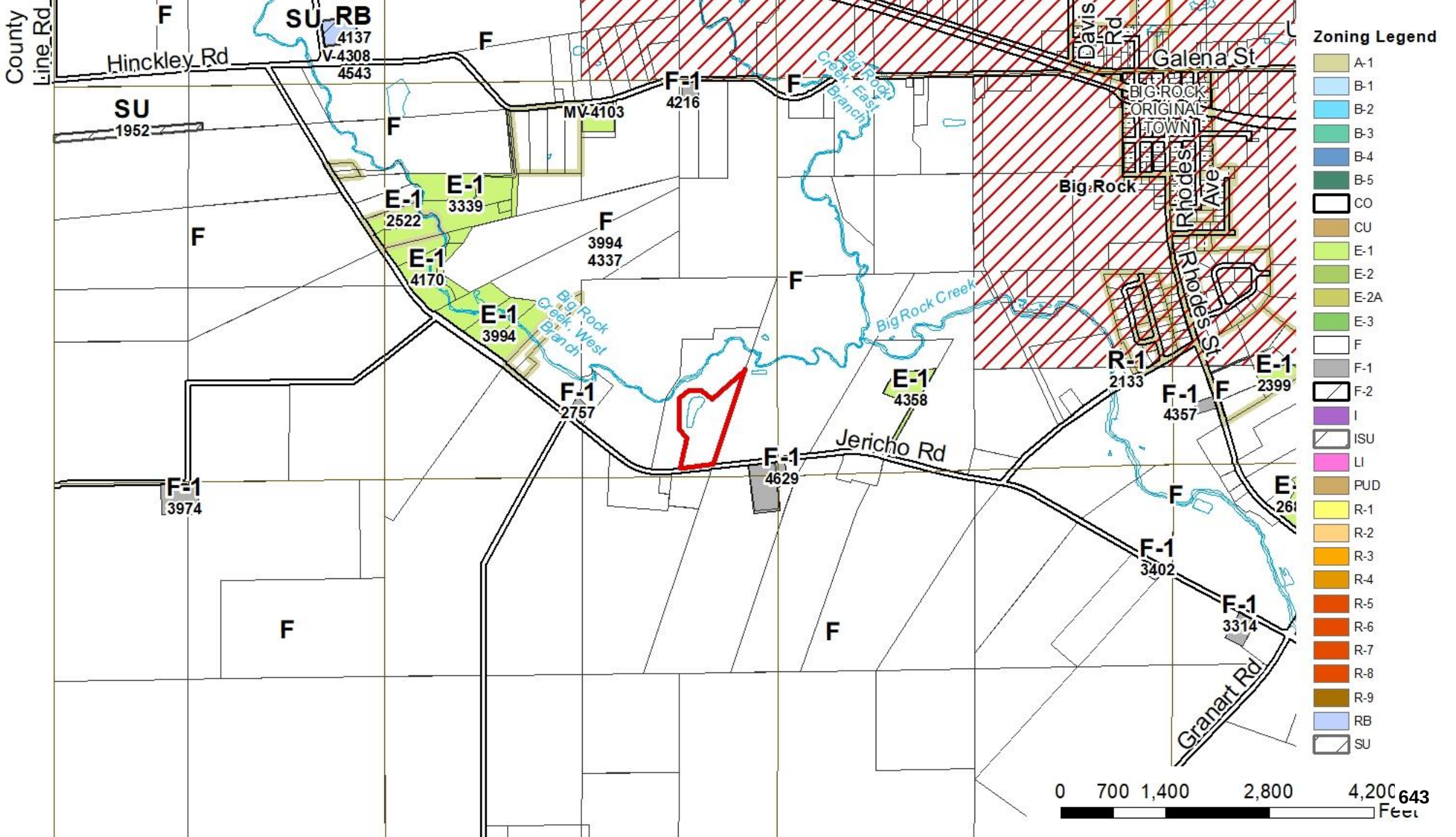
49W266 Jericho Road, Big Rock – Petition #4665

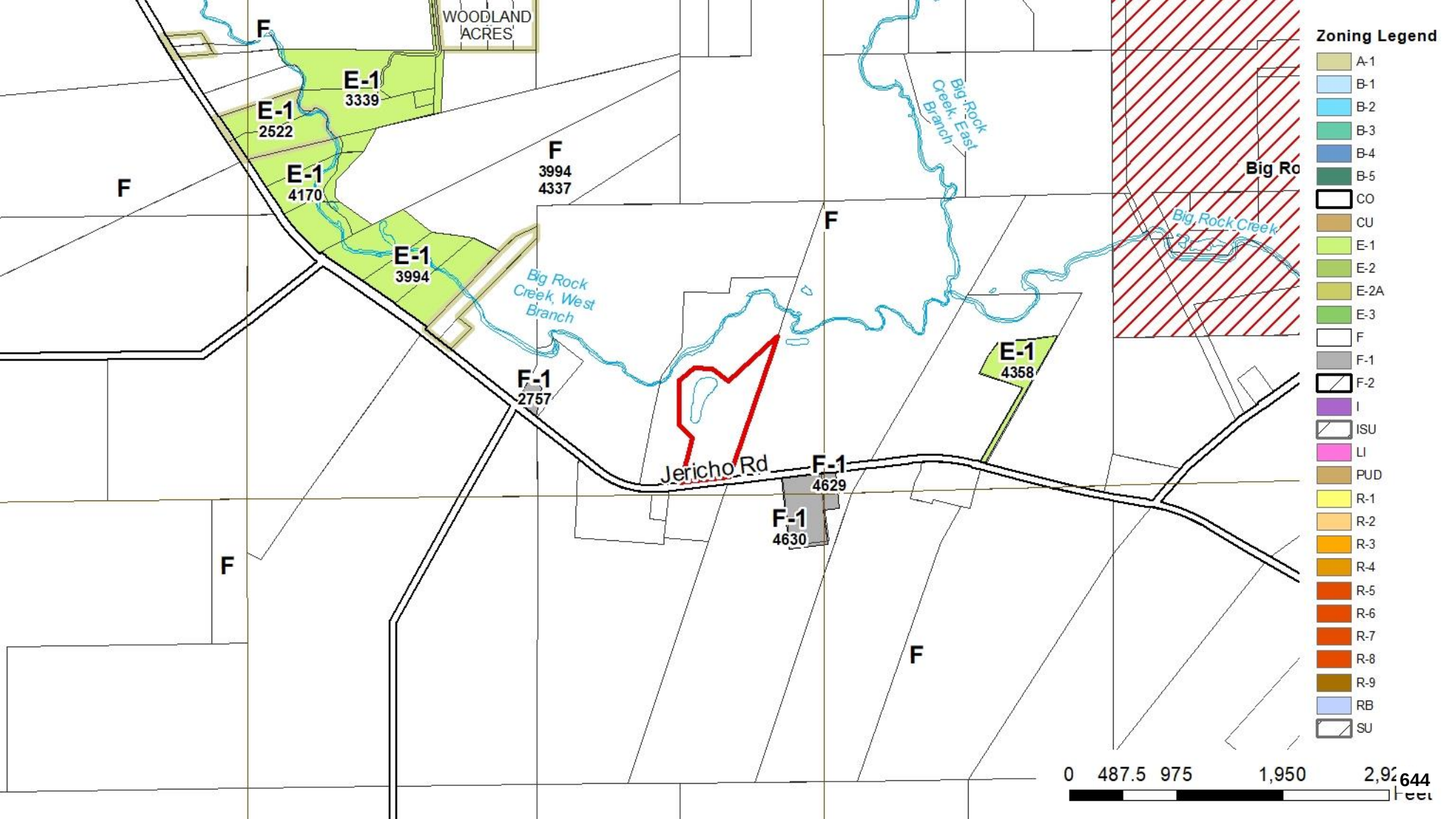
2040 Planned Use: **Countryside / Estate Residential**

Characteristics of Areas Planned for Countryside / Estate Residential

- Areas generally characterized by rolling, moraine hills separated by wetlands or small creeks and with large areas of woodlands and other native vegetation
- Often adjacent to existing low-density residential areas
- May have some scattered, estate-type development, and may include equestrian activities or serve as a low density transition to agricultural or green infrastructure resources
- The 2040 Plan recommends that the gross density for these areas not exceed an average of one dwelling unit per four acres of land




County Line Rd
Hinckley Rd
SU
1952
SU
RB
4137
V-4308
4543
F
MV-4103
F-1
4216
E-1
3339
E-1
2522
E-1
4170
E-1
3994
F
3994
4337
F-1
2757
E-1
4358
F-1
4629
F-1
3974
F-1
3402
F-1
3314
R-1
2133
F-1
4357
E-1
2399
Jericho Rd
Granart Rd
Galena St
Davis Rd
BIG ROCK ORIGINAL TOWN
Big Rock
Rhodes St
Rhodes Ave
Big Rock Creek
Big Rock Creek, East Branch
Big Rock Creek, West Branch
Zoning Legend
A-1
B-1
B-2
B-3
B-4
B-5
CO
CU
E-1
E-2
E-2A
E-3
F
F-1
F-2
I
ISU
LI
PUD
R-1
R-2
R-3
R-4
R-5
R-6
R-7
R-8
R-9
RB
SU
0
700
1,400
2,800
4,200
Feet


WOODLAND ACRES
F
E-1
3339
E-1
2522
E-1
4170
E-1
3994
F
3994
4337
F
F
F
F
F
E-1
4358
F-1
2757
F-1
4629
F-1
4630
Jericho Rd
Big Rock Creek, West Branch
Big Rock Creek, East Branch
Big Rock Creek
Big Ro
Zoning Legend
A-1
B-1
B-2
B-3
B-4
B-5
CO
CU
E-1
E-2
E-2A
E-3
F
F-1
F-2
I
ISU
LI
PUD
R-1
R-2
R-3
R-4
R-5
R-6
R-7
R-8
R-9
RB
SU
0
487.5
975
1,950
2,92
Feet

County Line Rd
United States Highway 30
Hinckley Rd
Davis Rd
Galena St
United States Highway 30
Dauberman Rd
Rhodes Ave
Rhodes St
Jericho Rd
Granart Rd
0
1,000
2,000
4,000
6,
Feet

Jericho Rd
0
100
200
400
646

Remove Buck Thorn, Honesuckle, Barbed Wire, create forest paths
Garden Walk
Tent Camping
Storage Barn
Vegetable Gardens
replace doc and repair Gazebo
Archery
Playing Field
Fishing, Swimming, Boating
Event Barn
Fruit Trees for Harvesting
Patio for Gatherings
Add Sand for Beach
Circle Drive for drop off/Pick Up
Parking along drive
Emergency Turn Around
Playing Field
Playing Field
Overflow parking

TOTAL: 5721 sq. ft
BELOW GROUND: 1803 sq. ft, FLOOR 2: 3918 sq. ft
EXCLUDED AREAS: ELECTRICAL ROOM: 589 sq. ft, STORAGE: 70 sq. ft, BASEMENT: 1134 sq. ft

FLOOR PLAN CREATED BY CUBICASA APP. MEASUREMENTS DEEMED HIGHLY RELIABLE BUT NOT GUARANTEED.

TOTAL: 5721 sq. ft
BELOW GROUND: 1803 sq. ft, FLOOR 2: 3918 sq. ft
EXCLUDED AREAS: ELECTRICAL ROOM: 589 sq. ft, STORAGE: 70 sq. ft, BASEMENT: 1134 sq. ft

FLOOR PLAN CREATED BY CUBICASA APP. MEASUREMENTS DEEMED HIGHLY RELIABLE BUT NOT GUARANTEED.

The Riverside Club
for Adventure and Imagination

Imagination and adventure should be the seeds of education. When cultivated, imagination inspires the young to see what is good, true and beautiful and the spirit of adventure gives the courage to venture out and find it.

Mission
Riverside's mission is to provide inspirational experiences, programs, and camps based on the concept that an ideal learning environment encourages children to cultivate their creative gift, learn craftsmanship, explore epic stories, and adventure in the outdoors.

Our Community
Riverside serves families in the western suburbs of Illinois by providing supplemental education programs inspired by a Catholic of the human person and purpose of education. During the school year, most of our students come from home school families, but during the summer, school children also attend our programs/camps.

About Us
Riverside provides a landscape of imagination, where the young discover their creative voice through imaginative work. It is a landscape of adventure crafted especially for boys, but also providing co-ed programs, and cultural events for the whole family.

It is a place for boys to rediscover the art of boyhood through adventurous and imaginative learning experiences. It is a place where boys and girls work together in creative collaboration to play music and enact theatrical and film performances. It is a center for cultural renewal, where families gather for beautiful and inspiring events that remind us all that we are on a common journey through this life.

Pillars of Service
- To inspire the young, especially boys, through adventurous and imaginative learning
- To refocus young adults toward discovering their gift and calling
- To gather families to create culture

Employees
Full Time
Founder, Creative Director, & Third-Year Tutor: Peter Searby
First-Year Tutor: Liam Mitchell
Second-Year Tutor: Wesley Brown
Third-Year Tutor: Peter Searby

Part Time
Communications Manager & Admin. Assistant: Monta Hernon
Bookkeeper: Paula Krueger
Event Planner: Emily York
Summer Camp Counselors: 6-8

*Riverside utilizes a number of parent volunteers

Board of Directors
President: Peter Searby
Treasurer: Chris Grice
Secretary: Monta Hernon

Advisory Board
Jorge Ramirez, Managing Director Labor and Government Strategies, GSM Grosvenor
Brian Snodgrass, Retired Owner Selective Plating
Marc Porter, Attorney/Partner, Figliulo & Silverman P.C.
Peter Frost

The Riverside Club
for Adventure and Imagination

Programs
RANGER
Adventurous projects for boys which develop their knowledge of the natural world, teach outdoor skills, foster a spirit of self-reliance, and build young men of character.

RIVERSIDE TUTORIAL
A brotherhood of adventurers and imagineers seeking to live out boyhood to its fullest and to learn through creative fellowship, outdoor exploration, epic storytelling, and craftsmanship.

MAKER
Skilled artisans mentor the boys, generously sharing expertise and skills, teaching them the art of crafting breathtaking masterpieces using their own hands.

THEATRE
Acting on stage helps form the imaginations, sentiments and consciences of the young through a more intimate relationship with characters, stories, and great ideas.

FOLK
Engaging and inspiring music sessions that fully immerse boys and girls in the timeless melodies of the Great American Songbook.

Events
Summer Camps 2025
- The Magic of Creative Arts: This is an enchanted tour (Children 8-14) of the performing and visual arts
- Adventure Days: A series of outdoor activities including Archery, Boating, and a Riverside Olympics
- Theater Camp: A week-long camp that teaches acting skills. It will culminate in the performance of a variety show.

RiverFest 2025
American English and other bands will light up the stage at Annunciation Byzantine Catholic Church. This is our primary source of scholarship money for the upcoming year.

*All will take place at various locations in the western suburbs of Chicago.

The Riverside Club
for Adventure and Imagination

Over a decade ago, Riverside launched its inspirational experiences, programs, and camps and our efforts have borne fruit in our community. But it always has been our dream to have a home of our own. And now, with 49W226 Jericho Road, we can build a true landscape of adventure and imagination in Big Rock.

Property Plans: Sept. 2025-May 2026

The Riverside Tutorial

Logistics: Tutorial runs each week from Tuesday-Friday, but each boy only attends one day per week.

On each day, there are three classes divided by age:
First Years: 8-9 year-old boys
Second Years: 10-11 year-old boys
Third Years: 12-13 year-old boys

Each of the classes will have a max of 12 boys for a total max of 36 boys per day. Currently we have a confirmed roster of 110 boys total.

Traffic: The boys are dropped off 8:30-9:00 a,m. and picked up 2:45-3:15. Most carpool so we will have a total of 12-15 cars going in and out of the property on Tutorial days. Parking will not be an issue as this is a drop-off program.

Activities:
Creative Arts: Story expression through writing, art, theatre, radio, film, world building
Naturalist Studies: Birding, flora/fauna and animal ID, planting/agriculture
Outdoor Adventure: Fishing, Boating, Archery, Survival Skills, Homesteading/Pioneering

Theatre Rehearsals

Logistics: Riverside will have a Fall/Winter theatre production and a Spring production. Rehearsals will take place at our property in Big Rock, but performances will be off site at a theatre.

Our casts tend to be between 45-50 children. Rehearsals would be Mondays from 1:30-4:30 for two months during the fall and two months across Feb.-March.

Traffic: This is a drop off program so parking is not a concern. About 15-20 cars would be going in and out of the property on rehearsal days.

Property Usage:
Full cast rehearsals, break out sessions, song and dance practice.
The patio can be utilized during good weather, but any time of the year, we plan to use the larger rooms of the house to teach and practice our production.

The Riverside Club
for Adventure and Imagination

Workshops

League of Twelve: This is a two-to-three day workshop for young adults, 16-22. The focus is on finding gift/calling, exploring connection between creativity/imagination/ entrepreneurship, and deepening Catholic faith.

We hope to offer three workshops throughout the year. The max number of attendees would be 30 for each.

Casting Fire: This is a day-long workshop for teachers, parents, youth leaders, etc. The activities and focus are centered on topics in Riverside Director Peter Searby's book Casting Fire: A Guide to the Adventure and Imagination of Boyhood.

We hope to run four workshops throughout the year. The max number of attendees would be 30 per workshop.

Events

Welcome Back Picnic

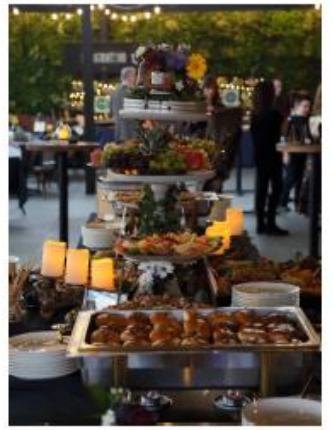
This will take place on the property in late August/early September. All of our Tutorial families are invited. Guest count could be 400-500, but usually is much smaller due to end-of-summer plans by many families.

Bilbo Baggins Birthday Party

Annually our families gather for food and entertainment to celebrate the books of our patron J.R.R. Tolkien. This is a required event for Tutorial boys, and usually families come too. Guest count could be 400-500.

Annual Fundraiser

This is a gala-type event with dinner/drinks for about 150 guests.



Event Parking, Etc.

We are investigating the possibility of using the front part of the lawn for parking. This could involve Seed Mix 10 and asphalt 100-feet in from the gate to comply with code.

In certain cases, however, we could have guests park off-site and provide shuttles to the property.

We will rent portable toilets for the larger events to accommodate guests.

The Riverside Club
for Adventure and Imagination

Property Plans: Summer 2026

Ranger Camp I
This is a five-day, day camp likely in early June for boys eight-to-eleven years old. The max number of boys would be 60. The camp would be about outdoor adventure: survival skills, fishing, boating, archery, etc.

Father-Son Camp
This is tent camping (two nights and three days) for boys and their fathers. The max number attendees would be 80. The camp would incorporate activities like boating, archery, and fishing.

Maker Days
A three-day workshop on craftsmanship for boys, ages 10-13

Gardening Club
This would be for the Riverside and Big Rock Communities and would meet on select Saturdays/Sundays.

Art Classes
This would be for the Riverside and Big Rock Communities and would meet on select Saturdays/Sundays.

Ranger Camp II
This is an overnight camp (three nights and four days) likely in mid-June for boys twelve-to-fourteen years old. The max number of boys would be 50. The camp would be about outdoor adventure, but also about craftsmanship and landscape design.

Journeymen Camp
This is an overnight camp (two nights and three days) in August for young men. There would be outdoor activities plus workshops on gift and calling and possibly skills like landscape design.

Folk Music Camp
This would be a five-day camp (no overnight) to instruct kids on stringed instruments. Max number of campers would be 30.

Naturalist Camp
This would be a five-day camp (no overnight) with identification, collection, sketching, and writing. The max number of campers would be 50.

Concerts on the Patio
Small Ravinia-style shows for the Riverside and Big Rock Communities. (Note: we would still have RiverFest, our music festival, but this would be offsite.

Summer Theatre Rehearsals
Riverside will have a summer production. Rehearsals will be at the property, but performances will be offsite.

The Riverside Club
for Adventure and Imagination

Property Improvements and Safety: Short Term

Deck
Stain and Seal
Fix loose boards and secure balcony.

Replace Dock and Gazebo
Additionally, build smaller piers for fishing.

Make a Forest Path
Remove weeds and debris from woods.

Create a Sand Beach

Build a Tree House and Decks
A simple tree house provides a landscape for imagination. We also would like to build small decks under some of the trees for outdoor classes.

Clear and Revitalize Garden Area
We would like to grow vegetables and herbs on the back area of the property.

Develop Fire and Safety Plan

Swim Testing
Create badge system to verify swim level of Tutorial boys.

Lifeguard Training

Animal Husbandry
We'd start with building a chicken coop.

Clear Camping Area
We would have a designated spot for tent camping.

Archery, Golf, and Baseball
We'd create a range, a putting green, and a pitching green.

Tree Health
We would bring out an arborist to check on the trees and recommend care.

Property Improvements and Safety: Longer Term

Parking
Near-term the front part of the lawn could be made usable for parking with Seed Mix 10 and asphalt 100-feet in from the gate. Longer term, we could create 40 diagonal parking spaces on each side of the drive. Handicapped spots could go north of where the driveway widens. However, most programs are drop-off so we should not need this step right away.

Event Barn
Well into the future, we may want to construct an event barn. I have attached blueprints, recognizing this would require its own permit process.

Water Resources

The Water Resources department reviewed the Zoning Petition and has the following comments:

Impervious areas on this site were created prior to 2002 and are considered grandfathered. The pond on the site was constructed before 1970 and the home was constructed in 1973. The pond is not considered a stormwater detention basin but is regulated under the County Stormwater Ordinance as Floodplain. The site contains Floodplain along the northern and western edges of the property and the pond is included as part of this studied Floodplain. Hydric Soils and the Kane County GIS indicate the potential for wetlands on the property.

Some of the proposed Activities are within or adjacent to the floodplain including addition of sand for a beach and tent camping. Under the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance, uses within the 100-year floodplain must not pose a risk to human safety, must not obstruct flood flows, and must preserve the natural and beneficial functions of the floodplain. Temporary camping activities must be managed with adequate planning and risk mitigation to align with these standards.

The site contains steep slopes. These areas should be protected against erosion.

Water Resources

The Water Resources recommends the following stipulations:

1. STIPULATION: As this site contains floodplain a Stormwater Permit is required for any development.
2. STIPULATION: The 100 year floodplain on the site shall be placed in a Conservation Easement.
3. STIPULATION: No activity that results in fill in the Floodplain will be permitted. No activity that results in increased flood heights for any structures will be permitted.
4. STIPULATION: No habitable structures shall be permitted within the 100-year Floodplain.
5. STIPULATION: The construction or replacement of any structure in the Floodplain will require permitting.
6. STIPULATION: Addition of Sand for the Beach is proposed. This activity will require a Stormwater Permit prepared by a licensed Professional Engineer which will need to include a complete Floodplain Submittal including Compensatory Storage for any fill in the Floodplain.
7. STIPULATION: A portion of the area proposed for Tent Camping is within the 100-year Floodplain. Tent camping shall be restricted during high-risk flood seasons or when the forecasted probability of rainfall poses a risk to safety. Tents shall be located outside the floodplain whenever feasible.
8. STIPULATION: A site specific written Flood Emergency Evacuation Plan and Staff Training are required. The Riverside Club shall work with a trained professional to develop this Plan and Training. The Plans shall include but not be limited to addressing real-time weather and flood condition monitoring, identification of safe evacuation areas on higher ground, clearly marked evacuation routes and assigned staff roles and training. An exit route in the event of the flood should be above the Base Flood Elevation.
9. STIPULATION: Steep slope areas shall be identified and shall be protected from erosion and degradation due to pedestrian traffic and site activities. The petitioner shall submit a Stormwater Permit with this management plan.
10. STIPULATION: Should any development result in 5,000 sq ft or more of impervious area a BMP will be required. Should any development result in more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious cumulatively or disturbance of 3 or more acres, Stormwater Detention will be required.

Transportation

The Kane County Department of Transportation (KDOT) reviewed this Petition and recommends the following stipulation:

STIPULATION: Applicant is responsible to ensure the minimum driveway width is 22 feet for a distance of 110’ from the existing edge of pavement at the right of way line extending onto the property to accommodate 2-way traffic

Environmental Health

The Kane County Health Department reviewed this Petition and has the following comment:

1. Health Department requires and evaluation of the septic system by a licensed septic contractor to determine if sizing is sufficient for planned used. A septic renovation with a permit may be required. The well may need to be registered as a noncommunity well and is subject to mandatory testing. Owner has indicated that all food will be provided by the participants for themselves and no food preparation would occur on site. Food may not be prepared or served to participants without a permit. A foodservice plan review would be required for any kitchen renovation if food is to be prepared on site and served to participants.

EcoCAT Report

Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR)

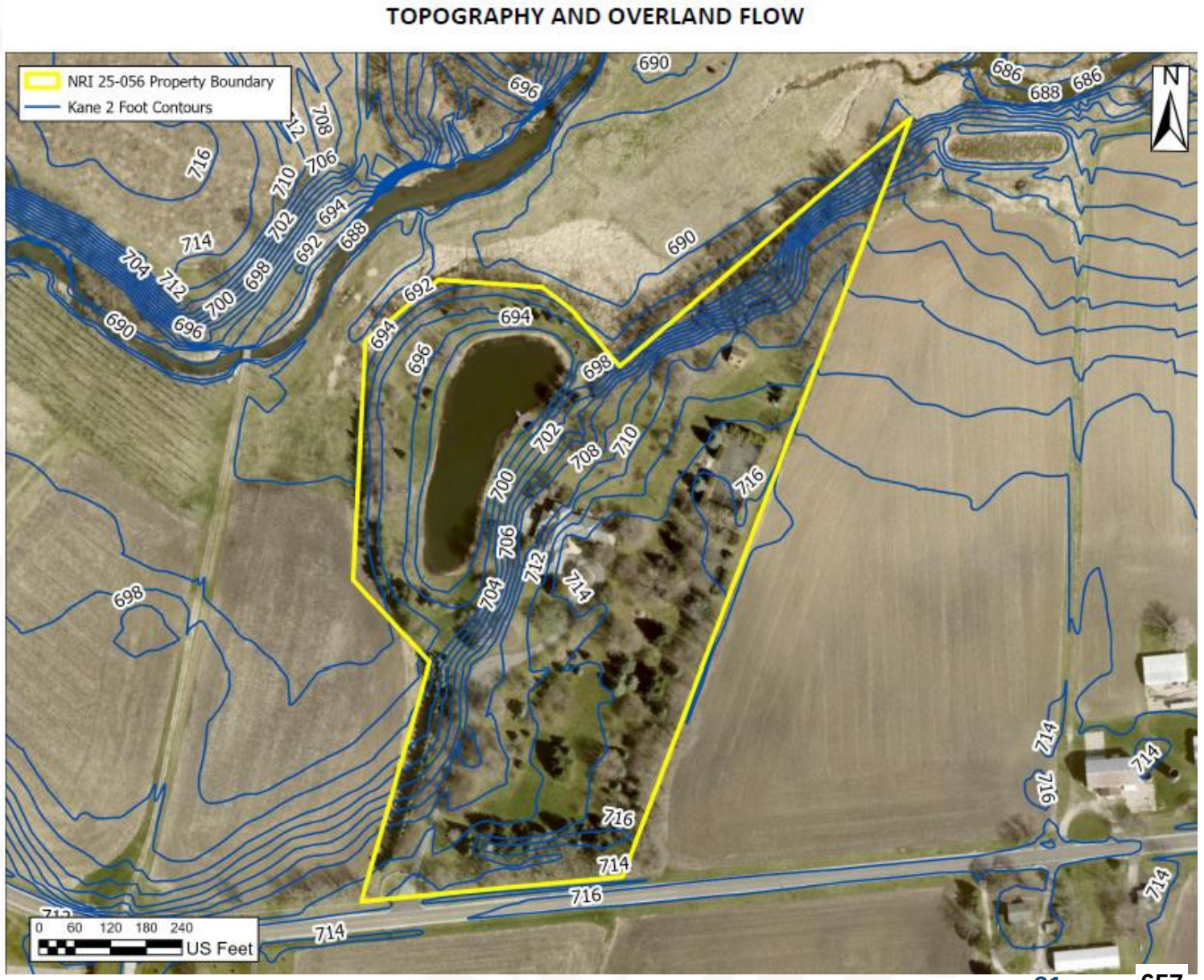
- Results and recommendations from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) obtained through the Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool (EcoCAT) – The Illinois Natural Heritage Database contains no record of State-listed threatened or endangered species, Illinois Natural Area Inventory sites, dedicated Illinois Nature Preserves, or registered Land and Water Reserves in the vicinity of the project location.

NRI Report

Kane-DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD)

- Natural Resources Inventory (NRI) Report from the Kane-DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD) –

The natural resource concerns are: Land Cover in the Early 1800's, Kane County Green Infrastructure Plan, Wetlands, Floodplain, Watersheds and Subwatersheds, Aquifer Sensitivity, Topography and Overland Flow, Stormwater Management, Soil Erosion, Highly Erodible Land, Regulations, Soil Interpretations, Water Table, Hydric Soil and Prime Farmland.



Recommended Stipulations of Approval

Should the Zoning Board of Appeals make a motion to recommend approval of this zoning request, staff recommends the following stipulations:

1. As this site contains floodplain a Stormwater Permit is required for any development.
2. The 100 year floodplain on the site shall be placed in a Conservation Easement.
3. No activity that results in fill in the Floodplain will be permitted. No activity that results in increased flood heights for any structures will be permitted.
4. No habitable structures shall be permitted within the 100-year Floodplain.
5. The construction or replacement of any structure in the Floodplain will require permitting.
6. Addition of Sand for the Beach is proposed. This activity will require a Stormwater Permit prepared by a licensed Professional Engineer which will need to include a complete Floodplain Submittal including Compensatory Storage for any fill in the Floodplain.
7. A portion of the area proposed for Tent Camping is within the 100-year Floodplain. Tent camping shall be restricted during high-risk flood seasons or when the forecasted probability of rainfall poses a risk to safety. Tents shall be located outside the floodplain whenever feasible.
8. A site specific written Flood Emergency Evacuation Plan and Staff Training are required. The Riverside Club shall work with a trained professional to develop this Plan and Training. The Plans shall include but not be limited to addressing real-time weather and flood condition monitoring, identification of safe evacuation areas on higher ground, clearly marked evacuation routes and assigned staff roles and training. An exit route in the event of the flood should be above the Base Flood Elevation.
9. Steep slope areas shall be identified and shall be protected from erosion and degradation due to pedestrian traffic and site activities. The petitioner shall submit a Stormwater Permit with this management plan.
10. Should any development result in 5,000 sq ft or more of impervious area a BMP will be required. Should any development result in more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious cumulatively or disturbance of 3 or more acres, Stormwater Detention will be required.
11. Applicant is responsible to ensure the minimum driveway width is 22 feet for a distance of 110’ from the existing edge of pavement at the right of way line extending onto the property to accommodate 2-way traffic

Public Comment

As of August 5, 2025, Kane County Technical Staff has received the letters from area property owners expressing concerns regarding the petition. Copies of each have been posted on the Kane County website under the petition number on the Pending Zoning Petitions page.

Special Use Standards / ZBA Findings

Uses as hereinafter enumerated, which may be proposed for classification as "special uses", shall be considered at a public hearing before the zoning board, and its report of findings of fact and recommendations shall be made to the county board following the public hearing; provided, that the county zoning board, in its report of findings of facts and recommendations to the county board, shall not recommend a special use unless the zoning board shall find:

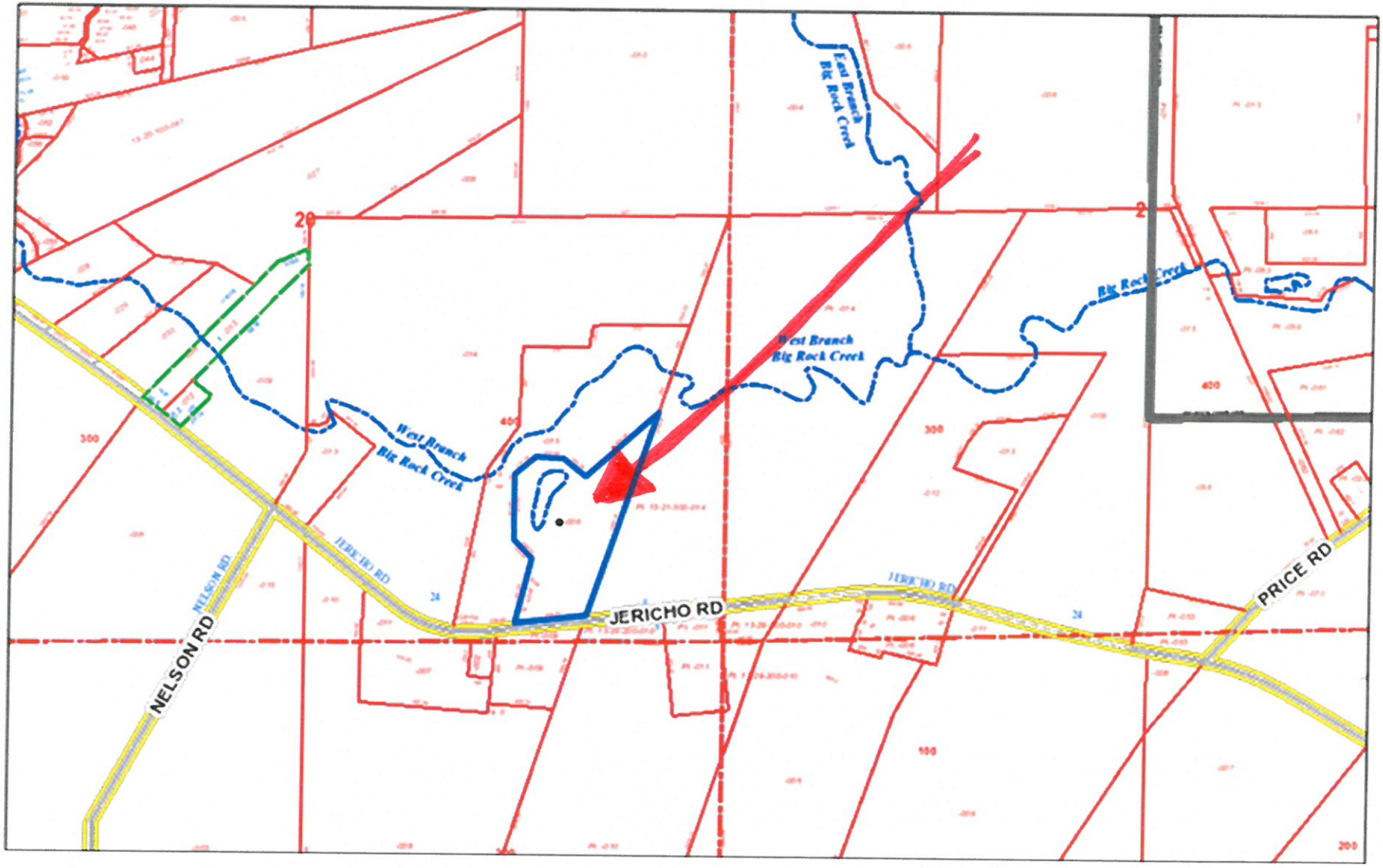
A. That the establishment, maintenance or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort or general welfare.
B. That the special use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood;
C. That the establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property for uses permitted in the district;
D. That adequate utility, access roads, drainage and/or other necessary facilities have been or are being provided;
E. That adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide ingress and egress so designed as to minimize traffic congestion in the public streets and roads;
F. That the special use shall in all other respects conform to the applicable regulations of the district in which it is located, except as such regulations may in each instance be modified by the county board pursuant to the recommendations of the zoning board of appeals.

Next Steps

Regional Planning Commission:	N/A
Zoning Board of Appeals:	**August 5, 2025**
	September 2, 2025
Development Committee:	September 16, 2025
Kane County Board:	October 14, 2025

Petition 4665, the subject of this public hearing, will be considered by the **Development Committee** at its upcoming meeting currently scheduled for **10:30 a.m., Tuesday, September 16, 2025** in the County Board Meeting Room, Building A, 2nd Floor, of the Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, Illinois. Persons in favor of or in opposition to this petition who wish to speak before the Development Committee must signify their intention to do so by signing a sheet provided for such purpose at the meeting at which such petition is to be considered.

Petition 4665, the subject of this public hearing, will be considered by the **Kane County Board** at its upcoming meeting currently set for **9:45 a.m., Tuesday, October 14, 2025** in the County Board Meeting Room, Building A, 2nd Floor, of the Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, Illinois. Persons in favor of or in opposition to this petition who wish to speak before the County Board must file their intention to do so with the Zoning Enforcement Officer no later than the Friday preceding the County Board meeting at which the petition is to be considered.


East Branch
Big Rock Creek
West Branch
Big Rock Creek
Big Rock Creek
West Branch
Big Rock Creek
JERICHO RD
JERICHO RD
JERICHO RD
NELSON RD
NELSON RD
PRICE RD

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS
SUP FINDINGS OF FACT

GENERAL PETITION INFORMATION

ZONING PETITION NO. 4665 **PUBLIC HEARING DATE** 9/2/25

PETITIONER NAME RIVERSIDE CLUB FOR ADVENTURE AND IMAGINATION

REQUESTED ACTION

SPECIAL USE DD. FOR - OTHER USES SIMILAR TO THOSE PERMITTED HEREIN AS SPECIAL USES

SUBJECT PROPERTY

49W226 JERICHO ROAD, BIG ROCK TOWNSHIP (13-20-400-006)

STANDARDS OF A SPECIAL USE (ZONING CODE SECTION 25-4-8-2)

Special Uses, as defined by the Zoning Ordinance, shall be considered at a public hearing before the Zoning Board of Appeals (ZBA). The ZBA shall make a recommendation to the County Board based on their Findings of Fact in regards to the Standards of a Special Use. The ZBA shall not recommend approval of a Special Use Permit unless it finds the following the statements to be true and accurate.

The Zoning Board of Appeals reviewed the petition, reports, testimony and public comments received during the public hearing on the date listed above. The following are the Board's Findings of Facts for each of the six requirements specified in the Ordinance:

A. The establishment, maintenance or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort or general welfare.

There are plans in place to keep the activities that will occur within the property perimeters. This should contribute to the respect of the neighboring properties.
We were told unfavorably by testimony concerns about public safety and health; but positive testimony provided seems to minimalize the concerns.

ZBA Vote: Y **Aris** --- **Armstrong** Y **Lake** N **Natkins** Y **Schultz** Y **Stoffa** Y **Wilson**

B. The special use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood.

There was no evidence to indicate this will be an issue.
The concerns raised were for trespassing, noise, and traffic. These appear to have plans in place to address.
There has been no testimony regarding reduced property values.

ZBA Vote: Y **Aris** --- **Armstrong** Y **Lake** N **Natkins** Y **Schultz** Y **Stoffa** Y **Wilson**

C. The establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.

There was no testimony provided that the normal development would be impeded.

ZBA Vote: Y **Aris** _____ **Armstrong** Y **Lake** N **Natkins** Y **Schultz** Y **Stoffa** Y **Wilson**

D. Adequate utility, access roads, drainage and/or other necessary facilities have been or are being provided.

There will not be much change within the property, drainage and other issues seem to be minimal since the topography is not expected to be changed much.
The drive width has been discussed, according to testimony the drive is estimated to be 40' at entrance.
Staff stipulations help to address these concerns.

ZBA Vote: Y **Aris** ---- **Armstrong** Y **Lake** N **Natkins** Y **Schultz** Y **Stoffa** Y **Wilson**

E. Adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide ingress and egress so designed as to minimize traffic congestion in the public streets and roads.

There has been testimony by the Sheriif's office there is potential traffic problems during larger events.
The follow up email from the Sheriff's office has stated this may be resolved through other conversations.
The petitioner and others have mentioned car pooling to minimize traffic concerns.

ZBA Vote: Y **Aris** --- **Armstrong** Y **Lake** N **Natkins** Y **Schultz** Y **Stoffa** Y **Wilson**

F. The special use shall in all other respects conform to the applicable regulations of the district in which it is located, except as such regulations may in each instance be modified by the county board pursuant to the recommendations of the zoning board of appeals.

Testimony heard supported this project for youth development.
This may be questioned for appropriate zoning application; the Zoning Enforcement Officer was consulted for definiton.
The State's attorney may be consulted for this zoning application.

ZBA Vote: Y **Aris** --- **Armstrong** Y **Lake** N **Natkins** Y **Schultz** Y **Stoffa** Y **Wilson**

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS (ZBA) ADOPTED FINDINGS OF FACT

A motion was made to adopt the above as an accurate representation of the Findings of Fact of the majority of the Zoning Board of Appeals in respect to the subject Zoning Petition.

Roll Call of the ZBA:	(circle one)			
1. Tracy Aris	(Aye)	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
2. Martell Armstrong	Aye	Nay	Abstain	(Not Present)
3. Mary Lake	(Aye)	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
4. Burt Natkins	Aye	(Nay)	Abstain	Not Present
5. David Schultz	(Aye)	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
6. Michael Stoffa	(Aye)	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
7. William Wilson	(Aye)	Nay	Abstain	Not Present

The motion PASSED by a vote of 5 to 1, with _____ Abstention(s) and 1 Absent.

On this 2nd day of September, 2025.

We hereby certify that the above is an accurate representation of the Findings of Fact of the majority of the Zoning Board of Appeals in respect to the Zoning Petition listed above.

[signature]	9.2.2025 Date
[signature]	09/02/2025 Date
[signature]	09/02/2025 Date
[signature]	09/02/2025 Date
[signature]	09/02/2025 Date
[signature]	9/2/25 Date
_____	_____ Date

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

ZONING PETITION NO. TMP-25-1069

PETITION # 4667 PETITIONER: MICHAEL BOHANEK, ET UX

Petition #: 4667
Committee Flow: Development Committee
Contact: Keith Berkhout 630-232-3495
Petitioner: Michael Bohanek, et ux
Location: 50W760 Scott Road, Big Rock Township (13-07-300-003)
Proposed: Rezoning from F-Farming District to F-1 District Rural Residential to create a new residential parcel on the northwest portion of the property. The existing home will be the subject of a second F-1 rezoning which will keep this portion of the property in conformance for continued residential use
2040 Plan: Agricultural
Objectors: Area property owner
Recommendations:
Regional Planning Comm.: N/A
Zoning Board: Approval with the recommended stipulations:
1. For any Development in the future as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance on the resulting F-1 parcels and F parcel that singularly results in greater than 5,000 sq ft of new impervious area, or cumulatively (as of Jan 1, 2002) results in greater than 25,000 sq ft of new impervious area or 3 acres of disturbance, Stormwater Management Measures, as required by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance, shall be provided.
2. The Petitioner shall obtain temporary and final access permits from Big Rock Township.
Development Committee: Approval with the recommended stipulations

Summary:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Petition 4667

Committee Flow:
Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

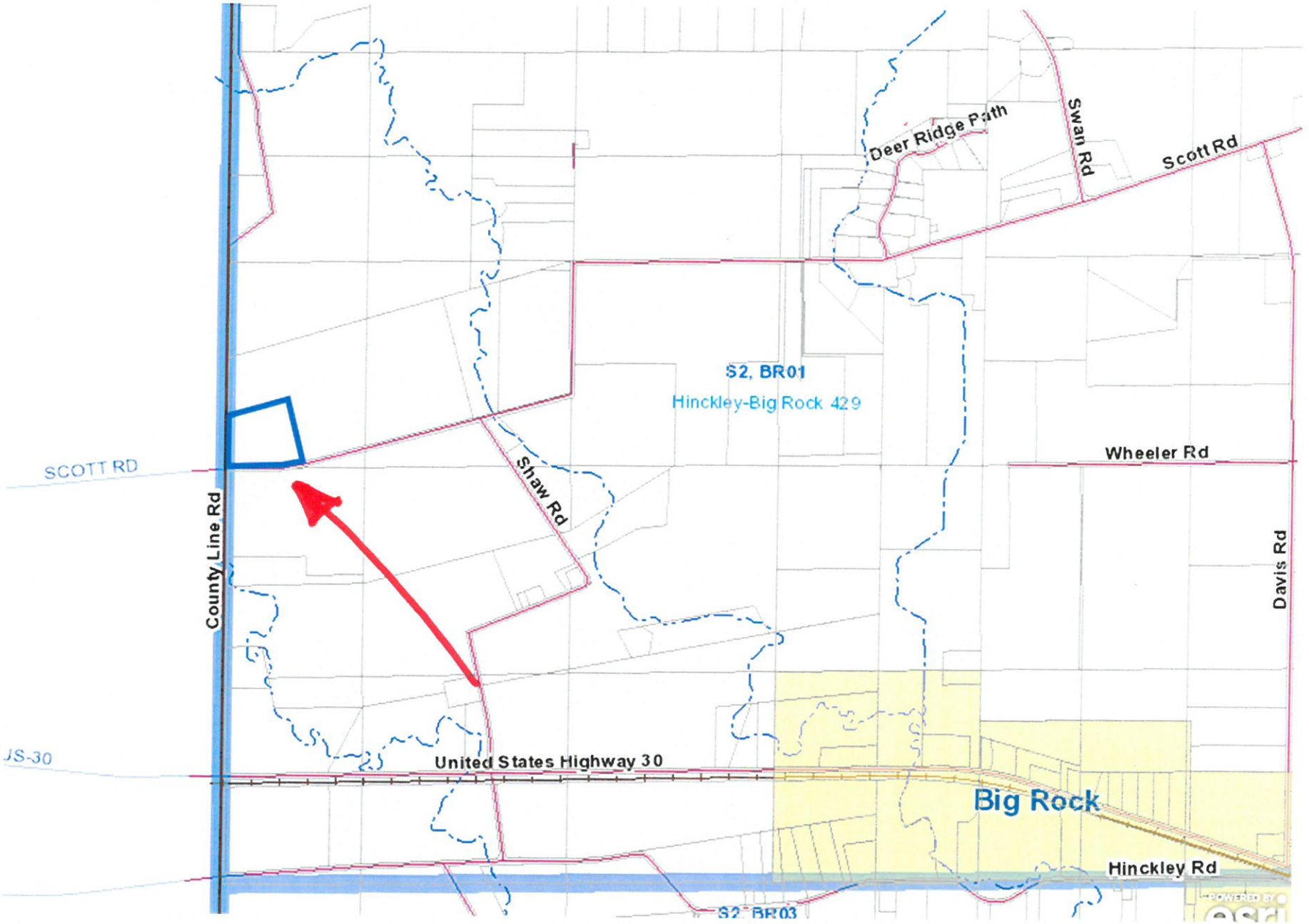
Contact:
Keith Berkhout 630-232-3495

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? N/A	

Summary:

Rezoning from F-Farming District to F-1 District Rural Residential to create a new residential parcel on the northwest portion of the property. The existing home will be the subject of a second F-1 rezoning which will keep this portion of the property in conformance for continued residential use.


Deer Ridge Path
Swan Rd
Scott Rd
S2, BR01
Hinckley-Big Rock 429
SCOTT RD
Wheeler Rd
Shaw Rd
County Line Rd
Davis Rd
JS-30
United States Highway 30
Big Rock
Hinckley Rd
S2, BR03

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF KANE

PETITION NO. 4667
ORDINANCE AMENDING THE
ZONING ORDINANCE OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

1) That a rezoning from F-District Farming to F-1 District Rural Residential to create a new residential parcel be granted on the northwest portion of the property. The existing home will be the subject of a second F-1 rezoning which will keep this portion of the property in conformance for continued residential use be granted on the following described property:

DESCRIPTION OF F1 PARCEL A: That part of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 7, Township 38 North, Range 6, East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows: Commencing at the Southwest corner of said Section 7; Thence North 87 degrees 22 minutes 36 seconds East along the Center Line of Scott Road, 726.00 feet to an angle point in the Centerline of Scott Road; Thence North 79 degrees 41 minutes 36 seconds East along the Center Line of Scott Road, 30.21 feet to the Point of Beginning; Thence North 9 degrees 07 minutes 05" West, departing from the Center Line of Scott Road, 168.02 feet; Thence North 25 degrees 17 minutes 06 seconds West, 146.93 feet; Thence North 27 degrees 15 minutes 33 seconds West, 233.15 feet; Thence North 62 degrees 32 minutes 55 seconds East, 182.29 feet; Thence South 27 degrees 15 minutes 30 seconds East, 99.09 feet; Thence South 19 degrees 10 minutes 07 seconds West, 98.57 feet; Thence South 9 degrees 07 minutes 05 seconds East, 405.52 feet to the Center Line of Scott Road; Thence South 79 degrees 41 minutes 36 seconds West, 43.94 feet to the Point of Beginning, Containing 1.1968 Acres, more or less, in the Township of Big Rock, Kane County, Illinois. DESCRIPTION OF F1 PARCEL B: That part of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 7, Township 38 North, Range 6, East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows: Commencing at the Southwest corner of said Section 7; Thence North 0 degrees 15 minutes 25 seconds West along the West Line of said Section 7, 466.70 feet to the Point of Beginning; Thence continuing North 0 degrees 15 minutes 25 seconds West along said West line, 204.05 feet; Thence North73 degrees 42 minutes 05 seconds East, 375.38 Feet; Thence South 0 degrees 15 minutes 25" East, 307.78 feet; Thence South 89 degrees 44 minutes 35 seconds West, 360.76 feet to the Point of Beginning, Containing 2.1194 Acres, more or less, in the Township of Big Rock, Kane County, Illinois. The property is located at 50W760 Scott Road, (13-07-300-003).

2) That the rezoning be granted subject to the following stipulations:

1. For any Development in the future as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance on the resulting F-1 parcels and F parcel that singularly results in greater than 5,000 sq ft of new impervious area, or cumulatively (as of Jan 1, 2002) results in greater than 25,000 sq ft of new impervious area or 3 acres of disturbance, Stormwater Management Measures, as required by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance, shall be provided.
2. The Petitioner shall obtain temporary and final access permits from Big Rock Township.

3) That the zoning maps of Kane County, Illinois be amended accordingly.

4) This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approved as provided by law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois
Vote:

Corinne Pierog
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Zoning Petition No. 4667
Michael & Deanna Bohanek

County Board District: 05 Bill Lenert

Zoning Board of Appeals Meeting

Tuesday, September 9, 2025 at 7:00pm

KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ESTABLISHED JANUARY 16, 1836

Petition Summary

Applicant

Michael & Deanna Bohanek

Property Owner

Michael & Deanna Bohanek

Action Requested

Rezoning from F-Farming District to F-1 District Rural Residential to create a new residential parcel on the northwest portion of the property. The existing home will be the subject of a second F-1 rezoning which will keep this portion of the property in conformance for continued residential use.

Subject Property

50W760 Scott Road, (13-07-300-003), Big Rock Township

Application

An application was received by the County on July 13, 2025; application documents for Petition 4667 are available for review on the Pending Zoning Petitions page of Kane County's website.

Notice

A Notice Letter was sent to all adjacent property owners within 250' of the subject property on August 22, 2025. Notice was published in the Daily Herald newspaper on August 23, 2025. And, a public hearing sign was posted on the subject property on August 22, 2025.

In addition to adjacent property owners, notice of this Petition was also sent to Kane County staff, Big Rock Township, the Village of Big Rock, the Village of Hinckley, the Kane County Regional Planning Commission, School District 429, and the Hinckley Fire Protection District.

2040 Conceptual Land Use Strategy

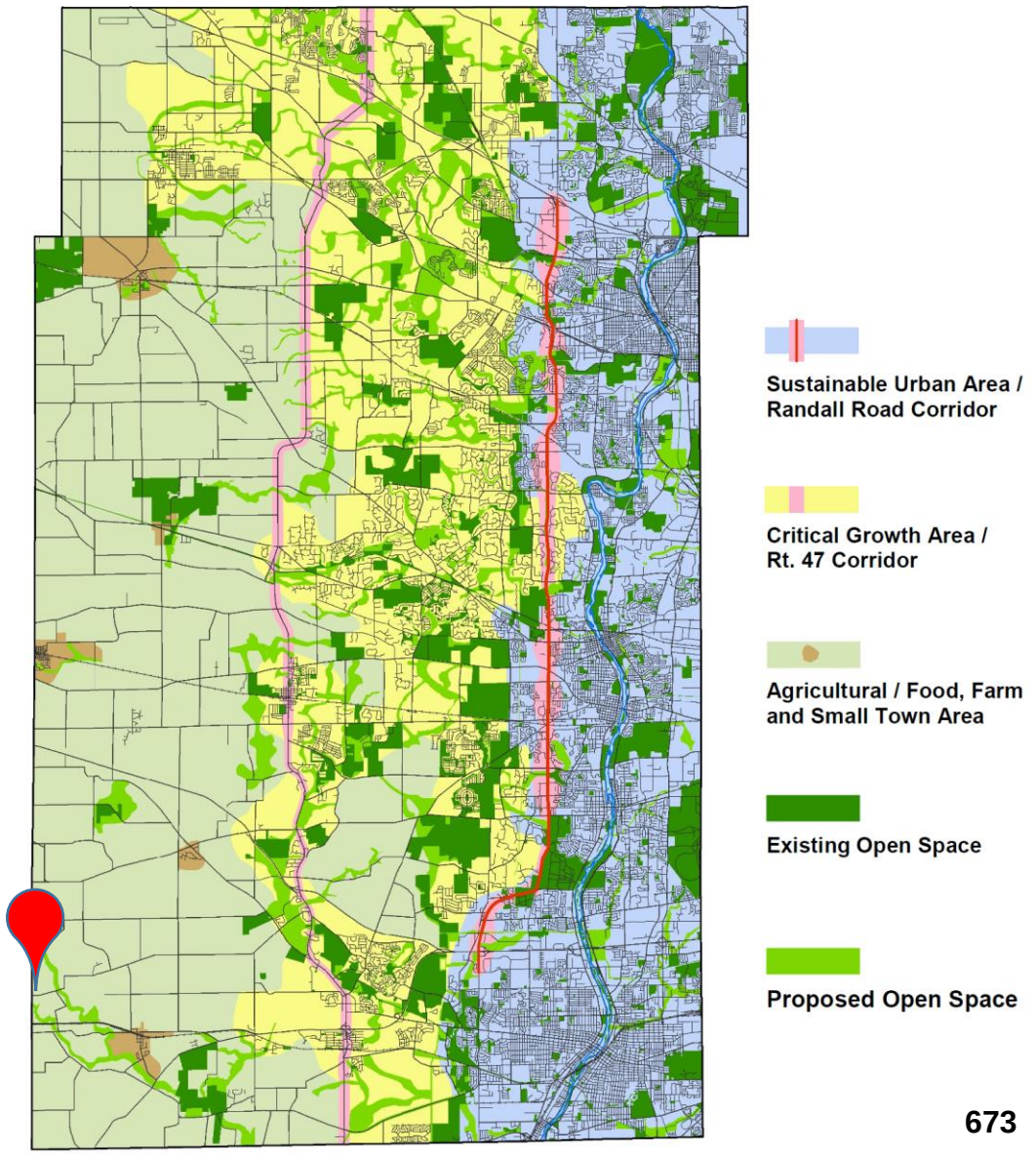
50W760 Scott Road, Big Rock – Petition #4667

Land Use Strategy Area:
Agriculture / Food, Farm and Small Town Area

Core Themes

1. "***Food and farm***," reflects the County's policy of protecting productive farmland and promoting locally grown foods as a desirable goal.
2. "***Small towns***," calls for awareness of and responsiveness to future development pressure around Kane County's western communities

The Conceptual Land Use Strategy Map:
A general land use map that divides the county into 3 major geographic areas, each with unique land resources, development patterns, and planning opportunities.



2040 Land Use Analysis

50W760 Scott Road, Big Rock – Petition #4667

2040 Planned Use: **Agriculture**

Characteristics of Areas Planned for Agriculture

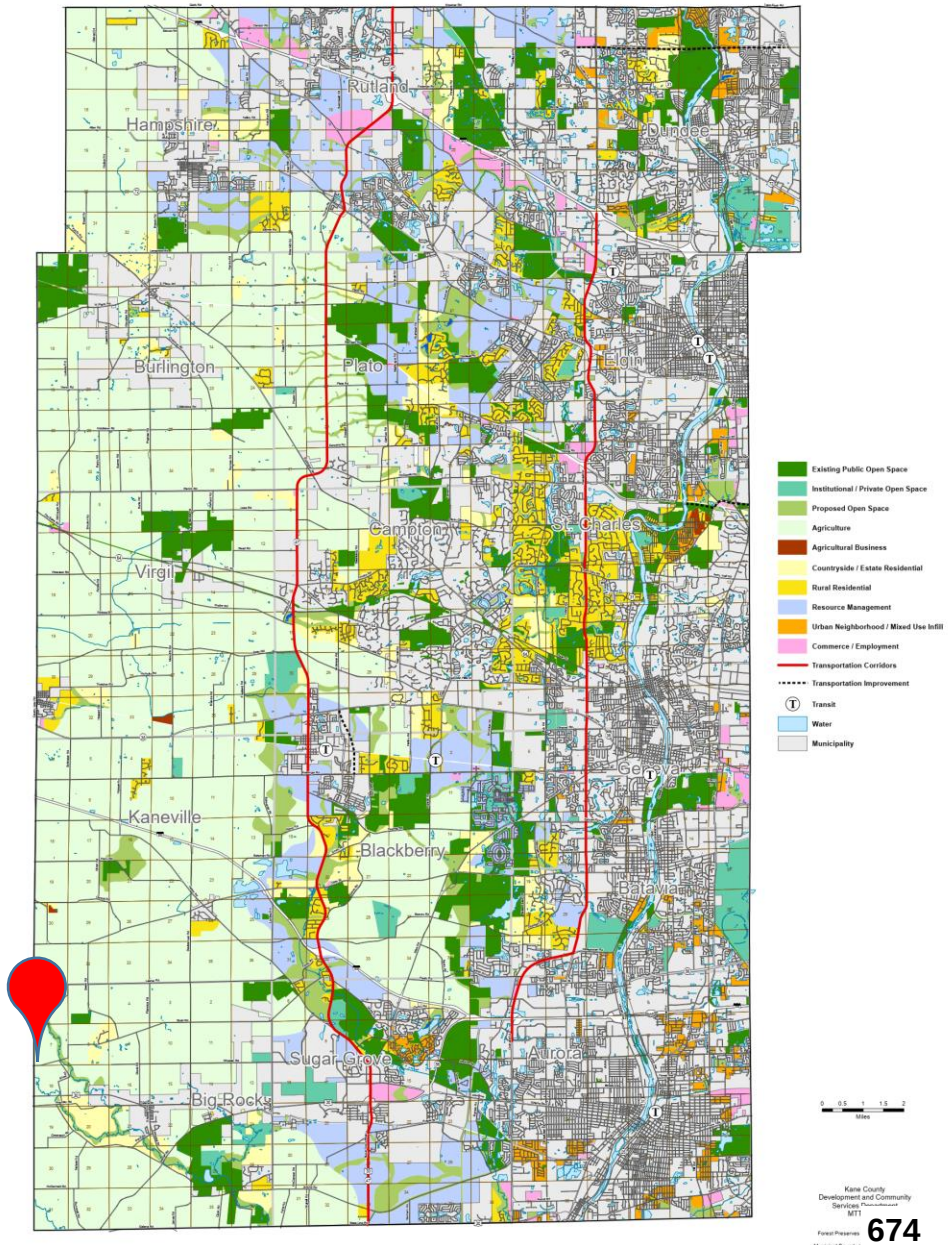
- Areas generally contain *prime farmland* or *farmland of statewide importance*.
- Farmsteads – low density residential uses or small specialty farms
- Allow for limited agribusiness and farm support services
- Includes areas used to grow fresh foods for farmers markets, grocery stores, restaurants, and on-farm sales.

2040 Plan Priority for Agriculture Land Use Areas:
To prevent the conversion of farmland to non-agricultural uses. Exceptions for non-agricultural uses may be considered due to soil productivity, topography, vegetation, manmade barriers, etc.

Prime Farmland:
Areas with the best physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage crops

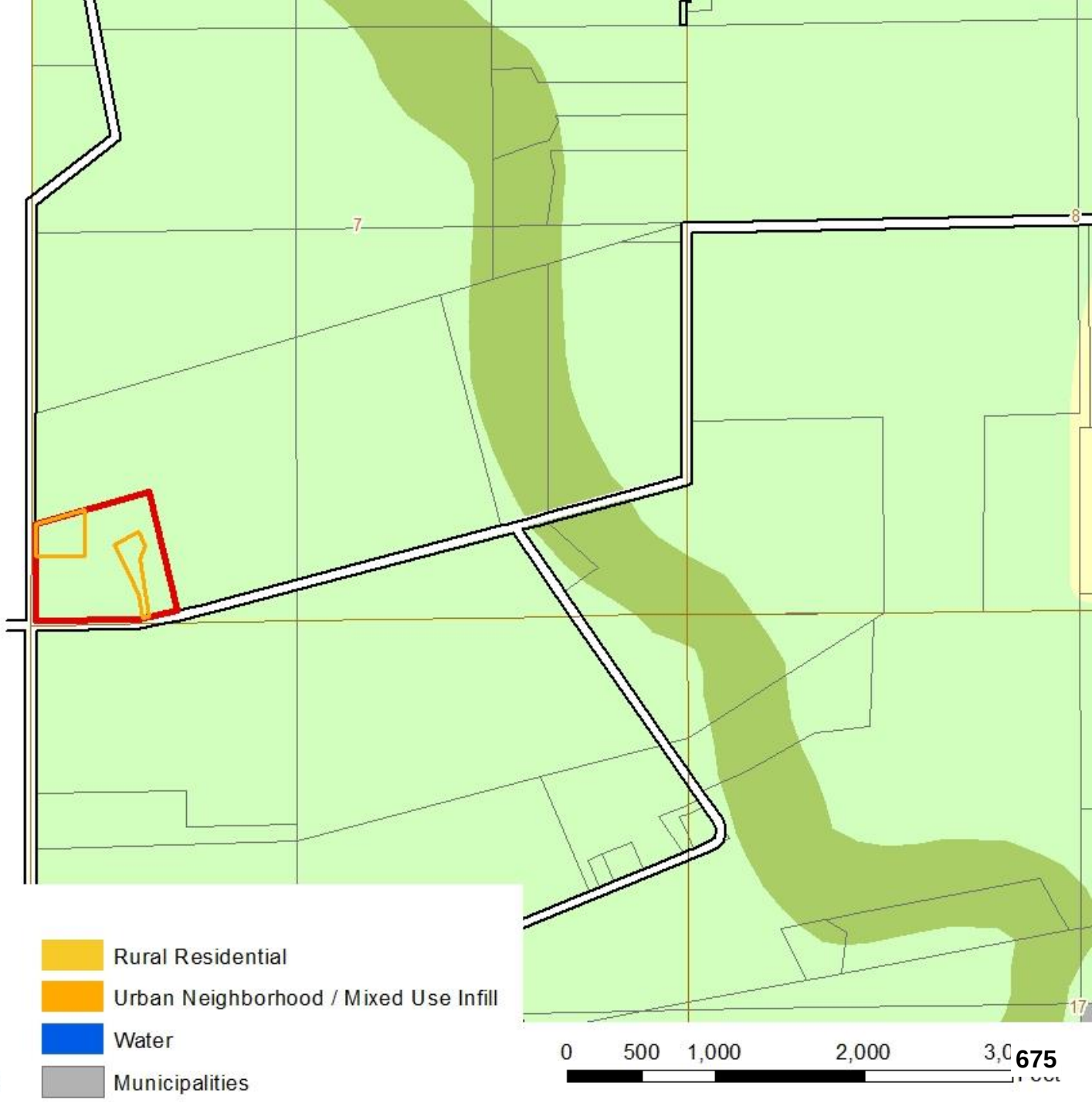
Farmland of Statewide Importance:
Highly productive farmland which excludes areas of Prime Farmland

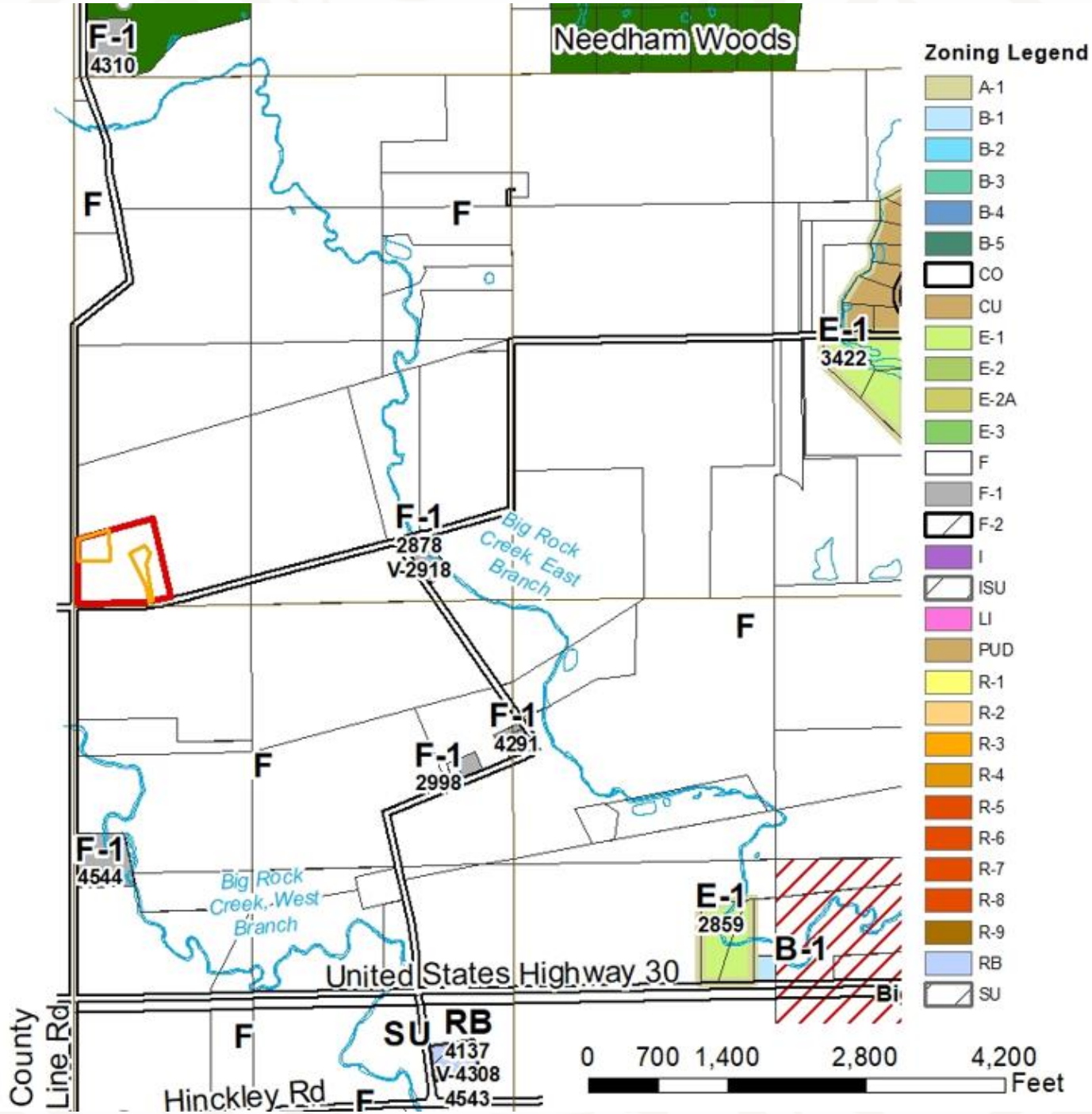
2040 LAND USE

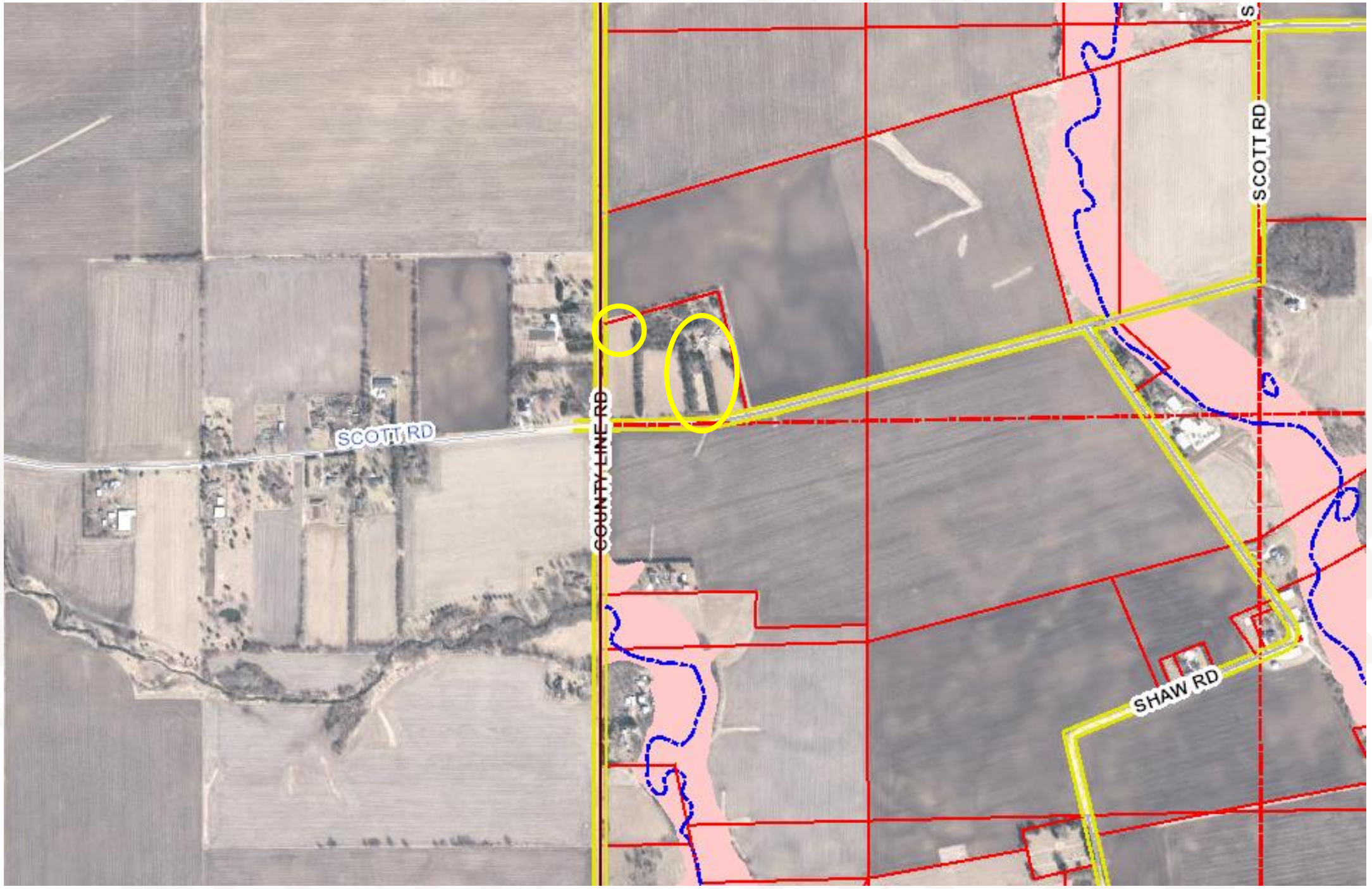


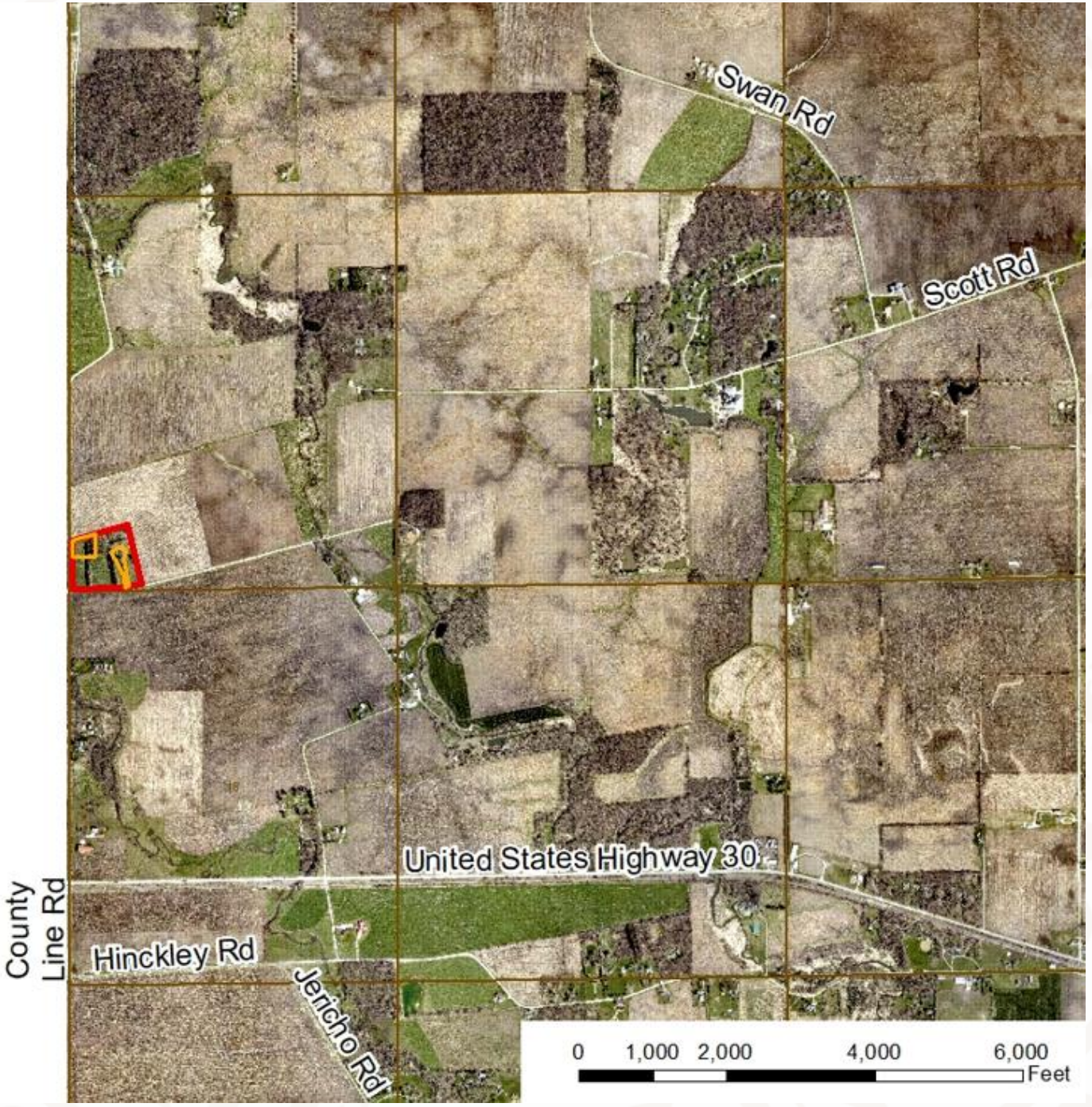
Analysis

- The 2040 Plan recognizes that some agricultural landowners may wish to create an additional lot or erect a dwelling unit for a family member on a portion of their land.
- The proposed F-1 conversion and addition of a new lot could result in a limited portion of agricultural land being removed from production.
- The 2040 Plan seeks to balance the need for protecting farmland with allowing agricultural land owners to manage their properties in ways that support prosperous and efficient operations.
- The 2040 Plan also emphasizes the value of local food production as an economic driver and a source of healthy foods for the community




Needham Woods
F-1
4310
F
F
E-1
3422
F-1
2878
V-2918
Big Rock Creek East Branch
F
F-1
4291
F-1
2998
F
F-1
4544
Big Rock Creek West Branch
E-1
2859
B-1
United States Highway 30
County Line Rd
F
SU
RB
4137
V-4308
4543
Hinckley Rd
F
0 700 1,400 2,800 4,200
Feet
Zoning Legend
A-1
B-1
B-2
B-3
B-4
B-5
CO
CU
E-1
E-2
E-2A
E-3
F
F-1
F-2
I
ISU
LI
PUD
R-1
R-2
R-3
R-4
R-5
R-6
R-7
R-8
R-9
RB
SU


SCOTT RD
COUNTY LINE RD
SCOTT RD
SHAW RD


Swan Rd
Scott Rd
United States Highway 30
County Line Rd
Hinckley Rd
Jericho Rd
0 1,000 2,000 4,000 6,000
Feet

0
500
1,000
2,000
3,000
Feet

680

SITE INSPECTION PHOTOS (PARCEL 1)

Photo 1facing northwest

Photo 2 facing south

Photo 3 facing southwest

Photo 4 facing easr

Photo 5 facing southeast

Photo 6 facing northeast

SITE INSPECTION PHOTOS (PARCEL 2)

Photo 1 facing southeast

Photo 2 facing east

Photo 3 facing west

Photo 4 facing southwest

Water Resources

The Water Resources department reviewed the Zoning Petition and has the following comment:

1. Elevation of the basement floor will be determined based on the Seasonal High-Water Table. Please note that not all sites are suitable for basements.

The Water Resources department requests the following stipulation:

1. For any Development in the future as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance on the resulting F-1 parcels and F parcel that singularly results in greater than 5,000 sq ft of new impervious area, or cumulatively (as of Jan 1, 2002) results in greater than 25,000 sq ft of new impervious area or 3 acres of disturbance, Stormwater Management Measures, as required by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance, shall be provided.

Transportation

The Kane County Department of Transportation (KDOT) reviewed this Petition and recommends the following stipulation:

1. The Petitioner shall obtain temporary and final access permits from Big Rock Township.

Environmental Health

The Kane County Health Department reviewed this Petition and has the following comment:

1. Each lot must be able to support and fully contain a separate well and septic system sized for a residence/structure built on that site and maintain the required setback distances from structures and other systems per code.

Kane County Forest Preserve District

The Kane County Department of Transportation (KDOT) reviewed this Petition and has no concerns with the petition.

EcoCAT Report

Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR)

- Results and recommendations from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) obtained through the Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool (EcoCAT) –

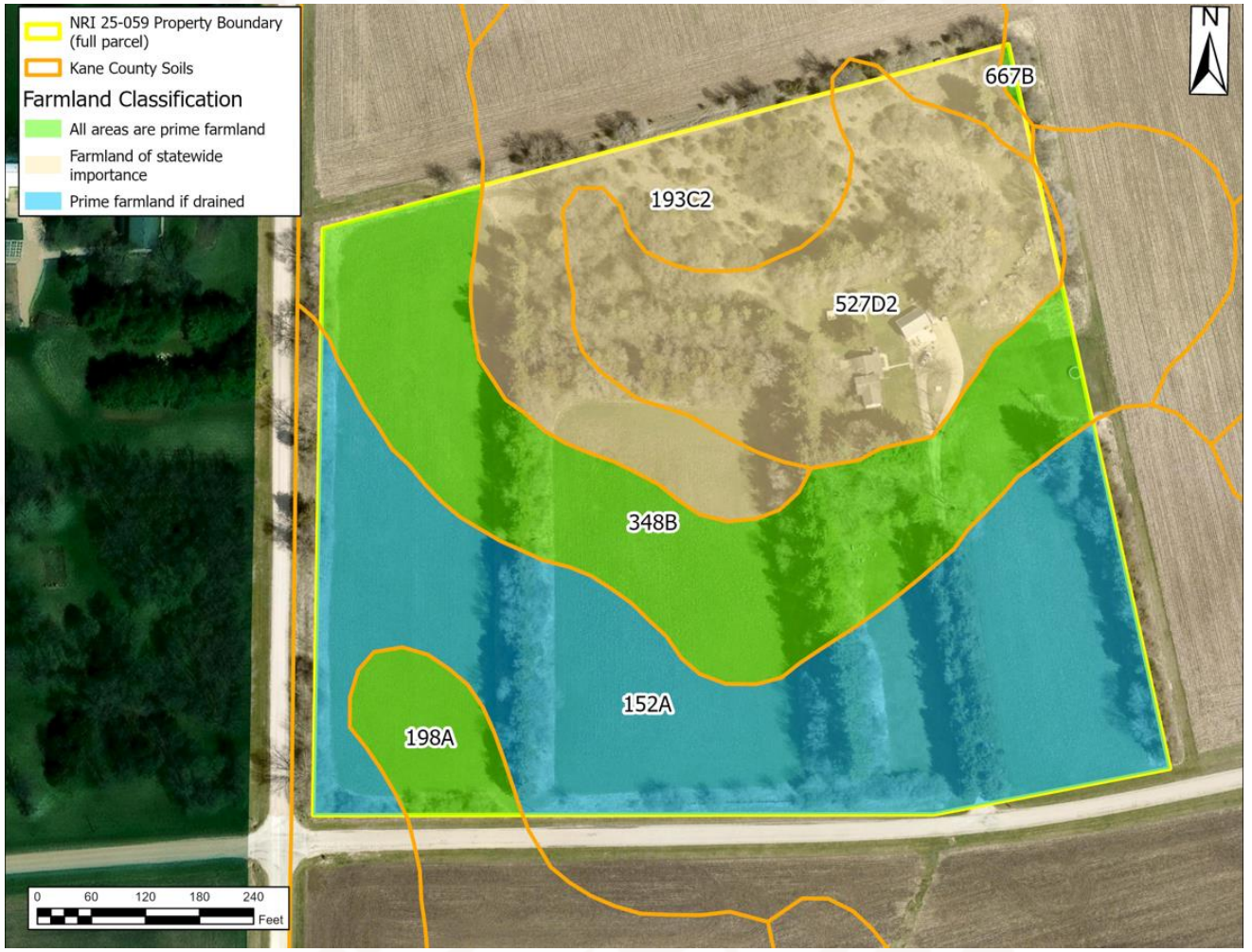
The natural resource review provided by EcoCAT identified protected resources that may be in the vicinity of the proposed action. The Department has evaluated this information and concluded that adverse effects are unlikely.

Therefore, consultation under 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1075 is terminated.

NRI Report

Kane-DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD)

- **Prime Farmland**: Farmland of statewide importance: 35%, Prime Farmland: 28% and Prime Farmland if drained: 37%.
- **LESA**: Sites with a LESA score of 85 or greater are considered to warrant protection. This site has an LE score of 28 & a SA score of 54, with a total score of 82, placing it in the Moderate Protections category for farmland.
- **Land Planning & Development Concerns:** Based upon the LESA score and the Kane County Lane Evaluation and Site Assessment, this tracts warrants Moderate Protection effort from development.



Recommended Stipulations of Approval

Should the Zoning Board of Appeals make a motion to recommend approval of this zoning request, staff recommends the following stipulations:

1. For any Development in the future as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance on the resulting F-1 parcels and F parcel that singularly results in greater than 5,000 sq ft of new impervious area, or cumulatively (as of Jan 1, 2002) results in greater than 25,000 sq ft of new impervious area or 3 acres of disturbance, Stormwater Management Measures, as required by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance, shall be provided.
2. The Petitioner shall obtain temporary and final access permits from Big Rock Township.

Public Comment

As of September 9, 2025, Kane County Technical Staff has not received correspondence from area property owners regarding the petition.

Objectors:

Area property owner

Standards / ZBA Findings

25-8-2-3: CONDITIONS FOR REZONING:

The Zoning Board of Appeals shall not recommend a rezoning to this zone district classification unless the applicant shall present clear and convincing evidence to the Zoning Board of Appeals that the property sought to be rezoned is not suitable for agricultural use.

The Zoning Board of Appeals in determining suitability of property for agricultural use shall make findings of fact with respect to the following:

A. Existence of nonprime farmland based on the Kane County soil survey and the important farmlands map, prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service and other applicable sources;

B. Topography;

C. Manmade and physical features which may serve as barriers;

D. Vegetative cover;

E. Parcel size;

F. Adjacent land uses.

25-8-2-4: LOT SIZE:

Every one-family detached dwelling hereafter erected shall be located on a tract of land having an area of not less than one acre nor more than forty (40) acres. The exact amount of acreage for each lot shall be determined in each individual case by the County Board after receipt of recommendations from the Zoning Board of Appeals. In determining the specific lot size to be required, the County Board and the Zoning Board of Appeals shall take into consideration (and the Zoning Board of Appeals shall make findings of fact with respect thereto) the following factors in each individual case:

A. Existing topography and proposed topographical changes;

B. Suitability of the subject property for subsurface sanitary disposal system;

C. Soil types and soil characteristics;

D. Existing conditions and proposed changes with respect to drainage of surface and subsurface waters;

E. Existing and proposed vegetation and ground cover;

F. Suitability of access, traffic conditions and congestion;

G. Diminishing property values in the area or injury to the use and enjoyment of other property;

H. Such other conditions and factors as to the Zoning Board of Appeals and the County Board shall appear relevant in each individual case.

Next Steps

Regional Planning Commission:	N/A
Zoning Board of Appeals:	**September 9, 2025**
Development Committee:	September 16, 2025
Kane County Board:	October 14, 2025

Petition 4667, the subject of this public hearing, will be considered by the **Development Committee** at its upcoming meeting currently scheduled for **10:30 a.m., Tuesday, September 16, 2025** in the County Board Meeting Room, Building A, 2nd Floor, of the Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, Illinois. Persons in favor of or in opposition to this petition who wish to speak before the Development Committee must signify their intention to do so by signing a sheet provided for such purpose at the meeting at which such petition is to be considered.

Petition 4667, the subject of this public hearing, will be considered by the **Kane County Board** at its upcoming meeting currently set for **9:45 a.m., Tuesday, October 14, 2025** in the County Board Meeting Room, Building A, 2nd Floor, of the Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, Illinois. Persons in favor of or in opposition to this petition who wish to speak before the County Board must file their intention to do so with the Zoning Enforcement Officer no later than the Friday preceding the County Board meeting at which the petition is to be considered.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

ZONING PETITION NO. TMP-25-1135

PETITION # 4666 PETITIONER: SV CSG WILSON SCHOOL SOLAR LLC

Petition #: 4666
Committee Flow: Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Natalie Zine | P: 630-232-3494 E: zinenatalie@kanecountyil.gov <mailto:zinenatalie@kanecountyil.gov>
Petitioner: SV CSG Wilson School Solar LLC
Location: Property located on the south side of Highland Avenue, 0.7 miles west of Randall Road in Elgin Township, Kane County, Illinois (PINs: 06-08-100-008, 06-08-100-023, 06-08-300-002 and 06-08-300-008).
Proposed: A Special Use Permit in the F-Farming Zoning District to allow for the development of a Commercial Solar Energy Facility.
2040 Plan: Resource Management
Objectors: Area neighbors and the City of Elgin
Recommendations:
Regional Planning Comm.: N/A
Zoning Board: Motion to recommend approval with stipulations PASSED (4-0)
Development Committee: Motion to approve with stipulations FAILED (2-7)

Summary:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Petition No. 4666

Committee Flow:
Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Natalie Zine, Zoning Planner – P: 630-232-3494 E: zinenatalie@kanecountyil.gov

Budget Information:

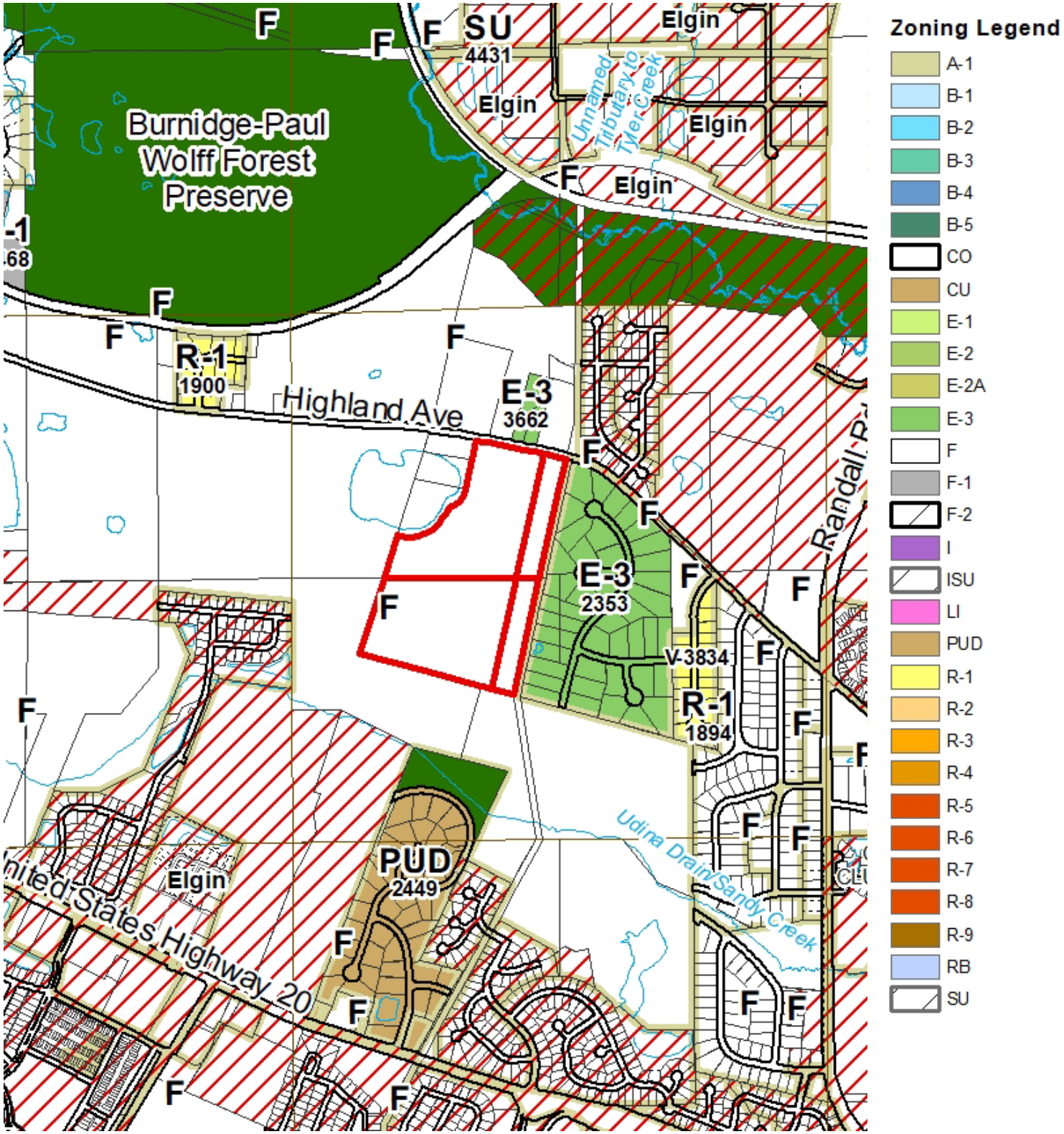
Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? N/A	

Summary:

Special Use Permit in the F-Farming Zoning District to allow for a commercial solar energy facility on property located on the south side of Highland Avenue, 0.7 miles west of Randall Road in Elgin Township, Kane County, Illinois (PINs: 06-08-100-008, 06-08-100-023, 06-08-300-002 and 06-08-300-008).

PETITION NO. 4666
LOCATION MAP

A Special Use Permit in the F-Farming Zoning District to allow for the development of a Commercial Solar Energy Facility on property located on the south side of Highland Avenue, 0.7 miles west of Randall Road, in Elgin Township, Kane County, Illinois (PINs: 06-08-100-008, 06-08-100-023, 06-08-300-002 and 06-08-300-008).



COUNTY OF KANE

DEVELOPMENT & COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Kane County Government Center

719 S. Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134 - Building A | (630) 232-3485

ZONING PETITION SUMMARY

MTG DATE: September 16, 2025

TO: Kane County Development Committee

FROM: Natalie Zine, *Zoning Planner* | P: 630-232-3494 E: zinenatalie@kanecountyil.gov

SUBJECT: **Zoning Petition No. 4666 "SV CSG Wilson School Solar"**

GENERAL INFORMATION

APPLICANT
SV CSG Wilson School Solar LLC

PROPERTY OWNER
CHB Family Limited Partnership

REQUESTED ACTION
A Special Use Permit in the F-Farming Zoning District to allow for the development of a Commercial Solar Energy Facility.

SUBJECT PROPERTY
Approximately 34 acres located on the south side of Highland Avenue, 0.7 miles west of Randall Road in Elgin Township, Kane County, Illinois (PINs: 06-08-100-008, 06-08-100-023, 06-08-300-002 and 06-08-300-008).

KANE COUNTY BOARD DISTRICT – 22 Verner Vern Tepe

PROJECT DESCRIPTION
SunVest Solar, LLC, doing business as SV CSG Wilson School Solar, LLC is proposing to develop up to a 5 MW AC Solar Facility approximately 34 acres of the +/- 47-acre property located on the south side of Highland Avenue, 0.7 miles west of Randall Road in Elgin Township, Kane County, Illinois. The proposed Solar Facility will be developed as part of the Illinois Power Agency and State of Illinois program that provides utility customers the ability to secure part or all of their energy needs from solar energy.
See 'Project Narrative' for more information.

SUBMITTAL DOCUMENTS
An application requesting the Special Use was received by the County on July 25, 2025. All received application documents for Petition 4666 are available for review on the Pending Zoning Petitions page of the Kane County Website. *See also "Exhibit A" Zoning Petition No. 4666 Submittal Documents attached.*

PUBLIC NOTICE
A Notice Letter was sent to all adjacent property owners within 250' of the subject property on August 15, 2025. Notice was published in the Daily Herald newspaper on August 16, 2025. And a public hearing sign was posted on the subject property on August 15, 2025.

In addition to adjacent property owners, notice of this Petition was also sent to Kane County staff, Elgin Township Highway Commissioner, City of Elgin City Administrator & Community Development Director, KDOT, School Districts 301 and U-46, and the Pingree Grove & Countryside Fire Protection District.

REVIEW & ANALYSIS

ZONING
The subject property is currently zoned F-Farming District and is bordered to the north by F- Farming District and E3 Estate District, to the east by a Nicor Gas Company easement and E3 Estate District beyond that

(West Highland Acres Unit 2 Subdivision), to the south by F-Farming District, and to the west by F-Farming District. There have been no other zoning actions granted on the subject property in the past.

Section 25-8-1-2 of the Kane County Zoning Ordinance provides that "Solar Utility" is a Special Use in the F-Farming District; Section 25-5-4-9 of the Zoning Ordinance stipulates the rules and regulations for Commercial Solar Facilities.
Per Section 25-5-4-9, the site plan for a commercial solar energy facility must meet the following criteria:

1. Occupied residential dwellings on nonparticipating properties shall be located no less than one hundred fifty (150) feet to the nearest point on the outside wall of the structure.
2. Boundary lines of participating property: none.
3. Boundary lines of nonparticipating property: fifty (50) feet to the nearest point on the property line of the nonparticipating property.
4. Public road rights-of-way: fifty (50) feet to the nearest edge of the public road right-of-way.
5. No component of a solar panel, cell or modules may exceed twenty (20) feet in height above the ground at full tilt.
6. Vegetative screening shall be provided for any part of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility that is visible to Non-participating Residence(s).
7. Landscaping screening shall be located between the required fencing and the property line of the participating parcel upon which the facility sits.
8. The vegetative screening shall include a continuous line of native evergreen foliage and/or native shrubs and/or native trees and/or any existing wooded area and/or plantings of tall native grasses and other native flowering plants.
9. A fence shall be installed around the perimeter of the facility area with a minimum height of eight (8) feet and not more than twenty-five (25) feet.

FUTURE LAND USE

The Kane County 2040 Plan recognizes solar power as an emerging source of renewable energy, but does not specify whether it is more or less suitable for particular land use areas. The proposed installation of the solar array would likely limit the conversion of the site from an agricultural use to a commercial or other non-agricultural use for the duration of the renewable energy lease term. The Resource Management land use category is intended to preserve open space within planned unit developments and be adaptive to municipal land use planning goals.

The site of the proposed the solar array would fall within Elgin's planning area jurisdiction, which classifies the area as Single-Family Detached in the Future Land Use Map. The project would occur in close proximity to residential subdivisions to the east and northeast, and should make appropriate consideration for impacts on neighboring uses.

WATER RESOURCES

The Water Resources department has reviewed the Zoning Petition and recommends the following twelve (12) stipulations for approval:

1. All panels in the Flood Fringe or adjacent to the Floodplain as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance will need to Flood Protected to 2 feet above the Base Flood Elevation. Determination of the Base Flood Elevation will be required.
2. Water Resources will require a stormwater permit for this development. All submittals must be prepared by Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.
3. An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. This impervious area is calculated cumulatively since 2002 for a site as per the Stormwater Ordinance. The Engineer's report must demonstrate that the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is not increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development to ensure this condition is met. Any required Stormwater Detention Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
4. Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.

5. A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site based on this calculation and drainage in the area.
6. The configuration of the solar panels shall be evaluated to identify any potential erosion concerns. Particular attention shall be given to erosion risks at the drip edges of the panels and in sloped areas. Appropriate best management practices must be implemented to mitigate these risks. BMPs may include, but are not limited to, pre-seeding or pre-vegetation of the site prior to panel installation to establish ground cover and reduce soil displacement.
7. A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures. All drain tile located on the property owners land shall be replaced with a modern drain tile system with observation structures and cleanouts, including the drain tiles located in the southeast portion of the property.
8. Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
9. Soil samples shall be taken every 5 years from the site and analyzed for physical, chemical, and biological properties to demonstrate the soil health within the solar installations.
10. 80% vegetative coverage for the native plantings will be a requirement for the site.
11. A Wetland Delineation will be required. The Wetland Delineation shall meet the requirements of the Ordinance as described in Article VII Section 9-169 Requirements for a Wetland Delineation. Any Wetland Impacts must be mitigated.
12. Floodplain, Wetland, Compensatory Storage, BMPs and Stormwater Management must be placed in a Conservation or Drainage Easement.

TRANSPORTATION

The Kane County Department of Transportation (KDOT) reviewed this Petition. Per their comments, Highland Avenue is under the City of Elgin's jurisdiction. As such, the Petitioner shall contact the City of Elgin for access permit(s).

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

The Kane County Health Department provided no comments.

FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

The Pingree Grove & Countryside Fire Protection District has reviewed the documents for the solar array, including the narrative, site plans, & setbacks, and does not see any significant concerns about the project at this time. This may change with the submittal of final documents for review. The only requirement missing currently is a KnoxBox for access to the property.

ADDITIONAL REPORTS & ANALYSIS

- Results and recommendations from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) obtained through the **Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool (EcoCAT)** – *The IDNR evaluated this information and concluded that adverse effects are unlikely. However, the Department recommends:*
    - *Establishing pollinator-friendly habitat as groundcover wherever feasible.*
    - *The site should be de-compacted before planting.*
    - *Long term management of the site should be planned for prior to development to ensure successful native pollinator habitat establishment and prevent the spread of invasive species throughout the lifetime of this project. An experienced ecological management consultant should be hired to assist with long-term management.*
    - *Required fencing, excluding areas near or adjacent to public access areas, should have a 6-inch gap along the bottom to prevent the restriction of wildlife movement. Woven wire or a suitable habitat wildlife friendly fence should be used. Barbed wire should be avoided.*
    - *Trees should be cleared between November 1st and March 31st. All night lighting should follow IDA guidance.*

- Resource Preservation Review from the **Illinois State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO)** – *Determined that no significant historic, architectural, or archaeological resources will be affected within the proposed project area.*
- **Natural Resources Inventory (NRI) Report** from the Kane-DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD) – *Of this parcel, 9.6 percent or 5.4 acres are considered Farmland of Statewide Importance. The LE value for this site is 27 and the SA value is 27 for a total LESA score of 54. This score represents Low Protection effort warranted.*
- Results of any **United States Fish and Wildlife Service's** Information for Planning and Consulting environmental review – received report. **Report from Consultant "Area M"** – *The USFWS, IDNR, and Area M have largely determined the Project will have "No Effect" on most species, with tailored mitigation like avoiding key nesting or breeding seasons where slight risks remain. The natural heritage dataset includes records of eight Sensitive Resources within the Project vicinity. However, Area M has determined that the Project, as communicated, May Affect, not likely to adversely affect or have No Effect on these species due to the absence of habitat, a lack of impacts, or a lack of official observations within the Project vicinity. However, migratory bird species are present within the Project vicinity and will be nesting on the landscape from April - September.*
- Documentation demonstrating avoidance of protected lands as identified by IDNR and the Illinois **Nature Preserve Commission (INPC)** – *No State Dedicated Nature Preserves identified in the vicinity of the proposed solar facility.*
- Executed **Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement (AIMA)** with the Illinois Department of Agriculture was received with the Petitioner's application.
- **Natural Resources Impact Report from Consultant "Area M"**

Copies of each of the complete reports listed above are provided on the Kane County website under the applicable petition number on the Pending Zoning Petitions page for further review.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Copies of any submitted public comments will be uploaded to the Kane County website under the applicable petition number on the Pending Zoning Petitions page.

RECOMMENDED STIPULATIONS

Should the Zoning Board of Appeals make a motion to recommend approval of this zoning request, staff recommends the following stipulations:

1. All panels in the Flood Fringe or adjacent to the Floodplain as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance will need to Flood Protected to 2 feet above the Base Flood Elevation. Determination of the Base Flood Elevation will be required.
2. Water Resources will require a stormwater permit for this development. All submittals must be prepared by Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.
3. An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. This impervious area is calculated cumulatively since 2002 for a site as per the Stormwater Ordinance. The Engineer's report must demonstrate that the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is not increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development to ensure this condition is met. Any required Stormwater Detention Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
4. Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
5. A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site based on this calculation and drainage in the area.
6. The configuration of the solar panels shall be evaluated to identify any potential erosion concerns. Particular attention shall be given to erosion risks at the drip edges of the panels and in sloped areas. Appropriate best management practices must be implemented to mitigate these risks. BMPs may include, but are not limited to, pre-seeding or pre-vegetation of the site prior to panel installation to establish ground cover and reduce soil displacement.

7. A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures. All drain tile located on the property owners land shall be replaced with a modern drain tile system with observation structures and cleanouts, including the drain tiles located in the southeast portion of the property.
8. Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
9. Soil samples shall be taken every 5 years from the site and analyzed for physical, chemical, and biological properties to demonstrate the soil health within the solar installations.
10. 80% vegetative coverage for the native plantings will be a requirement for the site.
11. A Wetland Delineation will be required. The Wetland Delineation shall meet the requirements of the Ordinance as described in Article VII Section 9-169 Requirements for a Wetland Delineation. Any Wetland Impacts must be mitigated.
12. Floodplain, Wetland, Compensatory Storage, BMPs and Stormwater Management must be placed in a Conservation or Drainage Easement.

ZONING STANDARDS

Section 25-4-8-2 of the Kane County Zoning Ordinance provides Standards for Special Use Permits; responses to these Standards have been provided by the Petitioner with their Zoning Application. The Zoning Board of Appeals shall not recommend approval of a special use unless it finds:

A. That the establishment, maintenance or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort or general welfare;
B. That the special use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood;
C. That the establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property for uses permitted in the district;
D. That adequate utility, access roads, drainage and/or other necessary facilities have been or are being provided;
E. That adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide ingress and egress so designed as to minimize traffic congestion in the public streets and roads;
F. That the special use shall in all other respects conform to the applicable regulations of the district in which it is located, except as such regulations may in each instance be modified by the county board pursuant to the recommendations of the zoning board of appeals.

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS

The ZBA considered this zoning petition at a public hearing on Tuesday, September 2, 2025 and Tuesday, September 9, 2025 (continued). Testimony in opposition to the project was heard from area neighbors and the City of Elgin; testimony in favor of the project was heard from the petitioner. The ZBA established their Findings of Fact (provided in the packet) and voted to adopt them.

The ZBA voted to recommend APPROVAL of Zoning Petition 4666, requesting a Special Use Permit in the F-Farming Zoning District to allow for the development of a commercial solar energy facility on property located on the south side of Highland Avenue, 0.7 miles west of Randall Road in Elgin Township, Kane County, Illinois (PINs: 06-08-100-008, 06-08-100-023, 06-08-300-002 and 06-08-300-008), with the recommended stipulations.

DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Petition 4666 was considered by the Development Committee at its meeting on Tuesday, September 16, 2025. The Committee's motion to recommend approval of the Zoning Petition FAILED with 7 no votes.

KANE COUNTY BOARD

Petition 4666, the subject of this public hearing, will be considered by the **Kane County Board** at its upcoming meeting currently set for **9:45 a.m., Tuesday, October 14, 2025** in the County Board Meeting Room, Building A, 2nd Floor, of the Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, Illinois. Persons in favor of or in opposition to this petition who wish to speak before the County Board must file their intention to do so with the Zoning Enforcement Officer no later than the Friday preceding the County Board meeting at which the petition is to be considered.

ATTACHMENTS

- Exhibit A - Zoning Petition No. 4666 Submittal Documents

"Exhibit A"
Zoning Petition No. 4666 Submittal Documents

4666_01_Kane County Zoning Application_Signed (Rcvd 07-25-2025).pdf

4666_02_SUP Standards Worksheet_Signed (Rcvd 07-25-2025).pdf

4666_03_Project Narrative (Rcvd 07-18-2025).pdf

4666_04_Land Lease (Rcvd 07-18-2025).pdf

4666_05_ALTA Survey (07-09-2025).pdf

4666_06_Product Spec Sheets (Rcvd 07-18-2025).pdf

4666_07_Noise Impact Study (06-16-2025).pdf

4666_08_Decommissioning Plan (06-19-2025).pdf

4666_09_Decommissioning Surety Draft (Rcvd 07-18-2025).pdf

4666_13_Legal Description (Rcvd 07-18-2025).pdf

4666_15_Certification of Notice (Rcvd 07-18-2025).pdf

4666_16_Copy of Petitioner Notice Letter (07-18-2025).pdf

4666_17_Site Plan (07-15-2025).pdf

4666_17B_Supplemental Setback Info (07-15-2025).pdf

4666_18_Landscape Plan Pages (07-15-2025).pdf

4666_20_IDNR EcoCAT (07-16-2025).pdf

4666_21_SHPO Review & Results (07-02-2025).pdf

4666_22_NRI 25-047 Report (06-06-2025).pdf

4666_23_US Fish & Wildlife Review (07-14-2025).pdf

4666_25_AIMA Signed (07-02-2025).pdf

4666_26_Avoidance Public Lands Map (07-14-2025).pdf

4666_27_Roadway Use Memo (07-30-2025).pdf

4666_28_Structural Engineer's Certificate (07-15-2025).pdf

4666_29_FEMA 100 Year Floodplain Map (07-14-2025).pdf

4666_30_Wetland Delineation Report (06-17-2025).pdf

4666_31_Topography Map from ALTA (07-09-2025).pdf

4666_32_Farmland Drain Tile Map (07-16-25).pdf

4666_33_Preliminary Stormwater Management Report (07-15-2025).pdf

4666_34_Phase I ESA (07-03-2025).pdf

4666_35_Natural Resources Impact Report (Rcvd. 08-18-2025).pdf

4666_36_REVISED Site Plan (Rcvd. 08-18-2025).pdf

4666_37_CohnReznick Property Value Impact Report PART 1 (08-15-2025).pdf

4666_38_CohnReznick Property Value Impact Report PART 2 (08-15-2025).pdf

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS
SUP FINDINGS OF FACT

GENERAL PETITION INFORMATION

ZONING PETITION NO. 4666 **PUBLIC HEARING DATE** 9/2/25

PETITIONER NAME SV CSG Wilson School Solar LLC

REQUESTED ACTION

A Special Use Permit in the F-Farming Zoning District to allow for the development of a Commercial Solar Energy Facility.

SUBJECT PROPERTY

Approximately 34 acres located on the south side of Highland Avenue, 0.7 miles west of Randall Road in Elgin Township, Kane County, Illinois (PINs: 06-08-100-008, 06-08-100-023, 06-08-300-002 and 06-08-300-008).

STANDARDS OF A SPECIAL USE (ZONING CODE SECTION 25-4-8-2)

Special Uses, as defined by the Zoning Ordinance, shall be considered at a public hearing before the Zoning Board of Appeals (ZBA). The ZBA shall make a recommendation to the County Board based on their Findings of Fact in regards to the Standards of a Special Use. The ZBA shall not recommend approval of a Special Use Permit unless it finds the following the statements to be true and accurate.

The Zoning Board of Appeals reviewed the petition, reports, testimony and public comments received during the public hearing on the date listed above. The following are the Board's Findings of Facts for each of the six requirements specified in the Ordinance:

A. The establishment, maintenance or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort or general welfare.

1. Written objection for panel composition. Petioner indicated that hazardous elements not present in panels
2. No testimony stating that the petition would be detrimental or endangerous
3. Petitioner agreed to extend landscape buffer at SE corner of solar field to shield south and east of field
4. Sound study presented indicating that noise from solar field within allowable limits

ZBA Vote: -- **Aris** -- **Armstrong** Y **Lake** Y **Natkins** Y **Schultz** --- **Stoffa** Y **Wilson**

B. The special use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood.

1. No studies provided to show depreciation of homes adjacent to proposed site. A study was presented by the petitioner that was general, and one more specific. Neither indicated that there would be depretiation of property values.
2. Additional screening noted will reduce impact on adverse effects felated to use and enjoyment of the neighboring property.
3. This area is more urban than rural, and adjacent residences are close to proposed solar field even though the distance is in accordance with the standard.

ZBA Vote: -- **Aris** -- **Armstrong** Y **Lake** N **Natkins** N **Schultz** -- **Stoffa** N **Wilson**

C. The establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.

1. Elgin has objected due to potential impact for future home development of the site
2. Infrastructure is temporary (limited timeframe prior to complete removal of solar) in nature without permanent foundations for the solar stantions

ZBA Vote: -- **Aris** -- **Armstrong** Y **Lake** Y **Natkins** Y **Schultz** -- **Stoffa** Y **Wilson**

D. Adequate utility, access roads, drainage and/or other necessary facilities have been or are being provided.

1. Multiple stipulations from staff will address these issue
2. Petitioner will address any drain tile issues that are encountered
3. Access will be addressed by City of Elgin per KDOT stipulation
4. ComEd has reviewed site and will accept power into their grid

ZBA Vote: -- **Aris** - **Armstrong** Y **Lake** Y **Natkins** Y **Schultz** -- **Stoffa** Y **Wilson**

E. Adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide ingress and egress so designed as to minimize traffic congestion in the public streets and roads.

1. City of Elgin will deal with access permit
2. Solar use will have limited traffic impact on area. Other potential developments could have significant traffice impact on surrounding neighborhoods and roadways

ZBA Vote: -- **Aris** -- **Armstrong** Y **Lake** Y **Natkins** Y **Schultz** — **Stoffa** Y **Wilson**

F. The special use shall in all other respects conform to the applicable regulations of the district in which it is located, except as such regulations may in each instance be modified by the county board pursuant to the recommendations of the zoning board of appeals.

1 County staff stipulations and permitting process will insure conformity with applicable regulations

ZBA Vote: -- **Aris** -- **Armstrong** Y **Lake** Y **Natkins** Y **Schultz** -- **Stoffa** Y **Wilson**

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS (ZBA) ADOPTED FINDINGS OF FACT

A motion was made to adopt the above as an accurate representation of the Findings of Fact of the majority of the Zoning Board of Appeals in respect to the subject Zoning Petition.

Roll Call of the ZBA: (circle one)

1.	Tracy Aris	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
2.	Martell Armstrong	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
3.	Mary Lake	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
4.	Burt Natkins	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
5.	David Schultz	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
6.	Michael Stoffa	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
7.	William Wilson	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Not Present

The motion PASSED by a vote of 4 to 0, with 0 Abstention(s) and 3 Absent.

On this 9th day of SEPTEMBER, 2025.

We hereby certify that the above is an accurate representation of the Findings of Fact of the majority of the Zoning Board of Appeals in respect to the Zoning Petition listed above.

	9.9.2025 Date
	9-9-2025 Date
	9.9.2025 Date
	9-9-2025 Date
	Date
	Date
	Date

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS
RECOMMENDATION

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS (ZBA) RECOMMENDATION TO THE KANE COUNTY BOARD

The Kane County Zoning Board of Appeals, at a public hearing on September 2, 2025 and continued on September 9, 2025, duly heard the testimony of the petitioner and others in connection with the **Zoning Petition No. 4666**, of SV CSG Wilson School Solar LLC, requesting a Special Use Permit in the F-Farming Zoning District to allow for the development of a commercial solar energy facility on property located on the south side of Highland Avenue, 0.7 miles west of Randall Road in Elgin Township, Kane County, Illinois (PINs: 06-08-100-008, 06-08-100-023, 06-08-300-002 and 06-08-300-008).

A motion was made by Burt Natkins and seconded by Bill Wilson to recommend APPROVAL of Zoning Petition No. 4666, including the submittal documents listed in “Exhibit A” attached, with the following recommended Stipulations of Approval:

1. All panels in the Flood Fringe or adjacent to the Floodplain as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance will need to Flood Protected to 2 feet above the Base Flood Elevation. Determination of the Base Flood Elevation will be required.
2. Water Resources will require a stormwater permit for this development. All submittals must be prepared by Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.
3. An engineer’s report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. This impervious area is calculated cumulatively since 2002 for a site as per the Stormwater Ordinance. The Engineer’s report must demonstrate that the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is not increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development to ensure this condition is met. Any required Stormwater Detention Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
4. Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
5. A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site based on this calculation and drainage in the area.
6. The configuration of the solar panels shall be evaluated to identify any potential erosion concerns. Particular attention shall be given to erosion risks at the drip edges of the panels and in sloped areas. Appropriate best management practices must be implemented to mitigate these risks. BMPs may include, but are not limited to, pre-seeding or pre-vegetation of the site prior to panel installation to establish ground cover and reduce soil displacement.
7. A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures. All drain tile located on the property owners land shall be replaced with a modern drain tile system with observation structures and cleanouts, including the drain tiles located in the southeast portion of the property.
8. Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.

9. Soil samples shall be taken every 5 years from the site and analyzed for physical, chemical, and biological properties to demonstrate the soil health within the solar installations.
10. 80% vegetative coverage for the native plantings will be a requirement for the site.
11. A Wetland Delineation will be required. The Wetland Delineation shall meet the requirements of the Ordinance as described in Article VII Section 9-169 Requirements for a Wetland Delineation. Any Wetland Impacts must be mitigated.
12. Floodplain, Wetland, Compensatory Storage, BMPs and Stormwater Management must be placed in a Conservation or Drainage Easement.

KANE COUNTY ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS

Roll Call of the ZBA:

1.	Tracy Aris	Aye	Nay	Abstain	(Not Present)
2.	Martell Armstrong	Aye	Nay	Abstain	(Not Present)
3.	Mary Lake	(Aye)	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
4.	Burt Natkins	(Aye)	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
5.	David Schultz	(Aye)	Nay	Abstain	Not Present
6.	Michael Stoffa	Aye	Nay	Abstain	(Not Present)
7.	William Wilson	(Aye)	Nay	Abstain	Not Present

The motion PASSED by a vote of 4 to 0 with 0 abstention(s) and 3 absent.

On this 9th day of September, 2025.

Kane County Government Center, Building A, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL

“Exhibit A”
Zoning Petition No. 4666 Submittal Documents

4666_00_Petition Presentation (ZBA 09-02-2025).pdf

4666_00_Petition Summary (ZBA 09-02-2025).pdf

4666_01_Kane County Zoning Application_Signed (Rcvd 07-25-2025).pdf

4666_02_SUP Standards Worksheet_Signed (Rcvd 07-25-2025).pdf

4666_03_Project Narrative (Rcvd 07-18-2025).pdf

4666_04_Land Lease (Rcvd 07-18-2025).pdf

4666_05_ALTA Survey (07-09-2025).pdf

4666_06_Product Spec Sheets (Rcvd 07-18-2025).pdf

4666_07_Noise Impact Study (06-16-2025).pdf

4666_08_Decommissioning Plan (06-19-2025).pdf

4666_09_Decommissioning Surety Draft (Rcvd 07-18-2025).pdf

4666_13_Legal Description (Rcvd 07-18-2025).pdf

4666_15_Certification of Notice (Rcvd 07-18-2025).pdf

4666_16_Copy of Petitioner Notice Letter (07-18-2025).pdf

4666_17_Site Plan (07-15-2025).pdf

4666_17B_Supplemental Setback Info (07-15-2025).pdf

4666_18_Landscape Plan Pages (07-15-2025).pdf

4666_20_IDNR EcoCAT (07-16-2025).pdf

4666_21_SHPO Review & Results (07-02-2025).pdf

4666_22_NRI 25-047 Report (06-06-2025).pdf

4666_23_US Fish & Wildlife Review (07-14-2025).pdf

4666_25_AIMA Signed (07-02-2025).pdf

4666_26_Avoidance Public Lands Map (07-14-2025).pdf

4666_27_Roadway Use Memo (07-30-2025).pdf

4666_28_Structural Engineer's Certificate (07-15-2025).pdf

4666_29_FEMA 100 Year Floodplain Map (07-14-2025).pdf

4666_30_Wetland Delineation Report (06-17-2025).pdf

4666_31_Topography Map from ALTA (07-09-2025).pdf

4666_32_Farmland Drain Tile Map (07-16-25).pdf

4666_33_Preliminary Stormwater Management Report (07-15-2025).pdf

4666_34_Phase I ESA (07-03-2025).pdf

4666_35_Natural Resources Impact Report (Rcvd. 08-18-2025).pdf

4666_36_REVISED Site Plan (Rcvd. 08-18-2025).pdf

4666_37_CohnReznick Property Value Impact Report PART 1 (08-15-2025).pdf

4666_38_CohnReznick Property Value Impact Report PART 2 (08-15-2025).pdf

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF KANE

PETITION NO. 4666
ORDINANCE AMENDING THE
ZONING ORDINANCE OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

1) That a Special Use Permit for a Commercial Solar Energy Facility be granted on the following described property:

COMCB AT THE SE COR OF SAID SEC 8; TH N 89 DEGS 38 MINS 30 SECS W, ALG THE S LI OF SAID SEC 8, A DISTNC OF 1067.26 FT (RECORD BEING N 89 DEGS 54 MINS W AND 1065.24 FT); TH N 00 DEGS 02 MINS 50 SECS E, A DISTNC OF 877.05 FT (RECORD BEING N AND 875.82 FT) TO THE NELY COR OF LOT 14 IN BLOCK 3 OF THE THIRD ADDN TO ALMORA HEIGHTS, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SE QTR OF SEC 8 AND PART OF THE NE QTR OF SEC 17, TWP AND R AFSD; TH N 74 DEGS 06 MINS 00 SECS W, A DISTNC OF 2112.54 FT (RECORD BEING N 74 DEGS 06 MINS W AND 2114.20 FT) TO AN EXISTING IRON STAKE FOR THE POB; TH N 74 DEGS 21 MINS 40 SECS W, A DISTNC OF 342.50 FT; TH N 74 DEGS 10 MINS 43 SECS W A DISTNC OF 1231.20 FT (RECORD BEING N 74 DEGS 09 MINS 10 SECS W AND 1231.50 FT) TO AN EXISTING IRON STAKE; TH N 18 DEGS 18 MINS 01 SECS E, ALG A MONUMENTED LI, SAID LI HINAFTR REFERRED TO AS LI “A”, A DISTNC OF 2156.22 FT (RECORD BEING N 18 DEGS 16 MINS 30 SECS E 2159.30 FT) TO AN EXISTING IRON STAKE, HINAFTR REFERRED TO AS POINT “C”; TH N 15 DEGS 38 MINS 10 SECS E, ALG A MONUMENTED LI, A DISTNC OF 192.92 FT (RECORD BEING N 15 DEGS 56 MINS E AND 193.38 FT) TO THE CTRLI OF HIGHLAND AVENUE ROAD; TH S 79 DEGS 54 MINS 26 SECS E, ALG SAID CTRLI, A DISTNC OF 194.60 FT TO AN ANG IN SAID CTRLI; TH S 79 DEGS 33 MINS 48 SECS E, ALG SAID CTRLI, A DISTNC OF 251.30 FT TO AN ANG IN SAID CTRLI; TH S 79 DEGS 03 MINS 05 SECS E, ALG SAID CTRLI, A DISTNC OF 312.47 FT TO AN ANG IN SAID CTRLI; TH S 77 DEGS 34 MINS 22 SECS E, ALG SAID CTRLI, A DISTNC OF 300.00 FT TO AN ANG IN SAID CTRLI; TH S 75 DEGS 34 MINS 57 SECS E, ALG SAID CTRLI, A DISTNC OF 322.08 FT TO A MONUMENTED LI THE BEARS N 13 DEGS 22 MINS 18 SECS E AND PASSES THROUGH THE POB; TH S 13 DEGS 22 MINS 18 SECS W, ALG SAID MONUMENTED LI, A DISTNC OF 2443.46 FT (RECORD BEING S 13 DEGS 22 MINS W AND 2443.70 FT) THE POB: EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART LYING NORTHERLY AND WLY OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED LI SAID DESCRIBED AS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMCG AT THE AFSD POINT “C” TH N 15 DEGS 38 MINS 10 SECS E, ALG A MONUMENTED LI, A DISTNC OF 192.92 FT (RECORD BEING N 15 DEGS 56 MINS E AND 193.38 FT) TO THE CTRLI OF HIGHLAND AVENUE ROAD; TH S 79 DEGS 54 MINS 26 SECS E, ALG SAID CTRLI, A DISTNC OF 194.60 FT TO AN ANG IN SAID CTRLI, TH S 79 DEGS 33 MINS 48 SECS E, ALG SAID CTRLI, A DISTNC OF 251.30 FT TO A MONUMENTED LI AND HEREAFTER REFERRED TO AS POINT “D”; TH S 11 DEGS 15 MINS 55 SECS W, ALG SAID MONUMENTED LI, A DISTNC OF 226.84 FT (RECORD BEING S 11 DEGS 30 MINS W AND 226.84 FT) TO AN EXISTING IRON STAKE, THIS LI HEREAFTER REFERRED TO AS LI “B”; TH N 80 DEGS 24 MINS 31 SECS W, A DISTNC OF 465.73 FT (RECORD BEING N 80 DEGS 10 MINS 50 SECS W AND 467.73 FT) TO A POINT ON THE AFSD LI “A” THAT IS 40.78 FT (AS MEASURED ALG SAID LI “A”), SLY OF AFSD POINT “C”; TH S 18 DEGS 18 MINS 01 SECS W, ALG SAID LI “A”, A DISTNC OF 289.29 FT FOR THE POB OF SAID DESCRIBED LI; TH S 78 DEGS 44 MINS 05 SECS E, ALG SAID DESCRIBED LI, A DISTNC OF 520.96 FT TO THE INTERSECTION WITH A LI THAT IS 20.00 FT, AS MEASURED PERPENDICULAR, ELY OF AND PARALLEL TO THE AFSD LI ”B”; TH N 11 DEGS 15 MINS 55 SECS E, ALG SAID PARALLEL AND DESCRIBED LI, A DISTNC OF 527.67 FT TO THE AFSD CTRLI, BEING ALG A LI THAT BEARS S 79 DEGS 03 MINS 05 SECS E FROM AFSD POINT “D” FOR THE TERMINUS OF SAID DESCRIBED LI, SITUATED IN ELGIN TWP, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND CONTAINING 75.31 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

The subject property is located on the south side of Highland Avenue, 0.7 miles west of Randall Road in Elgin Township, Kane County, Illinois (PINs: 06-08-100-008, 06-08-100-023, 06-08-300-002 and 06-08-300-008)

2) That the Special Use Permit be granted subject to the following stipulations:

1. All panels in the Flood Fringe or adjacent to the Floodplain as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance will need to Flood Protected to 2 feet above the Base Flood Elevation. Determination of the Base Flood Elevation will be required.
2. Water Resources will require a stormwater permit for this development. All submittals must be prepared by Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.
3. An engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. This impervious area is calculated cumulatively since 2002 for a site as per the Stormwater Ordinance. The Engineer's report must demonstrate that the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is not increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development to ensure this condition is met. Any required Stormwater Detention Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
4. Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
5. A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site based on this calculation and drainage in the area.
6. The configuration of the solar panels shall be evaluated to identify any potential erosion concerns. Particular attention shall be given to erosion risks at the drip edges of the panels and in sloped areas. Appropriate best management practices must be implemented to mitigate these risks. BMPs may include, but are not limited to, pre-seeding or pre-vegetation of the site prior to panel installation to establish ground cover and reduce soil displacement.
7. A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures. All drain tile located on the property owners land shall be replaced with a modern drain tile system with observation structures and cleanouts, including the drain tiles located in the southeast portion of the property.
8. Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
9. Soil samples shall be taken every 5 years from the site and analyzed for physical, chemical, and biological properties to demonstrate the soil health within the solar installations.
10. 80% vegetative coverage for the native plantings will be a requirement for the site.
11. A Wetland Delineation will be required. The Wetland Delineation shall meet the requirements of the Ordinance as described in Article VII Section 9-169 Requirements for a Wetland Delineation. Any Wetland Impacts must be mitigated.
12. Floodplain, Wetland, Compensatory Storage, BMPs and Stormwater Management must be placed in a Conservation or Drainage Easement.

3) That the zoning maps of Kane County, Illinois be amended accordingly.

4) This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approved as provided by law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham	Corinne Pierog
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois
Vote:	

Zoning Petition No. 4666

SV CSG Wilson School Solar

Development Committee Meeting

Tuesday, September 16, 2025

KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ESTABLISHED JANUARY 16, 1836

Petition Summary

Applicant
SV CSG Wilson School Solar LLC

Property Owner
CHB Family Limited Partnership

Action Requested
A Special Use Permit in the F-Farming Zoning District to allow for the development of a Commercial Solar Energy Facility.

Subject Property
Approximately 34 acres located on the south side of Highland Avenue, 0.7 miles west of Randall Road in Elgin Township, Kane County, Illinois (PINs: 06-08-100-008, 06-08-100-023, 06-08-300-002 and 06-08-300-008).

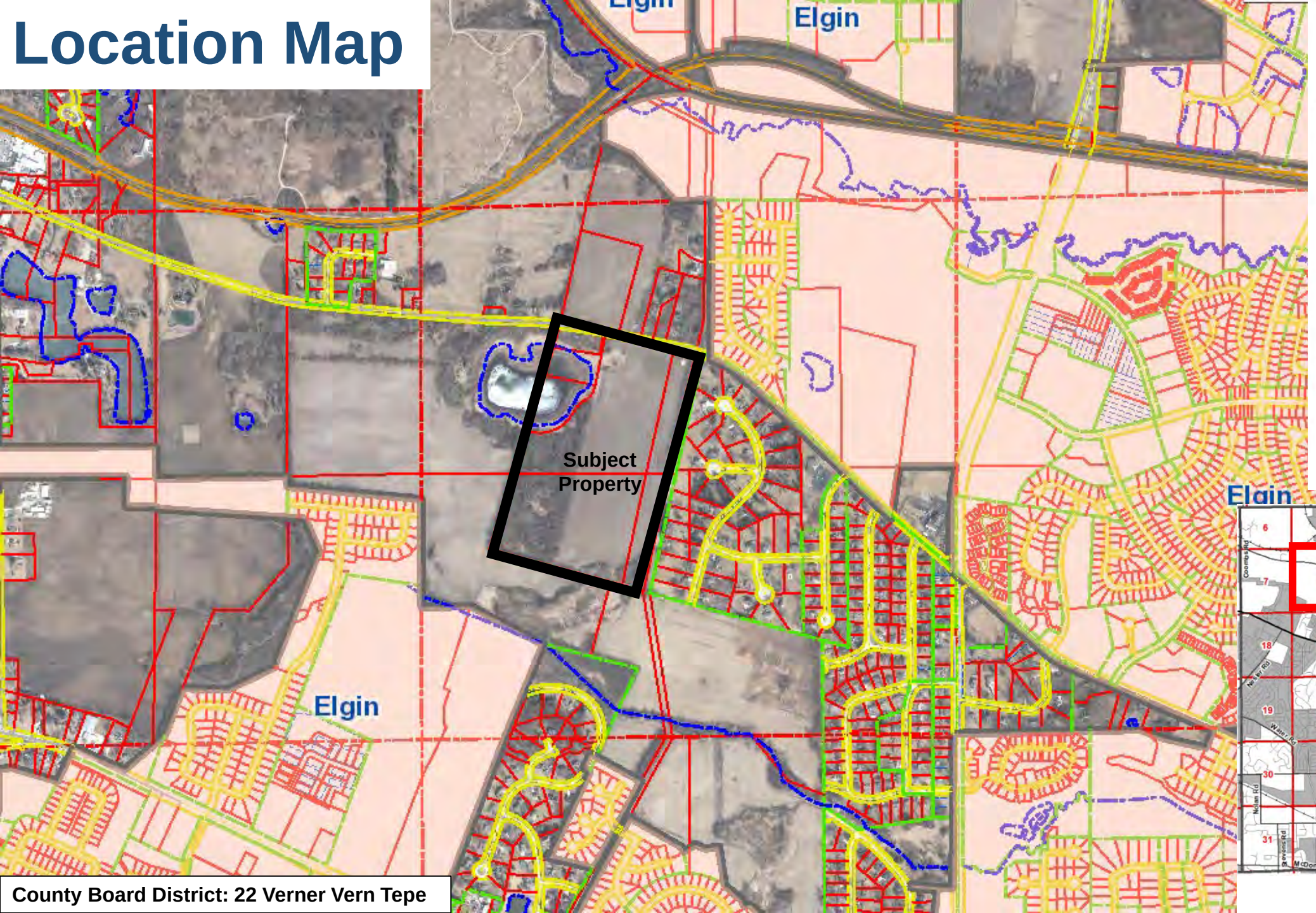
County Board District 22 Verner Vern Tepe

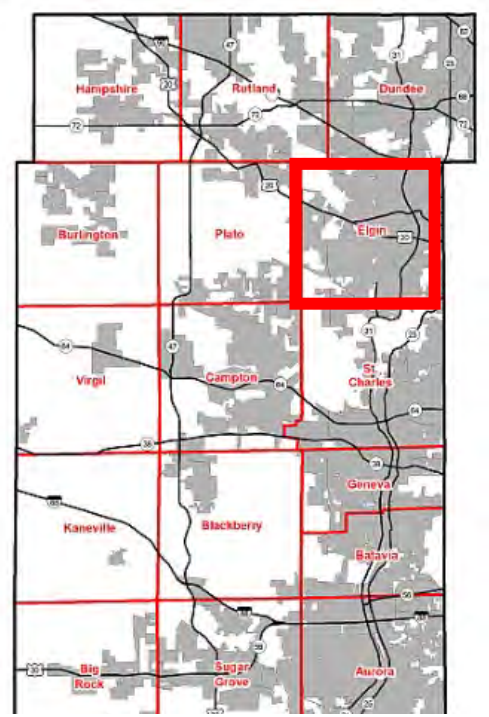
Application
An application was received by the County on July 25, 2025; application documents for Petition 4666 are available for review on the Pending Zoning Petitions page of Kane County's website.

Notice
A Notice Letter was sent to all adjacent property owners within 250' of the subject property on August 15, 2025. Notice was published in the Daily Herald newspaper on August 16, 2025. And, a public hearing sign was posted on the subject property on August 15, 2025.

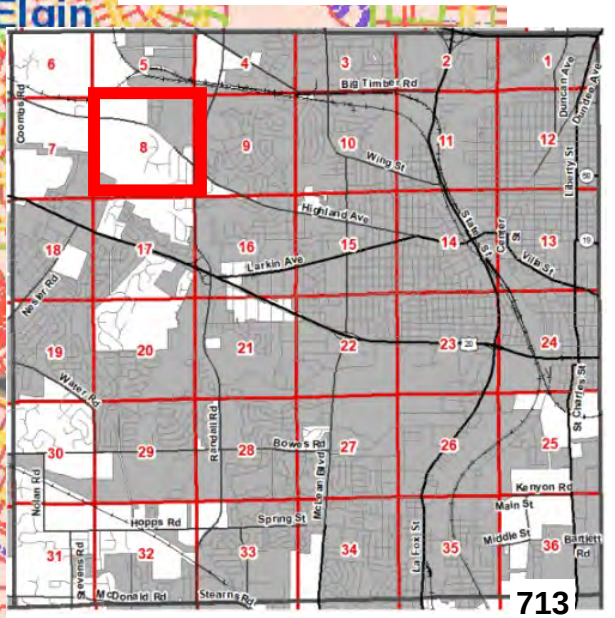
In addition to adjacent property owners, notice of this Petition was also sent to Kane County staff, Elgin Township Highway Commissioner, City of Elgin City Administrator & Community Development Director, KDOT, School Districts 301 and U-46, and the Pingree Grove & Countryside Fire Protection District.

Location Map





Kane County – Elgin TWP



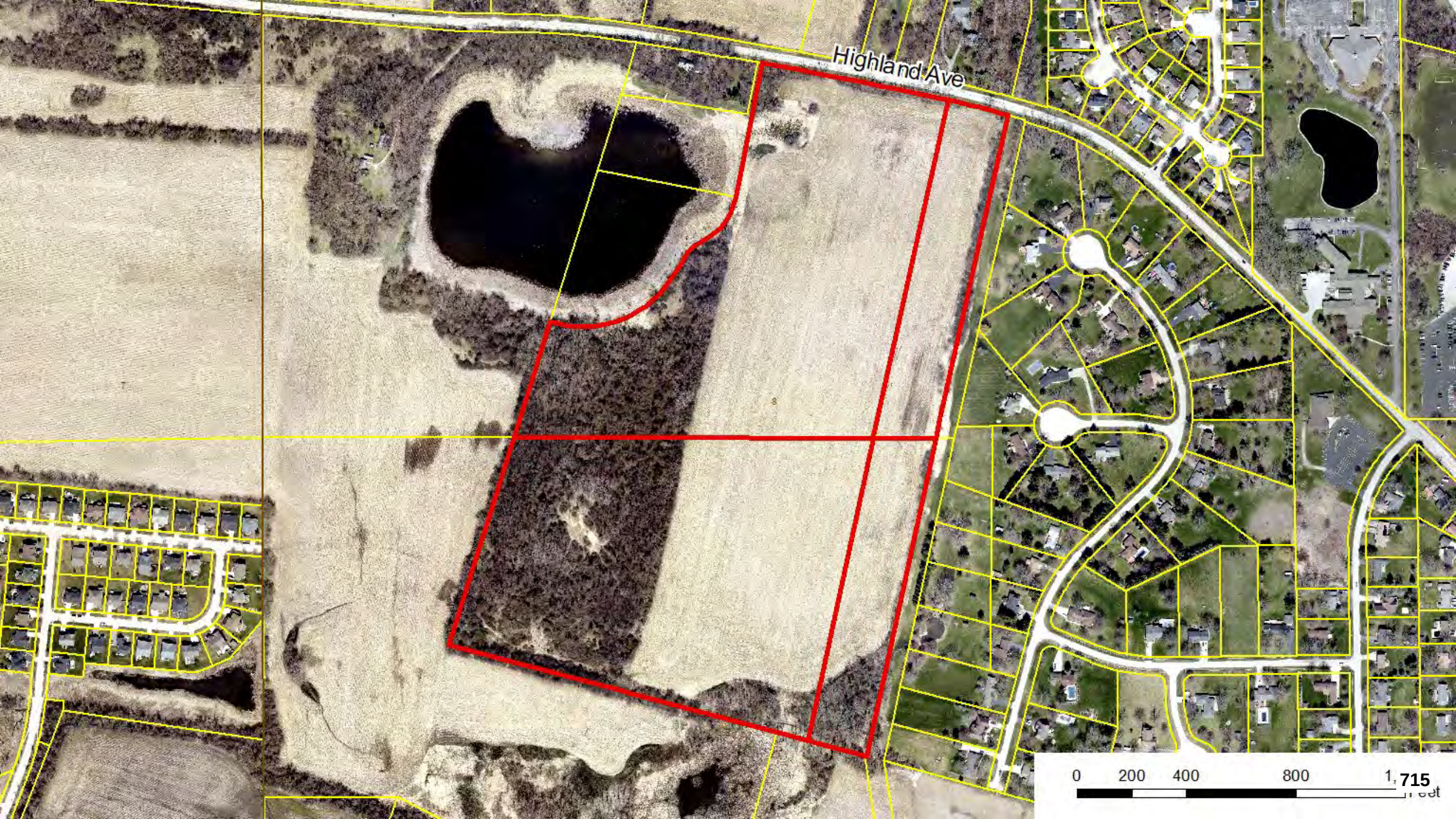
713

Elgin TWP – Section 8

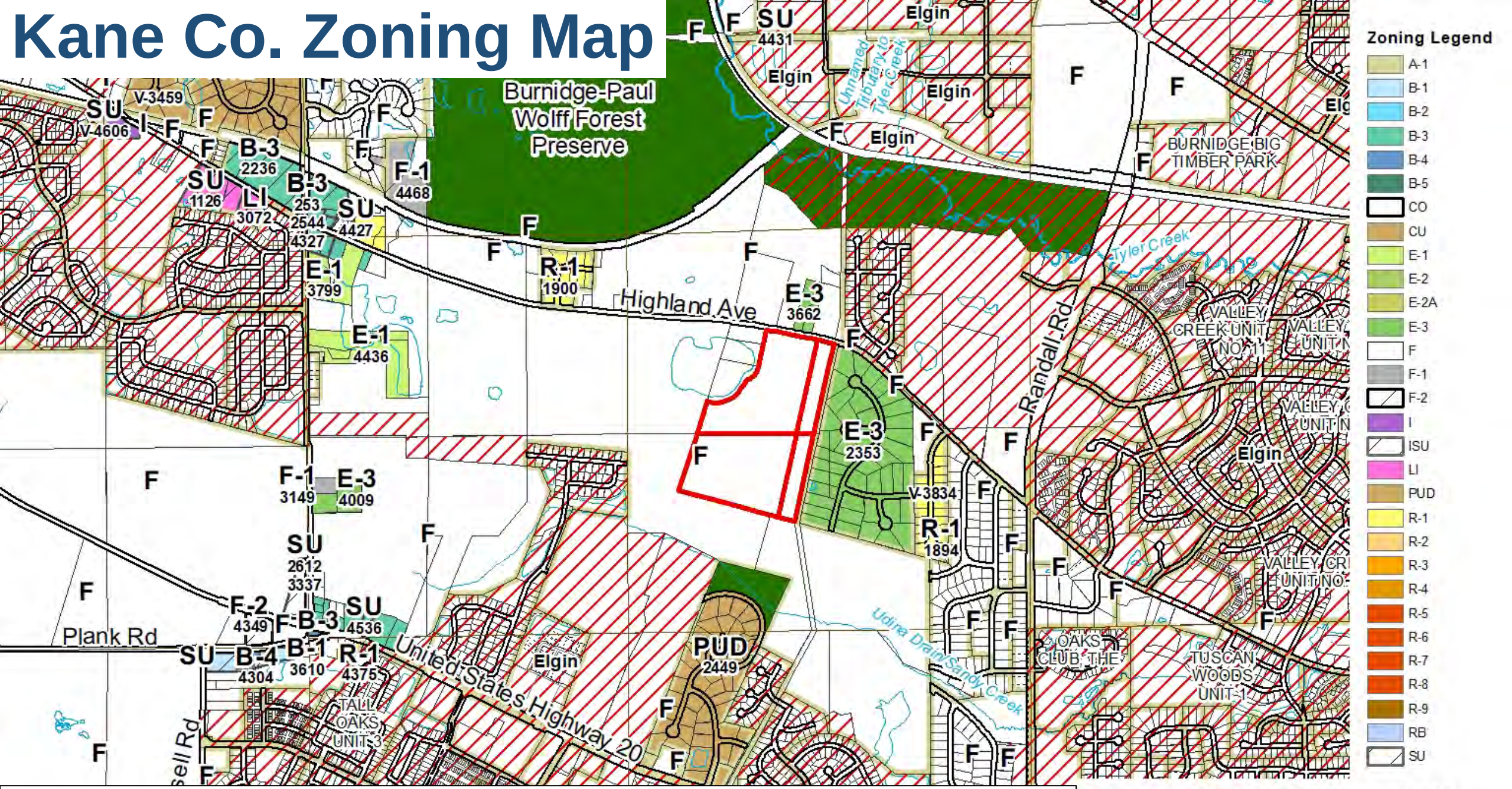
County Board District: 22 Verner Vern Tepe

Aerial Map

Highland Ave
Randall Rd
Plank Rd
United States Highway 20
Russell Rd
0
750
1,500
3,000
4,
714


Highland Ave
0
200
400
800
1,715
Feet

Kane Co. Zoning Map



The subject property is currently zoned F-Farming District. Section 25-8-1-2 of the Kane County Zoning Ordinance provides that "Solar Utility" is a Special Use in the F-Farming District.

2040 Conceptual Land Use Strategy

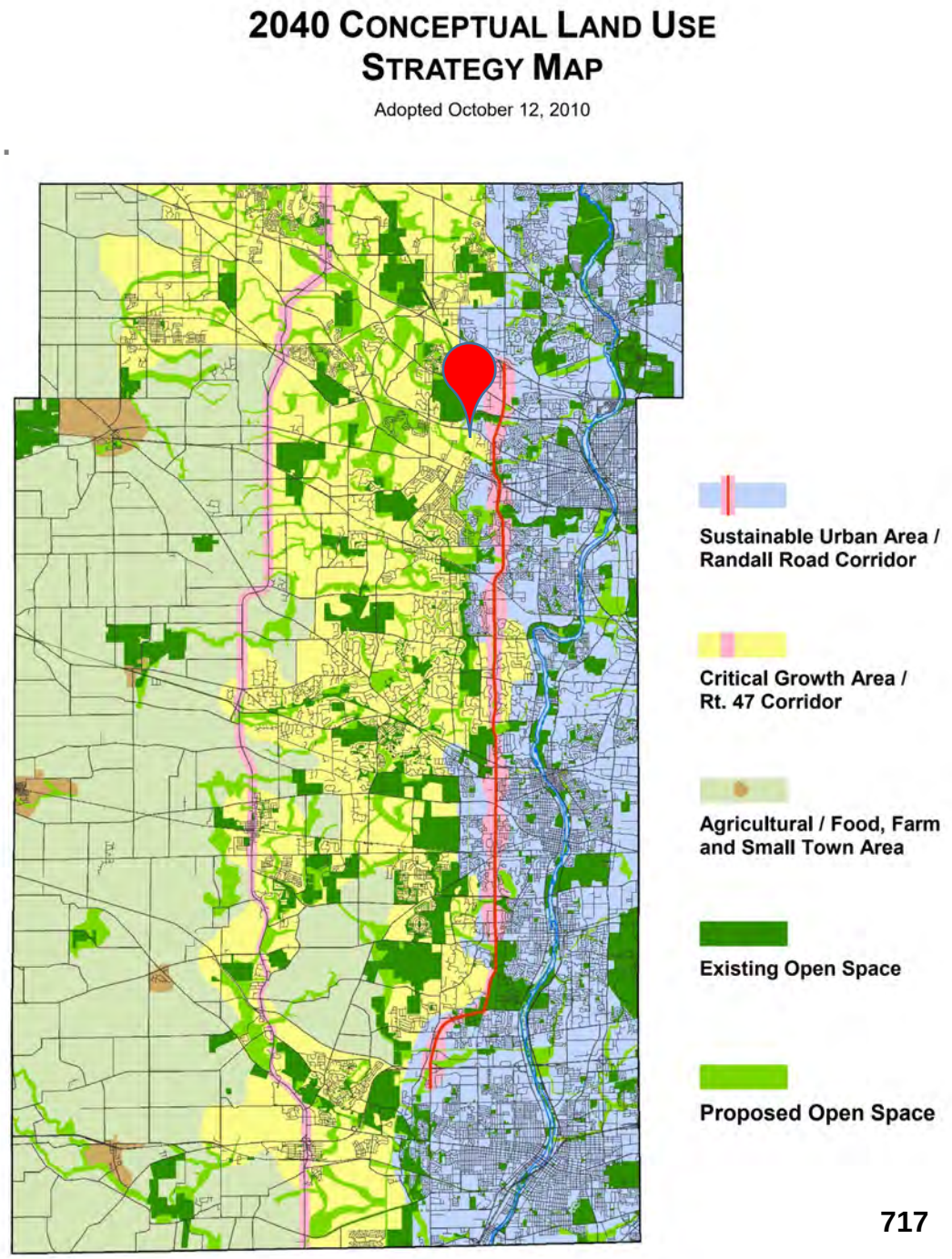
South Side of Highland Ave. – 0.7 miles East of Randall Rd.
Elgin Twp. – Petition #4666

Land Use Strategy Area:
Critical Growth Area / Rt. 47 Corridor

Core Themes

1. The Critical Growth Area continues to be where Kane County and the fast growing municipalities of the past two decades face the greatest challenges to sensible, managed growth
2. The Critical Growth Area is characterized by diversity and mix of planned municipal development, expanded transportation opportunities, additional open space initiatives, natural resource driven decision-making and healthy living

The Conceptual Land Use Strategy Map:
A general land use map that divides the county into 3 major geographic corridors, each with unique land resources, development patterns, and planning opportunities.



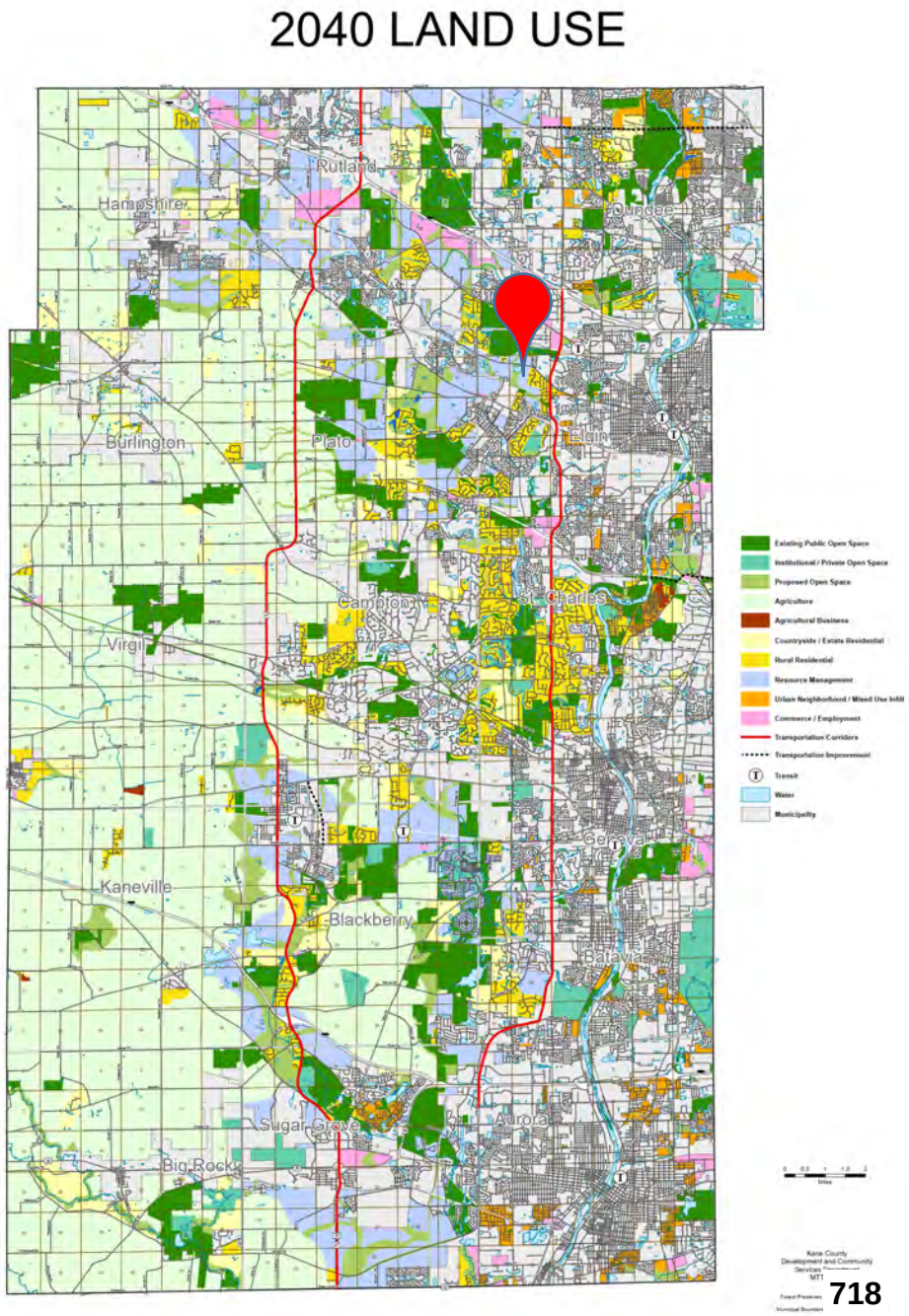
2040 Land Use Analysis

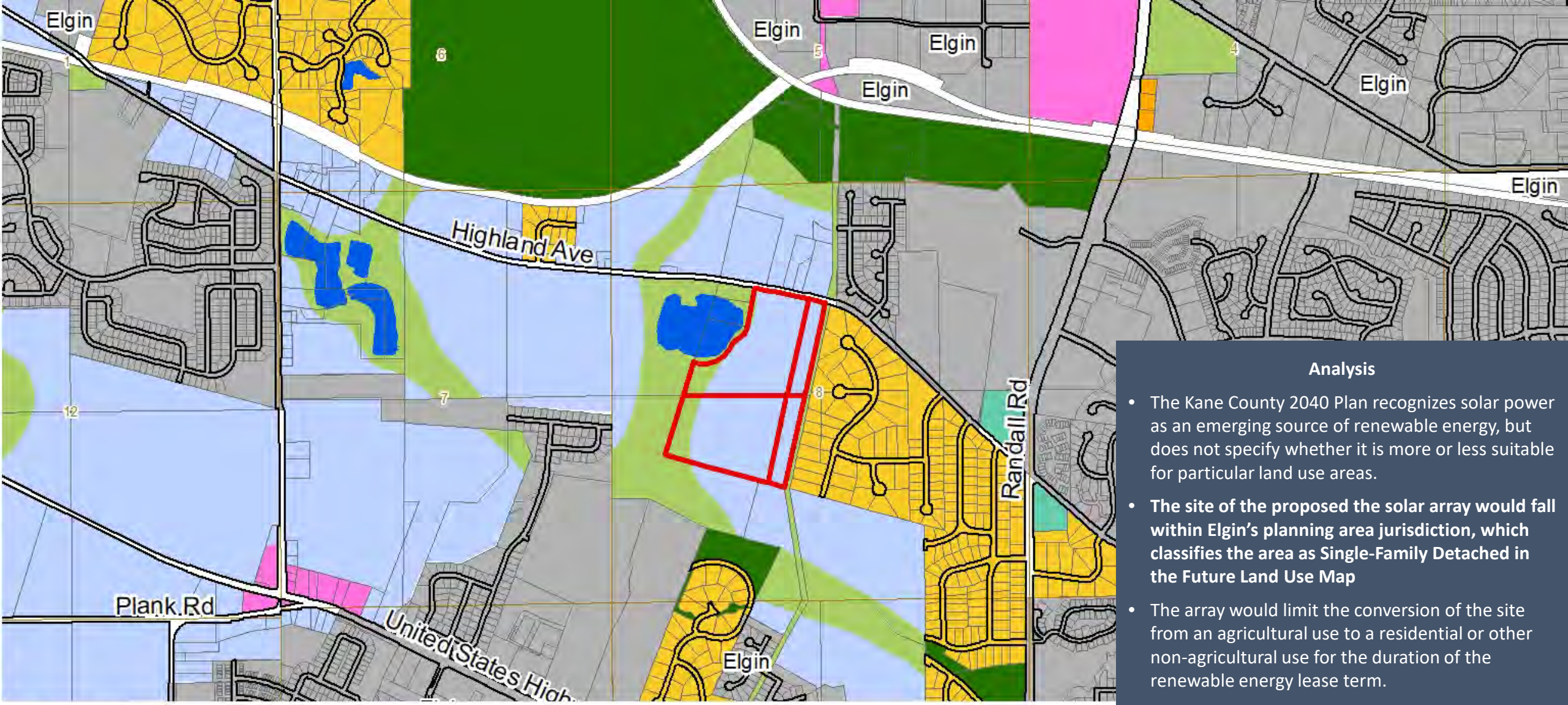
South Side of Highland Ave. – 0.7 miles East of Randall Rd.
Elgin Twp. – Petition #4666

2040 Planned Use: **Resource Management**

Characteristics of Areas Planned for **Resource Management**

- Resource Management is a land use category that supports municipal and County compact, mixed use growth opportunities while emphasizing wise management of land and water resources
- Applies primarily to land within the Critical Growth Area
- Much of the growth in the Resource Management category will be the result of municipal annexations and land use decisions and, to a lesser extent, approval by the County as unincorporated development





2040 Land Use

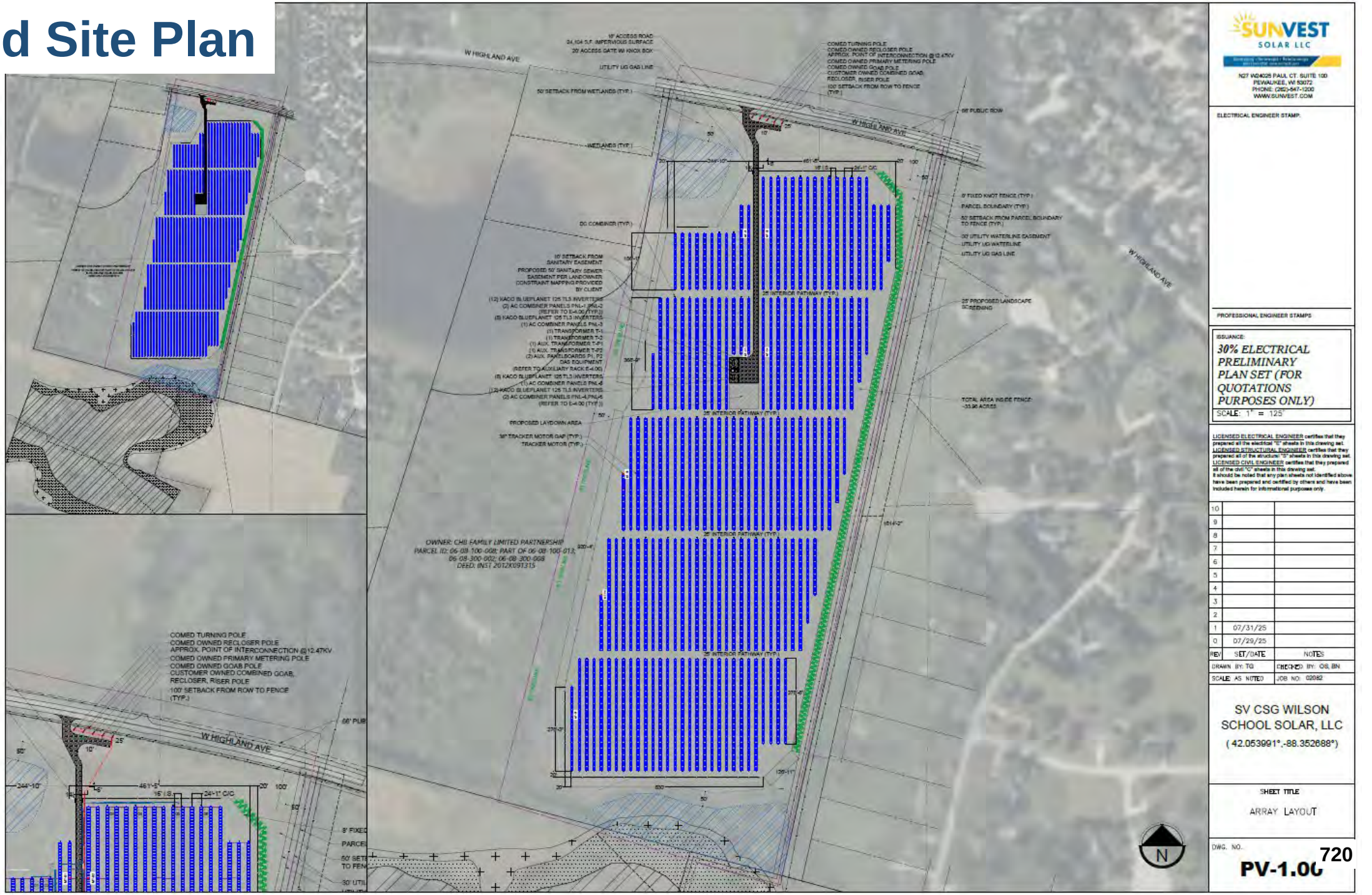
- Agricultural Business
- Agriculture
- Commerce / Employment
- Countryside / Estate Residential
- Proposed Open Space
- Resource Management
- Existing Public Open Space
- Institutional / Private Open Space
- Rural Residential
- Urban Neighborhood / Mixed Use Infill
- Water
- Municipalities

Analysis

- The Kane County 2040 Plan recognizes solar power as an emerging source of renewable energy, but does not specify whether it is more or less suitable for particular land use areas.
- **The site of the proposed the solar array would fall within Elgin's planning area jurisdiction, which classifies the area as Single-Family Detached in the Future Land Use Map**
- The array would limit the conversion of the site from an agricultural use to a residential or other non-agricultural use for the duration of the renewable energy lease term.
- The project would occur in close proximity to residential subdivisions to the east and northeast, and should make appropriate consideration for impacts on neighboring uses.

0 750 1,500 3,000 4,5

Proposed Site Plan



SUNVEST SOLAR LLC
N27 W24025 PAUL CT. SUITE 100
PEWAUKEE, WI 53072
PHONE: (262)-547-1200
WWW.SUNVEST.COM

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER STAMP:

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STAMPS

ISSUANCE:

30% ELECTRICAL PRELIMINARY PLAN SET (FOR QUOTATIONS PURPOSES ONLY)

SCALE: 1" = 125'

LICENSED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER certifies that they prepared all the electrical "E" sheets in this drawing set.
LICENSED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER certifies that they prepared all of the structural "S" sheets in this drawing set.
LICENSED CIVIL ENGINEER certifies that they prepared all of the civil "C" sheets in this drawing set.
It should be noted that any plan sheets not identified above have been prepared and certified by others and have been included herein for informational purposes only.

REV	SET/DATE	NOTES
10		
9		
8		
7		
6		
5		
4		
3		
2		
1	07/31/25	
0	07/29/25	

DRAWN BY: TG | CHECKED BY: OS, BN
SCALE: AS NOTED | JOB NO: 02082

SV CSG WILSON SCHOOL SOLAR, LLC
(42.053991°,-88.352688°)

SHEET TITLE
ARRAY LAYOUT

DWG. NO.
PV-1.00

Setback Requirements

Address	Lot	Setback
12N669 Jackson Drive	16	312'
12N630 Jackson Drive	17	236'
12N612 Jackson Drive	18	301'
37W444 Elmer Court	21	387'
37W470 Elmer Court	22	287'
37W468 Elmer Court	23	326'
12N422 Jackson Drive	26	538'
12N402 Jackson Drive	27	480'
12N376 Jackson Drive	28	426'
12N346 Jackson Drive	29	434'
12N320 Jackson Drive	30	434'
12N290 Jackson Drive	31	459'
12N268 Jackson Drive	32	524'

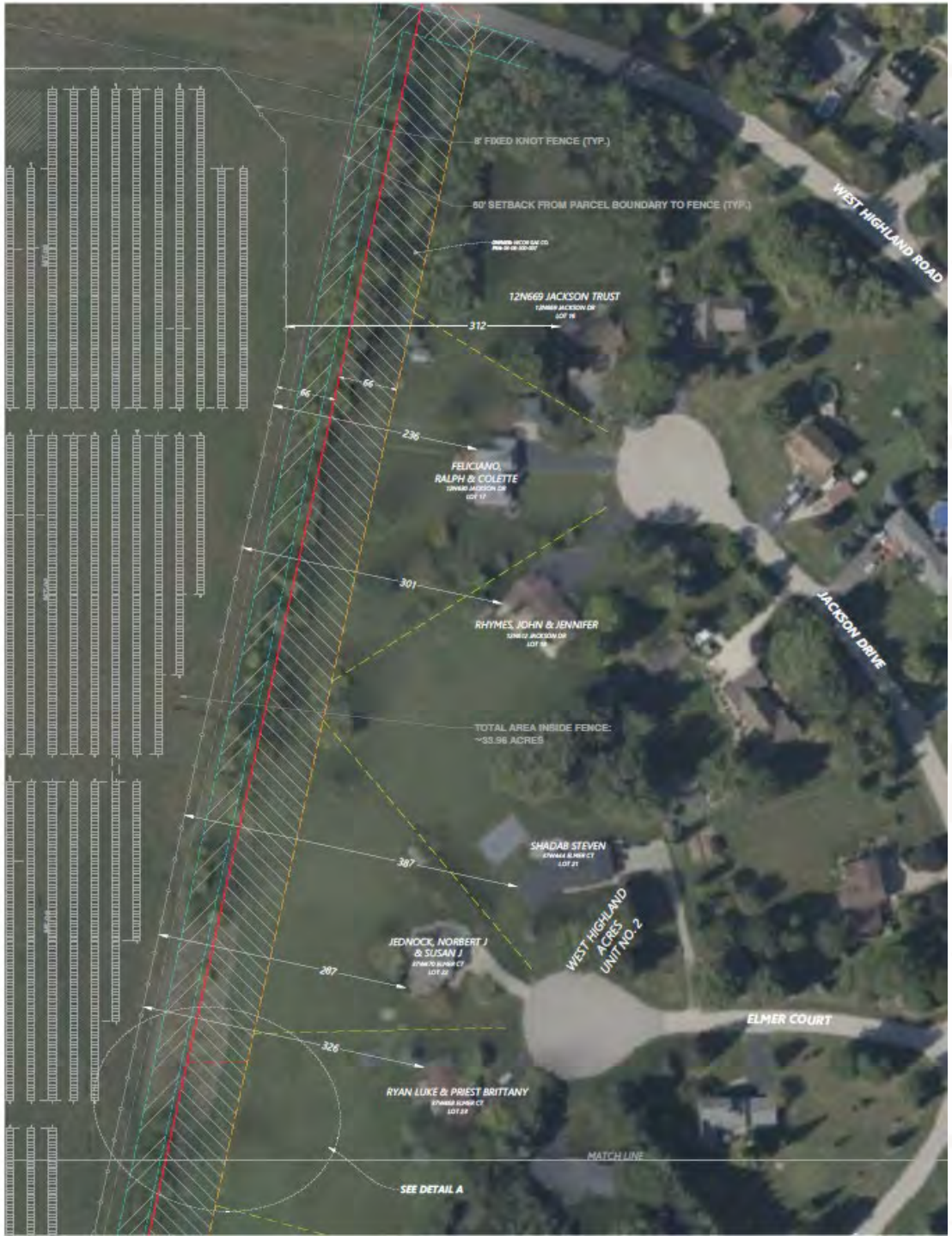
The Commercial Solar Energy Facility shall be sited as follows, with **setback distances** measured from the nearest edge of any component of the facility:

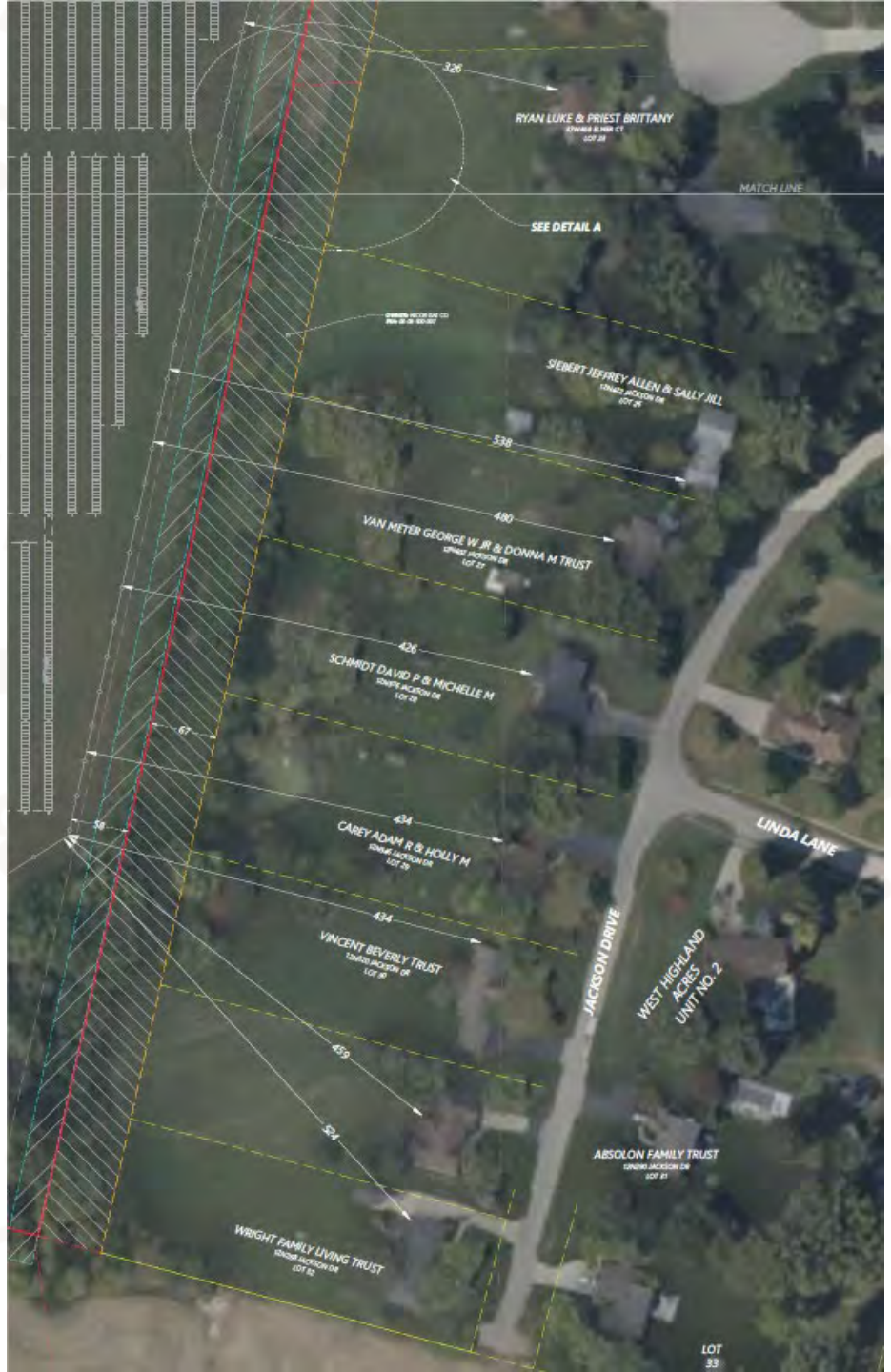
1) Occupied Community Buildings and Dwellings on Nonparticipating Properties: one hundred fifty **(150)** feet to the nearest point on the outside wall of the structure.

2) Boundary Lines of Participating Property: **None**.

3) Boundary Lines of Nonparticipating Property: fifty **(50)** feet to the nearest point on the property line of the nonparticipating property.

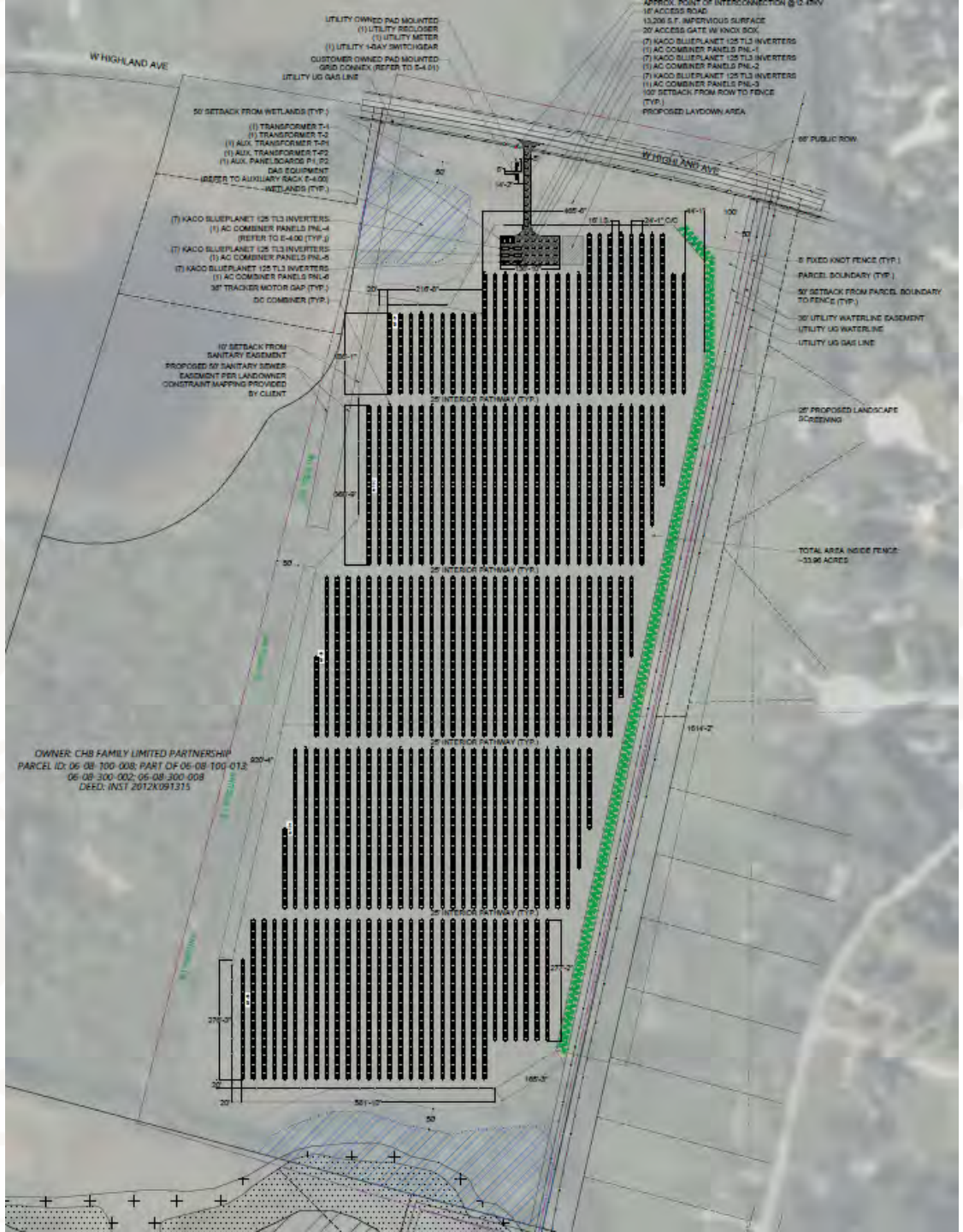
4) Public Road Rights-of-Way: fifty **(50)** feet to the nearest edge of the public road right-of-way.


8' FIXED KNOT FENCE (TYP.)
50' SETBACK FROM PARCEL BOUNDARY TO FENCE (TYP.)
WEST HIGHLAND ROAD
12N669 JACKSON TRUST
312
66
66
236
FELICIANO, RALPH & COLETTE
301
RHYMES, JOHN & JENNIFER
JACKSON DRIVE
TOTAL AREA INSIDE FENCE:
~33.96 ACRES
387
SHADAB STEVEN
287
JEDNOCK, NORBERT J & SUSAN J
WEST HIGHLAND ACRES UNIT NO. 2
ELMER COURT
326
RYAN LUKE & PRIEST BRITTANY
MATCH LINE
SEE DETAIL A


326
RYAN LUKE & PRIEST BRITTANY
MATCH LINE
SEE DETAIL A
SIEBERT JEFFREY ALLEN & SALLY JILL
538
490
VAN METER GEORGE W JR & DONNA M TRUST
426
SCHMIDT DAVID P & MICHELLE M
67
434
CAREY ADAM R & HOLLY M
58
LINDA LANE
434
VINCENT BEVERLY TRUST
JACKSON DRIVE
WEST HIGHLAND ACRES UNIT NO. 2
459
524
ABSOLON FAMILY TRUST
WRIGHT FAMILY LIVING TRUST
LOT 33

Landscaping/Vegetation

- A vegetative screen shall be provided for any part of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility that is visible to Non-participating Residence(s).
- The landscaping screen shall be located between the required fencing and the property line of the participating parcel upon which the facility sits.
- The vegetative screening shall include a continuous line of native evergreen foliage and/or native shrubs and/or native trees and/or any existing wooded area and/or plantings of tall native grasses and other native flowering plants.

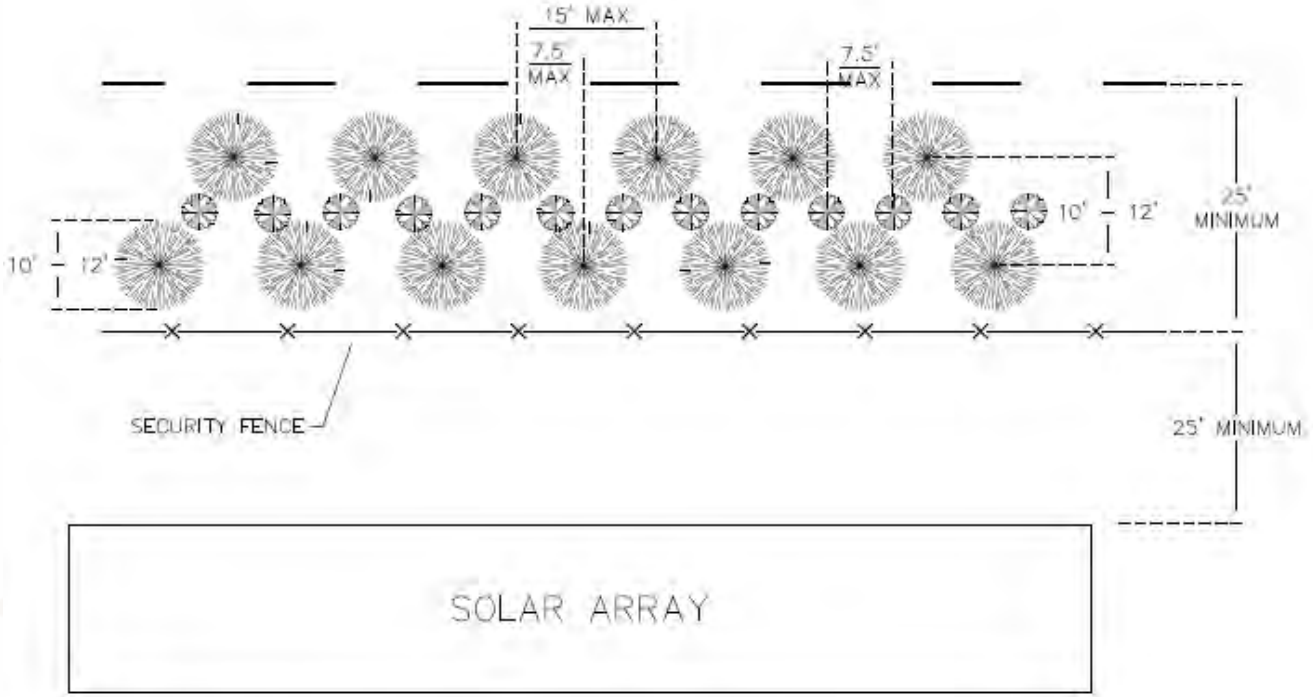


EVERGREEN PLANT LIST				
PLANT ID	PLANT QUANTITY	Scientific Name COMMON NAME	TYPE/SIZE	COMMENTS
To	263	Thuja occidentalis EMERALD GREEN	4' MIN.	B & B

SHRUB PLANT LIST				
PLANT ID	PLANT QUANTITY	Scientific Name COMMON NAME	TYPE/SIZE	COMMENTS
Vd	262	Viburnum dentatum ARROWHEAD VIBURNUM	#3 Container	

VEGETATIVE BUFFER PLANT LIST

NOT TO SCALE

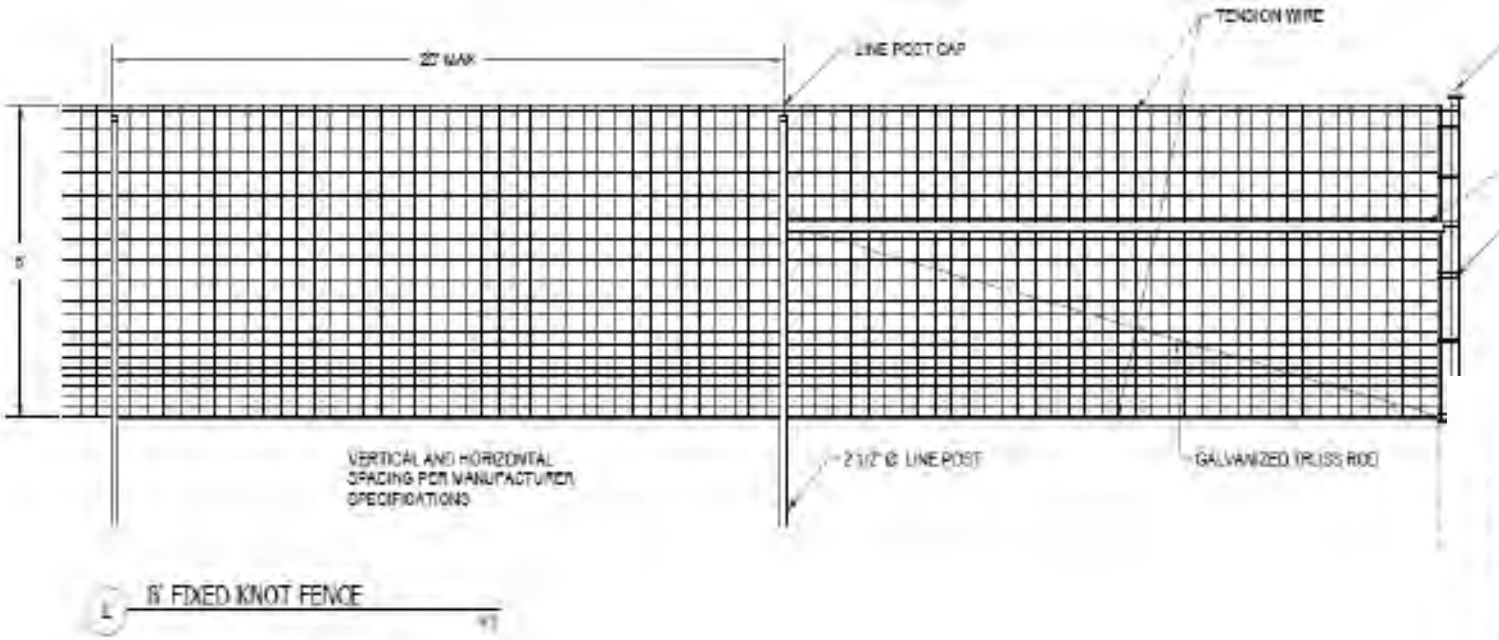


VEGETATIVE BUFFER SPACING DIAGRAM

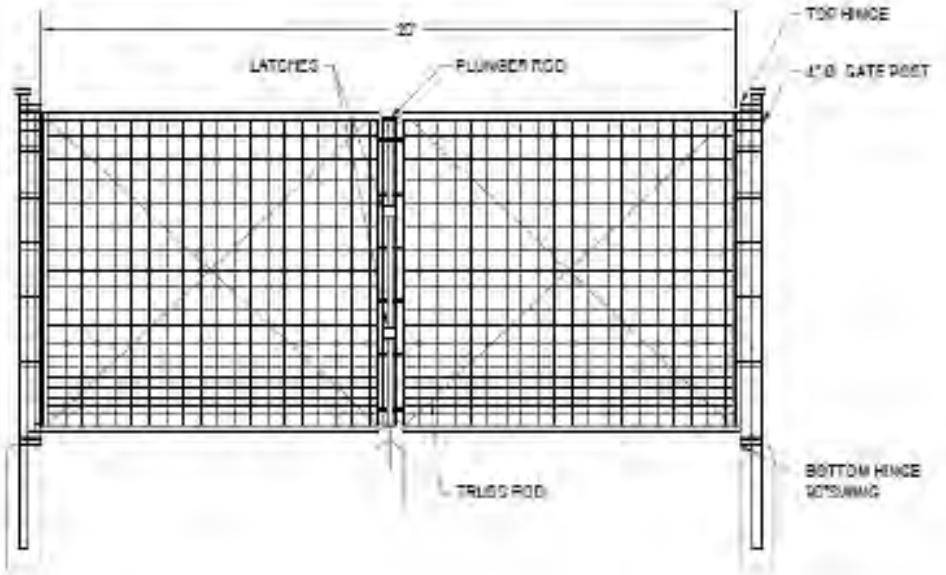
NOT TO SCALE

Fence Detail

Fencing: A fence of at least eight (8) feet and not more than twenty-five (25) feet in height shall enclose and secure the Commercial Solar Energy Facility.



1 6' FIXED KNOT FENCE



2 6' FIXED KNOT FENCE GATE

Water Resources

The Water Resources department reviewed the Zoning Petition and recommends the following stipulations for approval:

1. All panels in the Flood Fringe or adjacent to the Floodplain as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance will need to Flood Protected to 2 feet above the Base Flood Elevation. Determination of the Base Flood Elevation will be required.
2. Water Resources will require a stormwater permit for this development. All submittals must be prepared by Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.
3. An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. This impervious area is calculated cumulatively since 2002 for a site as per the Stormwater Ordinance. The Engineer's report must demonstrate that the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is not increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development to ensure this condition is met. Any required Stormwater Detention Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
4. Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
5. A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site based on this calculation and drainage in the area.
6. The configuration of the solar panels shall be evaluated to identify any potential erosion concerns. Particular attention shall be given to erosion risks at the drip edges of the panels and in sloped areas. Appropriate best management practices must be implemented to mitigate these risks. BMPs may include, but are not limited to, pre-seeding or pre-vegetation of the site prior to panel installation to establish ground cover and reduce soil displacement.
7. A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures. All drain tile located on the property owners land shall be replaced with a modern drain tile system with observation structures and cleanouts, including the drain tiles located in the southeast portion of the property.
8. Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
9. Soil samples shall be taken every 5 years from the site and analyzed for physical, chemical, and biological properties to demonstrate the soil health within the solar installations.
10. 80% vegetative coverage for the native plantings will be a requirement for the site.
11. A Wetland Delineation will be required. The Wetland Delineation shall meet the requirements of the Ordinance as described in Article VII Section 9-169 Requirements for a Wetland Delineation. Any Wetland Impacts must be mitigated.
12. Floodplain, Wetland, Compensatory Storage, BMPs and Stormwater Management must be placed in a Conservation or Drainage Easement.

Transportation

- The **Kane County Department of Transportation (KDOT)** reviewed this Petition. Per their comments, Highland Avenue is under the City of Elgin's jurisdiction. As such, the Petitioner shall contact the City of Elgin for access permit(s).

Environmental Health

- The **Kane County Health Department** reviewed this Petition and had no comments regarding the proposed use or site plan.

Fire Protection

- The **Pingree Grove & Countryside Fire Protection District** reviewed the documents for the solar array, including the narrative, site plans, & setbacks, and does not see any significant concerns about the project at this time. This may change with the submittal of final documents for review. The only requirement missing currently is a Knox Box for access to the property.

EcoCAT Report

Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR)

The natural resource review provided by EcoCAT identified protected resources that may be in the vicinity of the proposed action. **The Department has evaluated this information and concluded that adverse effects are unlikely.**

However, the Department recommends:

- Establishing pollinator-friendly habitat as groundcover wherever feasible.
- The site should be de-compacted before planting.
- Long term management of the site should be planned for prior to development to ensure successful native pollinator habitat establishment and prevent the spread of invasive species throughout the lifetime of this project. An experienced ecological management consultant should be hired to assist with long-term management.
- Required fencing, excluding areas near or adjacent to public access areas, should have a 6-inch gap along the bottom to prevent the restriction of wildlife movement. Woven wire or a suitable habitat wildlife friendly fence should be used. Barbed wire should be avoided.
- Trees should be cleared between November 1st and March 31st. All night lighting should follow IDA guidance.

Resource Preservation Review

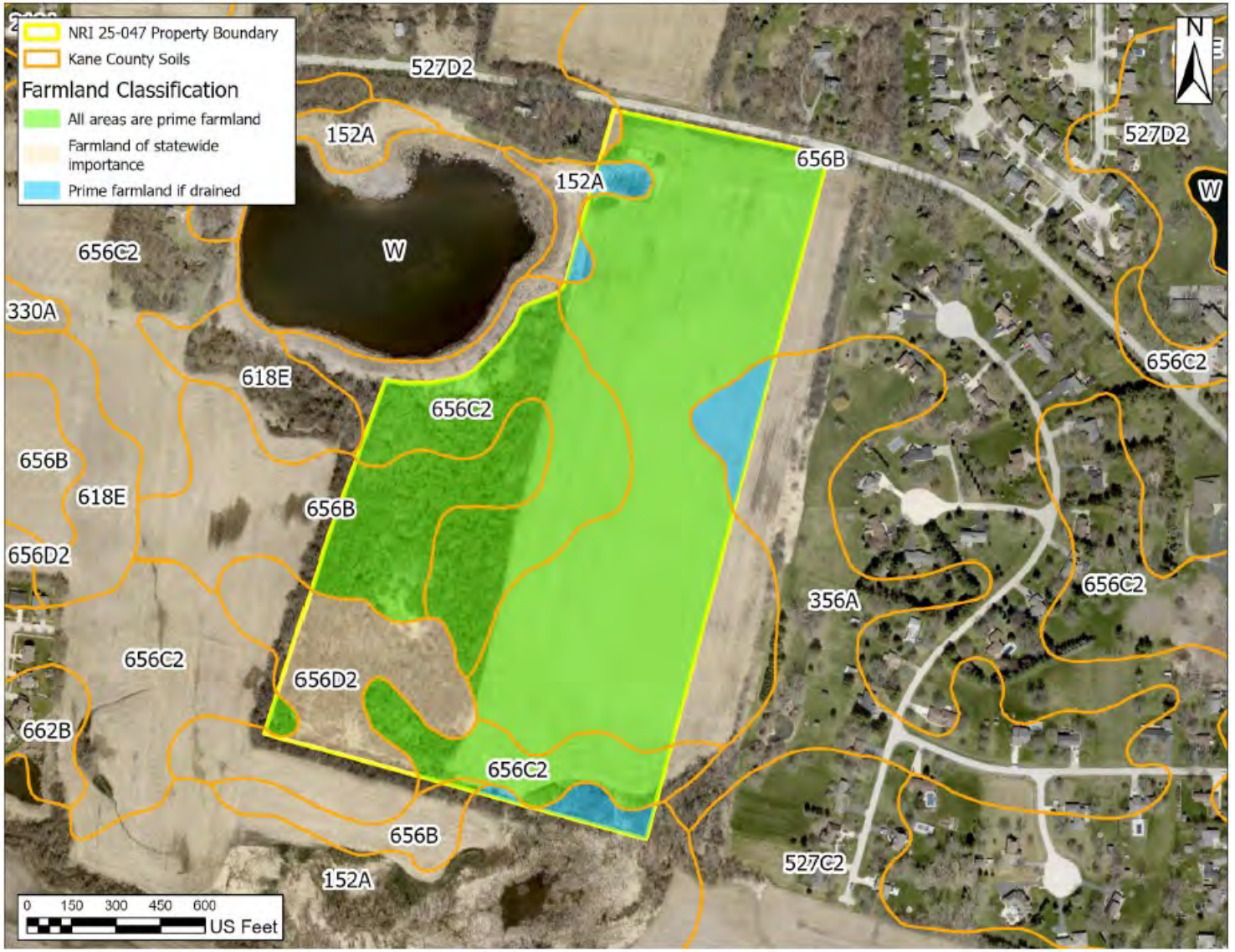
Illinois State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO)

- **IL SHPO** *Determined that no significant historic, architectural, or archaeological resources will be affected within the proposed project area.*

NRI Report

Kane-DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD)

- **Prime Farmland: Prime Farmland occurs on this tract.**
- **LESA:** Sites with a LESA score of 85 or greater are considered to warrant protection. This site has an **LE score of 27**, and a **SA score of 27**, with a **total score of 54**, placing it in the Low Protection category for farmland.
- **Land Planning and Development Concerns:** Based upon the LESA score and the Kane County Land Evaluation and Site Assessment, **this tract warrants Low Protection effort from development.**



Section 7 Consultation

United States Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS)

- **The USFWS, IDNR, and Area M have largely determined the Project will have "No Effect" on most species, with tailored mitigation like avoiding key nesting or breeding seasons where slight risks remain.** The natural heritage dataset includes records of eight Sensitive Resources within the Project vicinity. However, Area M has determined that the Project, as communicated, May Affect, not likely to adversely affect or have No Effect on these species due to the absence of habitat, a lack of impacts, or a lack of official observations within the Project vicinity. However, migratory bird species are present within the Project vicinity and will be nesting on the landscape from April - September.
- This assessment is based on project plans provided by the Client. Area M understands that the Project is entirely on Private land, does not receive federal funding, and does not require permitting through the USFWS or IDNR. If the Project requires Environmental Species Act (ESA) Section 7/10 consultation through the USFWS, additional clearance surveys or further mitigation efforts may be required. Any alterations to project plans should be reviewed for impacts on potential Sensitive Resources. If any Sensitive Resources are observed during Project activities, Area M advises the Client to contact the IDNR and USFWS for further guidance.

Additional Reviews/Analysis

- **United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)**
  - No information provided.
- **Illinois Nature Preserves Commission (INPC)**
  - No State Dedicated Nature Preserves identified in the vicinity of the proposed solar farm.
- **Illinois Department of Agriculture**
  - Executed AIMA Agreement was received.

Recommended Stipulations of Approval

1. All panels in the Flood Fringe or adjacent to the Floodplain as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance will need to Flood Protected to 2 feet above the Base Flood Elevation. Determination of the Base Flood Elevation will be required.
2. Water Resources will require a stormwater permit for this development. All submittals must be prepared by Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.
3. An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. This impervious area is calculated cumulatively since 2002 for a site as per the Stormwater Ordinance. The Engineer's report must demonstrate that the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is not increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development to ensure this condition is met. Any required Stormwater Detention Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
4. Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
5. A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site based on this calculation and drainage in the area.
6. The configuration of the solar panels shall be evaluated to identify any potential erosion concerns. Particular attention shall be given to erosion risks at the drip edges of the panels and in sloped areas. Appropriate best management practices must be implemented to mitigate these risks. BMPs may include, but are not limited to, pre-seeding or pre-vegetation of the site prior to panel installation to establish ground cover and reduce soil displacement.
7. A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures. All drain tile located on the property owners land shall be replaced with a modern drain tile system with observation structures and cleanouts, including the drain tiles located in the southeast portion of the property.
8. Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
9. Soil samples shall be taken every 5 years from the site and analyzed for physical, chemical, and biological properties to demonstrate the soil health within the solar installations.
10. 80% vegetative coverage for the native plantings will be a requirement for the site.
11. A Wetland Delineation will be required. The Wetland Delineation shall meet the requirements of the Ordinance as described in Article VII Section 9-169 Requirements for a Wetland Delineation. Any Wetland Impacts must be mitigated.
12. Floodplain, Wetland, Compensatory Storage, BMPs and Stormwater Management must be placed in a Conservation or Drainage Easement.

Public Comment

Good Evening Natalie,

The City of Elgin objects to the development of this property as a solar farm.

The subject property is less than 150 feet from the Elgin city limits. A solar farm risks cutting off a critical path for the future annexation of more than 600 acres of land — extending west to Coombs Road and south to Route 20 — that the City and County have logically planned to be developed with single-family homes.

Elgin has designated the subject property as Single Family Detached in its Future Land Use Plan in the City's Comprehensive Plan, as is the designation for all unincorporated land west to and beyond Coombs Road

Kane County has placed the property in a Critical Growth Area (see Figure 1 of the County's 2040 Conceptual Land Use Strategy). The Kane County 2040 Plan states:

> The Critical Growth Area continues to be where Kane County and the fast growing municipalities of the past decade face the greatest challenges to sensible, managed growth over the next three decades. The Planning Commission's report to the County Board stated "The Commission believes this (Critical Growth Area) is where Kane County still has a great opportunity to implement Smart Growth Principles and incorporate Priority Places into community development decisions." (see Page 37.)

The City appreciates the environmental value that solar farms provide, but the proposed location of this solar farm is detrimental to other equally important goals. The Chicago Tribune reported on June 24 that Illinois faces a "severe housing shortage that is escalating affordability challenges" (see the attached PDF). The article estimates that the state is already short 142,000 housing units and needs to build 227,000 units in the next five years to keep pace with demand.

It is not unreasonable to suggest that residential development on the subject property could yield over 120 homes. Approval of this zoning petition removes land that is well-suited for housing, further decreasing the future supply of housing and exacerbating already sky-high housing costs.

- 4666_Public Comment (08-21-2025) City of Elgin Letter of Objection_Redacted.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (08-22-2025) Petition of Objection No. 1.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (08-22-2025) Petition of Objection No. 2.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (08-24-2025) Bruce Wright.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (08-25-2025) Vicki Deaton_Redacted.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (08-26-2025) Cierra_Redacted.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (08-27-2025) Dave Lopez_Redacted.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (08-28-2025) Dolores Argento.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (08-29-2025) Brian McKenna_Redacted.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (08-29-2025) David Durrant Petition of Objection v2.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (08-29-2025) Kira Absolon_Redacted.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (08-29-2025) Vincent C. Argento & Studies_Redacted.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (08-31-2025) Sharon Wright & study.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (09-01-2025) Jennifer Rhymes.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (09-02-2025) Jacqueline Thomson_Redacted.pdf
- 4666_Public Comment (09-02-2025) Tim Cleavenger_Redacted.pdf

Link to Pending Zoning Petitions page.

Special Use Standards / ZBA Findings

Section 25-4-8-2 of the Kane County Zoning Ordinance provides Standards for Special Use Permits; responses to these Standards have been provided by the Petitioner with their Zoning Application. **The Zoning Board of Appeals shall not recommend approval of a special use unless it finds:**

A. That the establishment, maintenance or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort or general welfare;

B. That the special use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood;

C. That the establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property for uses permitted in the district;

D. That adequate utility, access roads, drainage and/or other necessary facilities have been or are being provided;

E. That adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide ingress and egress so designed as to minimize traffic congestion in the public streets and roads;

F. That the special use shall in all other respects conform to the applicable regulations of the district in which it is located, except as such regulations may in each instance be modified by the county board pursuant to the recommendations of the zoning board of appeals.

Zoning Board of Appeals Summary

The ZBA considered this zoning petition at a public hearing on Tuesday, September 2, 2025 and Tuesday, September 9, 2025 (continued). Testimony in opposition to the project was heard from area neighbors and the City of Elgin; testimony in favor of the project was heard from the petitioner. The ZBA established their Findings of Fact (provided in the packet) and voted to adopt them.

The ZBA voted to recommend APPROVAL of Zoning Petition 4666, requesting a Special Use Permit in the F-Farming Zoning District to allow for the development of a commercial solar energy facility on property located on the south side of Highland Avenue, 0.7 miles west of Randall Road in Elgin Township, Kane County, Illinois (PINs: 06-08-100-008, 06-08-100-023, 06-08-300-002 and 06-08-300-008), **with the recommended stipulations.**

Zoning Entitlement Process

Regional Planning Commission:	N/A
Zoning Board of Appeals:	September 2, 2025
Zoning Board of Appeals:	September 9, 2025 (continued)
Development Committee:	September 16, 2025
Kane County Board:	**October 14, 2025**

Petition 4666 was considered by the **Development Committee** at its meeting on Tuesday, September 16, 2025. The Committee's motion to recommend approval of the Zoning Petition **failed with 7 no votes**.

Petition 4666 will be considered by the **Kane County Board** at its upcoming meeting currently set for **9:45 a.m., Tuesday, October 14, 2025** in the County Board Meeting Room, Building A, 2nd Floor, of the Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, Illinois. Persons in favor of or in opposition to this petition who wish to speak before the County Board must file their intention to do so with the Zoning Enforcement Officer no later than the Friday preceding the County Board meeting at which the petition is to be considered.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-375

APPROVING COUNTY BOARD PERSONAL EXPENSE VOUCHER REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals and lodging of County Board Members and County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, such reimbursement requests should be advanced through the Finance and Budget Committee and Executive Committee before submission to the County Board for approval by roll call vote; and

WHEREAS, the following reimbursements have been requested by Michelle Gumz, and applicable documentation is included for review:

Mileage	94.6 miles	$ 66.22
Transportation		$ 354.19
Lodging		$1,332.45
Meals		$ 486.00
Registration		$ 550.00
Tolls		$ 7.90
		$2,796.76

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the above requests for travel, meals and/or lodging are approved by roll call vote at the next applicable County Board meeting.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jane Tallitsch, 630.232.5931

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $2,796.76
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Per Resolution 17-30, that amended the Kane County Financial Policy in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals, and lodging of County Board Members & County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote at County Board.

This Person Expense Voucher is for County Board Member Michelle Gumz.

Kane County
Personal Expense Voucher

First Name and Last Name: Michelle Gunz

Address: 7888 Morningside Avenue

City: Aurora State: IL Zip Code: 60505

ANY EXPENSES GREATER THAN 60 DAYS WILL NOT BE APPROVED.

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	No of Miles	Mileage Reimb	Transprt	Lodging	Meals	Other
7/10/2025	2025 NACo Conference, 111 Arch Street, Philadelphia, PA; Philadelphia Marriott Downtown, 5 nights; Southwest Airlines Round Trip; Breakfast, Lunch, Dinner; Mileage; Tolls	47.4	33.18	$196.96	$266.49	$69.00	$4.50
7/10/2025	2025 NACo Conference - Registration Fee; Uber		$0.00	$55.73			$550.00
7/11/2025	2025 NACo Conference-Lodging, Breakfast, Lunch, Dinner; Uber		$0.00	$19.96	$266.49	$87.00	
7/12/2025	2025 NACo Confernece-Lodging, Breakfast, Lunch, Dinner; Uber		$0.00	$13.41	$266.49	$87.00	
7/13/2025	2025 NACo Conference-Lodging, Breakfast, Lunch, Dinner		$0.00		$266.49	$87.00	
7/14/2025	2025 NACo Conference-Lodging, Breakfast, Lunch, Dinner		$0.00		$266.49	$87.00	
	Total:						

Department

CHECKLIST

	Yes	No
Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	☑	☐
Employee Home Address Included?	☑	☐
Employee Date and Sign?	☑	☐
Supervisor provide signature approval and date?	☐	☑
Account Number Correct?	☑	☐
Are Expenditures Greater than 60 Days?	☑	☐
Employees Address same?	☑	☐

Fund/Dept./Sub-Dept.

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

		Project Code	Amount/Item
Conference/Meeting	53105		2796.76
		Expense Total	2796.76

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	No of Miles	Mileage Reimb	Transprt	Lodging	Meals	Other
7/15/2025	NACo 2025 Conference-Uber; Breakfast, Lunch, Dinner; Mileage; Tolls	47.2	33.04	$68.13		$69.00	$3.40
	Total:	94.6	66.22	$354.19	$1,332.45	$486.00	$557.90

Expense Total: 2796.76

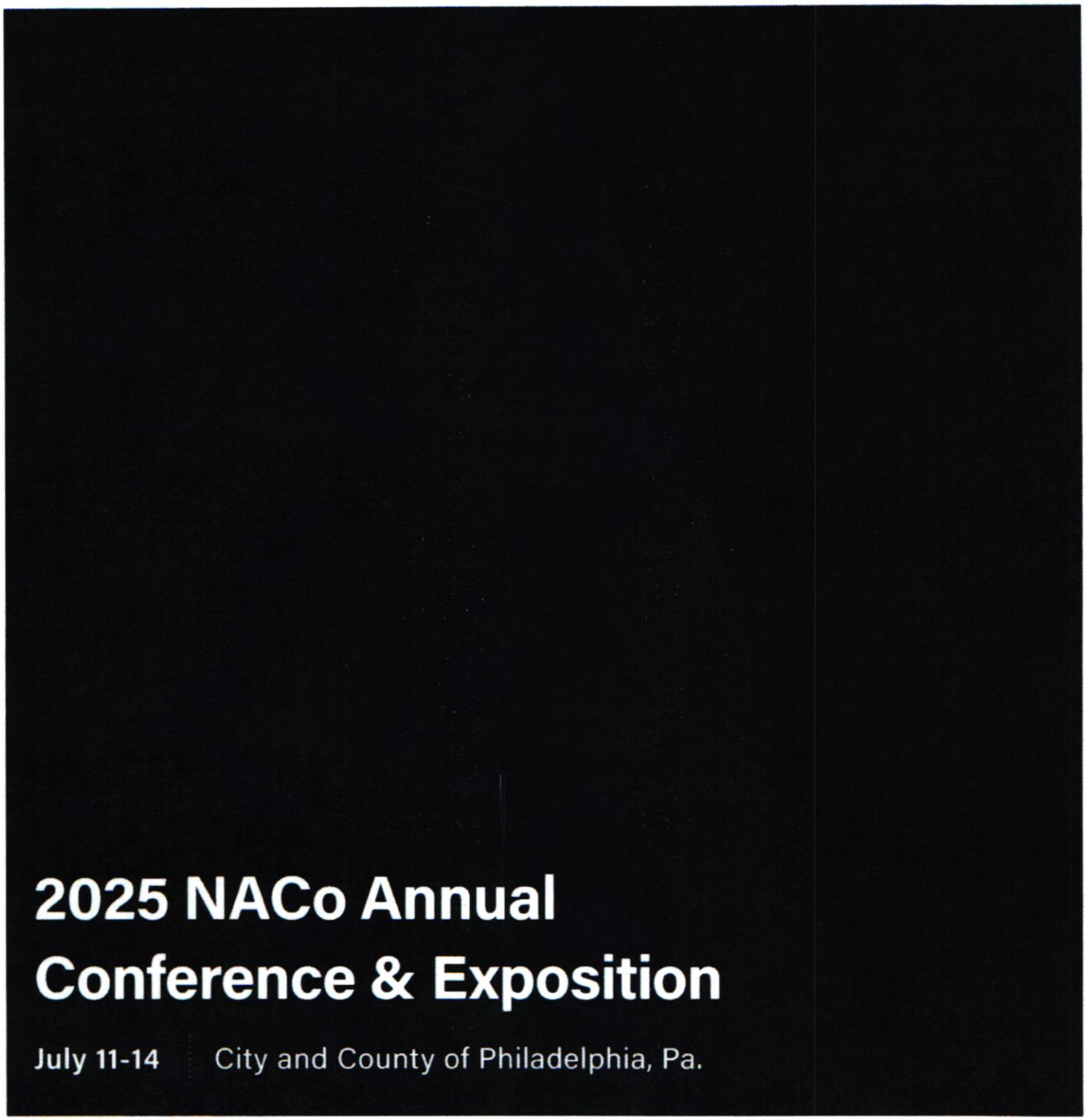
Signature

Approved By

9/15/25
Current Date

Current Date

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE EXPENSES ARE CORRECT AND WERE INCURRED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, IF ANY ABOVE EXPENSES INVOLVED THE USE OF A MOTOR VEHICLE, I HAVE A VALID DRIVERS LICENSE FOR SAID USE AND HAVE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY KCC SECTION 2-72 AS AMENDED AND KC PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK AS AMENDED.


2025 NACo Annual
Conference & Exposition
July 11-14
City and County of Philadelphia, Pa.

Conference Schedule

Explore the full schedule for the conference. Use the links below to print the latest version of the schedule or to jump to a specific conference day.

FULL SESSION DETAILS

FILTER BY TYPE All Sessions

Print Schedule Thursday, Jul. 10 Friday, Jul. 11 Saturday, Jul. 12

Sunday, Jul. 13 Monday, Jul. 14

Thursday, Jul. 10

Early Registration

8:30 A.M. - 5:00 P.M. | GRAND HALL, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Pick up your badge at the registration desk in the Grand Hall in the Philadelphia Convention Center!

CIO Speed Sharing

9:00 A.M. – 10:00 A.M. | BALLROOM A, 300 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

County chief information officers, IT directors and other county IT leadership are invited to attend this one hour of discussion and networking. The interactive session will be moderated by the NACo County - Technology Advisory Council and will include three twenty-minute table discussion on relevant and emerging technology. Come get to know your IT peers in county government. Breakfast will be provided.

Technology Innovation Forum

Separate registration required.

10:30 A.M. – 4:45 P.M. | BALLROOM A , 300 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

The theme for this year's Technology Innovation Forum (formerly CIO Forum) is "Taking a Whole Village Approach." No county stands alone in the face of evolving technology demands. By forging strong partnerships - whether between IT and leadership, across departments, or with external partners - counties can turn persistent technology challenges into opportunities for innovation, efficiency, and smarter service delivery.

Disaster

1:00 P.M. – 5:00 | 204 A, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA

Disaster Response and Recovery Training

Separate registration required.

P.M. CONVENTION CENTER)

As the frequency, severity and cost of natural disasters continue to increase, county officials must be prepared to respond to these events efficiently to return our communities and residents' lives back to normal as quickly as possible. This interactive training – led by Hagerty Consulting, a NACo Corporate Premier Partner who assists communities in preparing for and recovering from disasters – will provide attendees with invaluable insights into the steps local officials should take before, during and after a disaster to protect life and property. All attendees will receive certification for completing this course.

County Leadership Institute Alumni Meeting

Open to all alumni of the CLI program.

2:00 P.M. - 3:30 P.M. | 201 B, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Exclusively tailored for current participants and alumni of the County Leadership Institute (CLI), this workshop offers a unique platform for individuals who have completed the program to further explore their leadership journey. This session provides the opportunity to reengage with the CLI framework. Participants can also engage in dynamic discussions with CLI instructors for comprehensive skill analysis and refinement. Don't miss the chance to brush up on your adaptive skills and reconnect with CLI peers.

CLI Alumni Reception

5:30 P.M. - 7:00 P.M. | 202 AB, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Open to all alumni of the CLI program.

Technology Innovation Forum Reception

5:30 P.M. - 7:30 P.M. | OFFSITE

Technology Innovation Forum attendees are invited to the closing reception.

Separate registration required.

Friday, Jul. 11

Registration and Resource Centers

7:00 A.M. - 6:30 P.M. | GRAND HALL, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Open

First-time Attendee Breakfast

8:00 A.M. - 9:30 A.M. | SALON EF | GRAND BALLROOM , LEVEL 5 (PHILADELPHIA MARRIOTT DOWNTOWN)

County and state association attendees joining their first NACo conference are invited to this breakfast to receive a short orientation on NACo and have the opportunity to meet and network with other first time attendees and seasoned NACo ambassadors.

Policy Coordinating Committee Meeting #1

8:30 A.M. - 9:00 A.M. | SALON LK, LEVEL 5 (PHILADELPHIA MARRIOTT DOWNTOWN)

Chairs of NACo's policy steering committees will meet to discuss platform changes and policy resolutions proposed for consideration at the conference.

First-Time

9:30 A.M. - 11:00 A.M. | SALON ABCD, LEVEL 5 (PHILADELPHIA MARRIOTT DOWNTOWN)

Attendee Policy Committee Explainer

First-time NACo attendees are invited to join this 101 on NACo's policy and committee process to better understand how NACo's federal advocacy agenda is set by members and conference attendees.

Agriculture and Rural Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting

9:30 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. | 108 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Join NACo's Agriculture and Rural Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting to gain insight into the challenges and opportunities facing rural America. Attendees will connect with peers and learn about key innovations in rural policy and practice that build stronger, more resilient communities. Speakers will include leading thinkers and decision-makers from across the agriculture and rural development sectors, including nationally renowned policy experts, stakeholders and federal partners. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

Community, Economic and Workforce Development

9:30 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. | BALLROOM B, 300 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Federal partners, national experts and thought leaders will join the Community, Economic and Workforce Development

Policy Steering Committee

Policy Steering Committee to discuss policy priorities and best practices in attainable housing, community revitalization, workforce development, and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

Environment, Energy and Land Use Policy Steering Committee Meeting

9:30 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. | BALLROOM A, 300 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Federal partners, industry practitioners and national policy experts will join the Environment, Energy and Land Use Policy Steering Committee to discuss committee priorities such as the county role in strengthening our nation's energy system and improving water quality while balancing the need for affordability and environmental protections. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

Finance, Pensions and Intergovernmental Affairs Policy Steering

9:30 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. | 201 ABC, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

The Finance, Pensions and Intergovernmental Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting will cover a wide range of matters of importance to counties related to revenue and

Committee

fiscal management, federal tax reform, pension and retirement benefits, municipal bonds, the intergovernmental partnership and the balance of federalism, elections and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

Health Policy Steering Committee

9:30 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. | 204 AB, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

NACo's Health Policy Steering Committee will be joined by national experts and thought leaders to discuss timely health policy issues relevant to counties, such as addressing hunger as a social determinant of health, strategies for addressing youth mental health and enhancing cyber security in healthcare settings. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

Human Services and Education Policy Steering Committee

9:30 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. | MICHAEL A NUTTER THEATER, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Join the Human Services and Education Policy Steering Committee to engage with subject matter experts and county officials on a wide range of matters of importance to

counties related to nutrition, child care, child welfare, education, and social safety net programs. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

Justice and Public Safety Policy Steering Committee

9:30 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. | 103 ABC, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Congressional and federal agency partners will join the Justice and Public Safety Policy Steering Committee to discuss critical issues, including mental health in the criminal justice system, disaster mitigation and response, and the outlook for the committee's policy priorities in the remainder of the 119th Congress. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

Public Lands Policy Steering Committee

9:30 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. | SALON GH | GRAND BALLROOM, LEVEL 5 (PHILADELPHIA MARRIOTT DOWNTOWN)

Join the Public Lands Policy Steering Committee for discussion with federal land management agencies and industry experts on land management policies, species protection efforts, federal land revenue sharing programs

and energy development on public lands. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

Telecommunications and Technology Policy Steering Committee

9:30 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. | 204 C, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

NACo's Telecommunications and Technology Policy Steering Committee will meet to discuss a wide variety of topics, including broadband access and affordability, emergency communications practices, support for local cybersecurity funding, and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

Transportation Policy Steering Committee

9:30 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. | 113 ABC , 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Join the Transportation Policy Steering Committee Meeting to learn more about how counties are working with our intergovernmental and industry partners, as well as one another, to rebuild and modernize the nation's infrastructure. Members will hear from transportation stakeholders on topics related to the significant role counties play in

America's transportation and infrastructure system. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

Exhibit Hall Grand Opening

4:30 P.M. - 6:30 P.M. | HALL A, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Explore the conference exhibit hall, including an ice cream social, innovative municipal vehicles, prizes and giveaways, and a performance from an award-winning mummers group!

Policy Coordinating Committee Meeting #2

5:00 P.M. - 5:30 P.M. | 202 AB, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Chairs of NACo's policy steering committees will meet to discuss platform changes and policy resolutions approved by policy steering committees.

All-conference Opening

7:00 P.M. - 9:00 P.M. | OFFSITE

Join all conference attendees for a chance to eat, drink and

Reception

explore the vast Reading Terminal Market!

Saturday, Jul. 12

Early-morning Bike Ride through Philadelphia

6:30 A.M. - 8:00 A.M. | 12TH STREET | TAXI LANE, 100 LEVEL (STREET LEVEL) (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Early riser looking for some morning physical activity? Join the conference bike ride and get a tour of various parts of Philadelphia!

Registration and Resource Centers Open

7:30 A.M. - 5:00 P.M. | GRAND HALL, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Defined Contribution and Retirement Advisory Committee

8:00 A.M. - 9:30 A.M. | 108 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

NACo's Deferred Compensation Advisory Committee acts as an advocate for counties and their employees who participate in the NACo Deferred Compensation Program. The DCR Advisory Committee will discuss the NACo/Nationwide program performance numbers, including assets, participants and county jurisdictions. This session will also include an update on the latest retirement services initiatives for counties and employees.

IT Standing/Future Tech

Meeting and Breakfast

8:00 A.M. - 9:30 A.M. | 107 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

The Information Technology Standing Committee and FutureTech Subcommittee (formerly GIS) consist of elected officials and county IT leaders. The committees will meet jointly to hear from national organizations, partners and counties on a variety of topics including artificial intelligence, cloud adoption, data governance and cyber security.

Membership Committee

Meeting and Breakfast

8:00 A.M. - 9:30 A.M. | 109 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

The Membership Standing Committee advises and supports NACo's membership recruitment and retention efforts while championing county engagement in NACo.

Programs & Services Committee Meeting

8:00 A.M. - 9:30 A.M. | 105 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

The NACo Programs and Services Standing Committee will receive updates on NACo's programs and services and generate recommendations for the NACo officers and the board of directors on future programming. This meeting is open to all conference attendees.

WIR Board of Directors Meeting

8:00 A.M. - 9:30 A.M. | SALON GH | GRAND BALLROOM, LEVEL 5 (PHILADELPHIA MARRIOTT DOWNTOWN)

The Western Interstate Region (WIR) is dedicated to the promotion of Western interests within NACo, including public land issues (use and conservation), community stability and economic development, and the promotion of the traditional Western way of life. WIR Board Members will discuss county involvement in energy production, balancing

resource development needs and public access to federal lands and opportunities to grow rural Western economies.

IT Standing/Future Tech Meeting

Continued from the morning session.

10:00 A.M. - 11:45 A.M. | 204 ABC, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

The Information Technology Standing Committee and FutureTech Subcommittee (formerly GIS) consist of elected officials and county IT leaders. The committees will meet jointly to hear from national organizations, partners and counties on a variety of topics including artificial intelligence, cloud adoption, data governance and cyber security.

Large Urban County Caucus Meeting

10:00 A.M. - 11:45 A.M. | 103 ABC, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

NACo's Large Urban County Caucus (LUCC) is the premier national forum for exchanging ideas and solutions that help urban counties address pressing issues. LUCC members will meet with federal officials and national leaders on policy issues for urban counties, focused on six priority areas: Addressing the impacts of mental health and substance use; transportation/infrastructure; maternal and infant mortality;

housing accessibility and homelessness; elections and voting rights; and health care access and equity.

Rural Action Caucus Meeting

10:00 A.M. - 11:45 A.M. | 113 ABC, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Join the Rural Action Caucus to discuss challenges and opportunities, share best practices and hear from stakeholders helping to shape policies and practices that impact the 70 percent of the nation's counties that are considered rural.

Opening Luncheon & General Session

Celebrating 90 Years of NACo

12:15 P.M. - 2:00 P.M. | HALL B, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Join the all-conference opening reception for a lunch and celebration of NACo's 90 years as an association. This session will include a welcome from our conference hosts, recognition of association past presidents and feature other prominent speakers.

Arts & Culture Commission Meeting

2:30 P.M. - 4:30 P.M. | BALLROOM A, 300 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Nonprofit arts and culture organizations generated $151.7 billion in economic activity, supported 2.6 million jobs and raised $29.1 billion in tax revenue in 2022. Come to this session to learn how the arts can strengthen your county's economy and learn from examples of partnerships between local, state and federal governments successfully promoting community and economic development using the arts. This meeting is open to all conference attendees.

Credentials Committee Meeting

2:30 P.M. - 4:30 P.M. | 112 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

The Credentials Committee supervises and ensures the integrity of NACo's voting credentials process for the Annual Business Meeting.

Gulf States Counties and Parishes Caucus Meeting

2:30 P.M. - 4:30 P.M. | LIBERTY BALLROOM, HEADHOUSE TOWER (PHILADELPHIA MARRIOTT DOWNTOWN)

Congressional and federal agency partners will join the Gulf States Counties and Parishes Caucus (GSCPC) to discuss pressing federal issues impacting Gulf Coast communities.

Caucus members will also discuss legislative priorities and strategize for future GSCPC efforts. Caucus membership is open to all county and parish officials from Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas.

Immigration Reform Task Force Meeting

2:30 P.M. - 4:30 P.M. | 108 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

The Immigration Reform Task Force will hear from county officials, federal partners and policy experts to discuss the latest developments on immigration reform, learn about the impacts of immigration on local governments and communities and share best practices in migrant services.

International Economic Development Task Force Meeting

2:30 P.M. - 4:30 P.M. | 103 ABC, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

NACo Board of Directors Forum

2:30 P.M. - 4:30 P.M. | BALLROOM B, 300 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

The Board Forum is an informal workshop of the Board of Directors, prior to the official business meeting. During the forum, NACo leadership and staff will preview new and potential action items, plus introduce special guests and partners.

Veterans & Military Services Committee Meeting

2:30 P.M. - 4:30 P.M. | 204 ABC, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

NACo's Veterans and Military Services Committee will discuss opportunities to recruit and retain veterans and transitioning service members into the county workforce and explore successful partnerships between military installations and county governments improve the well-being of active-duty members of the military and their families. The committee will also learn about innovative practices in veterans services and opportunities to advance county policy priorities for veterans and military services in Congress.

NACo 2nd Vice

4:45 P.M. - | MICHAEL A NUTTER THEATER, 100 LEVEL

President Candidates Forum

5:30 P.M. (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Hear from candidates for NACo's 2nd Vice President on their goals and ideas in this conversational forum.

Arts and Culture Commission Reception

5:30 P.M. - 7:00 P.M. | OFFSITE

Open to all attendees interested in arts and economic development.

LUCC/RAC Reception

6:30 P.M. - 8:30 P.M. | OFFSITE

Sunday, Jul. 13

Worship Service

7:00 A.M. - 8:00 A.M. | 111 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Attendees will be led through a non-denominational worship service open to all conference attendees.

Registration and Resource Centers Open

7:30 A.M. - 5:00 P.M. | GRAND HALL, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

NACo Board of Directors Meeting

9:00 A.M. - 12:00 P.M. | BALLROOM B, 300 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

The Board of Directors Meeting is the official business meeting where all board action items, reports and other presentations are considered.

County Forum on Health and Wellbeing

All-day Learning Forum

9:30 A.M. - 3:00 P.M. | 103 ABC, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Counties play a critical role in promoting and protecting the health and wellbeing of all Americans and are often first responders to residents experiencing crisis. This forum opens with key insights on what county leaders need to know about health care and improving health outcomes. Lunch and afternoon sessions will celebrate the ten-year anniversary of the Stepping Up Initiative, wherein more than 580 counties have risen to the challenge of better supporting residents in crisis, and highlight innovations in mental health crisis response across a variety of county settings.

Each all-day learning forum will begin at 9:30 am and serve lunch at 12:00 pm. Stay in one forum for an immersive experience or mix and match morning and afternoon workshop sessions, which begin at 10:00 am and 1:30 pm on Sunday, July 13. See Conference Schedule and each forum's agenda for details.

County Forum on Public Lands

All-day Learning Forum

9:30 A.M. - 3:00 P.M. | 204 ABC, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

As nearly two-thirds (62 percent) of America's counties are public lands counties, public lands county resilience is our shared priority. Powered by NACo's National Center for Public Lands Counties, this forum provides key insights into

the history, responsibility and vitality of public lands counties, strategies for intergovernmental partnerships for shared land management and disaster resilience and a discussion on the future outlook of energy production on public lands.

Each all-day learning forum will begin at 9:30 am and serve lunch at 12:00 pm. Stay in one forum for an immersive experience or mix and match morning and afternoon workshop sessions, which begin at 10:00 am and 1:30 pm on Sunday, July 13. See Conference Schedule and each forum's agenda for details.

County Forum on Revenues and Fiscal Health

All-day Learning Forum

9:30 A.M. - 3:00 P.M. | 201 ABC, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

To provide critical services, strengthen infrastructure and fulfill mandated responsibilities, counties need reliable revenue and strong credit. This forum lays a foundation for fiscal health with discussions on bonds and borrowing, policy trends that affect county revenue generation, county innovations in leveraging artificial intelligence for operational efficiencies and will lead participants through a readiness exercise to stress-test your county budget.

Each all-day learning forum will begin at 9:30 am and serve lunch at 12:00 pm. Stay in one forum for an immersive experience or mix and match morning and afternoon workshop sessions, which begin at 10:00 am and 1:30 pm on

Sunday, July 13. See Conference Schedule and each forum's agenda for details.

County Forum on the Economy and Workers

All-day Learning Forum

9:30 A.M. - 3:00 P.M. | 113 ABC, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

County economic growth is driven by industrial transitions, population and labor market changes and local infrastructure and amenities that support access to work and upward economic mobility for all residents. This forum offers key insights on building strong economies that offer equitable access to opportunity, diversification of local industries, affordable housing and childcare and strengthening and retaining the local public sector workforce.

Each all-day learning forum will begin at 9:30 am and serve lunch at 12:00 pm. Stay in one forum for an immersive experience or mix and match morning and afternoon workshop sessions, which begin at 10:00 am and 1:30 pm on Sunday, July 13. See Conference Schedule and each forum's agenda for details.

AI in Motion

10:00 A.M. - 11:30 | 108 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA

Empowering staff, streamlining services and driving innovation.

A.M. CONVENTION CENTER)

This session will provide an overview of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania's Generative AI pilot for state workers. State and university partners who have worked on the project with Pennsylvania will share the pilot process, results and next steps for how counties can implement similar strategies.

Communications Strategies for County Leaders

Building a plan to support communication and messaging goals.

10:00 A.M. - 11:30 A.M. | 109 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

As county leaders, we are constantly communicating, from schedules of meetings and events to urgent bulletins about public safety. This workshop will address how to incorporate elements of communications strategy into your day-to-day communication practices. Who are the audiences you're trying to reach? How do you select your communication channels, from social media, to media outreach? Attendees will walk away with tips and frameworks for leveling up communication efforts.

County Innovations in Youth Justice

10:00 A.M. - 11:30 A.M. | BALLROOM A, 300 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

In most states, juvenile crime and delinquency is handled at

Examining recent trends in juvenile offending and county-led innovation in youth justice transformation.

the county level. Counties own and operate juvenile detention centers and execute probation caseloads, working with some of the nation's highest-risk youth. This session will explore recent trends in juvenile offending and highlight county-led strategies for balancing public safety, accountability and youth well-being.

Lunch on Own

12:00 P.M. - 1:30 P.M.

Attendees should enjoy lunch on their own at this time.

Confident Change Leadership in a Complex World

1:30 P.M. - 3:00 P.M. | 109 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Building leadership skills for driving change.

County leaders are often responsible for driving change while balancing diverse stakeholder interests, regulatory constraints and resource limitations. While effective planning and task management is essential, the most difficult challenge is getting people on-board with the transformation to ensure objectives are met. This engaging, interactive session leverages neuroscience to understand why people resist change and provides a practical framework for accelerating commitment to your transformational efforts to ensure success.

Inferno & Intrusion

County Systems Caught Between Fire and Cyber Intrusion, A Tabletop Exercise

1:30 P.M. - 3:00 P.M. | 108 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Join this workshop to participate in an interactive table-top exercise involving a fast-moving wildfire that forces evacuation of the county's primary government buildings, including its data center. In the planned scenario, participants will have to grapple with the impacts of physical disaster, cybersecurity threats that went undetected and requests from residents seeking immediate assistance and relief.. Attendees will break into small groups to answer questions related to this scenario and then compare notes with the broader group.

NACo EDGE Trivia

Learn, save and win!

1:30 P.M. - 3:00 P.M. | MICHAEL A NUTTER THEATER, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Test your knowledge of NACo EDGE People, Purchasing and Performance solutions in this trivia battle! Host Carlos Greene will keep you entertained with key questions, testimonials and information sure to stoke your competitive spirit. Win fun prizes while learning about how NACo EDGE solutions help counties.

Closing General Session

Achievement Award Best-in-Category Presentations and Inspiring County Leaders for the Future

3:15 P.M. - 5:00 P.M. | HALL B, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Meet the Researchers: Counties and Pew Reception

Hosted with the Pew Charitable Trusts.

5:30 P.M. - 7:00 P.M.

This networking reception will offer opportunities to meet with Pew researchers and discuss county priorities. It is open to all county attendees.

NACo Board of Directors Reception

Open to all NACo Board members.

6:30 P.M. - 8:30 P.M. | OFFSITE

Monday, Jul. 14

Registration and Resource Centers Open

8:00 A.M. - 3:00 P.M. | GRAND HALL, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

NACo Annual Business Meeting

9:30 A.M. - 11:45 A.M. | HALL B, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

During the Annual Business Meeting, association members will consider policy resolutions, bylaws changes and elect a slate of officers for the 2025-2026 term, along with other business as necessary

NACo Bylaws And Governance Review Committee

Lunch on Own

12:00 P.M. - 1:30 P.M.

Attendees should enjoy lunch on their own at this time.

Central Region Caucus Meeting

1:30 P.M. - 2:15 P.M. | 113 ABC, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

All attendees from the Central Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio, Oklahoma and Wisconsin.

Northeast Region Caucus Meeting

1:30 P.M. - 2:15 P.M. | 108 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

All attendees from the Northeast Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Massachusetts, Maryland, Maine, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania and West Virginia. (Note: Vermont, Connecticut and Rhode Island would also be a part of the Northeast Region, but do not have NACo members.)

South Region Caucus Meeting

This caucus meeting will include an election for NACo regional representative.

1:30 P.M. - 2:15 P.M. | 204 ABC, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

All attendees from the South Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and Virginia.

West Region Caucus Meeting

This caucus meeting will include an election for NACo regional representative.

1:30 P.M. - 2:15 P.M. | 103 ABC, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

All attendees from the West Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, North Dakota, New Mexico, Nevada, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington and Wyoming.

Mobile Workshops

2:30 P.M. - 5:00 P.M.

Open to all conference attendees on a first come, first serve

basis. More information on mobile workshops will be available by the end of May.

NACo EDGE County Workforce Fair

Explore the future of employee benefits.

2:30 P.M. - 5:00 P.M. | 201 ABC, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Join NACo EDGE and the NACo Workforce Network for an exciting and interactive NACo EDGE County Workforce Fair! This dynamic workshop will feature insightful panel discussions, engaging educational events, and plenty of opportunities for networking and fun. With activities like booth visits, prize giveaways and ice cream breaks, this session promises to be both informative and enjoyable. Don't miss out on the chance to connect with industry leaders and EDGE solution specialists in a lively and welcoming environment!

Restoring the Grid: How to Plan for a Rapid Recovery When Disaster Strikes

2:30 P.M. - 5:00 P.M. | BALLROOM A, 300 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

With extreme weather events like hurricanes, wildfires and severe storms becoming more frequent and intense, counties are partnering with electric companies to build resilient infrastructure that protects communities. Come

Hosted by the Resilient Counties Advisory Board, in partnership with EEI.

learn how to develop these vital relationships and activate emergency plans to rapidly restore power when disaster strikes. Join Edison Electric Institute (EEI) members and county leaders talk through preparation and practice with a tabletop exercise to set up our counties for success.

Robert's Rules 101

A crash course in what to know for county meetings.

2:30 P.M. - 5:00 P.M. | 109 AB, 100 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Robert's Rules can help you run an efficient meeting. But how do you run an effective meeting? This workshop is a crash course in Robert's Rules where we will deliver tools to minimize meeting disruptions, define proper procedures and apply Robert's Rules to real-life parliamentary examples.

Understanding and Preventing Community Violence

Hosted by the Healthy Counties Advisory Board.

2:30 P.M. - 5:00 P.M. | 204 ABC, 200 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

This interactive workshop will explore the root causes and drivers of community violence, from health-related and social factors to environmental design and policy decisions.

Update on County Federal Policy Priorities

Where do priorities for counties stand six months into the 119th Congress and second Trump Administration?

2:30 P.M. - 5:00 P.M. | BALLROOM B, 300 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

Join NACo's government affairs team for an in-depth look at county priorities in the 119th Congress, including a focus on tax reform, reconciliation, criminal justice, public lands and more.

New Board of Directors Organizational Meeting

5:15 P.M. - 6:00 P.M. | BALLROOM B, 300 LEVEL (PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER)

The New Board of Directors Organizational Meeting is the first official business meeting of the new board term.

Closing Reception

Celebrating NACo at 90!

6:30 P.M. - 9:30 P.M. | OFFSITE

Join all attendees at our closing reception and celebration of NACo's 90 years. The reception will include the opportunity to view the hall that has hosted presidential debates and view reenactments of the development of the U.S. Constitution.

660 North Capitol Street,
NW Suite 400
Washington, DC 20001

(202) 393-6226

Contact Us

© 2025 National Association of Counties

EX: 2025 NACo Annual Conference Registration Confirmation

NACo <naco@naco.org>

Sun 3/30/2025 10:15 AM

To: Gumz, Michelle <MGumz@kanecoboard.org>;

2025 NACo ANNUAL CONFERENCE REGISTRATION CONFIRMATION

Michelle Gumz
Kane County Commissioner
Kane County
Aurora, IL

Dear Michelle Gumz,

Thank you for registering for the 2025 NACo Annual Conference. The majority of the meetings, general sessions and workshops will be held at the **Philadelphia Convention Center located at 111 Arch Street, Philadelphia, PA 19107 in Philadelphia County, Pa.**

This notice serves as your confirmation of registration for the event; please review the details below for accuracy. **Any outstanding balance must be paid in full in order to obtain the discounted rate, your badge, and registration information.**

REGISTRATION INFORMATION

Name: Michelle Gumz

Title: Kane County Commissioner

Organization: Kane County

Total: 550

Balance: 0

HOUSING

If you need to make a hotel reservation, click here.

Please note that all applicable hotel cancellation fees are the responsibility of the registrant. NACo will not cancel or modify attendees' hotel reservations; all changes or cancellations to hotel reservations must be made directly by the registrant. Cancellations must be made at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to scheduled date of arrival at the hotel to receive a refund.

PROGRAM AND SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

[redacted] My Account | Log out Español

Southwest® FLIGHT | HOTEL | CAR | VACATIONS | CRUISES SPECIAL OFFERS RAPID REWARDS®

My Account Trips Rapid Rewards Payment Profile

Hi, Michelle
[redacted]

Available Credits
$0.00

Available Points
[redacted]

Past flight details

The receipt information below does not include any add ons during purchase, flight changes, flight cancellations, or in-flight purchases.

Jul 10 2025 — Jul 15 2025

Chicago (Midway), IL to Philadelphia, PA
Confirmation # [redacted]

Summary

PASSENGER	POINTS EARNED	FARE TOTAL
Michelle L Gumz	+309PTS	$196.96

Pricing Details

ROUTING	DATE	POINTS EARNED	FARE
MDW to PHL	7/10/2025	+173PTS	$86.68
PHL to MDW	7/15/2025	+136PTS	$68.07
			$42.21

$196.96
+309PTS

Where's my inflight total?

Rebook Flight **Print**

pg 2

bing maps

A 719 S Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134
B 5700 S Cicero Ave, Chicago, IL 60638

57 min , 47.4 miles
Light traffic (4 min delay)
Via I-88 E, I-55 N
· Toll on route

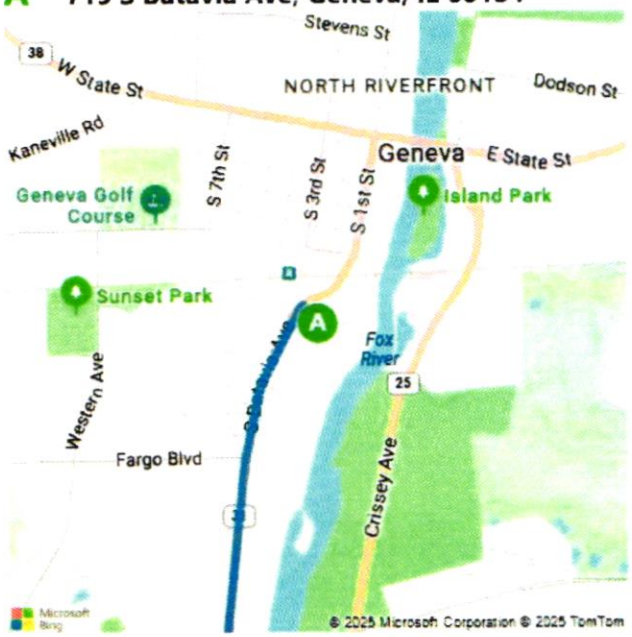
A 719 S Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134

↑	1.	Leave from **Kane County Rd**	233 ft
↰	2.	Turn left onto **Kane County Rd**	285 ft
↰	3.	Turn left onto **S Batavia Ave/IL-31**	0.2 mi
↑	4.	Follow **S Batavia Ave/IL-31** toward **Chicago**	6.0 mi
↱	5.	Turn right onto **Illinois State Route 56/IL-56** toward **Chicago** • *Toll road*	0.1 mi
↱	6.	Take the right exit onto **Interstate Highway 88 E/I-88 E** toward **Chicago**	0.3 mi
↑	7.	Take the **I-88 E** freeway	0.6 mi
↑	8.	Keep left at **Interstate Highway 88 E/I-88 E** toward **I-PASS ONLY**	0.6 mi
↑	9.	Follow **Interstate Highway 88 E/I-88 E** toward **Joliet**	12.6 mi, 10 min
↱	10.	Take exit **131** on the right onto **Interstate Highway 355 S/I-355 S** toward **Joliet**	0.3 mi
↑	11.	Keep left at **Interstate Highway 355 S/I-355 S** toward **Joliet**	0.5 mi
↑	12.	Take the **I-355 S** freeway	328 ft
↑	13.	Follow **Interstate Highway 355 S/I-355 S**	4.7 mi

↑	14.	Keep straight on at **Interstate Highway 355 S/I-355 S**	1.7 mi
↱	15.	Take exit **12B** on the right onto **Interstate Highway 55 N/I-55 N** toward **Chicago**	1.5 mi
↑	16.	Take the **I-55 N** freeway	15.3 mi, 15 min
↱	17.	Take exit **285** on the right onto **S Central Ave** toward **5600 W**	0.3 mi
↱	18.	Keep right at **S Central Ave**	1.2 mi
↰	19.	Turn left onto **W 55th St**	1.0 mi
↱	20.	Turn right onto **S Cicero Ave/IL-50** toward **Terminal**	0.4 mi
	21.	You have arrived at **S Cicero Ave/IL-50**	

B 5700 S Cicero Ave, Chicago, IL 60638

A 719 S Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134



B 5700 S Cicero Ave, Chicago, IL 60638

These directions are subject to the Microsoft® Service Agreement and are for informational purposes only. No guarantee is made regarding their completeness or accuracy. Construction projects, traffic, or other events may cause actual conditions to differ from these results. Map and traffic data © 2025 TomTom.

Entry Point

I-88 EB: Illinois 56 from U.S

Exit Point

I-294 SB: Cicero Avenue

Vehicle Class

Auto / Motorcycle (2 Axles

Time

All Times

Step 2

GET ROUTE

CLEAR

PLAZA NAME	TOLL
Aurora Toll Plaza	$1.50
Meyers Road Toll Plaza	$1.50
82nd Street Toll Plaza	$1.50
TOTAL	$4.50

Uber

July 10, 2025

Thanks for tipping, Michelle

Here's your updated Thursday morning ride receipt

Total

$55.73

Trip fare	$31.91
Subtotal	$31.91
Booking Fee	$3.57
PHL Airport Del Co Surcharge	$0.40
PHL Airport Pickup Surcharge	$4.35
Philadelphia TNC Assessment Fee	$0.50
Tip	$15.00

Payments

VISA [redacted] 7/10/25 10:52 AM	$15.00
VISA [redacted] 7/10/25 10:53 AM	$40.73

Visit the trip page for more information, including invoices (where available)

You rode with Christin

Comfort 9.59 miles | 29 min

10:05 AM | 8000 Essington Ave, Philadelphia, PA 19153, US

10:35 AM | 1201 Market St, Philadelphia, PA 19107, US

Questions about your trip? Contact us by replying to this receipt email or at t.uber.com/support.
For complaints and information, contact the Philadelphia Parking Authority's Taxicab and Limousine Division at (215) 683-9440 or TLDEnforcement@philapark.org. Company Name: Gegen, LLC. CPC number: 1029368-07

Fare does not include fees that may be charged by your bank. Please contact your bank directly for inquiries.

Uber

July 11, 2025

Thanks for tipping, Michelle

Here's your updated Friday evening ride receipt

Total	**$19.96**
Trip fare	$12.81
Subtotal	$12.81
Booking Fee	$1.94
Philadelphia TNC Assessment Fee	$0.21
Tip	$5.00

Payments

VISA [redacted] 7/11/25 10:21 PM	$5.00
VISA [redacted] 7/11/25 10:21 PM	$14.96

Visit the trip page for more information, including invoices (where available)

You rode with Jasveer

Comfort 0.46 miles | 2 min

9:44 PM | 1428-1432 Chestnut St, Philadelphia, PA 19102, US

9:47 PM | 1201 Market St, Philadelphia, PA 19107, US

Questions about your trip? Contact us by replying to this receipt email or at t.uber.com/support.
For complaints and information, contact the Philadelphia Parking Authority's Taxicab and Limousine Division at (215) 683-9440 or TLDEnforcement@philapark.org. Company Name: Gegen, LLC; CPC number: 1029368-07

Fare does not include fees that may be charged by your bank. Please contact your bank directly for inquiries.

Uber

July 11, 2025

Here's your receipt for your ride, Michelle

We hope you enjoyed your ride this evening.

Total	**$13.41**
Trip fare	$11.28
Subtotal	$11.28
Booking Fee	$1.94
Philadelphia TNC Assessment Fee	$0.19

Payments

VISA [redacted] — $13.41

7/12/25 4:54 AM

Visit the trip page for more information, including invoices (where available)

You rode with Sadiq

Comfort 0.61 miles | 7 min

5:56 PM | 1201 Market St, Philadelphia, PA 19107, US

6:04 PM | 1428-1432 Chestnut St, Philadelphia, PA 19102, US

Questions about your trip? Contact us by replying to this receipt email or at t.uber.com/support.
For complaints and information, contact the Philadelphia Parking Authority's Taxicab and Limousine Division at (215) 683-9440 or TLDEnforcement@phillapark.org. Company Name: Gegen, LLC. CPC number: 1029368-07

Fare does not include fees that may be charged by your bank. Please contact your bank directly for inquiries.

MARRIOTT

PHILADELPHIA MARRIOTT DOWNTOWN

GUEST FOLIO

1542	GUMZ/M		229.00	07/15/25	11:00	44955	50340
ROOM	NAME		RATE	DEPART	TIME	ACCT#	GROUP
KING				07/10/25	10:39		
TYPE				ARRIVE	TIME		
195							
ROOM CLERK	ADDRESS		PAYMENT			MBV#:	XXXXX3385

DATE	REFERENCES		CHARGES	CREDITS	BALANCES DUE
07/10	ROOM	1542, 1	229.00		
07/10	STOCCTAX	1542, 1	16.03		
07/10	LCOCCTAX	1542, 1	19.47		
07/10	PHIL LEV	1542, 1	1.72		
07/10	STOCCTAX	1542, 1	.12		
07/10	LCOCCTAX	1542, 1	.15		
07/11	ROOM	1542, 1	229.00		
07/11	STOCCTAX	1542, 1	16.03		
07/11	LCOCCTAX	1542, 1	19.47		
07/11	PHIL LEV	1542, 1	1.72		
07/11	STOCCTAX	1542, 1	.12		
07/11	LCOCCTAX	1542, 1	.15		
07/12	ROOM	1542, 1	229.00		
07/12	STOCCTAX	1542, 1	16.03		
07/12	LCOCCTAX	1542, 1	19.47		
07/12	PHIL LEV	1542, 1	1.72		
07/12	STOCCTAX	1542, 1	.12		
07/12	LCOCCTAX	1542, 1	.15		
07/13	ROOM	1542, 1	229.00		
07/13	STOCCTAX	1542, 1	16.03		
07/13	LCOCCTAX	1542, 1	19.47		
07/13	PHIL LEV	1542, 1	1.72		
07/13	STOCCTAX	1542, 1	.12		
07/13	LCOCCTAX	1542, 1	.15		
07/14	ROOM	1542, 1	229.00		
07/14	STOCCTAX	1542, 1	16.03		
07/14	LCOCCTAX	1542, 1	19.47		
07/14	PHIL LEV	1542, 1	1.72		
07/14	STOCCTAX	1542, 1	.12		
07/14	LCOCCTAX	1542, 1	.15		
07/15	MC CARD				$1332.45

TO BE SETTLED TO: MASTERCARD CURRENT BALANCE .00

THANK YOU FOR CHOOSING MARRIOTT! FOR EXPRESS CHECKOUT PLEASE DIAL 0 AYS AGENT WILL CHECK YOU OUT OR YOU MAY DROP YOUR KEY

MARRIOTT

PHILADELPHIA MARRIOTT DOWNTOWN
1201 MARKET ST
PHILADELPHIA PA 19107-2817

Treat yourself to the comfort of Marriott Hotels in your home. Visit ShopMarriott.com.

This statement is your only receipt. You have agreed to pay in cash or by approved personal check or to authorize us to charge your credit card for all amounts charged to you. The amounts shown in the credit column opposite any credit card entry in the reference column above will be charged to the credit card number set forth above. (The credit card company will bill in the usual manner.) If for any reason the credit card company does not make payment on this account, you will owe us such amount. If you are direct billed, in the event payment is not made within 25 days after check-out, you will owe us interest from the check-out date on any unpaid amount at the rate of 1.5% per month (ANNUAL RATE 18%), or the maximum allowed by law, plus the reasonable cost of collection, including attorney fees.

Signature X

MARRIOTT

PHILADELPHIA MARRIOTT DOWNTOWN

GUEST FOLIO

1542 ROOM	GUMZ/M NAME	229.00 RATE	07/15/25 DEPART	11:00 TIME	44955 ACCT#	50340 GROUP
KING TYPE			07/10/25 ARRIVE	10:39 TIME		
195 ROOM CLERK	ADDRESS	PAYMENT			MBV#:	[redacted]

DATE	REFERENCES	CHARGES	CREDITS	BALANCES DUE

See our "Privacy & Cookie Statement" on Marriott.com

Your Marriott Bonvoy points/miles earned on your eligible earnings will be credited to your account. Check your Marriott Bonvoy Account Statement for updated activity. See members.marriott.com for new Marriott Bonvoy benefits.

MARRIOTT

PHILADELPHIA MARRIOTT DOWNTOWN
1201 MARKET ST
PHILADELPHIA PA 19107-2817

Treat yourself to the comfort of Marriott Hotels in your home. Visit ShopMarriott.com.

This statement is your only receipt. You have agreed to pay in cash or by approved personal check or to authorize us to charge your credit card for all amounts charged to you. The amounts shown in the credit column opposite any credit card entry in the reference column above will be charged to the credit card number set forth above. (The credit card company will bill in the usual manner.) If for any reason the credit card company does not make payment on this account, you will owe us such amount. If you are direct billed, in the event payment is not made within 25 days after check-out, you will owe us interest from the check-out date on any unpaid amount at the rate of 1.5% per month (ANNUAL RATE 18%), or the maximum allowed by law, plus the reasonable cost of collection, including attorney fees.

Signature X

Uber

July 15, 2025

Thanks for tipping, Michelle

Here's your updated Tuesday morning ride receipt

Total $68.13

Trip fare $39.53

Subtotal	**$39.53**
Booking Fee	$3.25
PHL Airport Del Co Surcharge	$0.40
PHL Airport Dropoff Surcharge	$4.35
Philadelphia TNC Assessment Fee	$0.60
Tip	$20.00

Payments

VISA [redacted] 7/15/25 3:46 AM	$48.13
VISA [redacted] 7/15/25 3:47 AM	$20.00

Visit the trip page for more information, including invoices (where available)

You rode with JOHN

Comfort 12.96 miles | 17 min

3:28 AM | 1201 Market St, Philadelphia, PA 19107, US

3:45 AM | 8000 Essington Ave, Philadelphia, PA 19153, US

Questions about your trip? Contact us by replying to this receipt email or at t.uber.com/support.
For complaints and information, contact the Philadelphia Parking Authority's Taxicab and Limousine Division at (215) 683-9440 or TLDEnforcement@philapark.org. Company Name: Gegen, LLC. CPC number: 1029368-07

Fare does not include fees that may be charged by your bank. Please contact your bank directly for inquiries.

bing maps

A 5700 S Cicero Ave, Chicago, IL 60638
B 719 S Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134

58 min , 47.2 miles
Light traffic (5 min delay)
Via I-55 S, I-88 W
· Toll on route

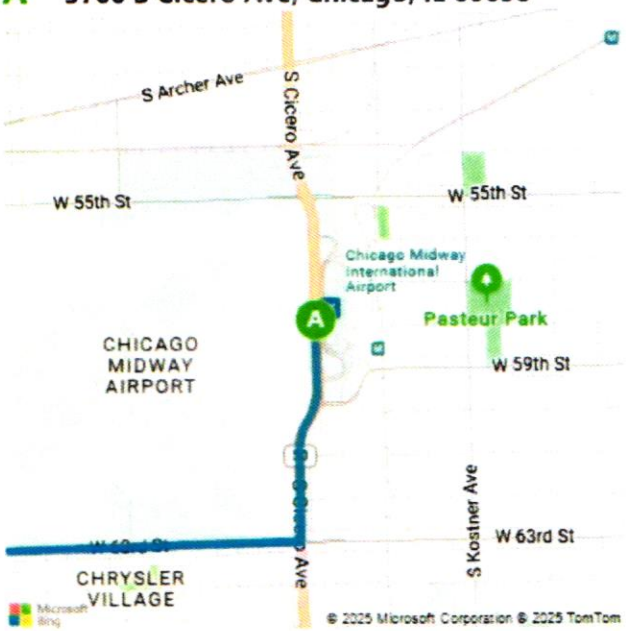
A 5700 S Cicero Ave, Chicago, IL 60638

↑	1.	Leave from **S Cicero Ave/IL-50**	0.7 mi
↱	2.	Turn right onto **W 63rd St**	1.0 mi
↱	3.	Turn right onto **S Central Ave**	2.3 mi
↰	4.	Turn left onto **Interstate Highway 55 S/I-55 S**	0.5 mi
↑	5.	Take the **I-55 S** freeway	328 ft
↑	6.	Follow **Interstate Highway 55 S/I-55 S** toward **Northwest Suburbs**	14.9 mi, 14 min
↱	7.	Take the right exit onto **Interstate Highway 355 N/I-355 N** toward **Northwest Suburbs** • *Toll road*	0.4 mi
↗	8.	Bear right at **Interstate Highway 355 N/I-355 N** toward **Northwest Suburbs**	0.7 mi
↑	9.	Take the **I-355 N** freeway	0.5 mi
↑	10.	Keep straight on at **Interstate Highway 355 N/I-355 N**	0.4 mi
↑	11.	Keep left at **Interstate Highway 355 N/I-355 N** toward **ELECTRONIC TOLL ONLY**	0.9 mi
↑	12.	Follow **Interstate Highway 355 N/I-355 N** toward **Aurora**	4.3 mi
↱	13.	Take exit **20A** on the right onto **Interstate Highway 88 W/I-88 W** toward **Aurora**	0.6 mi

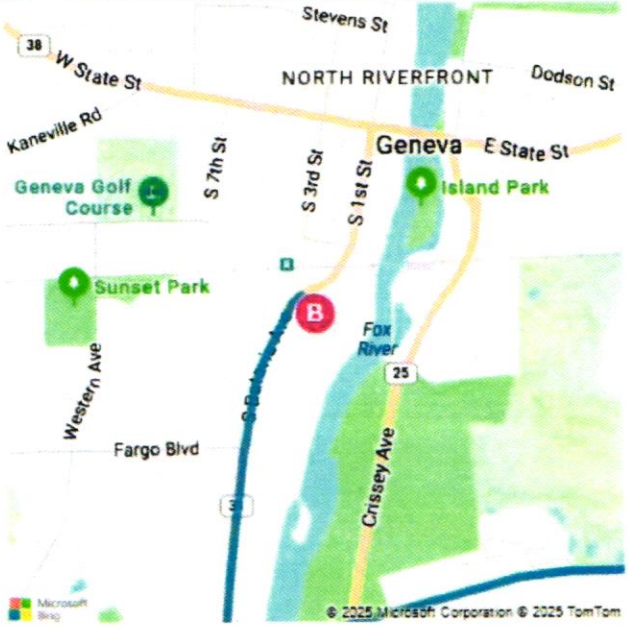
14.	Keep left at **Interstate Highway 88 W/I-88 W** toward **Aurora**	0.7 mi
15.	Take the I-88 W freeway	0.4 mi
16.	Keep straight on at **Interstate Highway 88 W/I-88 W**	0.4 mi
17.	Follow **Interstate Highway 88 W/I-88 W**	10.5 mi, 8 min
18.	Take exit **119B** on the right onto **N Farnsworth Ave**	1.2 mi
19.	Keep straight on at **Kirk Rd**	0.2 mi
20.	Follow **Kirk Rd**	3.7 mi
21.	Turn left onto **E Fabyan Pkwy**	1.8 mi
22.	Turn right onto **S Batavia Ave/IL-31**	1.2 mi
23.	Turn right onto **Kane County Rd**	190 ft
24.	Turn right onto **Kane County Rd**	453 ft
25.	You have arrived at **Kane County Rd**	

B 719 S Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134

A 5700 S Cicero Ave, Chicago, IL 60638



B 719 S Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134



These directions are subject to the Microsoft® Service Agreement and are for informational purposes only. No guarantee is made regarding their completeness or accuracy. Construction projects, traffic, or other events may cause actual conditions to differ from these results. Map and traffic data © 2025 TomTom.

Step 1

Entry Point

I-355 NB: I-55

Exit Point

I-88 WB: Illinois 31

Vehicle Class

Auto / Motorcycle (2 Axles

Time

All Times

Step 2

GET ROUTE

CLEAR

PLAZA NAME	TOLL
Boughton Road Toll Plaza	$1.90
Aurora Toll Plaza	$1.50
TOTAL	$3.40

U.S. General Services Administration

FY 2025 per diem rates for philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Meals and incidental expenses (M&IE) rates and breakdown

Primary destination	County	M&IE total	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Incidental expenses	First and lastday of travel
Philadelphia	Philadelphia	$92	$23	$26	$38	$5	$69.00

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-376

AUTHORIZING GRAND VICTORIA RIVERBOAT FUNDING FOR INTERNAL PROJECTS FOR FY2026

WHEREAS, under an agreement between Kane County and the Grand Victoria Casino Elgin, the county receives an annual contribution from the casino to support a variety of educational, environmental, and economic development activities; and

WHEREAS, various Kane County offices and departments have important and relevant projects/programs that meet the requirements of the Grand Victoria Riverboat Fund Program; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board's Riverboat Committee has solicited and reviewed applications from county offices/departments, and reviewed the status of prior-year funding provided to county offices/departments and found some to have unexpended and unobligated fund balances; and

WHEREAS, the Riverboat Committee has issued recommendations for the use of prior-year funding amounts during Fiscal Year 2026, and the allocation of additional funding amounts for Fiscal Year 2026.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following funding amounts, which were awarded in previous fiscal years, are authorized for use during Fiscal Year 2026.

Amount	Fund	Office/Dept.	Project/Program	Source
$ 100,000	400	Development	Economic Development	Fund 400 Fund Balance
$ 206,000	405.715	Water Resources	Cost Share Drainage	Fund 405 Fund Balance

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following funding amounts are awarded for Fiscal Year 2026.

Amount	Fund	Office/Dept.	Project/Program	Source
$ 30,000	001	County Board	Internship Program	120.010.020.99001
$ 100,000	001	County Board	Strategic Plan	120.010.020.99001
$ 101,172	040	Finance	Grant Management	120.010.020.99040
$ 50,000	120	Human Resources	Tuition Reimbursement	120.010.020.45420
$ 246,976	221	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	120.010.020.99221
$ 254,583	222	State's Attorney	Victim Coordinator Srvs.	120.010.020.99222
$ 164,831	223	State's Attorney	Domestic Violence	120.010.020.99223
$1,064,481	230	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	120.010.020.99230
$ 213,229	351	Health	Kane Kares	120.010.020.99351
$ 306,500	390	Information Tech.	Web Technical Services	120.010.020.99390

$ 580,375	400	Development	Economic Development	120.010.020.99400
$ 5,055	405	Water Resources	Stormwater Mgmt.	120.010.020.99405
$ 750,000	430	County Board	Farmland Preservation	120.010.020.99430
$ 35,000	500	Capital Projects	Sesquicentennial Garden	120.010.020.99500
$ 161,400	650	Environ. Mgmt.	Recycling Program	120.010.020.99650

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____ _____

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Grand Victoria Riverboat Funding for Internal Projects for FY2026

Committee Flow:
Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Chris Dall, 331.312.9231

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Pending	Appropriation Amount: $4,063,602
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The attached resolution authorizes the use of Grand Victoria Riverboat funds for various projects/programs sponsored by internal county offices/departments in Fiscal Year 2026. The authorization includes $360,000 awarded to offices/departments in previous fiscal years but not expended, and $4,063,602 in new awards for Fiscal Year 2026. Applications for each project/program named in the resolution were reviewed and recommended by the County Board's Riverboat Committee.

Grand Victoria Riverboat Fund 2026 Internal Applications and Fund Balances

Fund	Office/Dept.	Project/Program	Projected Unobligated Fund Balance as of 11/30/25	FY2026 Budget Request			FY2026 Committee Member Recommendation		
				Requested Use of Cash on Hand as Budgeted	New Riverboat Funds Requested as Budgeted	Total Requested for FY2026	Recommended Use of Cash on Hand	Recommended New RB Funds (SA = FY25 $)	Total COH + NEW Recommended for FY26
010	County Board	Internship Program	-	-	30,000.00	30,000.00	-	30,000.00	30,000.00
010	County Board	Strategic Plan	-	-	100,000.00	100,000.00	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
040	Finance	Grant Management	-	-	101,172.00	101,172.00	-	101,172.00	101,172.00
120	Human Resources	Tuition Reimbursement	-	-	50,000.00	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	50,000.00
221	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	51,093.00	-	726,751.00	726,751.00	-	246,976.00	246,976.00
222	State's Attorney	Victim Coordinator Services	(48,643.00)	-	345,941.00	345,941.00		254,583.00	254,583.00
223	State's Attorney	Domestic Violence	128,452.00	-	351,889.00	351,889.00	-	164,831.00	164,831.00
230	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	(235,211.00)	-	1,443,453.00	1,443,453.00		1,064,481.00	1,064,481.00
351	Health	Kane Kares	-	-	213,229.00	213,229.00	-	213,229.00	213,229.00
390	Information Tech.	Web Technical Services	-	-	306,500.00	306,500.00	-	306,500.00	306,500.00
400	Development	Economic Development	100,000.00	100,000.00	580,375.00	680,375.00	100,000.00	580,375.00	680,375.00
405.715	Water Resources	Cost Share Drainage	288,000.00	206,000.00	-	206,000.00	206,000.00	-	206,000.00
405.732	Water Resources	Stormwater Mgmt. - NPDES & Gages	-	-	5,055.00	5,055.00	-	5,055.00	5,055.00
430	County Board	Farmland Preservation Program	-	-	750,000.00	750,000.00	-	750,000.00	750,000.00
500	Capital Projects	Sesquicentennial Garden	-	-	35,000.00	35,000.00	-	35,000.00	35,000.00
650	Environ. Mgmt.	Recycling Program	1,000.00	-	162,400.00	162,400.00	-	161,400.00	161,400.00
Totals			**284,691.00**	**306,000.00**	**5,201,765.00**	**5,507,765.00**	**306,000.00**	**4,063,602.00**	**4,369,602.00**

						Internal	External
						83%	17%
Estimated Amount Available for Funding FY26		**4,896,289.97**		**4,896,289.97**		**$ 4,063,602.00**	**$ 832,687.97**
Unobligated Funds (approximate)		4,500,000.00		4,500,000.00			
Amount of new funds requested by Departments (Left)/Recommended by Committee (Right)		(5,201,765.00)		(4,896,289.97)	(305,475.03)	Difference	
Amount still available for Funding or Remain in Fund Balance	$	4,194,524.97	$	4,500,000.00	305,475.03	Difference	

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-377

AUTHORIZING EXPENSE BUDGET AMOUNT TO BE USED FOR THE 2026 GENERAL FUND GENERAL ACCOUNT BUDGET

WHEREAS, the Kane County Finance and Budget Committee is responsible for recommending a balanced budget to the Kane County Executive Committee; and

WHEREAS, Offices and Departments submitted draft FY 2026 budgets as listed in Column A on Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, in order to balance the General Fund - General Account for the FY 2026 Budget, the County Board adopted Resolution 25-277 which authorized a total budget expense amount that each Office must not exceed for FY 2026 and recommended that each Office revise their submitted budgets individually and/or collectively to be in accordance with the budget expense amounts in Resolution 25-277 as listed in Column B on Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, to allow for the Finance and Budget Committee to recommend a balanced budget to the Executive Committee, it is necessary for the Kane County Board to provide direction for budget preparation to the Executive Director of the Finance Department.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Kane County Board that it hereby directs the Executive Director of the Finance Department to prepare the draft FY2026 budget in accordance with the total sum amount for each elected official instead in Column B of Exhibit A.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

~~Exhibit A~~

Row Labels	2025 Amended Budget		Column A 2026 Original Submittal	Column B Resolution 25-277 Authorized Amounts	Column C Response to Resolution 25-277 as of 10/2/2025	Column D* Required 2026 Budgeted Expenses By Category
010 County Board						
Commodities	14,500	1.08%	13,500		13,500	
Contractual Services	302,250	22.49%	278,350		178,350	
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	1,027,058	76.43%	1,029,915		1,029,915	
010 County Board Total	1,343,808	100.00%	1,321,765	1,231,518	1,221,765	
140 County Auditor						
Commodities	1,288	0.32%	1,288			1,180
Contractual Services	24,538	6.03%	24,538			22,489
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	381,042	93.65%	370,299			349,217
140 County Auditor Total	406,868	100.00%	396,125	372,886		372,886
150 Treasurer/Collector						
Increase to Revenue - Back Taxes - Interest and Penalty					(317,781)	
Commodities	8,961	1.08%	8,961		8,961	
Contractual Services	145,987	17.58%	145,987		145,987	
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	675,329	81.34%	923,328		923,328	
150 Treasurer/Collector Total	830,277	100.00%	1,078,276	760,405	760,495	
190 County Clerk						
Increase to Revenue - Illinois Voter Registration Grant					(250,000)	
Commodities	1,141,000	19.82%	1,107,800		1,107,800	1,048,711
Contractual Services	1,163,116	20.21%	1,248,811		1,113,811	1,069,038
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	3,451,292	59.97%	3,657,165		3,657,165	3,172,136
190 County Clerk Total	5,755,408	100.00%	6,013,776	5,289,885	5,628,776	5,289,885
210 Recorder						
Commodities	8,070	1.05%	8,670			7,383
Contractual Services	4,965	0.65%	5,165			4,542
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	754,720	98.30%	768,429			690,475
210 Recorder Total	767,755	100.00%	782,264	702,400		702,400
230 Regional Office of Education						
Contractual Services	4,575	1.14%	4,575			4,185
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	397,110	98.86%	428,510			363,231
230 Regional Office of Education Total	401,685	100.00%	433,085	367,416		367,416
240 Judiciary and Courts						
Commodities	118,400	2.63%	147,900			108,586
Contractual Services	2,045,922	45.44%	2,574,600			1,876,338
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	2,337,748	51.93%	2,472,329			2,143,975
240 Judiciary and Courts Total	4,502,070	100.00%	5,194,829	4,128,899		4,128,899
250 Circuit Clerk						
Capital	82,230	1.56%	-			75,558
Commodities	154,242	2.93%	160,125			141,728
Contractual Services	221,540	4.21%	177,060			203,565
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	4,802,486	91.29%	5,304,044			4,412,839
250 Circuit Clerk Total	5,260,498	100.00%	5,641,229	4,833,690		4,833,690
300 State's Attorney						
Capital	247,435	2.04%	-		-	209,134
Other			(2,500)			
Commodities	508,981	4.20%	218,290			430,194
Contractual Services	581,710	4.80%	452,144			491,665
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	10,788,625	88.97%	11,492,867			9,118,622
300 State's Attorney Total	12,126,751	100.00%	12,160,801	10,249,616		10,249,616
360 Public Defender						
Commodities	83,172	1.62%	91,130			76,119
Contractual Services	106,737	2.08%	106,737			97,686
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	4,937,833	96.30%	5,023,413			4,519,130
360 Public Defender Total	5,127,742	100.00%	5,221,280	4,692,936		4,692,936
380 Sheriff						
Commodities	2,030,628	5.07%	1,730,400			1,888,071
Contractual Services	5,097,201	12.73%	4,537,841			4,739,361
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	32,912,192	82.20%	35,273,176			30,601,647
380 Sheriff Total	40,040,021	100.00%	41,541,417	37,229,079		37,229,079
420 Merit Commission						
Commodities	2,000	1.40%	2,000		2,000	
Contractual Services	15,050	10.56%	13,050		13,050	
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	125,470	88.04%	73,604		73,604	
420 Merit Commission Total	142,520	100.00%	88,654	130,911	88,654	
430 Court Services						
Commodities	280,179	2.00%	301,200			257,250
Contractual Services	1,480,654	10.56%	1,197,016			1,359,481
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	12,264,894	87.45%	12,635,180			11,261,168
430 Court Services Total	14,025,727	100.00%	14,133,396	12,877,899		12,877,899
490 Coroner						
Commodities	15,500	0.91%	15,500			14,037
Contractual Services	611,700	36.08%	611,700			553,963
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	1,068,420	63.01%	1,234,148			967,573
490 Coroner Total	1,695,620	100.00%	1,861,348	1,535,573		1,535,573
Total				84,403,113		

* Category Amounts in Column D were calculated by taking the percentage of the each category for each Office's 2025 Amended Budget and applying the same percentage to the total amount in Column B.

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Expense Budget Amounts to be Used for the 2026 General Fund General Account Budget

Committee Flow:
Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen T. Hopkinson, 630.208.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? No	

Summary:

This resolution directs the Executive Director of the Finance Department to prepare the draft FY2026 budget in accordance with the total sum amount for each elected official listed in Column B of the Exhibit A attached to the resolution.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-378

AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTIONS RELATIVE TO THE TAX AGENT

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has undertaken a program to collect delinquent taxes and to perfect titles to real property in cases where the taxes on the same have not been paid pursuant to 35 ILCS 200/21 90; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this program the County of Kane, as trustee for the taxing districts involved, has acquired an interest in the real estate described on the attached exhibit; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Kane County Board that it would be to the best interest of the taxing districts of Kane County to dispose of this interest in said property.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof be and hereby is authorized to execute a deed of conveyance of the County's interest or authorize the cancellation of the appropriate certificate of purchase, as the case may be, on the real estate described in the attached exhibit for the sums shown and to be disbursed as shown and according to law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Kane County Monthly Resolution List October 2025

Resolution Number	Item Number	Parcel#	Type Of Transaction	Account Name	Total Collected	County Clerk	Auctioneer	Recorder/ Sec. of State	Agent	County Treasurer
10-25-001	0125021A	08-08-300-005	SAL	FATMIR DZABIRI	849.00	0.00	0.00	99.00	250.00	500.00
					849.00	0.00	0.00	99.00	250.00	500.00

Clerk Fees	**0.00**
Sec. of State / Recorder Fees	**99.00**
Total To County	**599.00**

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Certain Actions Relative to the Tax Agent

Committee Flow:
County Board

Contact:
Jane Tallitsch, 630.232.5931

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes the County Board Chairman to executive a deed of conveyance of the County's interest or authorize the cancellation of the appropriate certificate of purchase, as the case may be, on the real estate described in the attached exhibit for the sums shown and to be disbursed accordingly.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-379

RATIFYING AND APPROVING AGREEMENT BETWEEN JUSTICETEXT, INC. AND KANE COUNTY PUBLIC DEFENDER FOR AUDIOVISUAL EVIDENCE MANAGEMENT PLATFORM

WHEREAS, pursuant to 55 ILCS 5/4-4014, the County of Kane has received funds from the Illinois Supreme Court and the Administrative Office of Illinois Courts for the Kane County Public Defender's Office and public defender services; and

WHEREAS, JusticeText is an audiovisual evidence management platform for public defenders that expedites the review of body-camera footage, interrogation videos, jail calls, and other digital discovery; and

WHEREAS, JusticeText allows for quick and effective editing of videos for court presentation and generates transcripts both in English and other languages; and

WHEREAS, JusticeText will allow attorneys in the Public Defender's Office to effectively and efficiently carry out their duties to their clients and to the court; and

WHEREAS, the Public Defender's Office has considered a potential alternative provider, and when compared JusticeText is the cost-effective option to provide these particular services for the Public Defender's Office; and

WHEREAS, based on the foregoing reasons, it is necessary for the Kane County Board to ratify and approve the agreement between JusticeText, Inc. and the Kane County Public Defender, attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the attached agreement between JusticeText, Inc. and the Kane County Public Defender is approved and the signature of the Kane County Public Defender is hereby affirmed and ratified.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Ratifying and Approving Agreement Between JusticeText, Inc. and Kane County Public Defender for Audiovisual Evidence Management Platform

Committee Flow:
County Board

Contact:
Rachele Conant, 630.232.5835

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? No	

Summary:

This resolution ratifies and approves an agreement between the Kane County Public Defender and JusticeText, Inc. for an audiovisual evidence management platform.

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

JUSTICETEXT CUSTOMER AGREEMENT
COVER PAGE

This document describes the relationship between JusticeText, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**JusticeText**") and the Kane County Public Defender ("**Customer**"). This document contains "Terms and Conditions" (the "**Terms**") that describe and set forth the general legal terms governing the relationship between the parties (collectively, the "**Agreement**"). This Agreement, including the attached Terms, will become effective when this cover page is executed by authorized representatives of both parties (the "**Effective Date**").

This agreement is for the purchase of a **site-wide license** to the JusticeText Platform for a 12-month term, beginning **9/1/25** and ending **8/31/26** for a total cost of **$45,000**. The site license will provide all staff -- all roughly 40 attorneys plus all investigators, paralegals and support staff -- full access to JusticeText and the ability to upload up to 240 hours/year of audio and video per person.

The Customer Point of Contact is Rachele Conant who can be reached by email at RConant@kanepublicdefender.org.

The parties have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement (incorporating the Terms) as of the dates set forth below.

CUSTOMER:	Kane County Public Defender	**JUSTICETEXT, INC.**	
By (Signature):	DocuSigned by: Rachele Conant AA2B27A76A484F7...	**By (Signature):**	DocuSigned by: Devshi Mehrotra D48A94C84E9849B...
Name (Printed):	Rachele Conant	**Name (Printed):**	Devshi Mehrotra
Title:	Public Defender	**Title:**	CEO
Date:	8/24/2025	**Date:**	8/18/2025

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITIONS. Capitalized terms will have the meanings set forth in this Section 1, or in the section where they are first used.

1.1 "**Access Protocols**" means the passwords, access codes, technical specifications, connectivity standards or protocols, or other relevant procedures, as may be necessary to allow Customer or any Authorized Users to access the JusticeText Platform.

1.2 "**Authorized User**" means each of Customer's employees, agents, and independent contractors who are authorized to access the JusticeText Platform pursuant to Customer's rights under this Agreement.

1.3 "**JusticeText Platform**" means the JusticeText software-as-a-service application that allows Authorized Users to access certain features and functions through a web interface.

1.4 "**Customer Content**" means any audio and video content provided or submitted by, or on behalf of, Customer or its Authorized Users for use with the Services, including but not limited to video camera footage.

1.5 "**Documentation**" means the technical materials provided by JusticeText to Customer in hard copy or electronic form describing the use and operation of the JusticeText Platform.

1.6 "**Error**" means a reproducible failure of the JusticeText Platform to substantially conform to the Documentation.

1.7 "**Error Corrections**" means bug fixes or workarounds intended to correct Errors in the JusticeText Platform.

1.8 "**Intellectual Property Rights**" means any and all now known or hereafter existing (a) rights associated with works of authorship, including copyrights, mask work rights, and moral rights; (b) trademark or service mark rights; (c) trade secret rights; (d) patents, patent rights, and industrial property rights; (e) layout design rights, design rights, and other proprietary rights of every kind and nature other than trademarks, service marks, trade dress, and similar rights; and (f) all registrations, applications, renewals, extensions, or reissues of the foregoing, in each case in any jurisdiction throughout the world.

1.9 "**Output Material**" means results, reports, transcripts, materials, and other output made available to Customer as part of the Services.

1.10 "**Professional Services**" means professional services provided by JusticeText to Customer as described in the Cover Page (as may be further elaborated in any statement of work), including implementation services and customer support.

1.11 "**Services**" means any services provided by JusticeText to Customer under this Agreement as set forth in the Cover Page, including, but not limited to, provision of the JusticeText Platform and Professional Services.

1.12 "**Supported Environment**" means the minimum hardware, software, and connectivity configuration specified from time to time by JusticeText as required for use of the JusticeText Platform. The current requirements are described in the Documentation.

2. PROVISION OF SERVICES

2.1 Access. Subject to Customer's payment of the fees set forth in the Agreement, JusticeText will provide Customer with access to the JusticeText Platform. On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date JusticeText will provide to Customer the necessary passwords, security protocols and policies and network links or connections and Access Protocols to allow Customer and its Authorized Users to access the JusticeText Platform in accordance with the Access Protocols. Customer will use commercially reasonable efforts to prevent

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

unauthorized access to, or use of, the JusticeText Platform, and notify JusticeText promptly of any such unauthorized use known to Customer.

2.2 Support Services. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, JusticeText will exercise commercially reasonable efforts to (a) provide support for the use of the JusticeText Platform to Customer, and (b) keep the JusticeText Platform operational and available to Customer, in each case in accordance with its standard policies and procedures. Customer acknowledges and agrees that the JusticeText Platform may not be available from time to time for scheduled maintenance; provided, however, JusticeText will use reasonable efforts to provide Customer of reasonable advance notice of such scheduled maintenance and to perform such scheduled maintenance during the evenings and/or weekends.

2.3 Hosting. JusticeText will, at its own expense, provide for the hosting of the JusticeText Platform, provided that nothing herein will be construed to require JusticeText to provide, or bear any responsibility with respect to, any telecommunications or computer network hardware required by Customer or any Authorized User to access the JusticeText Platform from the Internet.

3. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

3.1 License Grant. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, JusticeText grants to Customer a non-exclusive, non-transferable (except as permitted under Section 12.5) license during the Term (as defined below), solely within the Supported Environment, for Customer's internal business purposes and in accordance with the limitations set forth in the Agreement, (a) to access and use the JusticeText Platform and in accordance with the Documentation; and (b) to use and reproduce a reasonable number of copies of the Documentation solely to support Customer's use of the JusticeText Platform. Customer may permit any Authorized Users to access and use the features and functions of the JusticeText Platform as contemplated by this Agreement.

3.2 Restrictions. Customer will not, and will not permit any Authorized User or other party to: (a) allow any third party to access the JusticeText Platform, or Documentation, except as expressly allowed herein; (b) modify, adapt, alter or translate the JusticeText Platform, or Documentation; (c) sublicense, lease, sell, resell, rent, loan, distribute, transfer or otherwise allow the use of the JusticeText Platform or Documentation for the benefit of any unauthorized third party; (d) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or otherwise derive or determine or attempt to derive or determine the source code (or the underlying ideas, algorithms, structure or organization) of the JusticeText Platform, except as permitted by law; (e) interfere in any manner with the operation of the JusticeText Platform or the hardware and network used to operate the JusticeText Platform; (f) modify, copy or make derivative works based on any part of the JusticeText Platform or Documentation; (g) access or use the JusticeText Platform to build a similar or competitive product or service; (h) attempt to access the JusticeText Platform through any unapproved interface; or (i) otherwise use the JusticeText Platform, , or Documentation in any manner that exceeds the scope of use permitted under Section 3.1 or in a manner inconsistent with applicable law, the Documentation, or this Agreement. Customer acknowledges and agrees that the JusticeText Platform will not be used, and are not licensed for use, in connection with any of Customer's time-critical or mission-critical functions. Customer will not remove, alter, or obscure any proprietary notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of JusticeText or its licensors on the Output Material or any copies thereof.

3.3 Ownership. The JusticeText Platform, and Documentation, and all worldwide Intellectual Property Rights in each of the foregoing, are the exclusive property of JusticeText and its suppliers. All rights in and to the JusticeText Platform and Documentation not expressly granted to Customer in this Agreement are reserved by JusticeText and its suppliers. Except as expressly set forth herein, no express or implied license or right of any kind is granted to Customer regarding the JusticeText Platform, Documentation, or any part thereof.

3.4 License to Output Material. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Customer grants JusticeText a perpetual, royalty-free, fully-paid, nonexclusive, non-transferable (except as permitted under Section 12.5), non-sublicensable license to use the Output Material solely for JusticeText's internal business purposes, including to provide and improve the JusticeText Platform.

3.5 Open Source Software. Certain items of software may be provided to Customer with the JusticeText Platform and are subject to "open source" or "free software" licenses ("**Open Source Software**"). Some of the Open Source Software is owned by third parties. The Open Source Software is not subject to the terms and conditions of Sections 3.1 or 10. Instead, each item of Open Source Software is licensed under the terms of the end-user license that accompanies such Open Source Software. Nothing in this Agreement limits Customer's rights

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

under, or grants Customer rights that supersede, the terms and conditions of any applicable end user license for the Open Source Software. If required by any license for particular Open Source Software, JusticeText makes such Open Source Software, and JusticeText's modifications to that Open Source Software, available by written request at the notice address specified below.

3.6 Feedback. Customer hereby grants to JusticeText a royalty-free, worldwide, transferable, sublicensable, irrevocable, perpetual license to use or incorporate into the Services any suggestions, enhancement requests, recommendations or other feedback provided by Customer, including Authorized Users, relating to the Services. If Customer provides JusticeText with a feature request, JusticeText will evaluate such request in good faith, but JusticeText is not obligated to develop and/or incorporate such feature request into the JusticeText Platform.

3.7 Customer Content; Data. Customer hereby grants to JusticeText a royalty-free, worldwide, transferable, irrevocable, license to collect, use and analyze Customer Content and all other data provided to JusticeText or otherwise arising during the use of the JusticeText Platform and Services, (a) during the Term, to provide the Services to Customer, with consent from Customer; and (b) during and after the Term, in order to improve and enhance the JusticeText Platform and Services and for other diagnostic and development purposes for those or other offerings of JusticeText, but solely to the extent such Customer Content and data is de-identified and aggregated in a manner that does not identify Customer.

4. FEES AND EXPENSES; PAYMENTS

4.1 Fees. In consideration for the access rights granted to Customer and the Services performed by JusticeText under this Agreement, Customer will pay to JusticeText the Fees. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all Fees are billed at the beginning of the contract and payable within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice. JusticeText reserves the right to modify the Fees payable hereunder upon written notice to Customer at least ninety (90) days prior to the end of the then-current term. JusticeText will be reimbursed only for expenses that are expressly provided for in this Agreement or that have been approved in advance in writing by Customer, provided JusticeText has furnished such documentation for authorized expenses as Customer may reasonably request. JusticeText reserves the right (in addition to any other rights or remedies JusticeText may have) to discontinue the JusticeText Platform and suspend all Authorized Users' and Customer's access to the Services if any Fees are more than thirty (30) days overdue until such amounts are paid in full. Customer will maintain complete, accurate and up-to-date Customer billing and contact information at all times.

4.2 Taxes. The Fees are exclusive of all applicable sales, use, value-added and other taxes, and all applicable duties, tariffs, assessments, export and import fees, or other similar charges, and Customer will be responsible for payment of all such taxes (other than taxes based on JusticeText's income), fees, duties, and charges and any related penalties and interest, arising from the payment of the fees, the provision of the Services, or the license of the JusticeText Platform to Customer. Customer will make all payments of Fees to JusticeText free and clear of, and without reduction for, any withholding taxes; any such taxes imposed on payments of Fees to JusticeText will be Customer's sole responsibility, and Customer will provide JusticeText with official receipts issued by the appropriate taxing authority, or such other evidence as the JusticeText may reasonably request, to establish that such taxes have been paid.

4.3 Interest. Any amounts not paid when due will bear interest at the rate of one and one half percent (1.5%) per month, or the maximum legal rate if less, from the due date until paid.

5. CUSTOMER CONTENT AND RESPONSIBILITIES

5.1 License; Ownership. Customer is solely responsible for any and all obligations with respect to the accuracy, quality and legality of Customer Content. Customer will obtain all third party licenses, consents and permissions needed for JusticeText to use the Customer Content to provide the Services. Without limiting the foregoing, Customer will be solely responsible for obtaining from third parties all necessary rights for JusticeText to use the Customer Content submitted by or on behalf of Customer for the purposes set forth in this Agreement. Customer grants JusticeText a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free and fully paid license (a) during the Term, to use the Customer Content as necessary for purposes of providing and improving the Services, (b) during the Term, to use the Customer trademarks, service marks, and logos as required to provide the Services, and (c) during and after the Term, to use the Customer Content in an aggregated and anonymized form to: (i) improve the Services and JusticeText's related products and services; (ii) provide analytics and benchmarking services; and (iii) generate and

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

disclose statistics regarding use of the Services, provided, however, that no Customer-only statistics will be disclosed to third parties without Customer's consent. The Customer Content, and all worldwide Intellectual Property Rights in it, is the exclusive property of Customer. All rights in and to the Customer Content not expressly granted to JusticeText in this Agreement are reserved by Customer.

5.2 Customer Warranty. Customer represents and warrants that any Customer Content will not (a) infringe any copyright, trademark, or patent; (b) misappropriate any trade secret; (c) be deceptive, defamatory, obscene, pornographic or unlawful; (d) contain any viruses, worms or other malicious computer programming codes intended to damage JusticeText's system or data; and (e) otherwise violate the rights of a third party. JusticeText is not obligated to back up any Customer Content or Output Materials; the Customer is solely responsible for creating backup copies of any Customer Content and Output Materials at Customer's sole cost and expense. Customer agrees that any use of the JusticeText Platform contrary to or in violation of the representations and warranties of Customer in this Section 5.2 constitutes unauthorized and improper use of the JusticeText Platform.

5.3 Customer Responsibility for Data and Security. Customer and its Authorized Users will have access to the Customer Content and Output Materials and will be responsible for all changes to and/or deletions of Customer Content and Output Materials, and the security of all passwords and other Access Protocols required in order the access the JusticeText Platform. Customer will have the ability to export Customer Content and Output Materials out of the JusticeText Platform and is encouraged to make its own back-ups of the Customer Content and Output Materials. Customer will have the sole responsibility for the accuracy, quality, integrity, legality, reliability, and appropriateness of all Customer Content.

6. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES. Where the parties have agreed to JusticeText's provision of Professional Services, the details of such Professional Services will be set out in the Cover Page or a mutually executed statement of work ("**SOW**"). The Cover Page or SOW, as applicable, will include: (a) a description of the Professional Services; (b) the schedule for the performance of the Professional Services; and (c) the Fees applicable for the performance of the Professional Services. Each SOW, as applicable, will incorporate the terms and conditions of this Agreement. To the extent that a conflict arises between the terms and conditions of an SOW and the terms of this Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Agreement will govern, except to the extent that the SOW, as applicable, expressly states that it supersedes specific language in the Agreement.

7. WARRANTIES AND DISCLAIMERS

7.1 Limited Warranty. JusticeText represents and warrants that it will provide the Services and perform its other obligations under this Agreement in a professional and workmanlike manner substantially consistent with general industry standards. Provided that Customer notifies JusticeText in writing of the breach within thirty (30) days following performance of the defective Services, specifying the breach in reasonable detail, JusticeText will, as Customer's sole and exclusive remedy, for any breach of the foregoing, re-perform the Services which gave rise to the breach or, at JusticeText's option, refund the fees paid by Customer for the Services which gave rise to the breach.

7.2 Disclaimer. THE LIMITED WARRANTY SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.1 IS MADE FOR THE BENEFIT OF CUSTOMER ONLY. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION 7.1, AND TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE SERVICES, OUTPUT MATERIAL AND DOCUMENTATION ARE PROVIDED "AS IS," AND JUSTICETEXT MAKES NO (AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL) OTHER WARRANTIES, REPRESENTATIONS, OR CONDITIONS, WHETHER WRITTEN, ORAL, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF SATISFACTORY QUALITY, COURSE OF DEALING, TRADE USAGE OR PRACTICE, SYSTEM INTEGRATION, DATA ACCURACY, MERCHANTABILITY, TITLE, NONINFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. JUSTICETEXT DOES NOT WARRANT THAT ALL ERRORS CAN BE CORRECTED, OR THAT OPERATION OF THE JUSTICETEXT PLATFORM WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR-FREE. JUSTICETEXT DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE OUTPUT MATERIALS ARE ACCURATE OR COMPLETE AND HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY SUCH OUTPUT MATERIALS. IT IS SOLELY CUSTOMER'S LIABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS OF ANY AND ALL SUCH OUTPUT MATERIALS. THE OUTPUT MATERIALS ARE NOT ADMISSIBLE IN A COURT OF LAW, IN ANY JURISDICTION, AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE LEGAL ADVICE OF ANY KIND.

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

8. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

8.1 Types of Damages. IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, REGARDLESS OF THE NATURE OF THE CLAIM, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS, COSTS OF DELAY, ANY FAILURE OF DELIVERY, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, COSTS OF LOST OR DAMAGED DATA OR DOCUMENTATION, OR LIABILITIES TO THIRD PARTIES ARISING FROM ANY SOURCE, EVEN IF A PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION UPON DAMAGES AND CLAIMS IS INTENDED TO APPLY WITHOUT REGARD TO WHETHER OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT HAVE BEEN BREACHED OR HAVE PROVEN INEFFECTIVE.

8.2 Amount of Damages. THE MAXIMUM LIABILITY OF EITHER PARTY ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED TO THIS AGREEMENT WILL NOT EXCEED THE FEES PAID BY CUSTOMER TO JUSTICETEXT DURING THE TWELVE (12) MONTHS PRECEDING THE ACT, OMISSION OR OCCURRENCE GIVING RISE TO SUCH LIABILITY. IN NO EVENT WILL JUSTICETEXT'S SUPPLIERS HAVE ANY LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED TO THIS AGREEMENT. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL LIMIT OR EXCLUDE EITHER PARTY'S LIABILITY FOR GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT OF A PARTY OR ITS EMPLOYEES OR AGENTS OR FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY.

8.3 Basis of the Bargain. The parties agree that the limitations of liability set forth in this Section 8 will survive and continue in full force and effect despite any failure of consideration or of an exclusive remedy. The parties acknowledge that the prices have been set and the Agreement entered into in reliance upon these limitations of liability and that all such limitations form an essential basis of the bargain between the parties.

9. CONFIDENTIALITY

9.1 Confidential Information. "**Confidential Information**" means any nonpublic information of a party (the "**Disclosing Party**"), whether disclosed orally or in written or digital media, that is identified as "confidential" or with a similar legend at the time of such disclosure or that the receiving party (the "**Receiving Party**") knows or should have known is the confidential or proprietary information of the Disclosing Party. The Services, Documentation, and all enhancements and improvements thereto will be considered Confidential Information of JusticeText.

9.2 Protection of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party agrees that it will not use or disclose to any third party any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party, except as expressly permitted under this Agreement. The Receiving Party will limit access to the Confidential Information to Authorized Users (with respect to Customer) or to those employees who have a need to know, who have confidentiality obligations no less restrictive than those set forth herein, and who have been informed of the confidential nature of such information (with respect to JusticeText). In addition, the Receiving Party will protect the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information from unauthorized use, access, or disclosure in the same manner that it protects its own proprietary information of a similar nature, but in no event with less than reasonable care. At the Disclosing Party's request, the Receiving Party will return to the Disclosing Party or destroy (or permanently erase in the case of electronic files) all copies of the Confidential Information that the Receiving Party does not have a continuing right to use under this Agreement, and the Receiving Party will, upon request, certify to the Disclosing Party its compliance with this sentence.

9.3 Exceptions. The confidentiality obligations set forth in Section 9.2 will not apply to any information that (a) is at the time of disclosure or becomes generally available to the public through no fault of the Receiving Party; (b) is lawfully provided to the Receiving Party by a third party free of any confidentiality duties or obligations; (c) was already known to the Receiving Party at the time of disclosure free of any confidentiality duties or obligations; or (d) the Receiving Party can demonstrate, by clear and convincing evidence, was independently developed by employees and contractors of the Receiving Party who had no access to the Confidential Information. In addition, the Receiving Party may disclose Confidential Information to the extent that such disclosure is necessary for the Receiving Party to enforce its rights under this Agreement or is required by law or by the order of a court or similar judicial or administrative body, provided that (to the extent legally permissible) the Receiving Party promptly notifies the Disclosing Party in writing of such required disclosure and cooperates with the Disclosing Party if the Disclosing Party seeks an appropriate protective order.

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

10. INDEMNIFICATION

10.1 By JusticeText. JusticeText will defend at its expense any suit brought against Customer, and will pay any settlement JusticeText makes or approves, or any damages finally awarded in such suit, insofar as such suit is based on a claim by any third party alleging that the JusticeText Platform infringes such third party's patents, copyrights or trade secret rights under applicable laws of any jurisdiction within the United States of America. If any portion of the JusticeText Platform becomes, or in JusticeText's opinion is likely to become, the subject of a claim of infringement, JusticeText may, at JusticeText's option: (a) procure for Customer the right to continue using the JusticeText Platform; (b) replace the JusticeText Platform with non-infringing software or services which do not materially impair the functionality of the JusticeText Platform; (c) modify the JusticeText Platform so that it becomes non-infringing; or (d) terminate this Agreement and refund any unused prepaid Fees for the remainder of the term then in effect, and upon such termination, Customer will immediately cease all use of the JusticeText Platform and Documentation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, JusticeText will have no obligation under this Section 10.1 or otherwise with respect to any infringement claim based upon (i) any use of the JusticeText Platform not in accordance with this Agreement or as specified in the Documentation; (ii) any use of the JusticeText Platform in combination with other products, equipment, software or data not supplied by JusticeText; or (iii) any modification of the JusticeText Platform by any person other than JusticeText or its authorized agents (collectively, the "**Exclusions**" and each, an "**Exclusion**"). This Section 10.1 states the sole and exclusive remedy of Customer and the entire liability of JusticeText, or any of the officers, directors, employees, shareholders, contractors or representatives of the foregoing, for infringement claims and actions.

10.2 By Customer. Customer will defend at its expense any suit brought against JusticeText, and will pay any settlement Customer makes or approves, or any damages finally awarded in such suit, insofar as such suit is based on a claim arising out of or relating to (a) an Exclusion, or (b) Customer's breach or alleged breach of Sections 5.2. This Section 10.2 states the sole and exclusive remedy of JusticeText and the entire liability of Customer, or any of the officers, directors, employees, shareholders, contractors or representatives of the foregoing, for the claims and actions described herein.

10.3 Procedure. The indemnifying party's obligations as set forth above are expressly conditioned upon each of the foregoing: (a) the indemnified party will promptly notify the indemnifying party in writing of any threatened or actual claim or suit; (b) the indemnifying party will have sole control of the defense or settlement of any claim or suit; and (c) the indemnified party will cooperate with the indemnifying party to facilitate the settlement or defense of any claim or suit.

11. TERM AND TERMINATION

11.1 Term. This Agreement will begin on the Effective Date and continue in full force and effect for the term outlined on the Cover page, unless earlier terminated in accordance with the Agreement (the "**Initial Term**"). Sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the Initial Term, the parties will evaluate their relationship. If the parties mutually agree that the relationship has been successful, the parties will renew the Agreement for an additional one-year term ("**Initial Renewal Term**") and negotiate in good faith increasing the scope of the Agreement, by increasing the number of Authorized Users hereunder. If the parties mutually agree to renew this Agreement in writing, on each anniversary of the Initial Renewal Term thereafter, this Agreement will automatically renew for additional terms of one (1) year (each, a "**Renewal Term**", and, collectively with the Initial Term and Initial Renewal Term, the "**Term**") unless either party gives written notice of non-renewal to the other party at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the then-current term.

11.2 Termination for Breach. Either party may terminate this Agreement immediately upon notice to the other party if the other party materially breaches this Agreement, and such breach remains uncured more than thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice of such breach.

11.3 Effect of Termination. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason: (a) all licenses granted hereunder will immediately terminate; (b) promptly after the effective date of termination or expiration, each party will comply with the obligations to return all Confidential Information of the other party, as set forth in the Section 9; and (c) any amounts owed to JusticeText under this Agreement will become immediately due and payable. Sections 1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.5, 4, 7.2, 8, 9, 10, 11.2, 11.4, and 12 will survive expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason.

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

11.4 Data Extraction. For sixty (60) days after the end of the Term, as applicable, JusticeText will make Customer Content available to Customer through the JusticeText Platform on a limited basis solely for purposes of Customer retrieving Customer Content, unless JusticeText is instructed by Customer to delete such data before that period expires. During and after such period, Customer may request JusticeText to discontinue all use of Customer Content and destroy all copies of Customer Content in its possession.

12. MISCELLANEOUS

12.1 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and any action related thereto will be governed and interpreted by and under the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any conflicts of laws principles that require the application of the law of a different jurisdiction. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods does not apply to this Agreement.

12.2 Export. Customer agrees not to export, reexport, or transfer, directly or indirectly, any U.S. technical data acquired from JusticeText, or any products utilizing such data, in violation of the United States export laws or regulations.

12.3 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is, for any reason, held to be invalid or unenforceable, the other provisions of this Agreement will remain enforceable and the invalid or unenforceable provision will be deemed modified so that it is valid and enforceable to the maximum extent permitted by law.

12.4 Waiver. Any waiver or failure to enforce any provision of this Agreement on one occasion will not be deemed a waiver of any other provision or of such provision on any other occasion.

12.5 No Assignment. Neither party will assign, subcontract, delegate, or otherwise transfer this Agreement, or its rights and obligations herein, without obtaining the prior written consent of the other party, and any attempted assignment, subcontract, delegation, or transfer in violation of the foregoing will be null and void; provided, however, that either party may assign this Agreement in connection with a merger, acquisition, reorganization or sale of all or substantially all of its assets, or other operation of law, without any consent of the other party. The terms of this Agreement will be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

12.6 Compliance with Law. Customer will always comply with all international and domestic laws, ordinances, regulations, and statutes that are applicable to its access to and use of the Services, Output Material and Documentation.

12.7 Force Majeure. Any delay in the performance of any duties or obligations of either party (except the payment of Fees owed) will not be considered a breach of this Agreement if such delay is caused by a labor dispute, shortage of materials, fire, earthquake, flood, or any other event beyond the control of such party, provided that such party uses reasonable efforts, under the circumstances, to notify the other party of the cause of such delay and to resume performance as soon as possible.

12.8 Independent Contractors. Customer's relationship to JusticeText is that of an independent contractor, and neither party is an agent or partner of the other. Customer will not have, and will not represent to any third party that it has, any authority to act on behalf of JusticeText.

12.9 Notices. All notices required or permitted under this agreement must be delivered in writing, if to JusticeText, by emailing devshi@justicetext.com and if to Customer by emailing the Customer Point of Contact email address listed on the first page of this Agreement. Each party may change its email address for receipt of notice by giving notice of such change to the other party.

12.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which will be taken together and deemed to be one instrument.

12.11 Entire Agreement. This Agreement is the final, complete and exclusive agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matters hereof and supersedes and merges all prior discussions between the parties with respect to such subject matters. No modification of or amendment to this Agreement, or any waiver of any rights under this Agreement, will be effective unless in writing and signed by an authorized signatory of Customer and JusticeText

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-380

DECLARING A VACANCY IN THE OFFICE OF COUNTY BOARD MEMBER IN THE COUNTY OF KANE (DISTRICT 2)

WHEREAS, section 25-2 of the Illinois Election Code (10 ILCS 5/25-2) sets out the events on which an elective office becomes vacant; and

WHEREAS, section 25-11 of the Illinois Election Code (10 ILCS 5/25-11) and section 2-28 of the Kane County Code set forth a procedure that is followed when a vacancy occurs in the office of county board member; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 25-11 of the Illinois Election Code, when a vacancy occurs in an elective county office, the county board must publicly declare that the vacancy exists and notice of the vacancy must be given to the county central committee of each established political party; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 25-11 of the Election Code, the vacancy shall be filled within sixty (60) days by appointment of the chair of the county board with the advice and consent of the county board; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 25-11 of the Illinois Election Code, the appointee shall be a member of the same political party as the person he or she succeeds was at the time of his or her election and shall be otherwise eligible to serve, and the appointee must be a resident of the county board district; and

WHEREAS, on October 2, 2025, a vacancy occurred in the office of county board member in the County of Kane, District 2; and

WHEREAS, notice of this vacancy has been given to the county central committee of each established political party in Kane County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 25-11 of the Illinois Election Code, because more than twenty-eight (28) months remain in the term for the office of county board member in the County of Kane, District 2, the appointment shall be until the next general election, which will occur on November 3, 2026, at which time this vacated office shall be filled by election for the remainder of the term; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 7-11.1 of the Illinois Election Code (10 ILCS 5/7-11.1), because the vacancy in the office of county board member in the County of Kane, District 2, has occurred before the first date provided in section 7-12 of the Illinois Election Code (10 ILCS 5/7-12) for filing nomination papers for county offices for the March 17, 2026, primary, nominations for the election to fill the remainder of the term for this vacancy shall be made pursuant to Article 7 of Illinois Election Code as provided for other county offices, which sets

out that petitions for nomination for a county office shall be filed in the office of the Kane County Clerk not more than one hundred forty-one (141) days nor less than one hundred thirty-four (134) days prior to the date of the primary.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a vacancy is declared in the office of county board member in the County of Kane, District 2.

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 14, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Declaring a Vacancy in the Office of County Board Member in the County of Kane (District 2)

Committee Flow:
County Board

Contact:
John Frank, 630.208.5325

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution declares a vacancy on the Kane County Board in District 2.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

APPOINTMENT NO. TMP-25-1259

MILL CREEK SSA ADVISORY BODY APPOINTMENTS

KANE COUNTY CHAIRMAN
APPOINTMENTS

October 14, 2025

Mill Creek SSA Advisory Body

(2-YEAR TERMS - EXPIRING OCTOBER 14, 2027)

Re-Appointments:

- ***Phil Morris (Chair)***
- ***Mike Ulaszek (Vice Chair)***
- ***Heidi Urbelis***
- ***Mary Kobbeman***
- ***Brad Rosenberg***

New Appointment:

- ***Benjamin Ehnat***

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

APPOINTMENT NO. TMP-25-1260

KANECOMM BOARD APPOINTMENTS

KaneComm

Kane County Emergency Communications Center

Kane County Government Center
719 Batavia Ave, Building C
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Phone: (630) 232-8400
Fax: (630) 208-2047

KANE COUNTY CHAIRMAN APPOINTMENTS

KaneComm Board New Appointments:

Michael Hill, Fox River and Countryside Fire Protection District Chief (Expires 10/2029)
Chief Hill has served in the fire service for 32 years. He started his career with Woodstock Fire Rescue District in 1993, working through all ranks to Fire Chief. He retired from Woodstock in December of 2023 and accepted the position as Fire Chief with Fox River and Countryside Fire Protection District in February of 2024. Chief Hill has previously served as a Board Member of the MABAS Division 4/5 SRT Team and as a member/fire representative with the NERCOMM dispatch agency.

Doug Pann, Hampshire Police Department Chief (Expires 10/2029)
Chief Pann has served in law enforcement for 33 years. He started his career in 1992 with the Boone County Sheriff's Department, then moved to the Rockford Police Department in 1993, where he served 28 years, working through all ranks to Assistant Deputy Chief. As Assistant Deputy Chief, he managed several projects including several building projects, new software implementation, and the implementation of a new county-wide records management and CAD system (agency co-leader). He retired from Rockford in March 2021 and accepted the position as Executive Director of the Northern Illinois Training Advisory Board. In September 2022, he was appointed as the Interim Chief of Police in Hampshire, then appointed to the permanent position in February 2023. He is a member of the Kane County Chiefs of Police, Illinois Association of Chiefs of Police, International Association of Chiefs of Police, and serves on the Finance Committee of North-East Multi-Regional Training, Incorporated.

Randy Endean, Maple Park Police Department Chief (Expires 10/2029)
Randy Endean has served for the betterment of others for over 32 years. Currently he serves as Police Chief for the Village of Maple Park, and has been in that position since April of 2024. In addition to Police Chief, he is also the Emergency Management

Coordinator for the Village of Maple Park. Previously, he has served a part-time police officer for the Forest Preserve District of Kane County and was an Emergency Management Specialist with the Kane County Office of Emergency Management where he was a Planner. The bulk of Chief Endean's career was with the South Elgin Police Department where he served for 29 years. During his time with South Elgin, he was promoted through the ranks from patrol officer to Sergeant, Detective Sergeant, Administrative Sergeant, and Deputy Chief. During his six years as Deputy Chief, he served on the Executive Board of the Kane County Chiefs of Police Association where he had been elected to President. Chief Endean had also served on the Finance committee of Northeast Multi-Regional Training Board (NEMRT). Chief Endean was a founding member of the Kane County Hoarding Task Force and a past president.

8.5-3: Membership:

KaneComm shall be governed by an eleven (11) member board (the "KaneComm board") comprised of the following:

A. The chairman of the Kane County board, or a member of the county board designated by the chairman, who shall also serve as the chairman of the KaneComm Board;
B. The county board member appointed by the chairman of the Kane County board, who is the chairman of the county board judicial and public safety committee;
C. A county board member appointed by the chairman of the Kane County board, who is the chairman of the administration committee;
D. The executive director of the Kane County department of information technology;
E. The executive director of 911 as appointed as hereinafter provided;
F. The sheriff of Kane County, or a member of the sheriff's office designated by the sheriff;
G. A police user member as determined by volume of service activity chosen among the units of government entering into subscriber agreements with the county (the "user member");
H. A police user member appointed by the chairman of the Kane County board chosen from among the units of government entering into subscriber agreements with the county (the "user member");
I. A fire user member as determined by volume of service activity chosen among the units of government entering into subscriber agreements with the county (the "user member");
J. A fire user member appointed by the chairman of the Kane County board chosen from among the units of government entering into subscriber agreements with the county (the "user member");
K. A member of the public appointed by the chairman of the Kane County board, who is a resident of the Kane County Emergency Communications service area. (Ord. 11-398, 12-13-2011; Ord. 13-91, 4-9-2013)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

APPOINTMENT NO. TMP-25-1261

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS APPOINTMENT

KANE COUNTY BOARD

APPOINTMENTS

October 14, 2025

Zoning Board of Appeals

New Appointments:

- **Mark Falk (Alternate Member) Resident of Plato Township**

Five year term expiring October 2030

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

JUSTICETEXT CUSTOMER AGREEMENT
COVER PAGE

This document describes the relationship between JusticeText, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**JusticeText**") and the Kane County Public Defender ("**Customer**"). This document contains "Terms and Conditions" (the "**Terms**") that describe and set forth the general legal terms governing the relationship between the parties (collectively, the "**Agreement**"). This Agreement, including the attached Terms, will become effective when this cover page is executed by authorized representatives of both parties (the "**Effective Date**").

This agreement is for the purchase of a **site-wide license** to the JusticeText Platform for a 12-month term, beginning **9/1/25** and ending **8/31/26** for a total cost of **$45,000**. The site license will provide all staff -- all roughly 40 attorneys plus all investigators, paralegals and support staff -- full access to JusticeText and the ability to upload up to 240 hours/year of audio and video per person.

The Customer Point of Contact is Rachele Conant who can be reached by email at RConant@kanepublicdefender.org.

The parties have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement (incorporating the Terms) as of the dates set forth below.

CUSTOMER:	Kane County Public Defender	**JUSTICETEXT, INC.**	
By (Signature):	DocuSigned by: Rachele Conant AA2B27A76A484F7...	**By (Signature):**	DocuSigned by: Devshi Mehrotra D48A94C84E9849B...
Name (Printed):	Rachele Conant	**Name (Printed):**	Devshi Mehrotra
Title:	Public Defender	**Title:**	CEO
Date:	8/24/2025	**Date:**	8/18/2025

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITIONS. Capitalized terms will have the meanings set forth in this Section 1, or in the section where they are first used.

1.1 "**Access Protocols**" means the passwords, access codes, technical specifications, connectivity standards or protocols, or other relevant procedures, as may be necessary to allow Customer or any Authorized Users to access the JusticeText Platform.

1.2 "**Authorized User**" means each of Customer's employees, agents, and independent contractors who are authorized to access the JusticeText Platform pursuant to Customer's rights under this Agreement.

1.3 "**JusticeText Platform**" means the JusticeText software-as-a-service application that allows Authorized Users to access certain features and functions through a web interface.

1.4 "**Customer Content**" means any audio and video content provided or submitted by, or on behalf of, Customer or its Authorized Users for use with the Services, including but not limited to video camera footage.

1.5 "**Documentation**" means the technical materials provided by JusticeText to Customer in hard copy or electronic form describing the use and operation of the JusticeText Platform.

1.6 "**Error**" means a reproducible failure of the JusticeText Platform to substantially conform to the Documentation.

1.7 "**Error Corrections**" means bug fixes or workarounds intended to correct Errors in the JusticeText Platform.

1.8 "**Intellectual Property Rights**" means any and all now known or hereafter existing (a) rights associated with works of authorship, including copyrights, mask work rights, and moral rights; (b) trademark or service mark rights; (c) trade secret rights; (d) patents, patent rights, and industrial property rights; (e) layout design rights, design rights, and other proprietary rights of every kind and nature other than trademarks, service marks, trade dress, and similar rights; and (f) all registrations, applications, renewals, extensions, or reissues of the foregoing, in each case in any jurisdiction throughout the world.

1.9 "**Output Material**" means results, reports, transcripts, materials, and other output made available to Customer as part of the Services.

1.10 "**Professional Services**" means professional services provided by JusticeText to Customer as described in the Cover Page (as may be further elaborated in any statement of work), including implementation services and customer support.

1.11 "**Services**" means any services provided by JusticeText to Customer under this Agreement as set forth in the Cover Page, including, but not limited to, provision of the JusticeText Platform and Professional Services.

1.12 "**Supported Environment**" means the minimum hardware, software, and connectivity configuration specified from time to time by JusticeText as required for use of the JusticeText Platform. The current requirements are described in the Documentation.

2. PROVISION OF SERVICES

2.1 Access. Subject to Customer's payment of the fees set forth in the Agreement, JusticeText will provide Customer with access to the JusticeText Platform. On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date JusticeText will provide to Customer the necessary passwords, security protocols and policies and network links or connections and Access Protocols to allow Customer and its Authorized Users to access the JusticeText Platform in accordance with the Access Protocols. Customer will use commercially reasonable efforts to prevent

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

unauthorized access to, or use of, the JusticeText Platform, and notify JusticeText promptly of any such unauthorized use known to Customer.

2.2 Support Services. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, JusticeText will exercise commercially reasonable efforts to (a) provide support for the use of the JusticeText Platform to Customer, and (b) keep the JusticeText Platform operational and available to Customer, in each case in accordance with its standard policies and procedures. Customer acknowledges and agrees that the JusticeText Platform may not be available from time to time for scheduled maintenance; provided, however, JusticeText will use reasonable efforts to provide Customer of reasonable advance notice of such scheduled maintenance and to perform such scheduled maintenance during the evenings and/or weekends.

2.3 Hosting. JusticeText will, at its own expense, provide for the hosting of the JusticeText Platform, provided that nothing herein will be construed to require JusticeText to provide, or bear any responsibility with respect to, any telecommunications or computer network hardware required by Customer or any Authorized User to access the JusticeText Platform from the Internet.

3. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

3.1 License Grant. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, JusticeText grants to Customer a non-exclusive, non-transferable (except as permitted under Section 12.5) license during the Term (as defined below), solely within the Supported Environment, for Customer's internal business purposes and in accordance with the limitations set forth in the Agreement, (a) to access and use the JusticeText Platform and in accordance with the Documentation; and (b) to use and reproduce a reasonable number of copies of the Documentation solely to support Customer's use of the JusticeText Platform. Customer may permit any Authorized Users to access and use the features and functions of the JusticeText Platform as contemplated by this Agreement.

3.2 Restrictions. Customer will not, and will not permit any Authorized User or other party to: (a) allow any third party to access the JusticeText Platform, or Documentation, except as expressly allowed herein; (b) modify, adapt, alter or translate the JusticeText Platform, or Documentation; (c) sublicense, lease, sell, resell, rent, loan, distribute, transfer or otherwise allow the use of the JusticeText Platform or Documentation for the benefit of any unauthorized third party; (d) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or otherwise derive or determine or attempt to derive or determine the source code (or the underlying ideas, algorithms, structure or organization) of the JusticeText Platform, except as permitted by law; (e) interfere in any manner with the operation of the JusticeText Platform or the hardware and network used to operate the JusticeText Platform; (f) modify, copy or make derivative works based on any part of the JusticeText Platform or Documentation; (g) access or use the JusticeText Platform to build a similar or competitive product or service; (h) attempt to access the JusticeText Platform through any unapproved interface; or (i) otherwise use the JusticeText Platform, , or Documentation in any manner that exceeds the scope of use permitted under Section 3.1 or in a manner inconsistent with applicable law, the Documentation, or this Agreement. Customer acknowledges and agrees that the JusticeText Platform will not be used, and are not licensed for use, in connection with any of Customer's time-critical or mission-critical functions. Customer will not remove, alter, or obscure any proprietary notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of JusticeText or its licensors on the Output Material or any copies thereof.

3.3 Ownership. The JusticeText Platform, and Documentation, and all worldwide Intellectual Property Rights in each of the foregoing, are the exclusive property of JusticeText and its suppliers. All rights in and to the JusticeText Platform and Documentation not expressly granted to Customer in this Agreement are reserved by JusticeText and its suppliers. Except as expressly set forth herein, no express or implied license or right of any kind is granted to Customer regarding the JusticeText Platform, Documentation, or any part thereof.

3.4 License to Output Material. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Customer grants JusticeText a perpetual, royalty-free, fully-paid, nonexclusive, non-transferable (except as permitted under Section 12.5), non-sublicensable license to use the Output Material solely for JusticeText's internal business purposes, including to provide and improve the JusticeText Platform.

3.5 Open Source Software. Certain items of software may be provided to Customer with the JusticeText Platform and are subject to "open source" or "free software" licenses ("**Open Source Software**"). Some of the Open Source Software is owned by third parties. The Open Source Software is not subject to the terms and conditions of Sections 3.1 or 10. Instead, each item of Open Source Software is licensed under the terms of the end-user license that accompanies such Open Source Software. Nothing in this Agreement limits Customer's rights

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

under, or grants Customer rights that supersede, the terms and conditions of any applicable end user license for the Open Source Software. If required by any license for particular Open Source Software, JusticeText makes such Open Source Software, and JusticeText's modifications to that Open Source Software, available by written request at the notice address specified below.

3.6 Feedback. Customer hereby grants to JusticeText a royalty-free, worldwide, transferable, sublicensable, irrevocable, perpetual license to use or incorporate into the Services any suggestions, enhancement requests, recommendations or other feedback provided by Customer, including Authorized Users, relating to the Services. If Customer provides JusticeText with a feature request, JusticeText will evaluate such request in good faith, but JusticeText is not obligated to develop and/or incorporate such feature request into the JusticeText Platform.

3.7 Customer Content; Data. Customer hereby grants to JusticeText a royalty-free, worldwide, transferable, irrevocable, license to collect, use and analyze Customer Content and all other data provided to JusticeText or otherwise arising during the use of the JusticeText Platform and Services, (a) during the Term, to provide the Services to Customer, with consent from Customer; and (b) during and after the Term, in order to improve and enhance the JusticeText Platform and Services and for other diagnostic and development purposes for those or other offerings of JusticeText, but solely to the extent such Customer Content and data is de-identified and aggregated in a manner that does not identify Customer.

4. FEES AND EXPENSES; PAYMENTS

4.1 Fees. In consideration for the access rights granted to Customer and the Services performed by JusticeText under this Agreement, Customer will pay to JusticeText the Fees. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all Fees are billed at the beginning of the contract and payable within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice. JusticeText reserves the right to modify the Fees payable hereunder upon written notice to Customer at least ninety (90) days prior to the end of the then-current term. JusticeText will be reimbursed only for expenses that are expressly provided for in this Agreement or that have been approved in advance in writing by Customer, provided JusticeText has furnished such documentation for authorized expenses as Customer may reasonably request. JusticeText reserves the right (in addition to any other rights or remedies JusticeText may have) to discontinue the JusticeText Platform and suspend all Authorized Users' and Customer's access to the Services if any Fees are more than thirty (30) days overdue until such amounts are paid in full. Customer will maintain complete, accurate and up-to-date Customer billing and contact information at all times.

4.2 Taxes. The Fees are exclusive of all applicable sales, use, value-added and other taxes, and all applicable duties, tariffs, assessments, export and import fees, or other similar charges, and Customer will be responsible for payment of all such taxes (other than taxes based on JusticeText's income), fees, duties, and charges and any related penalties and interest, arising from the payment of the fees, the provision of the Services, or the license of the JusticeText Platform to Customer. Customer will make all payments of Fees to JusticeText free and clear of, and without reduction for, any withholding taxes; any such taxes imposed on payments of Fees to JusticeText will be Customer's sole responsibility, and Customer will provide JusticeText with official receipts issued by the appropriate taxing authority, or such other evidence as the JusticeText may reasonably request, to establish that such taxes have been paid.

4.3 Interest. Any amounts not paid when due will bear interest at the rate of one and one half percent (1.5%) per month, or the maximum legal rate if less, from the due date until paid.

5. CUSTOMER CONTENT AND RESPONSIBILITIES

5.1 License; Ownership. Customer is solely responsible for any and all obligations with respect to the accuracy, quality and legality of Customer Content. Customer will obtain all third party licenses, consents and permissions needed for JusticeText to use the Customer Content to provide the Services. Without limiting the foregoing, Customer will be solely responsible for obtaining from third parties all necessary rights for JusticeText to use the Customer Content submitted by or on behalf of Customer for the purposes set forth in this Agreement. Customer grants JusticeText a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free and fully paid license (a) during the Term, to use the Customer Content as necessary for purposes of providing and improving the Services, (b) during the Term, to use the Customer trademarks, service marks, and logos as required to provide the Services, and (c) during and after the Term, to use the Customer Content in an aggregated and anonymized form to: (i) improve the Services and JusticeText's related products and services; (ii) provide analytics and benchmarking services; and (iii) generate and

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

disclose statistics regarding use of the Services, provided, however, that no Customer-only statistics will be disclosed to third parties without Customer's consent. The Customer Content, and all worldwide Intellectual Property Rights in it, is the exclusive property of Customer. All rights in and to the Customer Content not expressly granted to JusticeText in this Agreement are reserved by Customer.

5.2 Customer Warranty. Customer represents and warrants that any Customer Content will not (a) infringe any copyright, trademark, or patent; (b) misappropriate any trade secret; (c) be deceptive, defamatory, obscene, pornographic or unlawful; (d) contain any viruses, worms or other malicious computer programming codes intended to damage JusticeText's system or data; and (e) otherwise violate the rights of a third party. JusticeText is not obligated to back up any Customer Content or Output Materials; the Customer is solely responsible for creating backup copies of any Customer Content and Output Materials at Customer's sole cost and expense. Customer agrees that any use of the JusticeText Platform contrary to or in violation of the representations and warranties of Customer in this Section 5.2 constitutes unauthorized and improper use of the JusticeText Platform.

5.3 Customer Responsibility for Data and Security. Customer and its Authorized Users will have access to the Customer Content and Output Materials and will be responsible for all changes to and/or deletions of Customer Content and Output Materials, and the security of all passwords and other Access Protocols required in order the access the JusticeText Platform. Customer will have the ability to export Customer Content and Output Materials out of the JusticeText Platform and is encouraged to make its own back-ups of the Customer Content and Output Materials. Customer will have the sole responsibility for the accuracy, quality, integrity, legality, reliability, and appropriateness of all Customer Content.

6. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES. Where the parties have agreed to JusticeText's provision of Professional Services, the details of such Professional Services will be set out in the Cover Page or a mutually executed statement of work ("**SOW**"). The Cover Page or SOW, as applicable, will include: (a) a description of the Professional Services; (b) the schedule for the performance of the Professional Services; and (c) the Fees applicable for the performance of the Professional Services. Each SOW, as applicable, will incorporate the terms and conditions of this Agreement. To the extent that a conflict arises between the terms and conditions of an SOW and the terms of this Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Agreement will govern, except to the extent that the SOW, as applicable, expressly states that it supersedes specific language in the Agreement.

7. WARRANTIES AND DISCLAIMERS

7.1 Limited Warranty. JusticeText represents and warrants that it will provide the Services and perform its other obligations under this Agreement in a professional and workmanlike manner substantially consistent with general industry standards. Provided that Customer notifies JusticeText in writing of the breach within thirty (30) days following performance of the defective Services, specifying the breach in reasonable detail, JusticeText will, as Customer's sole and exclusive remedy, for any breach of the foregoing, re-perform the Services which gave rise to the breach or, at JusticeText's option, refund the fees paid by Customer for the Services which gave rise to the breach.

7.2 Disclaimer. THE LIMITED WARRANTY SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.1 IS MADE FOR THE BENEFIT OF CUSTOMER ONLY. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION 7.1, AND TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE SERVICES, OUTPUT MATERIAL AND DOCUMENTATION ARE PROVIDED "AS IS," AND JUSTICETEXT MAKES NO (AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL) OTHER WARRANTIES, REPRESENTATIONS, OR CONDITIONS, WHETHER WRITTEN, ORAL, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF SATISFACTORY QUALITY, COURSE OF DEALING, TRADE USAGE OR PRACTICE, SYSTEM INTEGRATION, DATA ACCURACY, MERCHANTABILITY, TITLE, NONINFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. JUSTICETEXT DOES NOT WARRANT THAT ALL ERRORS CAN BE CORRECTED, OR THAT OPERATION OF THE JUSTICETEXT PLATFORM WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR-FREE. JUSTICETEXT DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE OUTPUT MATERIALS ARE ACCURATE OR COMPLETE AND HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY SUCH OUTPUT MATERIALS. IT IS SOLELY CUSTOMER'S LIABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS OF ANY AND ALL SUCH OUTPUT MATERIALS. THE OUTPUT MATERIALS ARE NOT ADMISSIBLE IN A COURT OF LAW, IN ANY JURISDICTION, AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE LEGAL ADVICE OF ANY KIND.

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

8. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

8.1 Types of Damages. IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, REGARDLESS OF THE NATURE OF THE CLAIM, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS, COSTS OF DELAY, ANY FAILURE OF DELIVERY, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, COSTS OF LOST OR DAMAGED DATA OR DOCUMENTATION, OR LIABILITIES TO THIRD PARTIES ARISING FROM ANY SOURCE, EVEN IF A PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION UPON DAMAGES AND CLAIMS IS INTENDED TO APPLY WITHOUT REGARD TO WHETHER OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT HAVE BEEN BREACHED OR HAVE PROVEN INEFFECTIVE.

8.2 Amount of Damages. THE MAXIMUM LIABILITY OF EITHER PARTY ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED TO THIS AGREEMENT WILL NOT EXCEED THE FEES PAID BY CUSTOMER TO JUSTICETEXT DURING THE TWELVE (12) MONTHS PRECEDING THE ACT, OMISSION OR OCCURRENCE GIVING RISE TO SUCH LIABILITY. IN NO EVENT WILL JUSTICETEXT'S SUPPLIERS HAVE ANY LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED TO THIS AGREEMENT. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL LIMIT OR EXCLUDE EITHER PARTY'S LIABILITY FOR GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT OF A PARTY OR ITS EMPLOYEES OR AGENTS OR FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY.

8.3 Basis of the Bargain. The parties agree that the limitations of liability set forth in this Section 8 will survive and continue in full force and effect despite any failure of consideration or of an exclusive remedy. The parties acknowledge that the prices have been set and the Agreement entered into in reliance upon these limitations of liability and that all such limitations form an essential basis of the bargain between the parties.

9. CONFIDENTIALITY

9.1 Confidential Information. "**Confidential Information**" means any nonpublic information of a party (the "**Disclosing Party**"), whether disclosed orally or in written or digital media, that is identified as "confidential" or with a similar legend at the time of such disclosure or that the receiving party (the "**Receiving Party**") knows or should have known is the confidential or proprietary information of the Disclosing Party. The Services, Documentation, and all enhancements and improvements thereto will be considered Confidential Information of JusticeText.

9.2 Protection of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party agrees that it will not use or disclose to any third party any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party, except as expressly permitted under this Agreement. The Receiving Party will limit access to the Confidential Information to Authorized Users (with respect to Customer) or to those employees who have a need to know, who have confidentiality obligations no less restrictive than those set forth herein, and who have been informed of the confidential nature of such information (with respect to JusticeText). In addition, the Receiving Party will protect the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information from unauthorized use, access, or disclosure in the same manner that it protects its own proprietary information of a similar nature, but in no event with less than reasonable care. At the Disclosing Party's request, the Receiving Party will return to the Disclosing Party or destroy (or permanently erase in the case of electronic files) all copies of the Confidential Information that the Receiving Party does not have a continuing right to use under this Agreement, and the Receiving Party will, upon request, certify to the Disclosing Party its compliance with this sentence.

9.3 Exceptions. The confidentiality obligations set forth in Section 9.2 will not apply to any information that (a) is at the time of disclosure or becomes generally available to the public through no fault of the Receiving Party; (b) is lawfully provided to the Receiving Party by a third party free of any confidentiality duties or obligations; (c) was already known to the Receiving Party at the time of disclosure free of any confidentiality duties or obligations; or (d) the Receiving Party can demonstrate, by clear and convincing evidence, was independently developed by employees and contractors of the Receiving Party who had no access to the Confidential Information. In addition, the Receiving Party may disclose Confidential Information to the extent that such disclosure is necessary for the Receiving Party to enforce its rights under this Agreement or is required by law or by the order of a court or similar judicial or administrative body, provided that (to the extent legally permissible) the Receiving Party promptly notifies the Disclosing Party in writing of such required disclosure and cooperates with the Disclosing Party if the Disclosing Party seeks an appropriate protective order.

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

10. INDEMNIFICATION

10.1 By JusticeText. JusticeText will defend at its expense any suit brought against Customer, and will pay any settlement JusticeText makes or approves, or any damages finally awarded in such suit, insofar as such suit is based on a claim by any third party alleging that the JusticeText Platform infringes such third party's patents, copyrights or trade secret rights under applicable laws of any jurisdiction within the United States of America. If any portion of the JusticeText Platform becomes, or in JusticeText's opinion is likely to become, the subject of a claim of infringement, JusticeText may, at JusticeText's option: (a) procure for Customer the right to continue using the JusticeText Platform; (b) replace the JusticeText Platform with non-infringing software or services which do not materially impair the functionality of the JusticeText Platform; (c) modify the JusticeText Platform so that it becomes non-infringing; or (d) terminate this Agreement and refund any unused prepaid Fees for the remainder of the term then in effect, and upon such termination, Customer will immediately cease all use of the JusticeText Platform and Documentation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, JusticeText will have no obligation under this Section 10.1 or otherwise with respect to any infringement claim based upon (i) any use of the JusticeText Platform not in accordance with this Agreement or as specified in the Documentation; (ii) any use of the JusticeText Platform in combination with other products, equipment, software or data not supplied by JusticeText; or (iii) any modification of the JusticeText Platform by any person other than JusticeText or its authorized agents (collectively, the "**Exclusions**" and each, an "**Exclusion**"). This Section 10.1 states the sole and exclusive remedy of Customer and the entire liability of JusticeText, or any of the officers, directors, employees, shareholders, contractors or representatives of the foregoing, for infringement claims and actions.

10.2 By Customer. Customer will defend at its expense any suit brought against JusticeText, and will pay any settlement Customer makes or approves, or any damages finally awarded in such suit, insofar as such suit is based on a claim arising out of or relating to (a) an Exclusion, or (b) Customer's breach or alleged breach of Sections 5.2. This Section 10.2 states the sole and exclusive remedy of JusticeText and the entire liability of Customer, or any of the officers, directors, employees, shareholders, contractors or representatives of the foregoing, for the claims and actions described herein.

10.3 Procedure. The indemnifying party's obligations as set forth above are expressly conditioned upon each of the foregoing: (a) the indemnified party will promptly notify the indemnifying party in writing of any threatened or actual claim or suit; (b) the indemnifying party will have sole control of the defense or settlement of any claim or suit; and (c) the indemnified party will cooperate with the indemnifying party to facilitate the settlement or defense of any claim or suit.

11. TERM AND TERMINATION

11.1 Term. This Agreement will begin on the Effective Date and continue in full force and effect for the term outlined on the Cover page, unless earlier terminated in accordance with the Agreement (the "**Initial Term**"). Sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the Initial Term, the parties will evaluate their relationship. If the parties mutually agree that the relationship has been successful, the parties will renew the Agreement for an additional one-year term ("**Initial Renewal Term**") and negotiate in good faith increasing the scope of the Agreement, by increasing the number of Authorized Users hereunder. If the parties mutually agree to renew this Agreement in writing, on each anniversary of the Initial Renewal Term thereafter, this Agreement will automatically renew for additional terms of one (1) year (each, a "**Renewal Term**", and, collectively with the Initial Term and Initial Renewal Term, the "**Term**") unless either party gives written notice of non-renewal to the other party at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the then-current term.

11.2 Termination for Breach. Either party may terminate this Agreement immediately upon notice to the other party if the other party materially breaches this Agreement, and such breach remains uncured more than thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice of such breach.

11.3 Effect of Termination. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason: (a) all licenses granted hereunder will immediately terminate; (b) promptly after the effective date of termination or expiration, each party will comply with the obligations to return all Confidential Information of the other party, as set forth in the Section 9; and (c) any amounts owed to JusticeText under this Agreement will become immediately due and payable. Sections 1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.5, 4, 7.2, 8, 9, 10, 11.2, 11.4, and 12 will survive expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason.

Docusign Envelope ID: 57F3A6E3-22E9-434B-8B38-BE594F61CAE3

11.4 Data Extraction. For sixty (60) days after the end of the Term, as applicable, JusticeText will make Customer Content available to Customer through the JusticeText Platform on a limited basis solely for purposes of Customer retrieving Customer Content, unless JusticeText is instructed by Customer to delete such data before that period expires. During and after such period, Customer may request JusticeText to discontinue all use of Customer Content and destroy all copies of Customer Content in its possession.

12. MISCELLANEOUS

12.1 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and any action related thereto will be governed and interpreted by and under the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any conflicts of laws principles that require the application of the law of a different jurisdiction. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods does not apply to this Agreement.

12.2 Export. Customer agrees not to export, reexport, or transfer, directly or indirectly, any U.S. technical data acquired from JusticeText, or any products utilizing such data, in violation of the United States export laws or regulations.

12.3 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is, for any reason, held to be invalid or unenforceable, the other provisions of this Agreement will remain enforceable and the invalid or unenforceable provision will be deemed modified so that it is valid and enforceable to the maximum extent permitted by law.

12.4 Waiver. Any waiver or failure to enforce any provision of this Agreement on one occasion will not be deemed a waiver of any other provision or of such provision on any other occasion.

12.5 No Assignment. Neither party will assign, subcontract, delegate, or otherwise transfer this Agreement, or its rights and obligations herein, without obtaining the prior written consent of the other party, and any attempted assignment, subcontract, delegation, or transfer in violation of the foregoing will be null and void; provided, however, that either party may assign this Agreement in connection with a merger, acquisition, reorganization or sale of all or substantially all of its assets, or other operation of law, without any consent of the other party. The terms of this Agreement will be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

12.6 Compliance with Law. Customer will always comply with all international and domestic laws, ordinances, regulations, and statutes that are applicable to its access to and use of the Services, Output Material and Documentation.

12.7 Force Majeure. Any delay in the performance of any duties or obligations of either party (except the payment of Fees owed) will not be considered a breach of this Agreement if such delay is caused by a labor dispute, shortage of materials, fire, earthquake, flood, or any other event beyond the control of such party, provided that such party uses reasonable efforts, under the circumstances, to notify the other party of the cause of such delay and to resume performance as soon as possible.

12.8 Independent Contractors. Customer's relationship to JusticeText is that of an independent contractor, and neither party is an agent or partner of the other. Customer will not have, and will not represent to any third party that it has, any authority to act on behalf of JusticeText.

12.9 Notices. All notices required or permitted under this agreement must be delivered in writing, if to JusticeText, by emailing devshi@justicetext.com and if to Customer by emailing the Customer Point of Contact email address listed on the first page of this Agreement. Each party may change its email address for receipt of notice by giving notice of such change to the other party.

12.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which will be taken together and deemed to be one instrument.

12.11 Entire Agreement. This Agreement is the final, complete and exclusive agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matters hereof and supersedes and merges all prior discussions between the parties with respect to such subject matters. No modification of or amendment to this Agreement, or any waiver of any rights under this Agreement, will be effective unless in writing and signed by an authorized signatory of Customer and JusticeText

Docusign Envelope ID: 7A2DCEC6-C2BC-4A49-979B-691437FB0189

AMENDMENT TO GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND ILLINOIS MANUFACTURING EXCELLENCE CENTER

This Amendment to the Grant Agreement between the County of Kane and the Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center ("AMENDMENT") is entered into and made effective the date of its final execution ("EFFECTIVE DATE") by and between the County of Kane ("COUNTY") and Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center ("SUBRECIPIENT"). COUNTY and SUBRECIPIENT may be referred to each as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, by Resolution 23-386, the Kane County Board authorized the execution of a grant agreement between COUNTY and SUBRECIPIENT, having a start date of January 1, 2024, to distribute a portion of County's State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to SUBRECIPIENT to benefit the citizens of Kane County, which was fully executed by both Parties on December 14, 2023; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 24-310, the Kane County Board authorized the execution of an updated grant agreement to extend the deadline for completion of the project with SUBRECIPIENT to September 30, 2025, which was fully executed by both Parties on October 11, 2024 ("AGREMEENT"); and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and SUBRECIPIENT desire to amend the AGREEMENT, pursuant to the terms of this AMENDMENT, to extend the expiration date for completion of the project and modify the budget table to allow for closeout; and

WHEREAS, section I(G) of the AGREEMENT allows amendment or modification by a written instrument executed by both Parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, COUNTY and SUBRECIPIENT hereby agree as follows**:**

AGREEMENTS

Section 1. **Incorporation; Definitions**. The foregoing preamble and recitals, including all terms defined therein, are hereby incorporated, and deemed a part of this AMENDMENT by this reference. All capitalized terms used but not defined in this AMENDMENT have the meanings as set forth in the AGREEMENT.

Section 2. **Amendments to Agreement**. The AGREEMENT is hereby amended as follows:

(a) The expiration date of the AGREEMENT and the "Period of Performance" end date is extended to October 31, 2025.

Docusign Envelope ID: 7A2DCEC6-C2BC-4A49-979B-691437FB0189

(b) The "Budget Summary" in Exhibit A (ARPA Project Policy) to the AGREMEENT shall be modified and replaced with the following table:

Initiative Areas	Summary	Budget
Lighthouse Manufacturing	20 companies @ approximately $30,000 each	$ 618,960
Expanding Talent Pipelines	Events and assessments Technical assistance vouchers	$ 381,040

Section 3. Miscellaneous.

(a) Continuing Effect. Except as specifically provided in this AMENDMENT, the provisions of the AGREEMENT shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect. In the event of a conflict between the AGREEMENT and this AMENDMENT, this AMENDMENT shall control.

(b) Headings. The headings, captions, and numbering system of this AMENDMENT are inserted only as a matter of convenience and may under no circumstances be considered in interpreting the provisions of this AMENDMENT.

(c) Counterparts. This AMENDMENT may be executed in separate counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. This AMENDMENT becomes effective only upon execution and delivery thereof by all the parties hereto.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

Docusign Envelope ID: 7A2DCEC6-C2BC-4A49-979B-691437FB0189

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, COUNTY and SUBRECIPIENT have executed this AMENDMENT as of the EFFECTIVE DATE.

COUNTY OF KANE

BY: DocuSigned by: Corinne Pierog 62B70EBB0142429...
PRINT NAME: Corinne Pierog
TITLE: Chairman Kane County Board
DATE: 9/30/2025 | 12:48 PM CDT

ILLINOIS MANUFACTURING EXCELLENCE CENTER

BY: Signed by: Dan Hofmann 77D96A6EEC63453...
PRINT NAME: Dan Hofmann
TITLE: VP of Finance & IT
DATE: 9/29/2025 | 5:24 PM CDT

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

Unique Identifier: [44519924 (25)]

GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND ELGIN PARTNERSHIP FOR EARLY LEARNING (EPEL)

THIS AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), is entered into and made effective the date of its final execution ("Effective Date") by and between the County of Kane ("County"), and Elgin Partnership for Early Learning ("Beneficiary"), and governs disbursement of the Department of Treasury Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds by the County to the Beneficiary. The County and Beneficiary shall sometimes be referred to collectively as the "Parties."

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2020, the President of the United States issued a Proclamation on Declaring a National Public Health Emergency as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak; and

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2021, the President of the United States signed into law the American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA"); and

WHEREAS, to implement ARPA, the United States Department of the Treasury ("Treasury Department") published administrative regulations on May 17, 2021 (86 Fed. Reg. 26786) ("Interim Final Rule") and on January 27, 2022 (87 Fed. Reg. 4338) ("Final Rule"); and

WHEREAS, through ARPA, the Congress of the United States has appropriated funding, the Coronavirus State and Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") to remain available through December 31, 2024, for making payments to metropolitan cities, nonentitlement units of local government, and counties to mitigate the fiscal effects stemming from the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) is SLFRP0243, the federal awarding agency is U.S. Department of Treasury and the Assistance Listing Number is 21.027; and

WHEREAS, the County qualified as an eligible unit of local government and received SLFRF on 05/18/2021; and

WHEREAS, a unit of local government may award grants consistent with the criteria of ARPA and the Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with ARPA (*see* 42 U.S.C §803(c)), the County shall only use SLFRF: (1) to respond to the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19 or its negative economic impacts; (2) to respond to workers performing essential work during the COVID-19 public health emergency by providing premium pay to eligible workers of the County, or by providing grants to eligible employers that have eligible workers who perform essential work; (3) for the provision of government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue of the County due to the COVID-19 public health emergency relative to revenues collected in the most full fiscal year of the County prior to the emergency; (4) to make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure; or (5) to provide emergency relief from natural disasters or the negative economic impacts of natural disasters, including temporary emergency housing, food assistance, financial assistance for lost wages, or other immediate needs

WHEREAS, ARPA provides that if the County fails to comply with 42 U.S.C §803(c), the County shall be required to repay to the Secretary of the Treasury Department

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

an amount equal to the amount of funds used in violation of such subsection; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of this Agreement will be implemented in accordance with **Exhibit A: Program Terms**; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is intended to distribute a portion of the County's SLFRF award from the County to the Beneficiary to benefit the citizens of Kane County.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties mutually agree as follows:

I. TERMS & CONDITIONS

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish a legal relationship between the County and the Beneficiary to implement programming associated with the COVID-19 public health emergency. The following requirements are applicable to all activities undertaken pursuant to this agreement with the portion of the SLFRF that the County intends to distribute to the Beneficiary as grant payments.

A. Compliance with Applicable Requirements: This Agreement requires compliance with the laws and regulations of the State of Illinois and with all applicable State and local orders, laws, regulations, rules, policies, and certifications governing any activities undertaken during the performance of this Agreement. This Agreement also requires compliance with the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200), guidance issued by the Treasury Department, and all other applicable Federal laws and regulations.

B. Hold Harmless: The Beneficiary shall hold harmless, release, and defend the County from any and all claims, actions, suits, charges and judgments whatsoever that arise out of the Beneficiary's performance or nonperformance of the services or subject matter called for in this Agreement. The Beneficiary agrees to hold the County harmless for any evaluation and/or advice which the County provided in its application and review process as to whether requested reimbursement(s) are/were permissible uses of the grant funds.

C. Indemnification: The Beneficiary shall indemnify the County, its officers, agents, employees, and the Federal awarding agency, from any claim, liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of, or in connection with, performance of this Agreement by the Beneficiary and/or its agents, employees or sub-contractors. It is the intent of the Parties to this Agreement to provide the broadest possible indemnification for the County. This indemnification shall include, but is not limited to, instances where the County relied upon the certification of the Beneficiary that such expenses which the Beneficiary sought to have reimbursed from the grant funds were eligible and met all requirements for reimbursement, but where the Office of the Inspector General, or any other Federal person, official, or agency that is charged with the auditing and review of expenditures of the grant funds determines that such expenses and/or reimbursement was not permitted under ARPA. In such instances, the Beneficiary agrees to indemnify, reimburse, and make whole the County for any funds which the government of the United States or its agencies seeks to, or does, recoup or collect in any manner, through litigation, by withholding other Federal funds owed to the County, or otherwise. The

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

Beneficiary further agrees to indemnify, reimburse, or make whole the County for any penalties associated with the Federal government seeking to recoup the expended SLFRF that the County disbursed to the Beneficiary, including interest, attorney's fees, or any penalty provided by law. The Beneficiary shall reimburse the County for all costs, attorneys' fees, expenses and liabilities incurred with respect to any litigation in which the Beneficiary is obligated to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County under this Agreement. The Beneficiary shall also reimburse the County for all costs, expenses, and liabilities, including but not limited to, attorney's fees, and/or auditor/auditing fees, as a result of any challenge to the eligibility of the Beneficiary's use of the grant payments by the Federal government. If the County determines that the Beneficiary has used the grant payments inconsistent with the objectives of the Beneficiary's project, inconsistent with the provisions of ARPA and the Final Rule, or inappropriately, or if the Beneficiary has not spent the total amount of grant funds by the end of the period of performance, the Beneficiary shall repay the amount identified by the County to: County of Kane.

D. Misrepresentations & Noncompliance: The Beneficiary hereby asserts, certifies and reaffirms that all representations and other information contained in the Beneficiary's documentation, any subsequent requests for reimbursement, or any agreed-upon budget modifications are true, correct and complete, and to the best of the Beneficiary's knowledge. The Beneficiary acknowledges that all such representations and information have been relied on by the County to provide the grant funds under this Agreement. The Beneficiary shall promptly notify the County, in writing, of the occurrence of any event or any material change in circumstances which would make any of the Beneficiary representation(s) or information untrue or incorrect or otherwise impair the Beneficiary's ability to fulfill the Beneficiary's obligations under this Agreement.

E. Workers' Compensation: The Beneficiary shall provide Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage commensurate with statutory requirements for all of its employees involved in the performance of this Agreement.

F. Insurance: The Beneficiary shall carry sufficient insurance coverage to protect any grant funds provided to the Beneficiary under this Agreement from loss due to theft, fraud and/or undue physical damage. The Beneficiary's insurance coverage shall be adequate to satisfy the indemnification provisions set forth in this Agreement. Upon County request, the Beneficiary shall provide a Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirement of the County. If the Beneficiary is self-insured, then the Beneficiary shall maintain excess coverage over and above its self-insured retention limits.

G. Amendments: This Agreement may be amended at any time only by a written instrument signed by both Parties. Such amendments shall not invalidate this Agreement, nor relieve or release either Party from its obligations under this Agreement. The County may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with Federal, State or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts. If such amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule of the activities to be

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

undertaken as part of this Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both Parties. The Parties otherwise contemplate that the terms of this Agreement shall incorporate any subsequent amendments to ARPA or any regulations promulgated by the Treasury Department or other Federal agency, without need for further written amendment to this Agreement. The Beneficiary agrees to adhere to any amendments to ARPA or any related Federal laws or regulations.

H. Suspension or Termination: The County may suspend or terminate this Agreement upon written notice if the Beneficiary materially fails to comply with any terms of this Agreement, which include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Failure to comply with any of the rules, regulations or provisions referred to herein, or any such State and Federal statutes, regulations, executive orders, and Federal awarding agency guidelines, policies or directives as may become applicable at any time;
- Failure, for any reason, of the Beneficiary to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Agreement;
- Ineffective or improper use of grant funds provided to the Beneficiary under this Agreement; or
- Submission by the Beneficiary to the County reports that are incorrect or incomplete in any material respect.

If this Agreement is terminated, in whole or in part, the Parties shall comply with all close-out and post-termination requirements of this agreement.

I. Program Fraud & False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts: The Beneficiary must comply with 31 U.S.C. Chapter 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, which shall apply to the activities and actions of the Beneficiary pertaining to any matter resulting from a contract.

J. Debarment / Suspension and Voluntary Exclusion:

- Non-Federal entities and contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension (1986) and Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension (1989) at 2 CFR Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 CFR Part 3000 (Nonprocurement Debarment and Suspension).
- These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. A contract must not be issued to parties listed in the Systems of Award Management ("SAM") Exclusions. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. SAM exclusions can be accessed at www.sam.gov.

K. Governing Law and Venue: This Agreement shall be interpreted under, and governed by, the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to conflicts of laws principles. Any

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

claim, suit, action, or proceeding brought in connection with this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court of Kane County and each Party hereby irrevocably consents to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of such court and waives any claim that such court does not constitute a convenient and appropriate venue for such claims, suits, actions, or proceedings.

L. Conflict of Interest: Where applicable, the Beneficiary shall maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a Federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.

M. Term: This Agreement shall be effective on the date of final execution and shall expire on September 30, 2026, unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement. Any grant funds that are not expended by the Beneficiary at the end of the period of performance for this Agreement shall be returned to the County within 30 (thirty) days. The County is not obligated to provide the Beneficiary with reimbursements for expenses beyond the Budget Period. The Beneficiary may submit a request for extension in writing to the County, which must be approved by the Kane County Board prior to the end of the period of performance.

N. Eligible Expenses: The Beneficiary shall spend funds on allowable costs, as described below. The Beneficiary shall spend funds in accordance ARPA, the Final Rule, and current and future guidance issued by the Treasury Department for the use of SLFRF, and where applicable, with 2 CFR Part 200. For the purposes of this agreement, the Beneficiary is authorized to spend the grant funds only for the purposes set forth in **Exhibit A,** which is incorporated herein by reference. **Exhibit A** contains a description of the components of the Beneficiary's program and the eligible uses of grant funds. The Beneficiary agrees that the sole and exclusive decision as to whether or not the Beneficiary's use of the grant funds is approved lies within the discretion of the County. The Beneficiary acknowledges and agrees that the County may deny the use of grant funds which, in the discretion of the County, is not a permitted use of SLFRF under APRA, the Final Rule, and any current and future guidance issued by the Treasury Department. The County's approval of this agreement does not guarantee that the Beneficiary's use of the grant funds will ultimately be approved by the County, the Treasury Department, or the Office of the Inspector General Any portion of the award that is not used for the purposes set forth in **Exhibit A** shall be repaid to the County.

O. Payments: The sole source of grant payments under this Agreement shall be from the County's SLFRF. The County shall not be obligated to fund the Beneficiary from any other source. The County shall not be obligated to provide any grant funds in excess

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

of the Award Amount under this Agreement. Where applicable, the Beneficiary will submit financial reports to support the payment schedule per the terms in **Exhibit A**. The Beneficiary shall not use grant funds for costs reimbursed or to be covered by other grants, insurance, State or Federal sources, including but not limited to CARES Act programs, FEMA, and any other source of financial recovery from COVID-19.

P. Record Retention: The Beneficiary shall maintain all financial records and supporting documents, and all other records relevant to this Agreement for five (5) years after all SLFRF have been expended or returned to the Treasury Department by the County. The Beneficiary agrees to cooperate with the County and will ensure that it maintains such records to allow the County to comply with any and all recordkeeping requirements under Federal or State law, or pursuant to any court order.

Q. Internal Controls: The Beneficiary must comply with 2 CFR 200.303 and establish and maintain effective internal control over the funds allocated under this Agreement. When requested by the County, the Beneficiary will provide reasonable assurance that the Beneficiary is managing the award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the County's SLFRF award.

R. Specific Conditions: Where applicable, the Beneficiary will comply with any and all specific conditions established by the County, in compliance with 2 CFR 200.208, which are set forth in Exhibit B. Exhibit B is incorporated herein by reference.

S. Monitoring: Where circumstances require the County to conduct monitoring consistent with 2 CFR Part 200, the Beneficiary shall participate in monitoring activities at the request of the County, which may include but are not limited to, timely submitting all financial and performance reports, and supplying, upon the County's request, documents and information relevant to this Agreement. Where applicable, the Beneficiary must monitor its activities to assure compliance with applicable State and Federal requirements and the terms and conditions of the County's SLFRF award, and to assure its performance expectations are being achieved. The County may take any action described in 2 CFR 200.339 in order to remedy instances of non-compliance by the Beneficiary with the Agreement terms.

T. Reporting Procedures: Per Exhibit A, the Beneficiary agrees to submit the forms, certifications, and documentation as may be required by the County which document any expense for which Beneficiary has used the grant funds under this Agreement. The County may request ad-hoc reports and supporting documentation in addition to a reimbursement requests. The County may also request that the Beneficiary comply with audit requests made by the Treasury Department. Such reporting and requests may include documentation of invoices, submission of payroll logs, and proof of contracts. to substantiate eligible expenses. Failure to submit proper documentation verifying eligible expenses may result in termination of this agreement and recoupment of awarded funds from the Beneficiary.

U. FOIA: The Beneficiary acknowledges that the County is a public body and agrees to participate with the County in responding to any requests for information that the

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

County receives related to the SLFRF funds pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1 *et seq*. (West 2022)). The Beneficiary shall provide any documents requested by the County in a timely fashion to allow the County to comply with the requirements of the Freedom of Information Act.

V. Notices: Any and all notices, which may be required hereunder by any Party to the other Party, shall be executed by either personal delivery in writing or by mail, registered and certified, postage pre-paid with a return receipt requested. The Beneficiary agrees to keep the County informed of any change in business and/or mailing addresses, as well as telephone, facsimile, email, or any other relevant means of contact and communication. Mailed notices must be addressed to the Parties at the address below:

County: Kane County American Rescue Plan Program Manager
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Avenue, Building A
Geneva Illinois, 60134

Beneficiary: Elgin Partnership for Early Learning
931 Douglas Ave
Elgin, IL 60120

II. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected thereby and all other parts of this Agreement shall nevertheless be in full force and effect.

III. WAIVER

The County's failure to act with respect to a breach by the Beneficiary does not waive its right to act with respect to subsequent or similar breaches. The failure of the County to exercise or enforce any right or provision shall not constitute a waiver of such right or provision.

IV. CERTIFICATION

The Beneficiary certifies the funds awarded pursuant to this Agreement shall be used only for the purposes described in **Exhibit A**. The Beneficiary acknowledges that this Agreement is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misrepresentations, or material omissions shall be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and repayment of all SLFRF distributed under this Agreement. The Beneficiary understands that the grant funds under this Agreement are supported by the Treasury Department Coronavirus Local and Fiscal Recovery Fund established by Section 9901 of ARPA and the Final Rule. The Beneficiary will comply with, and is subject to, all requirements for the use of SLFRF and all related guidance issued by the Treasury Department. Costs that have been

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

or shall be submitted for reimbursement have not been reimbursed by other sources of funding.

V. SUBAWARD INFORMATION

The Federal Award associated with this Agreement is as follows:

Unique Identifier: [44519924 (25)]

CFDA Number: 21.027

Assistance Listing Title: Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

Federal Awarding Agency: United States Department of Treasury

Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN): SLFRP0243

Federal Award Date to County: May 18, 2021

Award is for Research & Development: No

Period of Performance Start and End Date: Effective Date, through September 30, 2026

Budget Period: The timeframe for spending is from November 1, 2024, through September 30, 2026.

Award Amount: Total obligation under this Agreement is $300,000.00

Contact for Program: Submit inquiries and questions to KaneARPA@co.kane.il.us

VI. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties for the use of funds received under this Agreement and it supersedes all prior or contemporaneous communications and proposals, whether electronic, oral, or written between the Parties relating to County's allocation of the grant funds to the Beneficiary. This Agreement is subject to availability of funds under ARPA. The County has no legal requirement to provide funding to any Beneficiary.

VII. SIGNATURE AUTHORITY

The following specific officers/officials, or their authorized designees, are required to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Beneficiary. Note: If this Agreement is signed by a designee, a duly authenticated delegation of authority evidencing the signer's authority to execute the Agreement for and on behalf of the Beneficiary must be attached to the Agreement for review by Kane County. The following signatory on behalf of the County has been authorized to execute this Agreement by resolution of the Kane County Board or authorized committee thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement on the dates hereafter set forth below.

Elgin Partnership for Early Learning

Signed: DocuSigned by: Amber Peters

Its Duly Authorized Agent

Printed Name: Amber Peters

Title: Executive Director

Date: 10/10/2024 | 7:48 AM PDT

County of Kane

Signed: DocuSigned by: Corinne Pierog

Its Duly Authorized Agent

Printed Name: Corinne Pierog

Title: Kane County Board Chair

Date: 10/11/2024 | 11:37 AM CDT

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

Exhibit A: Program Terms

1. **Program Description:**

   Establish and launch "The Basics Initiative" in the Greater Elgin area. Modeled after the Boston Basics, this initiative will help address the critical issue that only 24% of young children in our community arrive at school with the necessary readiness skills to succeed in school and life.

2. **Purpose of Award:**

   The Basics Initiative principles are designed to enhance cognitive, social, and emotional skills, ensuring children are prepared for school. The principles influence positive parent/child interactions that not only build a child's brain but also provide parents with effective tools to be more responsive and nurturing to their child's needs. These principles encourage increased engagement in active talking and listening with their child, offer tips for providing a stable and predictable routine that helps children feel safe and understand expectations, promote play and exploration to help their child develop problem-solving skills, and model positive behaviors as children imitate the actions and attitudes of their parents and caregivers. By applying these principles, parents can create a supportive and enriching environment that promotes their child's brain development and overall well-being, while also equipping themselves with effective strategies for positive parenting.

3. **Eligible Costs:** Eligible costs under this Agreement are:

   a. **Operational Expenses:**

      - Expenses related to the operation of Beneficiary, which may include non-C-suite payroll, contracted labor such as staffing agencies, and goods and services required for operation.
      - Expenses related to the operation of behavioral health programs, which may include costs associated with the operation of the programs that the County has approved grant funding for.

   b. **Rent/Mortgage:** Rent and mortgage payments at locations where Beneficiary is serving Kane County clients. This does not include acquisition of real property.

Expense Type	**Description**	**Amount**
Operational	Salaries and Fringe Benefits	$225,000.00
Operational	Training, Workshops, Conferences, Parent engagement incentives and community partner incentive grants, Graphic design, Marketing, Learning materials, Books, Signage, Flyers, Printing, Community art with Basics/Special Projects	$75,000.00
TOTAL		**$300,000.00**

4. **Payment:** Kane County will reimburse eligible expenses outlined in Exhibit A in accordance with the terms of this agreement. The Beneficiary will be required to present appropriate documentation to Kane County when requesting reimbursement for eligible expenses.

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

5. **Performance Measures:** The County may request additional information from the Beneficiary as needed to measure performance under this Agreement.

6. **Required Reporting:**

    a. **Programmatic reports:** Beneficiary will meet with the Kane County Health Department representative and discuss quarterly meeting dates for programmatic updates on key performance indicators

    b. **Financial reports:** Financial reports will be made available to the County as required

    c. **Closeout reports:** Beneficiary to provide County with a presentation or report in regards to the project.

7. **Other Requirements:**

    a. Participation in the Kane County Integrated Referral and Intake System (IRIS): Elgin Partnership for Early Learning must also participate in our Integrated Referral and Intake System (IRIS) as a referral partner. This requirement ensures a coordinated approach to service delivery and enhances our collective ability to meet the needs of the community effectively. If organization is not an existing IRIS partner, contact the Kane County Health Department to schedule onboarding within 60 days of agreement initiation date.

    b. Communication/Branding: The Kane County Health Department logo and one of the following grant acknowledgment statements must be included in any communications related to projects funded by this grant: "Funding for this project was provided by the Kane County Health Department" or “Funding for this project was provided in part by the Kane County Health Department”. A communications document and logo will be provided.

Docusign Envelope ID: A3FFBAEB-A201-4F96-B695-C8A90D5B8DB2

Exhibit B: Specific Conditions

1. Per 2 C.F.R. 200.208, the Beneficiary shall comply with the following Specific Conditions under this Agreement:

The County retains the right to impose specific conditions, as needed.